As filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission on August 14, 2020

Registration No. 333-240209

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Amendment No. 1 to
Form F-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in its Charter)

State of Israel	3844	Not Applicable
(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

Communications Center,
Neve Ilan, Israel 9085000
+972 02 995 0506
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of Registrant's principal executive offices)

CT Corporation System
28 Liberty Street
New York, NY 10005
(212) 894-8940
(Name, address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

Copies to:

Andrea L. Nicolás **Yossi Vebman** **Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP** **One Manhattan West** **New York, New York 10001** **Tel: +1-212-735-3000** **Fax: +1-212-735-2000**	**Ian Rostowsky** **Amit, Pollak, Matalon & Co.** **APM House, 18 Raoul Wallenberg St.** **Building D.** **Ramat Hachayal** **Tel Aviv 6971915, Israel** **Tel: +972-3-568-9000** **Fax: +972-73-297-8645**	**Peter N. Handrinos** **Wesley C. Holmes** **Latham & Watkins LLP** **200 Clarendon Street** **Boston, Massachusetts 02116** **Tel: +1-617-948-6000** **Fax: +1-617-948-6001**	**Chaim Friedland** **Ari Fried** **Gornitzky & Co.** **Zion House** **45 Rothschild Blvd.** **Tel Aviv 6578403, Israel** **Tel. +972-3-710-9191** **Fax: +972-3-560-6555**

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after effectiveness of this registration statement.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. ☐

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933.

Emerging growth company ☒

If an emerging growth company that prepares its financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☒

† The term "new or revised financial accounting standard" refers to any update issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board to its Accounting Standards Codification after April 5, 2012.

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of each Class of Securities to be Registered	Amount to be Registered[1]	Proposed Maximum Offering Price Per Share[2]	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price[1][2]	Amount of Registration Fee[3]
Ordinary shares, par value NIS 0.01 per share	6,764,705	$18.00	121,764,690	$15,805.06

(1) Includes ordinary shares that the underwriters may purchase pursuant to their option to purchase additional ordinary shares
(2) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(a) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act").
(3) The registration fee has previously been paid.

The registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until the registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

Information contained herein is subject to completion or amendment. A registration statement relating to these securities has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. These securities may not be sold nor may offers to buy be accepted prior to the time the registration statement becomes effective. This prospectus shall not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any State in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of any such State.

SUBJECT TO COMPLETION DATED AUGUST 14, 2020

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

NANO X
X-RAY REIMAGINED

5,882,353 ORDINARY SHARES

This is an initial public offering of ordinary shares of NANO-X IMAGING LTD.

No public market currently exists for our ordinary shares. The initial public offering price is expected to be between $16.00 and $18.00 per ordinary share.

We have applied to list our ordinary shares on The Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol "NNOX."

We are an "emerging growth company," as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 and will be subject to reduced public company reporting requirements. See "Prospectus Summary—Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company and a Foreign Private Issuer."

Investing in our ordinary shares involves a high degree of risk. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 10 of this prospectus for a discussion of information that should be considered in connection with an investment in our ordinary shares.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

	Per share	Total
Initial public offering price	$	$
Underwriting discounts and commissions(1)	$	$
Proceeds to us (before expenses)	$	$

(1) Refer to "Underwriting" for additional information regarding underwriting compensation.

We have granted a 30-day option to the underwriters to purchase up to 882,352 additional ordinary shares solely to cover over-allotments, if any. The underwriters expect to deliver the shares to purchasers in the offering on or about , 2020.

Certain of our existing investors and their affiliated entities, including Yozma Group Korea ("Yozma"), SK Telecom TMT Investment Corp. ("SKT"), Jin Ji Full Investment Holding Co., Ltd., an affiliate of Foxconn Singapore Pte Ltd ("JJFIHC") and iA Financial Group, an affiliate of Industrial Alliance Investment Management Inc. ("iA"), and certain other investors have indicated an interest in purchasing an aggregate of up to approximately $80 million of our ordinary shares in this offering at the initial public offering price. However, because indications of interest are not binding agreements or commitments to purchase, these entities may determine to purchase fewer shares than they indicate an interest in purchasing or to not purchase any shares in this offering. It is also possible that these entities could indicate an interest in purchasing more of our ordinary shares. In addition, the underwriters could determine to sell fewer shares to any of these entities than the entities indicate an interest in purchasing or to not sell any shares to these entities. The underwriters will receive the same underwriting discount on any shares purchased by these entities as they will on any other shares sold to the public in this offering.

Cantor **Oppenheimer & Co.** **Berenberg** **CIBC Capital Markets**

National Securities Corporation

, 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NANOX

Dawn of early detection
preventive healthcare

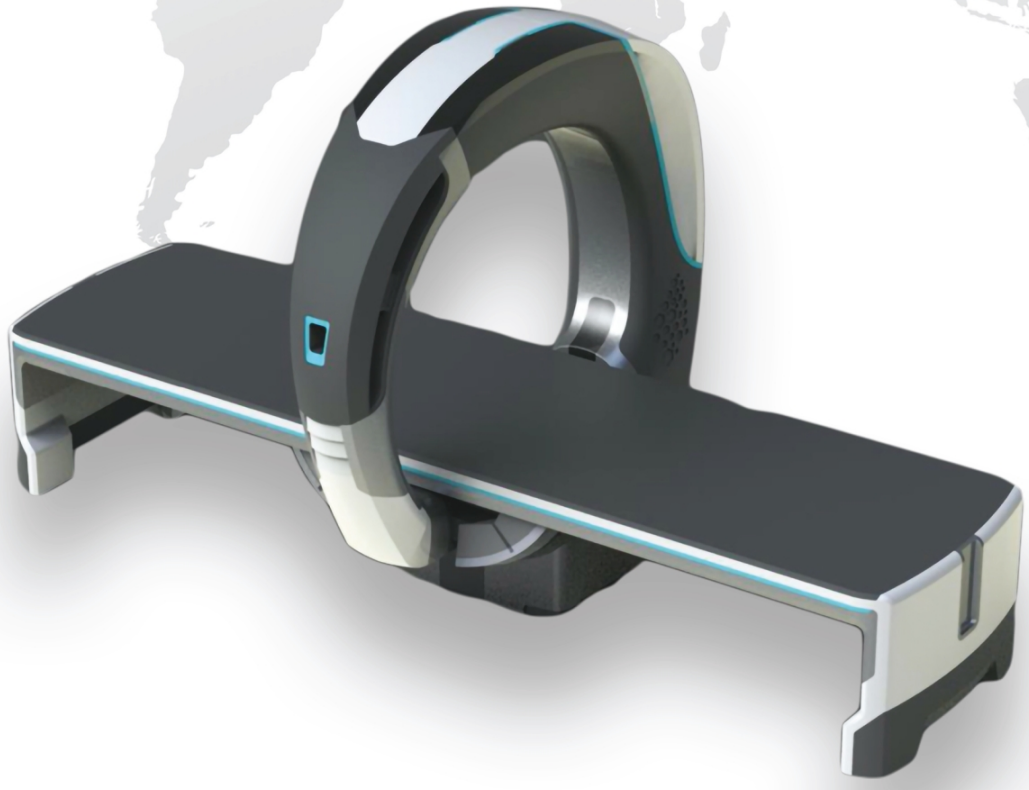


TABLE OF CONTENTS

Through and including , 2020 (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus), all dealers effecting transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to a dealer's obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as an underwriter and with respect to an unsold allotment or subscription.

You should rely only on the information contained in this prospectus and any related free-writing prospectus that we authorize to be distributed to you. We have not authorized any person, including any underwriter, to provide you with information different from that contained in this prospectus or any related free-writing prospectus that we authorize to be distributed to you. This prospectus is not an offer to sell, nor is it seeking an offer to buy, our ordinary shares in any state or jurisdiction where such offer or sale is not permitted. The information in this prospectus speaks only as of the date of this prospectus unless the information specifically indicates that another date applies, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or of any sale of the ordinary shares offered hereby. Our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects may have changed since that date. We do not take any responsibility for, nor do we provide any assurance as to the reliability of, any information other than the information in this prospectus and any free writing prospectus prepared by us or on our behalf. Neither the delivery of this prospectus nor the sale of our ordinary shares means that information contained in this prospectus is correct after the date of this prospectus.

You may lose all of your investment in our ordinary shares. If you are uncertain as to our business and operations or you are not prepared to lose all of your investment in our ordinary shares, we strongly urge you not to purchase any of our ordinary shares. We recommend that you consult legal, financial, tax and other professional advisors or experts for further guidance before participating in the offering of our ordinary shares as further detailed in this prospectus.

We do not recommend that you purchase our ordinary shares unless you have prior experience with investments in capital markets, and basic knowledge of the healthcare and medical imaging industry, and unless you have received independent professional advice.

Market and Industry Data

This prospectus includes statistics and other data relating to markets, market sizes and other industry data pertaining to our business that we have obtained from industry publications and surveys and other information available to us. Industry publications and surveys generally state that the information contained therein has been obtained from sources believed to be reliable. We have not independently verified any of the data from third-party sources nor have we ascertained the underlying economic assumptions relied upon therein. Market data and statistics are inherently predictive and speculative and are not necessarily reflective of actual market conditions. Such statistics are based on market research, which itself is based on sampling and subjective judgments by both the researchers and the respondents, including judgments about what types of products and transactions should be included in the relevant market. In addition, the value of comparisons of statistics for different markets is limited by many factors, including that (i) the markets are defined differently, (ii) the underlying information was gathered by different methods, and (iii) different assumptions were applied in compiling the data. Accordingly, the market statistics included in this prospectus should be viewed with caution. We believe that information from these industry publications included in this prospectus is reliable.

Trademarks, Service Marks and Trade Names

Solely for convenience, the trademarks, service marks, and trade names referred to in this prospectus are without the ® and ™ symbols, but such references are not intended to indicate, in any way, that we will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, our rights or the rights of the applicable licensors to these trademarks, service marks and trade names. This prospectus contains additional trademarks, service marks and trade names of others, which are the property of their respective owners. We do not intend our use or display of other companies' trademarks, service marks or trade names to imply a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship of us by, any other companies.

Basis of Presentation

We were incorporated under the laws of the State of Israel under the name "NANO-X IMAGING LTD" on December 20, 2018. We commenced our operations on September 3, 2019. Substantially all of our assets were acquired or assigned (the "Asset Purchase") from our predecessor company, Nanox Imaging PLC ("Nanox Gibraltar"), a Gibraltar public company, pursuant to an asset purchase agreement (the "Asset Purchase Agreement"), dated as of September 3, 2019 and as amended on December 3, 2019 and December 31, 2019, between Nanox Gibraltar and us.

As of September 3, 2019, we and Nanox Gibraltar had the same shareholders and therefore the transaction was treated as a transaction under common control for accounting purposes. For periods and at dates prior to the

Asset Purchase, the financial statements prior to September 3, 2019 included in this prospectus were prepared based on the historical financial statements of Nanox Gibraltar, which were adjusted to reflect (a) only the net assets that were transferred in the transaction according to the Asset Purchase Agreement, (b) that no interests of Nanox Japan, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Nanox Gibraltar ("Nanox Japan (predecessor)") were transferred under the Asset Purchase, and the fact that the consolidated statement of operations at Nano-X Imaging Ltd includes the costs incurred for services provided by Nanox Japan (predecessor) to Nanox Gibraltar, (c) the consideration in the Asset Purchase as if it was recorded at the beginning of the earliest period presented, against a decrease in the shareholders' equity, with the exception of the cash consideration that was received by Nanox Gibraltar from its equity financing activities in 2019, which was recorded in 2019, and (d) all of the share-related information as the share information of Nano-X Imaging Ltd.

Unless derived from our financial statements or otherwise noted, the terms "shekels" and "NIS" refer to New Israeli Shekels, the lawful currency of the State of Israel, the terms "dollar" or "$" refer to U.S. dollars, the lawful currency of the United States, and "Yen" refers to Japanese Yen, the lawful currency of Japan.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights selected information contained elsewhere in this prospectus. Because it is only a summary, it does not contain all of the information you should consider before making your investment decision. Before investing in our ordinary shares, you should carefully read this entire prospectus, including our financial statements and the related notes thereto and the information set forth under "Risk Factors," "Selected Consolidated Financial Data," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and "Business." Unless the context otherwise requires, all references to "Nanox," "we," "us," "our," the "Company" and similar designations refer to NANO-X IMAGING LTD, an Israeli company, and its wholly-owned Japanese subsidiary, or, where applicable, our predecessor company, Nanox Imaging PLC, a Gibraltar public limited company, and its wholly-owned Japanese subsidiary.

Overview

Early detection saves lives—and we at Nanox are focused on applying our proprietary medical imaging technology to make diagnostic medicine more accessible and affordable across the globe. Our vision is to increase early detection of medical conditions that are discoverable by X-ray, which we believe is key to increasing early treatment, improving health outcomes and, ultimately, saving lives.

As a first step to producing a new class of affordable medical imaging systems, we have focused on identifying and developing a novel X-ray source. Our X-ray source is based on a novel digital microelectromechanical system ("MEMs") semiconductor cathode that we believe can achieve the same functionalities as legacy X-ray analog cathodes, while allowing for lower-cost production than existing medical imaging systems. We developed this technology over eight years to reach commercial applicability. This novel digital X-ray source is the basis of core technology in the Nanox.ARC, the imaging system we are developing, and we believe it also has the potential to replace the legacy X-ray source in other existing imaging systems.

Our solution, which we refer to as the Nanox System, has two integrated components—hardware (Nanox.ARC) and software (Nanox.CLOUD). We have developed a prototype of the Nanox.ARC, a medical imaging system incorporating our novel digital X-ray source. Subject to receiving regulatory clearance, the first version of the Nanox.ARC that we expect to introduce to the market will be a three-dimensional ("3D") tomosynthesis imaging system. Tomosynthesis is an imaging technique widely used for early detection, that is designed to produce a high-resolution, 3D X-ray image reconstruction of the scanned human body part for review by a professional diagnostics expert. In parallel, we have developed a prototype of the Nanox.CLOUD, a companion cloud-based software that is designed to provide an end-to-end medical imaging service, including services such as image repository, radiologist matching, online and offline diagnostics review and annotation, connectivity to diagnostic assistive artificial intelligence ("AI") systems, billing and reporting. The Nanox System is designed to enable medical screening as a service ("MSaaS") to improve accessibility and affordability of early-detection services worldwide.

If cleared, we plan to market and deploy the Nanox System globally at a substantially lower cost than currently available medical imaging systems, such as computed tomography ("CT"), because our digital X-ray source will allow the Nanox.ARC to have a simpler structure without the costly cooling equipment or the complex rotating mechanism used in legacy CT devices. See "Business—Our Technology—The Nanox System." We believe that the Nanox System could increase the accessibility and affordability of early-detection medical imaging systems worldwide.

As we continue to develop the Nanox.ARC, we expect to take a multi-step approach to the regulatory clearance process. As a first step, we submitted a 510(k) application for a single-source version of the Nanox.ARC to an accredited Review Organization under the U.S. Food and Drug Administration's (the "FDA") 510(k) Third Party Review Program (the "Third Party Review Program") in January 2020. As part of the review process, in March 2020, we received an additional information request, referred to as a major deficiency letter, from the Review Organization which, among other things, required us to provide additional data and other information to complete the application and to address certain deficiencies highlighted by the reviewer, including the results of certain performance tests. In response to the feedback we received from the Review Organization, we have conducted additional product testing and expect to submit the results from these tests, along with our response, to the Review Organization, in the third quarter of 2020. Our original timeline for completing the application was delayed due to the impact of COVID-19 on the external labs we work with to complete our product testing. We will continue to optimize and develop further features of the Nanox.ARC, and plan to submit an additional 510(k) application under the Third Party Review Program with

respect to the multiple-source Nanox.ARC during the fourth quarter of 2020, which, if approved, will be our commercial imaging system. We believe that neither our novel digital X-ray source nor the Nanox.CLOUD will require regulatory approval or clearance. However, to date, we have not obtained feedback from the FDA regarding our regulatory strategy. We introduced a working prototype of the Nanox.ARC in February 2020 and, if cleared, we plan to deploy the first Nanox.ARC in the first half of 2021. If cleared, we are targeting a minimum installed base of at least 1,000 Nanox Systems in the second half of 2021 with the goal to finalize deployment of the initial 15,000 Nanox Systems by 2024.

Limitation of Current Medical Imaging Systems and Our Market Opportunity

The main categories of current medical imaging systems that use X-ray sources include CT, mammography, fluoroscopy, angiogram and dental. The analog X-ray source used by these systems produces X-rays by accelerating electrons to high energies, causing them to hit a metal target from which the X-rays are emitted. This requires a significant amount of electrical energy to be transferred to the X-ray tube. Due to the heat generated by this process, one of the most complex mechanical challenges is cooling the analog X-ray source. In addition, for CTs, the mechanical structure is even more complex because the analog X-ray source needs to rotate in a heavy gantry at high speed. We believe these are key factors leading to the high cost and complexity of existing medical imaging systems, which in turn significantly limits the availability of medical imaging for early detection globally. According to a report from the Pan-American Health Organization and the World Health Organization ("WHO") in 2012, approximately two-thirds of the world population did not have access to medical imaging, while many people with access to medical imaging face substantial wait times for scanning.

In addition, most market participants, including medical imaging manufacturing companies, medical imaging providers and radiologists, among others, have not provided the same level of end-to-end medical imaging services. One of the reasons is that the scanning process is currently not integrated with the diagnostics process, which contributes to extended wait times for image diagnostics by experts.

We estimate that the total annual capital expenditures on existing X-ray-based medical imaging systems, not including support, maintenance, insurance and ancillary services, will reach approximately $21 billion by 2021, which we believe represents a significant market opportunity for the Nanox System.

Our Solution

We believe the Nanox System addresses the limitations of existing medical imaging systems on three levels:

- **Digital X-ray source with the potential to significantly reduce the costs of medical imaging systems.** We believe our digital X-ray source technology will allow us to manufacture the Nanox.ARC, if cleared, at substantially lower costs compared to medical imaging systems that use a legacy analog X-ray source without sacrificing imaging quality. A lower cost device has the potential to substantially increase medical imaging availability and improve accessibility of early-detection services broadly across the globe.
- **Technology designed to improve upon the industry standard with integrated radiology diagnostics via a cloud-based MSaaS platform.** The Nanox.ARC employs our novel digital X-ray source that is designed to be energy-efficient, smaller and can be more precisely controlled compared to existing X-ray source. By integrating the Nanox.CLOUD, we believe the Nanox System could provide a streamlined process where each scanned image is uploaded automatically to the cloud system and matched to a human radiology expert and decision assistive AI algorithms to provide scan reviews and diagnostics in a significantly shorter time frame than current diagnostics, which could substantially reduce wait-times for imaging results and increase early detection rates compared to currently employed imaging process protocols.
- **Business model designed to increase the availability of medical imaging.** Our primary business model is based on a pay-per-scan pricing structure as opposed to the capital expenditure-based business model currently used by medical imaging manufacturing companies. We believe our business model will significantly reduce the price per scan compared to the current global average cost of $300 per scan, and has the potential to commoditize medical imaging services at prices that are affordable to a greater number of people. We believe our MSaaS business model has the potential to expand the total size of the X-ray-based medical imaging market.

Our Strategy

- **Secure regulatory clearance for our medical imaging system.** We expect to take a multi-step approach to the regulatory clearance process. As a first step, we submitted a 510(k) application for a single-source version of the Nanox.ARC to an accredited Review Organization under the Third Party Review Program in January 2020. As part of the review process, in March 2020, we received an additional information request, referred to as a major deficiency letter, from the Review Organization which, among other things, required us to provide additional data and other information to complete the application and to address certain deficiencies highlighted by the reviewer, including the results of certain performance tests. In response to the feedback we received from the Review Organization, we have conducted additional product testing and expect to submit the results from these tests, along with our response, to the Review Organization, in the third quarter of 2020. Our original timeline for completing the application was delayed due to the impact of COVID-19 on the external labs we work with to complete our product testing. We will continue to optimize and develop further features of the Nanox.ARC, and plan to submit an additional 510(k) application under the Third Party Review Program with respect to the multiple-source Nanox.ARC during the fourth quarter of 2020, which, if cleared, will be our commercial imaging system.
- **Jumpstart the MSaaS-based medical imaging market with strategic partnerships.** We plan to produce and deploy an initial wave of approximately 15,000 Nanox.ARC units over the next three to four years to jumpstart the MSaaS-based medical imaging market. We have entered into a contract manufacturing agreement with a subsidiary of Foxconn for the commercial production and assembly of the Nanox.ARC and we have entered into commercial agreements with strategic regional partners for the deployment, operation and marketing of the Nanox System broadly across the globe, including in the United States and certain countries in Asia, Europe, Africa and South America. We plan to work with these partners to achieve local integrations into health maintenance organizations, electronic health record systems, payment methods and insurance coverage companies. In addition, we have entered into collaboration agreements with AI partners and are actively seeking collaboration opportunities, as we anticipate an industry shift to a digital and cloud-based subscription model will bring more digital healthcare disruptors into the market.
- **Maximize the commercial potential of our technology with simultaneous business models.** We plan to commercialize our novel X-ray source technology by pursuing three simultaneous business models, which we believe will provide us the flexibility and long-term sustainability to monetize our technology.
    - *Subscription Model:* In certain countries, if permitted by the laws in the applicable jurisdiction, our primary sales strategy will be based on a pay-per-scan pricing structure, where we expect to sell the Nanox System at low cost or at no cost, with a suggested retail price per scan that is substantially lower than the current global average charge, and receive a portion of the proceeds from each scan as the right-to-use licensing fee and fees for usage of the Nanox.CLOUD, artificial intelligence capability and maintenance support.
    - *Sales Model:* In certain countries, to accommodate specific local regulatory requirements, we expect to sell the Nanox.ARC for a one-time charge at a price that is substantially less than current market offerings.
    - *Licensing Model:* For certain medical imaging market participants, we plan to tailor our X-ray source technology to their specific imaging systems to replace the legacy X-ray source or to license our X-ray source technology to them to develop new types of imaging systems. We expect to charge a one-time licensing fee upfront and receive recurring royalty payments for each system sold.
- **Leverage the Nanox System to bring added value to our collaborators.** We expect that the Nanox System will enable us to accumulate a significant number of medical images, which have the potential to be used by collaborators, such as medical AI-analytics companies, through machine learning algorithms to increase the probability of early disease detection.

Recent Developments

From December 2019 through August 2020, we entered into share purchase agreements with certain investors (together, the "Investors"), under which we sold an aggregate of 6,812,000 ordinary shares to the Investors, at a price per share of $16.00, for an aggregate purchase price, before fees and expenses, of approximately $109 million (the "Private Placement"). As part of the Private Placement, we sold 312,500 ordinary shares to Foxconn Singapore Pte Ltd. for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $5 million, 1,250,000 ordinary shares to SKT for an aggregate purchase price of $20 million, 375,000 ordinary shares to certain funds affiliated with Industrial Alliance Investment Management Inc., a Canadian-based financial institution, for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $6 million, and 2,512,000 ordinary shares to Yozma for an aggregate purchase price of $40.2 million, in each case before fees and expenses. In addition, we entered into a share purchase agreement with Asia Beam Limited pursuant to which we will sell 1,875,000 ordinary shares for a purchase price, before fees and expenses, of approximately $30 million. The sale is expected to close prior to the closing of this offering.

In December 2019, June 2020 and July 2020, we issued warrants to A-Labs Advisory & Finance Ltd. ("A-Labs") for their consulting services in connection with certain investments in the Private Placement that qualified as Triggering Events (as defined below). See "Business—Letter Agreement with A-Labs." The warrants are exercisable for 9,375 ordinary shares, 63,582 ordinary shares and 50,469 ordinary shares, respectively, each at an exercise price of $16.00 per ordinary share.

In connection with SKT's investment, we have entered into a collaboration agreement with SKT Telecom Co., Ltd. ("SK Telecom"), under which we and SK Telecom will further explore and engage in good faith to develop a definitive agreement for the deployment of 2,500 Nanox Systems in South Korea and Vietnam, and we will use commercially reasonable efforts to establish a wholly-owned subsidiary in South Korea with the support of SK Telecom for the purpose of manufacturing MEMs X-ray chips for the Nanox.ARC. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—Relationship with SKT."

In connection with the Private Placement, we also entered into an investor rights agreement with each of the Investors. Under the investor rights agreements, so long as such Investor holds at least 4% of our outstanding shares or is otherwise deemed an affiliate of us under Rule 144 of the Securities Act, it shall be entitled to the same piggyback registration rights as the most favorable registration rights that we have provided to any of our current shareholders or provide to future shareholders, and shall be made a party to any investor rights agreement or registration rights agreement that we thereafter enter into. The rights under the investor rights agreements will terminate upon the closing of this offering, but each of SKT, Asia Beam Limited and Yozma is expected to become party to the Registration Rights Agreement (as defined below) prior to the closing of this offering. See "Description of Share Capital—Registration Rights" for detailed description of the registration rights. In addition, we entered into an amended investor rights agreement with SKT that grants SKT the right to appoint Mr. Jung Ho Park (or another person designated by SKT) as a director for a term of three years and certain pre-emptive rights to participate in any issuance of new securities by us until the closing of an initial public offering. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—Relationship with SKT."

Risks Associated with our Business

Investing in our ordinary shares involves risks. You should carefully consider the risks described in "Risk Factors" before making a decision to invest in our ordinary shares. If any of these risks actually occurs, our business, financial condition or results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. In such case, the trading price of our ordinary shares would likely decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment. The following is a summary of some of the principal risks we face:

- we are a development-stage company with limited operating history. We may never be able to effectuate our business plan or achieve any revenue or profitability. Therefore, at this stage of our business, potential investors have a high probability of losing their entire investment;
- our efforts may never demonstrate the feasibility of our X-ray source technology for commercial applications;
- we are highly dependent on the successful development, marketing and sale of our X-ray source technology and the related products and services;

- our business models depend on the successful commercial application of Nanox.CLOUD, which is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties;
- business interruptions resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic or similar public health crises could cause a disruption of the development, deployment or regulatory clearance of the Nanox System and adversely impact our business;
- products utilizing our technology may need to be approved or cleared by the FDA and similar regulatory agencies worldwide. We may not receive, or may be delayed in receiving, the necessary approval or clearance for our future products, which would adversely affect business, financial condition, results of operations and products;
- we may not be successful in implementing our business models;
- we expect to depend on third parties to manufacture the Nanox.ARC and to supply certain component parts;
- it is difficult and costly to protect our intellectual property and our proprietary technologies, and we may not be able to ensure their protection;
- patent terms may be inadequate to protect our competitive position on our future products for an adequate amount of time;
- our product candidates and operations are subject to extensive government regulation and oversight both in the United States and abroad, and our failure to comply with applicable requirements could harm our business;
- under applicable employment laws, we may not be able to enforce covenants not to compete and therefore may be unable to prevent our competitors from benefiting from the expertise of some of our former employees; and
- conditions in Israel could materially and adversely affect our business.

Corporate Information

We were incorporated under the laws of the State of Israel under the name "NANO-X IMAGING LTD" on December 20, 2018 and we commenced our operations on September 3, 2019. Substantially all of our assets at the time of commencement of our operations were acquired or assigned (the "Asset Purchase") from our predecessor company, Nanox Imaging PLC ("Nanox Gibraltar"), a Gibraltar public company, under an Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 3, 2019 and as amended on December 3, 2019 and December 31, 2019, between Nanox Gibraltar and us. Our principal executive offices are located at Communications Center, Neve Ilan, Israel 9085000, and our telephone number is +972 02 995 0506. Our website address is http://www.nanox.vision. The information contained therein or connected thereto shall not be deemed to be incorporated into this prospectus or the registration statement of which it forms a part. Our agent for service of process in the United States is CT Corporation System.

Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company and a Foreign Private Issuer

As a company with less than $1.07 billion in revenue during our most recently completed fiscal year, we qualify as an "emerging growth company" as that term is defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), as modified by the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act"). As an emerging growth company, we may take advantage of specified reduced disclosure and other requirements that are otherwise applicable generally to U.S. public companies that are not emerging growth companies. These provisions include:

- the option to include in an initial public offering registration statement only two years of audited financial statements and selected financial data and only two years of related disclosure;
- reduced executive compensation disclosure; and
- an exemption from the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act") in the assessment of our internal control over financial reporting.

The JOBS Act also permits an emerging growth company such as us to delay adopting new or revised accounting standards until such time as those standards are applicable to private companies. We have elected to "opt out" of this provision, and as a result, we will comply with new or revised accounting standards as required when they are adopted for public companies.

We will remain an emerging growth company until the earliest of:

- the last day of our fiscal year during which we have total annual revenue of at least $1.07 billion;
- the last day of our fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the closing of this offering;
- the date on which we have, during the previous three-year period, issued more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt securities; or
- the date on which we are deemed to be a "large accelerated filer" under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), which, among other things, would occur if the market value of our ordinary shares that are held by non-affiliates exceeds $700 million as of the last business day of our most recently completed second fiscal quarter.

We have taken advantage of reduced reporting requirements in this prospectus. Accordingly, the information contained herein may be different than the information you receive from other public companies. References to an "emerging growth company" in this prospectus shall have the meaning associated with that term in the JOBS Act.

In addition, upon closing of this offering, we will report under the Exchange Act as a "foreign private issuer." As a foreign private issuer, we may take advantage of certain provisions under the rules that allow us to follow Israeli law for certain corporate governance matters. Even after we no longer qualify as an emerging growth company, as long as we qualify as a foreign private issuer under the Exchange Act, we will be exempt from certain provisions of the Exchange Act that are applicable to U.S. domestic public companies, including:

- the sections of the Exchange Act regulating the solicitation of proxies, consents or authorizations in respect of a security registered under the Exchange Act;
- the sections of the Exchange Act requiring insiders to file public reports of their share ownership and trading activities and liability for insiders who profit from trades made in a short period of time;
- the rules under the Exchange Act requiring the filing with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") of quarterly reports on Form 10-Q containing unaudited financial and other specified information, or current reports on Form 8-K, upon the occurrence of specified significant events; and
- Regulation Fair Disclosure ("Regulation FD"), which regulates selective disclosures of material information by issuers.

Foreign private issuers, like emerging growth companies, are also exempt from certain more stringent executive compensation disclosure rules. Thus, if we remain a foreign private issuer, even if we no longer qualify as an emerging growth company, we will continue to be exempt from the more stringent compensation disclosures required of public companies that are neither an emerging growth company nor a foreign private issuer.

We may take advantage of these exemptions until such time as we are no longer a foreign private issuer. We are required to determine our status as a foreign private issuer on an annual basis at the end of our second fiscal quarter. We would cease to be a foreign private issuer at such time as more than 50% of our outstanding voting securities are held by U.S. residents and any of the following three circumstances applies:

- the majority of our executive officers or directors are U.S. citizens or residents;
- more than 50% of our assets are located in the United States; or
- our business is administered principally in the United States.

THE OFFERING

Ordinary shares offered by us	5,882,353 ordinary shares (or 6,764,705 ordinary shares if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional ordinary shares in full).
Ordinary shares to be outstanding after this offering	41,452,733 ordinary shares (or 42,335,085 ordinary shares if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional ordinary shares in full).
Option to purchase additional ordinary shares	We have granted the underwriters an option to purchase up to 882,352 additional ordinary shares from us within 30 days of the date of this prospectus.
Use of proceeds	We estimate that we will receive net proceeds from this offering of approximately $88.2 million, or approximately $101.8 million if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional ordinary shares in full, based on an assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per ordinary share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses, including the fees payable to A-Labs, payable by us. We intend to use the net proceeds from this offering, together with cash on hand, cash equivalents, and short-term investments, for (i) the manufacturing of 12,000 Nanox.ARC units as part of the initial wave planned for global deployment and investment in manufacturing capacities, (ii) shipping, installation and deployment costs of the 12,000 units of the Nanox System, (iii) continued research and development of the Nanox.ARC, the development of the Nanox.CLOUD and regulatory clearance in various regions and (iv) sales and marketing expenses, general and administrative expenses and other general corporate purposes. See “Use of Proceeds” for additional information.
Risk factors	See “Risk Factors” and other information included in this prospectus for a discussion of factors you should carefully consider before deciding to invest in our ordinary shares.
Proposed Nasdaq Global Market symbol	“NNOX”

The number of ordinary shares to be outstanding after this offering is based on 35,570,380 ordinary shares outstanding as of August 13, 2020 after giving effect to certain adjustments listed below, and excludes:

- 4,928,769 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of options to purchase ordinary shares outstanding under the NANO-X Imaging Ltd 2019 Equity Incentive Plan (the “2019 Equity Incentive Plan”) as of August 13, 2020, at a weighted average exercise price of $4.18 per share;
- 3,113,167 additional ordinary shares reserved for future issuance under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan as of August 13, 2020;

- 4,536,901 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of warrants to purchase ordinary shares as of August 13, 2020, at a weighted average exercise price of $11.54 per share, which warrants shall not expire upon the closing of this offering if not exercised; and
- 147,059 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of warrants to purchase ordinary shares to be granted to A-Labs, which provided certain consulting services for this offering, at the closing of this offering, at an exercise price equal to the price per ordinary share in this offering. See "Business—Letter Agreement with A-Labs."

Unless otherwise indicated, all information in this prospectus is based on 35,570,380 ordinary shares outstanding as of August 13, 2020 after giving effect to:

- the assumed issuance of 1,875,000 ordinary shares to Asia Beam Limited for an aggregate purchase price, before fees and expenses, of approximately $30.0 million on August 13, 2020 (see "—Recent Developments");
- the assumed exercise on a cashless basis immediately prior to the closing of this offering of outstanding warrants to purchase 553,506 ordinary shares that shall otherwise expire upon such closing, at a weighted average exercise price of $2.72 per share, with the fair market value of the ordinary shares determined based on an assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per ordinary share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus;
- the exercise on a cashless basis of warrants prior to the closing of this offering to purchase 99,507 ordinary shares that shall not expire upon such closing, at a price of $2.21 per share;
- no exercise of the outstanding share options or warrants (other than as described above) after August 13, 2020;
- no exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase up to 882,352 additional ordinary shares from us; and
- the adoption and effectiveness of our amended and restated articles of association, which will occur immediately prior to the closing of this offering.

Certain of our existing investors and their affiliated entities, including Yozma, SKT, JJFIHC and iA, and certain other investors have indicated an interest in purchasing an aggregate of up to approximately $80 million of our ordinary shares in this offering at the initial public offering price. However, because indications of interest are not binding agreements or commitments to purchase, these entities may determine to purchase fewer shares than they indicate an interest in purchasing or to not purchase any shares in this offering. It is also possible that these entities could indicate an interest in purchasing more of our ordinary shares. In addition, the underwriters could determine to sell fewer shares to any of these entities than the entities indicate an interest in purchasing or to not sell any shares to these entities. The underwriters will receive the same underwriting discount on any shares purchased by these entities as they will on any other shares sold to the public in this offering.

SUMMARY CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

The following tables present our summary consolidated statement of operations, balance sheet data and other data for the periods or as of the dates indicated. The summary statement of operations data for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 and the summary balance sheet data as of December 31, 2019 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The summary statement of operations data for the six months ended June 30, 2019 and 2020 and the summary balance sheet data as of June 30, 2020 have been derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus and have been prepared on the same basis as the audited financial statements. We prepare our financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP. For periods and at dates prior to the Asset Purchase, our financial statements were prepared based on the historical financial statements of Nanox Gibraltar, with certain adjustments as described under "Basis of Presentation." Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected in any future periods. You should read this summary consolidated financial data section together with "Selected Consolidated Financial Data," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	Six months ended June 30,		Year ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
		($ in thousands, except per share data)		
Consolidated Statement of Operations Data:				
Research and development expenses	$ 4,152	$ 340	$ 2,717	$ 672
Marketing expenses	1,745	242	1,556	209
General and administrative expenses	7,903	1,079	18,298	1,023
Operating loss	(13,800)	(1,661)	(22,571)	(1,904)
Financial (income) expenses, net	(14)	14	(8)	5
Net loss for the year	$(13,786)	$ (1,675)	$(22,563)	$ (1,909)
Basic and diluted loss per ordinary share[1]	$ (0.47)	$ (0.07)	$ (0.90)	$ (0.09)
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding – basic and diluted[1]	29,273	23,452	25,181	20,793
Pro forma basic and diluted loss per ordinary share[2]	$ (0.40)		$ (0.75)	
Pro forma weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding – basic and diluted[2]	34,163		30,071	

(1) See Note 7 to our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements and Note 11 to our audited consolidated financial statements appearing at the end of this prospectus for further details on the calculation of basic and diluted net loss per share.

(2) Pro forma loss per ordinary share is calculated by dividing loss for the period by the pro forma weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period, which gives effect to the Transactions (as defined and further described under "Capitalization"), as if the Transactions were consummated as of January 1, 2019.

	Actual	Pro forma[2]	Pro forma, as adjusted[3]
	As of June 30, 2020		
	($ in thousands)		
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 39,524	$103,290	$191,505
Working capital[1]	37,846	101,612	189,827
Total assets	43,581	107,347	195,562
Total liabilities	3,222	3,222	3,222
Accumulated deficit	(54,387)	(54,387)	(54,387)
Total shareholders' equity	40,359	104,125	192,340

(1) We define working capital as current assets less current liabilities.

(2) The summary pro forma balance sheet data gives effect to the Transactions (as defined and further described under "Capitalization").

(3) The summary pro forma as adjusted balance sheet data gives effect to (i) the Transactions (as defined and further described under "Capitalization"), and (ii) the issuance of 5,882,353 ordinary shares in this offering, at an assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses, including the fees payable to A-Labs, payable by us.

RISK FACTORS

We are subject to various risks that may materially harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. An investment in our ordinary shares is speculative and involves a high degree of risk. In evaluating an investment, and before deciding whether to invest, in our ordinary shares, you should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all the other information included in this prospectus, including our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

If any of the events described in the following risk factors actually occurs, or if additional risks and uncertainties that are not presently known to us or that we currently deem immaterial later materialize, then our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could be materially adversely affected, the trading price of our ordinary shares could very likely decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment in our shares. The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones we face. In addition, the risks discussed below include forward-looking statements, and our actual results may differ substantially from those discussed in these forward-looking statements.

Risks Related to Our Business

We are a development-stage company with limited operating history. We may never be able to effectuate our business plan or achieve any revenue or reach profitability. Therefore, at this stage of our business, potential investors have a high probability of losing their entire investment.

We are a development-stage company, and are subject to all of the risks inherent in the establishment of a new business enterprise. We have a limited operating history and only a preliminary and unproven business plan upon which investors may evaluate our prospects. We have not yet demonstrated the feasibility of our digital X-ray source technology for commercial applications. Although we have produced a working prototype of the Nanox.ARC and developed a prototype of the Nanox.CLOUD, we have not produced any of the approximately 15,000 Nanox.ARC units planned for the initial global deployment under the contract manufacturing agreement with FoxSemicon Integrated Technology, Inc., a subsidiary of Foxconn ("FITI"). Even if we are able to do so, we may not be able to manufacture the Nanox.ARC at the low costs needed to support our business models, including the Subscription Model, which is our primary business model. We may not receive, or may be delayed in receiving, the necessary approval or clearance for the Nanox.ARC or our future products. We also have not entered into any commercial arrangement for the licensing of our X-ray source under the Licensing Model.

Furthermore, even if our technology becomes commercially viable, our business models may not generate sufficient revenue necessary to support our business. We estimate that effectively stimulating market interest in our Nanox System will require deploying at least 5,000 to 10,000 Nanox.ARC units. In addition, we estimate that a minimum installed base of at least 1,000 Nanox.ARC units will be needed to support our business during the initial deployment, assuming we enter into at least one licensing agreement on commercially reasonable terms. We may never achieve any of these thresholds for units deployed in the near-to-mid-term at any level or at all, which may cause our business to fail. The Subscription Model is based on selling the Nanox System at low cost or no cost using a pay-per-scan pricing structure, which is pioneering for medical imaging companies and is subject to numerous risks. The medical imaging industry is also highly competitive and our technology, products, services or business models may not achieve widespread market acceptance. If we are unable to address any issues mentioned above, or encounter other problems, expenses, difficulties, complications, and delays in connection with the starting and expansion of our business, our entire business may fail, in which case you may lose your entire investment.

We have a history of net losses and negative cash flow from operations since inception and we expect such losses and negative cash flows from operations to continue in the foreseeable future. As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, we had working capital of approximately $37.8 million and $(10.6) million, respectively, and shareholders' equity (deficit) of approximately $40.4 million and $(8.8) million, respectively. For the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, we incurred net losses of approximately $13.8 million, $1.7 million, $22.6 million and $1.9 million, respectively. As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, we had an accumulated deficit of approximately $54.4 million and $40.6 million, respectively, and negative cash flow from operations of $4.7 million, $1.1 million, $5.5 million and $3.7 million for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. We anticipate our losses will continue to increase from current levels because we expect to incur

additional costs related to developing our business, including research and development costs, manufacturing costs, employee-related costs, costs of complying with government regulations, intellectual property development and prosecution costs, marketing and promotion costs, capital expenditures, general and administrative expenses, and costs associated with operating as a public company.

Our ability to generate revenue from our operations and, ultimately, achieve profitability will depend on, among others, whether we can complete the development and commercialization of our technology, our future products and our services, including our X-ray source technology, the Nanox.ARC and the Nanox.CLOUD, whether we can manufacture the Nanox.ARC on a commercial scale in such amounts and at such costs as we anticipate, and whether we can achieve market acceptance of our products, services and business models. We may never generate any revenue or operate on a profitable basis. Even if we achieve profitability, we may not be able to sustain it.

Our efforts may never demonstrate the feasibility of our digital X-ray source technology for commercial applications.

We have developed our X-ray source technology and a prototype of the Nanox.ARC. Even though we believe our X-ray source has achieved commercial applicability, our technology has not been tested over extended periods of time and therefore no meaningful data exists regarding the durability, safety and effectiveness of our X-ray source over extended periods. Although we have produced a working prototype of the Nanox.ARC, we may not be able to successfully integrate our X-ray source into the Nanox.ARC or any medical imaging system. In addition, there is no precedent for commercialization of technology like ours. Even with a fully functional prototype, the commercial scale production and deployment of Nanox.ARC will require significant additional development, sales and marketing efforts, and we may not be able to ensure the effectiveness, accuracy, consistency and safety of the Nanox.ARC in commercial settings. Any unanticipated technical or other problems and the possible insufficiency of funds and other resources needed to complete the development and commercialization of our X-ray source, the Nanox.ARC or the Nanox.CLOUD may result in delays and cause us to incur additional expenses that would increase our losses. If our X-ray source is not commercially feasible now or in the long term, our business may fail.

Two of our business models depend on the successful commercial application of the Nanox.CLOUD, which is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties.

In addition to the Nanox.ARC, we are also developing the Nanox.CLOUD, a companion cloud software designed to deliver MSaaS. We have developed a prototype of the Nanox.CLOUD. The development and commercialization of the Nanox.CLOUD has a number of risks, including:

- the Nanox.CLOUD requires a considerable investment of technical, financial, and legal resources, which may not be available to us;
- it may require separate regulatory clearances or approvals;
- it may not be technically viable to integrate the Nanox.CLOUD with the businesses of our potential customers and collaborators, such as local operators, radiologists, cloud storage providers, medical AI software providers and others;
- market acceptance of the MSaaS model is affected by a variety of factors, including security, reliability, scalability, customization, performance, customer preference, patients' concerns with entrusting a third party to store and manage their health data, public concerns regarding privacy and compliance with restrictive laws or regulations;
- our cloud-based service may raise concerns among our customer base, including concerns regarding changes to pricing over time, service availability, information security of a cloud-based solution and access to medical images while offline;
- the Nanox.CLOUD may be subject to computer system failures, cyber-attacks or other security breaches;
- incorrect or improper implementation or use of the Nanox.CLOUD by third-party cloud-service providers under our Sales Model could result in customer dissatisfaction and harm our business and reputation;

- undetected software errors or flaws in the Nanox.CLOUD could harm our reputation or decrease market acceptance of the MSaaS model; and
- we may incur higher costs than we expected as we expand our cloud-based services.

If we are unable to successfully develop and commercialize the Nanox.CLOUD, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could be negatively impacted.

We are highly dependent on the successful development, marketing and sale of our X-ray source technology and the related products and services.

Our core digital X-ray source technology is the basis of our business. The Nanox.ARC currently under development is being designed to integrate our X-ray source technology into a medical imaging device for commercial use. As a result, the success of our business plan is highly dependent on our ability to develop, manufacture and commercialize our X-ray source technology and related products and services, such as the Nanox.ARC and the Nanox.CLOUD, and our failure to do so could cause our business to fail. Successful commercialization of medical imaging devices is a complex and uncertain process, dependent on the efforts of management, manufacturers, local operators, integrators, medical professionals, third-party payors, as well as general economic conditions, among other factors. Any factor that adversely impacts the development and commercialization of our X-ray source technology or related products and services, including the Nanox.ARC, the Nanox.CLOUD and the Nanox System, will have a negative impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. Some potential factors include:

- our ability to achieve sufficient market acceptance by hospitals and clinics, providers of medical imaging services, medical professionals such as radiologists, third-party payors and others in the medical community;
- our ability to compete with existing medical imaging technology companies;
- our ability to establish, maintain and expand our sales, marketing and distribution networks;
- our ability to obtain and/or maintain necessary regulatory approvals; and
- our ability to effectively protect our intellectual property.

Our inability to successfully obtain clearance or approval for and subsequently commercialize our X-ray source technology or related products and services, and/or successfully develop and commercialize additional products or any enhancements to the products which we may develop would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Products utilizing our technology may need to be approved or cleared by the FDA and similar regulatory agencies worldwide. We may not receive, or may be delayed in receiving, the necessary approval or clearance for our future products, which would adversely affect business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We expect to take a multi-step approach to the regulatory clearance process. As a first step, we submitted a 510(k) application to an accredited Review Organization under the Third Party Review Program for a single-source version of the Nanox.ARC in January 2020. As part of the review process, in March 2020, we received an additional information request, referred to as a major deficiency letter, from the Review Organization, which among other things, required us to provide additional data and other information to complete the application and to address certain deficiencies highlighted by the reviewer, including the results of certain performance tests. In response to the feedback we received from the Review Organization, we have conducted additional product testing and expect to submit the results from these tests, along with our response, to the Review Organization, in the third quarter of 2020. Our original timeline for completing the pplication was delayed due to the impact of COVID-19 on the external labs we work with to complete our product testing. We believe that we will be able to successfully resolve the deficiencies identified in the letter and ultimately obtain FDA clearance of the single-source version of the Nanox.ARC. However, the review process is an iterative process and our initial response may result in further feedback from the Review Organization. As a result, the review process may be more costly and time consuming than we expect and we may not ultimately be successful in completing the review process and our 510(k) application may not be cleared by the FDA in a timely manner or at all. We will continue to optimize and develop further features of the Nanox.ARC, and plan to submit an

additional 510(k) application under the Third Party Review Program with respect to the multiple-source Nanox.ARC during the fourth quarter of 2020, which, if cleared, will be our commercial imaging system. We may also need to seek approval from foreign regulatory authorities. With respect to our X-ray source technology and the Nanox.CLOUD, although we believe that they do not require regulatory approval or clearance, regulatory agencies may not agree. To date, we have not had any discussion with the FDA or other regulatory authorities regarding the regulatory pathways for our product candidates. Efforts to achieve required governmental clearances and approvals could be costly and time consuming, and we may not be able to obtain any such required approvals in accordance with our anticipated timeline or in a cost-efficient manner. Any delay or failure to obtain necessary regulatory clearances or approvals could have a material negative impact on our ability to generate revenues. Even if the products containing our technology receive the required regulatory clearance or approval, such products will remain subject to extensive regulatory requirements. If we fail to comply with the regulatory requirements of the FDA and other applicable U.S. and foreign regulatory authorities, or previously unknown problems with any approved commercial products, manufacturers or manufacturing processes are discovered, we could be subject to administrative or judicially imposed sanctions.

In addition, the cost of compliance with new laws or regulations governing our technology or future products could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. New laws or regulations may impose restrictions or obligations on us that could force us to redesign our technology or other future products or services, and may impose restrictions that are not possible or practicable to comply with, which could cause our business to fail. See "—Risks Related to Government Regulation."

We will need to obtain additional financing to fund our future operations. If we are unable to obtain such financing, we may be unable to complete the development and commercialization of our technology and our products and services.

Our operations have consumed substantial amounts of cash since inception. Our net losses were $13.8 million, $1.7 million, $22.6 million and $1.9 million for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. In addition, significant resources were invested in the development of our X-ray source technology prior to us acquiring the technology. We anticipate that our future cash requirements will continue to be significant. From December 2019 through July 2020, we entered into share purchase agreements in connection with the Private Placement with certain Investors, including Asia Beam Limited, for an aggregate purchase price, before fees and expenses, of approximately $109 million. The sale of our ordinary shares to Asia Beam Limited has not closed as of the date of this prospectus, and is expected to close prior to the closing of this offering. To the extent the sale to Asia Beam Limited is not closed, we will have $30 million less cash, before fees and expenses, than we expect, which may have a negative impact on our business and financial condition. We will need to obtain additional financing, including the proceeds from this offering, to implement our business plan as described in this prospectus. Specifically, we will need to raise additional funds to complete the manufacture, shipping, installation and deployment of the initial wave of approximately 15,000 Nanox.ARC units, as well as to support the continued research and development of the Nanox.ARC and the development of the Nanox.CLOUD. Such financings could include equity financing, which may be dilutive to shareholders, or debt financing, which would likely restrict our ability to borrow from other sources. In addition, such securities may contain rights, preferences or privileges senior to those of the rights of our current shareholders. Additional funds may not be available when we need them, on terms attractive to us, or at all. If adequate funds are not available on a timely basis, we may be required to curtail the development of our technology, products or services, or materially delay, curtail, reduce or terminate our research and development and commercialization activities. We could be forced to sell or dispose of our rights or assets. Any inability to raise adequate funds on commercially reasonable terms could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operation and prospects, including the possibility that a lack of funds could cause our business to fail and liquidate with little or no return to investors.

The success of our primary business model, the Subscription Model, is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties.

We expect the Subscription Model to be our primary business model and the key to achieving our vision of increasing early-detection of medical conditions that are discoverable by X-ray. Even if we are able to successfully implement our Sales Model and/or our Licensing Model, the sustainability of our general business plan depends substantially on the sustainability of our Subscription Model. We believe that effectively stimulating market interest in our Nanox System will require deploying 5,000 to 10,000 Nanox.ARC units. In addition, we

estimate that a minimum installed base of at least 1,000 Nanox.ARC units will be needed to support our business during the initial deployment, assuming we enter into at least one licensing agreement on commercially reasonable terms. The success of our Subscription Model will also depend on each device, once deployed, performing a sufficient number of scans per day to be fully utilized. We may not be successful in achieving these goals for various reasons, including:

- the process of manufacturing and deploying the Nanox System is a complex, multi-step process that depends on factors outside our control, and could cause us to expend significant time and resources prior to earning associated revenues;
- the manufacturing cost of the Nanox.ARC may be higher than we expect, may increase significantly, or may increase at a higher rate than anticipated, and we may not be able to set or timely adjust our pay-per-scan pricing to compensate for any increased costs;
- the manufacturing of the Nanox.ARC may take longer than we expected, and we may have insufficient manufacturing capacity and experience delays in the manufacturing and deployment of the Nanox System, which would have a negative impact on the timing of our revenues;
- deployment and full utilization of the Nanox System may not be achieved or may take substantially longer than we expect, and we may not be able to deploy a sufficient number of units of the Nanox System to support our business or to effectively stimulate market interest;
- a Nanox System may perform fewer scans per day than our estimates due to a number of factors, including low market acceptance rate, technical failures and downtime, service disruptions, outages or other performance problems, which would have a negative impact on our revenues and our ability to recover costs;
- the implementation, integration and testing of the Nanox.CLOUD with our potential customers and collaborators can be complex, time-consuming and expensive for them, which may have a negative impact on the timing of our revenues;
- as part of the Subscription Model, we will be responsible for maintenance of the Nanox System units we deploy, which may be more costly and time-consuming than we expect;
- our customers may not be able to find or retain a sufficient number of radiologists to review the images generated by the Nanox System, especially as we deploy additional Nanox Systems and the volume of scans increases;
- the portion of our pay-per-scan pricing allocated to our collaborators may not be acceptable to them, either now or in the future, and pricing negotiations with such collaborators may be a complex and time-consuming process;
- our pay-per-scan pricing may not be sufficient to recover our costs and may not be adjusted in a timely manner, which could negatively affect our revenues or cause our revenues and results of operations to vary significantly from period to period;
- we may be unsuccessful in maintaining our target price per scan because we do not control the price charged by local operators and higher prices may adversely affect market acceptance of the Nanox System; and
- regulatory authorities may challenge our Subscription Model altogether, and impose significant civil, criminal, and administrative penalties, damages, fines, and/or exclusion from government funded healthcare programs, which could adversely affect our revenues and results of operations.

Any of the above factors may negatively affect the implementation of our Subscription Model, or cause our Subscription Model to fail.

We may not be successful in tailoring our X-ray source to the specific systems of other medical imaging companies under our Licensing Model, and/or entering into licensing agreements on terms favorable to us.

Under our proposed Licensing Model, we expect to be engaged to tailor our X-ray source to other medical imaging companies' specific systems to replace the legacy X-ray source or to license our X-ray source technology to them to develop new types of imaging systems, and we expect to receive a one-time, non-recurring

licensing fee upfront, as well as recurring royalty payments for each imaging system sold by such companies. We expect customization to be a complex and multi-step process that varies for each project, which will require significant research and testing activities. We may also not be able to demonstrate the feasibility, functionality or safety of our technology in other medical imaging systems, meet the potential licensees' design and manufacturing requirements, or satisfy their marketing and product needs. In addition, we may not be successful in entering into licensing agreements with favorable terms as a result of a numbers of factors, many of which are outside of our control, including willingness of, and the resources available to, other medical imaging companies to in-license our novel X-ray source technology, our ability to agree with a potential partner on the value of our technology, or on the related terms, as well as the availability of other technologies at lower cost or other alternative technologies at the time. We have not entered into any licensing agreements; however, we are in negotiations regarding a commercial arrangement with FUJIFILM Corporation for the licensing of our Nanox System. Any of the above factors may negatively affect the implementation of our Licensing Model, or cause our Licensing Model to fail.

To the extent that we license our X-ray source technology to other medical imaging companies, the products integrating our technology may need to be approved or cleared by the FDA or similar regulatory agencies.

The FDA may require products developed by other medical imaging companies under the Licensing Model to go through lengthier or more rigorous processes than we expected. These products may also be subject to regulations by governmental agencies in other jurisdictions, or regulation by other federal, state and local agencies. In addition, we may not have control with respect to any such further regulatory approval strategies or process. If such products do not receive, or are delayed in receiving, the necessary clearances or approvals, or if the performance of one or more clinical trials are required in connection with such clearances or approvals, the prospects of our Licensing Model may be materially affected, which could have a material adverse impact on our business and our revenues.

A pandemic, epidemic or outbreak of an infectious disease, such as COVID-19, may materially and adversely affect our business and our financial results and could cause a disruption to the development or deployment of the Nanox System.

Public health crises such as pandemics or similar outbreaks could adversely impact our business. Recently, a novel strain of a virus named SARS-CoV-2 (severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2), or coronavirus, which causes COVID-19 has spread to most countries across the world, including Israel, Japan and all 50 states within the U.S. The COVID-19 pandemic is evolving, and to date has led to the implementation of various responses, including government-imposed quarantines, travel restrictions and other public health safety measures. The COVID-19 pandemic has adversely impacted our operations in various ways. For example, our engineers are unable to make work-related trips to Korea or Israel to test and optimize the Nanox.ARC or to begin development of MEMs X-ray chip manufacturing in Korea. Our potential business partners are unable to make on-site visits to our facilities or attend industry conferences and meetings to experience the Nanox.ARC, which has negatively impacted our business development and deployment activities. The external labs we work with have also been affected by COVID-19, resulting in delays in our timeline for obtaining regulatory approval. COVID-19 has also caused shutdowns or disruptions of business for our manufactures and suppliers.

The extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic impacts our operations or those of our third-party partners will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted with confidence, including the duration of the outbreak, new information that will emerge concerning the severity of the coronavirus and the actions to contain the coronavirus or treat its impact, among others. The continued spread of COVID-19 globally could adversely impact our development, manufacture or deployment of the Nanox System, which could adversely affect our ability to obtain regulatory approval for and to commercialize the Nanox System, increase our operating expenses and have a material adverse effect on our financial results.

These and other factors arising from the COVID-19 pandemic could worsen in countries that are already afflicted with the coronavirus or could continue to spread to additional countries. Any of these factors, and other factors related to any such disruptions that are unforeseen, could have a material adverse effect on our business and our results of operations and financial condition. Further, uncertainty around these and related issues could lead to adverse effects on the economy of the United States and other economies, which could impact our ability to raise the necessary capital needed to develop and commercialize the Nanox System.

Our industry is highly competitive and is subject to technological change, which may result in new products or solutions that are superior to our technology or other future products we may bring to market from time to time. If we are unable to anticipate or keep pace with changes in the marketplace and the direction of technological innovation and customer demands, our technology may become less useful or obsolete and our operating results will suffer.

The medical imaging industry is rapidly evolving and subject to intense and increasing competition. To compete successfully and to be able to establish and maintain a competitive position in current and future technologies, we will need to demonstrate the advantages of our technology over well-established alternative solutions, products and technologies, such as CT, as well as newer methods of medical imaging and early detection. We believe that effectively stimulating market interest for the Nanox System will require deploying 5,000 to 10,000 Nanox.ARC units. To achieve this, we will need to raise or develop financial resources, technical expertise, marketing, distribution or support capabilities and we may not be successful in doing so.

Also, companies offering traditional medical imaging systems, such as General Electric, Siemens, Philips, Hologic, Varian, Fuji, Toshiba and Hitachi, may be better established in the market than we are, have greater corporate, financial, operational, sales and marketing resources than we do, or have more experience in research and development than we have. In particular, the field emission technology has been used by a wide range of leading market players in an attempt to create an alternative digital source of X-ray, the most well-known attempt being the use of carbon nano tubes as the base materials for a potential field emission-based solution. In addition, early-detection technologies developed by other companies, such as blood testing and DNA screening, may also reduce the attractiveness of our technology for early detection or render it obsolete. Successful developments of these or other technologies by competitors resulting in new approaches for medical imaging, including technologies, products or services that are more effective or commercially attractive, could make our technology less useful or obsolete. We may also face opposition from certain industry leaders, who may have political influence and the ability to delay deployment of the Nanox System in certain geographical areas.

Furthermore, as the market expands, we expect the entry of additional competitors, such as cloud computing companies or leading IT companies, who may have longer operating histories, more extensive international operations, greater name recognition, and/or substantially greater technical, marketing and financial resources.

Our competitive position also depends on our ability to:

- generate widespread awareness, acceptance and adoption of our technology and future products or services;
- develop new or enhanced technologies or features that improve the convenience, efficiency, safety or perceived safety, and productivity of our technology and future products or services;
- properly identify customer needs and deliver new products or services or product enhancements to address those needs;
- limit the time required from prototype development to commercial production;
- limit the timing and cost of regulatory approvals;
- attract and retain qualified personnel and collaborators;
- protect our inventions with patents or otherwise develop proprietary products and processes; and
- secure sufficient capital resources to expand both our continued research and development, and sales and marketing efforts.

If our technology is not, or our future products or services are not, competitive based on these or other factors, our business would be harmed.

We expect to depend on third parties to manufacture the Nanox.ARC and to supply certain component parts. Our reliance on third-party manufacturers and suppliers involve certain risks that may result in, among others, increased costs, quality or compliance issues, or failure to timely manufacture the Nanox.ARC, any of which could materially harm our business.

If cleared, we expect to rely on third-party manufacturers and suppliers for the commercial production of the Nanox.ARC. We have entered into a contract manufacturing agreement with FITI to manufacture the Nanox.ARC, with a goal to enable the commercial production of the initial approximately 15,000 units planned

for global deployment over the next three to four years. In addition, although we currently use our own equipment to manufacture the MEMs X-ray chip and we have entered into arrangements with a manufacturer for the production of our X-ray tubes, under the contract manufacturing agreement with FITI, FITI will negotiate and contract with other parties for the supply of the various other components of the Nanox.ARC in accordance with the pre-approved supplier list and on the terms to be agreed upon by both parties. Our dependence on such third-party manufacturers and suppliers involves a number of risks, including:

- insufficient capacity or delays in meeting our demand;
- inadequate manufacturing yields, inferior quality and excessive costs;
- inability to manufacture products that meet the agreed upon specifications;
- inability to obtain an adequate supply of materials;
- inability to comply with the relevant regulatory requirements for the manufacturing process;
- limited warranties on products supplied to us;
- inability to comply with our contractual obligations;
- potential increases in prices; and
- increased exposure to potential misappropriation of our intellectual property.

We currently expect to engage only one general manufacturer for the manufacture of the Nanox.ARC. We also expect to manufacture a small number of Nanox.ARC units in Israel that will be used for the acceptance tests under our MSaaS agreements. As we further expand our business in connection with the commercialization of our technology, we expect to seek to engage alternative manufacturers of the Nanox.ARC. If any of our manufacturers or suppliers breach their agreements, are unable to meet their contractual or quality requirements, or become unwilling to perform for any reason, we may be unable, or may be unable in a timely manner, to locate alternative acceptable manufacturers or suppliers and enter into favorable agreements with them.

As mentioned above, we currently manufacture the MEMs X-ray chips in the clean rooms located in Tokyo, Japan. While we expect to expand our manufacturing capacity, including through the establishment of a wholly-owned subsidiary in Korea with the support of SKT, to meet our currently anticipated needs, we may not have sufficient capacity to manufacture the MEMs X-ray chips as our business expands. In addition, we rely on third parties to supply the raw materials and certain component parts. Disruptions of our relationships with such suppliers could negatively impact our production for an extended period of time. Any inability to acquire sufficient quantities of any raw materials or components in a timely manner from these third-party suppliers could have a material negative impact on our business.

In addition, if we are required to change the manufacturer of a critical component of our products, we will be required to verify that the new manufacturer maintains facilities, procedures and operations that comply with our quality and applicable regulatory requirements, which could further impede our ability to manufacture our products in a timely manner. Transitioning to a new supplier could be time-consuming and expensive, may result in interruptions in our operations and product delivery, could affect the performance specifications of our products or could require that we modify the design of those systems. If the change in manufacturer results in a significant change to any product, a new 510(k) clearance or approval from the FDA or similar international regulatory authorization may be necessary before we implement the change, which could cause substantial delays. The occurrence of any of these events could harm our ability to meet the demand for our products in a timely or cost-effective manner. See "—Risks Related to Government Regulation."

We may experience development or manufacturing problems and higher costs, or delays that could limit our revenue, if any, or increase our losses.

Developing manufacturing procedures for new products requires developing specific production processes for those products. Developing such processes could be time consuming, and any unexpected difficulty in doing so can delay the introduction of the Nanox.ARC. Moreover, difficulties associated with adapting our technology and product design to the proprietary process technology and design rules of outside manufacturers can lead to reduced yields. Since low yields may result from either design or process technology failures, yield problems may not be effectively determined or resolved until an actual product exists that can be analyzed and tested to identify process sensitivities relating to the design rules that are used. As a result, yield problems may not be

identified until well into the production process, and resolution of yield problems may require cooperation between our manufacturers and us. This risk could be compounded by the offshore location of our manufacturers, increasing the effort and time required to identify, communicate and resolve manufacturing yield problems. Manufacturing defects that we do not discover during the manufacturing or testing process may lead to costly product recalls. These risks may lead to increased costs or delayed product delivery, which would harm our profitability and customer relationships. Furthermore, our, our manufacturers' or our suppliers' production processes and assembly methods may have to change to accommodate any significant, future expansion of our manufacturing capacity, which may increase the manufacturing costs, delay production of our products, reduce our product margin, require supplemental filings with the FDA or other regulatory authorities, any of which may adversely impact our business. If we are unable to keep up with demand for our products by successfully manufacturing and shipping our products in a timely manner, our revenue could be impaired, and market acceptance for our products could be adversely affected.

We may not be able to successfully execute our business models.

We are pursuing three simultaneous business models to maximize the commercial potential of our X-ray source technology, each of which requires significant time and resources, in particular, our primary business model, the Subscription Model. We are a company with limited operating history and we may not have the necessary resources, expertise and experience to successfully execute any of our business models on a global scale, such as obtaining the necessary approvals or clearances from the regulatory agencies of our target markets. Our ability to execute our models is dependent on a number of factors, including the ability of our senior management team to execute our models, our ability to engage local operators and integrators in different geographic regions, our ability to begin or maintain our pace of product development, manufacturing and commercialization, our ability to meet the changing needs of the medical imaging market, and the ability of our employees to perform at a high-level. If we are unable to execute our models, if our models do not drive the growth that we anticipate, or if our market opportunity is not as large as we have estimated, it could adversely affect our business and our prospects.

We have a limited operating history. If we successfully commercially launch the Nanox.ARC or the Nanox.CLOUD, and they do not achieve widespread market acceptance, we will not be able to generate the revenue necessary to support our business.

We have a limited operating history and have no history of marketing our X-ray source technology, the Nanox.ARC, the Nanox.CLOUD or any other product using our technology. We may fail to generate significant interest in our X-ray source technology, the Nanox.ARC, the Nanox.CLOUD or the imaging products using our technology, or any other product we may develop. These and other factors, including the following, may affect the rate and level of market acceptance:

- effectiveness of the sales and marketing efforts of us, and our partners such as the local partners;
- perception by medical professionals and patients of the convenience, safety, efficiency and benefits of the Nanox.ARC, the Nanox.CLOUD or products using our technology, compared to competing methods of medical imaging;
- opposition from certain industry leaders, which may limit our ability to promote the Nanox.ARC or the Nanox.CLOUD and to penetrate into the medical imaging market in certain geographical areas;
- the existence of established medical imaging technology;
- willingness of market participants to accept the MSaaS model;
- the changing and volatile U.S. and global economic environments, including as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic;
- timing of market introduction of competing products, and the sales and marketing initiatives of such products;
- press and blog coverage, social media coverage, and other publicity and public relations factors by others;
- lack of financing or other resources to successfully develop and commercialize our technology and implement our business plan;

- the level of commitment and support that we receive from our partners, such as local operators, cloud storage providers and medical AI software providers, as well as medical professionals such as radiologists; and
- coverage determinations and reimbursement levels of third party payors.

If cleared or approved for marketing by the FDA or other regulatory agencies, depending on the approved clinical indication, the Nanox.ARC will be competing with existing and future imaging products and similar offerings. The technology underlying our X-ray source and the Nanox.ARC may be perceived as inferior or inaccurate and patients may be unwilling to undergo medical screening using the Nanox.ARC or other products using our technology. Moreover, patients and medical professionals may be unwilling to depart from the current medical imaging technology. Medical professionals tend to be slow to change their medical diagnostic practices because of perceived liability risks arising from the use of new technology or products, and they may not recommend medical imaging using the Nanox.ARC or other products using our technology until there is long-term clinical evidence to convince them to alter or modify their existing imaging methods. Our efforts to educate patients, radiologists and other members of the medical community on the benefits of our products require significant resources and may not be successful. Our efforts to educate the marketplace may require more resources than are required by conventional technologies marketed by our competitors. In particular, gaining market acceptance for our products in nascent markets, such as China, India, and certain countries in Latin America, could be challenging. Moreover, in the event that the Nanox.ARC or other products using our technology are the subject of guidelines, clinical studies or scientific publications that are unfavorable or damaging, or otherwise call into question their benefits, we may have difficulty in convincing market participants to adopt our products. In addition, medical professionals, patients, providers of medical imaging services and third-party payors may not adopt or reimburse the use of the Nanox.ARC in the near term or at all. If we are unable to achieve or maintain an adequate level of market acceptance, we may not generate significant revenue or become profitable and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects would be significantly harmed.

We plan to do business globally, including in certain countries where we might have limited resources and would be subject to additional regulatory burdens and other risks and uncertainties.

We expect to do business globally, including in North America and certain countries in Asia, Europe, Africa and South America. Commercialization of our X-ray source technology, the Nanox.ARC or the Nanox System in foreign markets, either directly or through third parties, is subject to additional risks and uncertainties, including:

- reimbursement and insurance coverage;
- our inability to find agencies, dealers or distributors in specific countries or regions;
- our inability to directly control commercial activities of third parties;
- limited resources to be deployed to a specific jurisdiction;
- the burden of complying with complex and changing regulatory, tax, accounting and legal requirements;
- different medical imaging practice and customs in foreign countries affecting acceptance in the marketplace;
- import or export licensing and other requirements;
- longer accounts receivable collection times;
- longer lead times for shipping;
- language barriers for technical training;
- reduced protection of intellectual property rights in some foreign countries;
- foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations; and
- interpretations of contractual provisions governed by foreign laws in the event of a contract dispute.

Sales of the Nanox.ARC, the Nanox.CLOUD or the Nanox System in foreign markets could also be adversely affected by the imposition of governmental controls, political and economic instability, trade restrictions and changes in tariffs, any of which may adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Because the Nanox System is still in the development stage, it is not yet approved for third-party payor coverage or reimbursement. If in the future we are approved for and are otherwise able to commercialize it, but are unable to obtain adequate reimbursement or insurance coverage from third-party payors, we may not be able to generate significant revenue, in which case we may need to obtain additional financing.

Because the Nanox System is still in the development stage, it is not yet approved for third-party payor coverage or reimbursement. Coding and coverage determinations as well as reimbursement levels and conditions are important to the commercial success of an imaging product or offering. The future availability of insurance coverage and reimbursement for newly approved medical devices is highly uncertain, and our future business will be greatly impacted by the level of reimbursement provided by third-party payors. In the United States, third-party payors decide which imaging products and services they will cover, how much they will pay and whether they will continue reimbursement. Third-party payors may not cover or provide adequate reimbursement for the Nanox System or the imaging services using the Nanox System, assuming we are able to fully develop and obtain all regulatory approvals and clearances to market it in the United States or other geographies. To date, we have not had any discussions with any third-party payors, including any regulatory agencies administering any government funded healthcare programs, regarding the coding, coverage or reimbursement for imaging services using the Nanox System. Accordingly, unless government and other third-party payors provide coverage and reimbursement for our services, patients may not use them, which would cause investors to lose their entire investment. A primary trend in the United States healthcare industry and elsewhere is cost containment. Government authorities and other third-party payors have attempted to control costs by limiting coverage and the amount of reimbursement for particular products and services. Reimbursement may not be available, or continue to be available, for the Nanox System or the imaging services using the Nanox System, other products or systems using our X-ray source technology or any other products we may develop in the future, or even if reimbursement is available, such reimbursement may not be adequate. We also will be subject to foreign reimbursement policies in the international markets we expect to enter. Decisions by health insurers or other third-party payors in these markets not to cover, or to discontinue reimbursing, our products could materially and adversely affect our business. If such decisions are made, they could also have a negative impact on our ability to generate revenues, in which case we may need to obtain additional financing.

Recent changes in the United States related to payment policies for imaging procedures could have a negative impact on the utilization of our imaging services.

In the United States, over the past several years, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (“CMS”), the federal agency responsible for administering the Medicare program, has implemented numerous changes to payment policies for imaging procedures in both the hospital setting and non-hospital settings, which include physician offices and freestanding imaging facilities. Some of these changes have had a negative impact on utilization of imaging services. Examples of these changes include:

- limiting payments for imaging services in physician offices and free-standing imaging facility settings based upon rates paid to hospital outpatient departments;
- reducing payments for certain imaging procedures when performed together with other imaging procedures in the same family of procedures on the same patient on the same day in the physician office and free-standing imaging facility setting;
- making significant revisions to the methodology for determining the practice expense component of the Medicare payment applicable to the physician office and free-standing imaging facility setting which results in a reduction in payment; and
- revising payment policies and reducing payment amounts for imaging procedures performed in the hospital outpatient setting.

We also expect increased regulation and oversight of advanced diagnostic testing. One provision in the Protecting Access to Medicare Act requires CMS to develop appropriate use criteria (“AUC”) that professionals must consult when ordering advanced diagnostic imaging services (which include magnetic resonance imaging (“MRI”), CT, nuclear medicine (including position emission tomography) and other advanced diagnostic imaging services that the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services (“HHS”) may specify). Beginning in 2020, payment will be made to the furnishing professional for an applicable advanced diagnostic imaging service only if the claim indicates that the ordering professional consulted a qualified clinical decision support mechanism, as identified by HHS, as to whether the ordered service adheres to the applicable AUC. To the

extent that these types of changes have the effect of reducing the aggregate number of diagnostic medical imaging procedures performed in the United States, our business, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows would be adversely affected.

Billing complexities associated with obtaining payment or reimbursement may negatively affect our revenue, cash flow and profitability.

Billing for imaging services is complex. Payment is provided by individual patients and from a variety of payors, such as commercial insurance carriers, managed care organizations and governmental programs. Each payor typically has different billing requirements, and the billing requirements of many payors have become increasingly stringent.

Among the factors complicating our customers' ability to bill and receive reimbursement from third-party payors are:

- disputes among payors as to which party is responsible for payment;
- disparity in coverage among various payors;
- disparity in information and billing requirements among payors; and
- incorrect or missing billing information, which is required to be provided by the ordering physician.

In addition, we may be required to seek new billing codes for imaging services using the Nanox System, and regulatory authorities may not approve the creation of separate codes. Additionally, even if we are successful, these billing codes or the payment amounts associated with such codes may change in the future.

The impact of these factors may be compounded by our use of the novel Subscription Model. These billing complexities, and the related uncertainty in obtaining payment for our products, could negatively affect our revenue, cash flow and profitability.

Any collaborative arrangements that we have established or may establish in the future may not be successful or we may otherwise not realize the anticipated benefits from these collaborations. We do not control third parties with whom we have or may have collaborative arrangements, and we will rely on them to achieve results which may be significant to us. In addition, any current or future collaborative arrangements may place the development and commercialization of our technology outside our control, may require us to relinquish important rights or may otherwise be on terms unfavorable to us.

We have entered into certain, and expect to enter into additional, collaborative arrangements with respect to the research, development, manufacture and commercialization of our technology with different relevant industry participants, including, among others, local operators, integrators, radiologists, cloud storage providers and medical AI software providers and third-party payors. See "Business—Commercial Agreements." Any future potential collaborative arrangements may require us to rely on external consultants, advisors, and experts for assistance in several key functions, including research and development, manufacturing, regulatory and intellectual property. We cannot and will not control these third parties, but we may rely on them to achieve results, which may be significant to us. Relying upon these collaborative arrangements for our technology subjects us to a number of risks, including:

- we may not be able to control the amount and timing of resources that our collaborators may devote to our technology;
- should a collaborator fail to comply with applicable laws, rules or regulations when performing services for us, we could be held liable for such violations;
- our collaborators may have a shortage of qualified personnel, particularly radiologists who can review the medical images generated by the Nanox System, especially as we deploy additional Nanox Systems and the volume of scans increases;
- we may be required to relinquish important rights, such as marketing and distribution rights;
- business combinations or significant changes in a collaborator's business strategy may adversely affect a collaborator's willingness or ability to complete its obligations under any arrangement;
- under certain circumstances, a collaborator could move forward with a competing product developed either independently or in collaboration with others, including our competitors;

- our current or future collaborators may utilize our proprietary information in a way that could expose us to competitive harm;
- our collaborators could obtain ownership or other control over intellectual property that is material to our business; and
- collaborative arrangements are often terminated or allowed to expire, which could delay the ability to commercialize our technology.

In addition, if disputes arise between us and any of our collaborators, it could result in the delay or termination of the development, manufacturing or commercialization of products containing our technology, lead to protracted and costly legal proceedings, or cause collaborators to act in their own interest, which may not be in our interest. As a result, the collaborative arrangements that we may enter into, may not achieve their intended goals.

If any of these scenarios materialize, they could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We also may have other future products where it is desirable or essential to enter into agreements with a collaborator who has greater financial resources or different expertise than us, but for which we are unable to find an appropriate collaborator or are unable to do so on favorable terms. If we fail to enter into such collaborative agreements on favorable terms, it could materially delay or impair our ability to develop and commercialize, and increase the costs of development and commercialization of, our technology.

We could become subject to product liability claims, product recalls, and warranty claims that could be expensive, divert management's attention and harm our business reputation and financial results.

Our business exposes us to potential liability risks that are inherent in the marketing and sale of products used in patient care. We may be held liable if the Nanox System or if any other product that integrates our X-ray source technology causes injury or death or is found otherwise unsuitable during usage. The Nanox System currently under development incorporates sophisticated components and computer software. Complex software can contain errors, particularly when first introduced. In addition, new products or enhancements may contain undetected errors or performance problems that, despite testing, are discovered only after installation. Patients could allege or possibly prove defects of our products or other products that integrate our technology.

A product liability claim, regardless of its merit or eventual outcome, could result in significant legal defense costs and divert management's attention. Regardless of merit or eventual outcome, liability claims may result in:

- decreased demand for the Nanox System;
- injury to our reputation;
- costs of related litigation;
- substantial monetary awards to patients and others;
- loss of revenue; and
- the inability to commercialize future products.

Any of these outcomes may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations, and may increase the volatility of our share price.

The coverage limits of our insurance policies we may choose to purchase to cover related risks may not be sufficient to cover future claims. If sales of the Nanox System or other products integrating our technology increase or we suffer future product liability claims, we may be unable to maintain product liability insurance at satisfactory rates or with adequate amounts or at all. A product liability claim, any product recalls or excessive warranty claims, whether arising from defects in design or manufacture or otherwise, could negatively affect our sales or require a change in the design or manufacturing process, any of which could harm our relationship with our customers and partners, and have a material adverse impact on our reputation and business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

In addition, if the Nanox System or other products integrating our technology are defective, we, our future customers or partners may be required to notify regulatory authorities and/or to recall the products. See "—Risks Related to Government Regulation—Our products may cause or contribute to adverse medical events or be subject to failures or malfunctions that we are required to report to the FDA, and if we fail to do so, we would be subject to sanctions that could harm our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations. The discovery of serious safety issues with our products, or a recall of our products either voluntarily or at the direction of the FDA or another governmental authority, could have a negative impact on us." Any recall would divert management's attention and financial resources and harm our reputation with customers, patients, medical professionals and third-party payors. A recall involving the Nanox System would be particularly harmful to our business. The adverse publicity resulting from any of these actions could adversely affect the perception of our customers or partners. These investigations or recalls, especially if accompanied by unfavorable publicity, could result in our incurring substantial costs, losing revenues and damaging our reputation, each of which would harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We are highly dependent on key members of our executive management team. Our inability to retain these individuals could impede our business plan and growth strategies, which could have a negative impact on our business and the value of your investment.

Our ability to implement our business plan depends on the continued services of key members of our senior management. In particular, and to a critical extent, we are dependent on the continued efforts and services of the members of management named in the "Management" section. If we lose the services of such key members of our management team, we would likely be forced to expend significant time and money in the pursuit of replacement individuals, which may result in a delay in the implementation of our business plan and plan of operations. We may not be able to find satisfactory replacements on terms that would not be unduly expensive or burdensome to us. We do not currently carry a key-man life insurance policy that would assist us in recouping our costs in the event of the death or disability of a member of our management team. The loss of members of our management team, or our inability to attract or retain other qualified individuals, could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The mishandling or the perceived mishandling of sensitive information, or the occurrence of data security breaches, could harm our business.

We expect that the Nanox System will enable us to accumulate a significant amount of highly sensitive and/or confidential information, including medical images and other medical information. These images could be received by our customers or collaborators, such as medical AI-analytics companies, to increase the probability of early disease detection. While employee contracts generally contain standard confidentiality provisions, our employees, customers or collaborators may not properly handle or process sensitive or confidential data. The improper handling of sensitive or confidential data, or even the perception of such mishandling (whether or not valid), or other security lapses by us, our customers or collaborators, could reduce demand for such products or otherwise expose us to financial or reputational harm or legal liability.

In addition, any security breach, including personal data breaches, or incident, including cybersecurity incidents, that we experience could result in unauthorized access to, misuse of, or unauthorized acquisition of the sensitive or confidential information and data (including medical information), the loss, corruption, or alteration of this data, interruptions in our operations, or damage to our systems. Any such incidents could expose us to claims, litigation, regulatory or other governmental investigations, administrative fines and potential liability. An increasing number of digital platforms have disclosed breaches of their security, some of which have involved sophisticated and highly targeted attacks on portions of their services. Because the techniques used to obtain unauthorized access, disable or degrade service, or sabotage systems change frequently and often are not foreseeable or recognized until launched against a target, we may be unable to anticipate these techniques or to implement adequate preventative measures. If an actual or perceived breach of our security occurs, public perception of the effectiveness of our security measures and brand could be harmed and our results of operations could be negatively affected. Data security breaches and other incidents may also result from non-technical means (e.g., actions by employees or contractors). Any compromise of our security could result in a violation of applicable security, privacy or data protection, consumer and other laws, regulatory or other governmental

investigations, enforcement actions, and legal and financial exposure, including potential contractual liability. Any such compromise could also result in damage to our reputation and a loss of confidence in our security and privacy or data protection measures. Any of these effects could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business and operations would suffer in the event of computer system failures, cyber-attacks or deficiencies in our cyber-security.

Our ability to execute our business strategy depends, in part, on the continued and uninterrupted performance of our IT systems, which support our operations. Despite the implementation of security measures, our internal computer systems, and those of third parties on which we rely, are vulnerable to damage from, among others, computer viruses, malware, natural disasters, terrorism, war, telecommunication and electrical failures, cyber-attacks or cyber-intrusions over the internet, attachments to emails, persons inside our organization, or persons with access to systems inside our organization or similar disruptive problems. The risk of a security breach or disruption, particularly through cyber-attacks or cyber intrusion, including by computer hackers, foreign governments, and cyber terrorists, has generally increased as the number, intensity and sophistication of attempted attacks and intrusions from around the world have increased. If such an event were to occur and cause interruptions in our operations, it could result in a material disruption of our product development programs. Any such security breach may compromise information stored on our networks and may result in significant data losses or theft of personally identifiable information. A cybersecurity breach could also hurt our reputation by adversely affecting the patients' perception of the security of their information. A number of proposed and enacted federal, state and international laws and regulations obligate companies to notify individuals of security breaches involving particular personally identifiable information, which could result from breaches experienced by us or by third parties, including collaborators, vendors, contractors or other organizations with which we expect to form strategic relationships. In addition, a cybersecurity attack could result in other negative consequences, including disruption of our internal operations, increased cyber security protection costs, lost revenue, regulatory actions or litigations.

Exchange rate fluctuations between the U.S. dollar, Japanese Yen and the New Israeli Shekel and inflation may negatively affect our results of operations, and we may not be able to hedge our currency exchange risks successfully.

The U.S. dollar is our functional and reporting currency. However, a portion of our operating expenses, including personnel and facilities related expenses, are incurred in NIS and Yen. As a result, we are exposed to the risks that the NIS and Yen may appreciate relative to the U.S. dollar, or, if the NIS or Yen instead devalues relative to the U.S. dollar, that the inflation rate in Israel may exceed such rate of devaluation of the NIS or Yen, or that the timing of such devaluation may lag behind inflation in Israel. In any such event, the dollar cost of our operations in Israel would increase and our dollar-denominated results of operations would be adversely affected. Given our general lack of currency hedging arrangements to protect us from fluctuations in the exchange rates of the NIS and Yen and other foreign currencies in relation to the U.S. dollar (and/or from inflation of such foreign currencies), we may be exposed to material adverse effects from such movements. Our exchange rate exposure may change over time as our business evolves and could result in increased costs or reduced revenue and could affect our actual cash flow. Changes in the relative values of currencies occur regularly and, in some instances, may have a significant impact on our operating results. The rate of inflation in Israel or in currency exchange rates may materially change and we might not be able to effectively mitigate these risks.

If significant tariffs or other restrictions related to "trade wars" are placed on Chinese imports or any related counter-measures are taken by China, our revenue and results of operations may be materially harmed.

We have, and expect to enter into, agreements with manufacturers and/or suppliers in China for the production of our X-ray tube, the Nanox.ARC and some of their respective components. If significant tariffs or other restrictions are placed by the United States government on Chinese imports or any related counter-measures are taken by China, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially harmed. In July 2018, the Trump Administration announced a list of thousands of categories of goods that could face tariffs. If these duties or any other forms of duties or tariffs are imposed on the Nanox.ARC, our X-ray tube or their components, we may be required to charge higher prices in the United States than we expect, which may result in fewer customers and harm our operating performance. Alternatively, we may seek to shift production outside of China, resulting in significant costs and disruption to our operations and business. Additionally, the Trump

Administration continues to signal that it may alter trade agreements and terms between China and the United States, including limiting trade with China, and may impose additional tariffs on imports from China. Our business could also be impacted by retaliatory trade measures taken by China or other countries in response to existing or future tariffs, causing us to raise prices or make changes to our operations, any of which could materially harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our business may be impacted by changes in general economic conditions.

Our business is subject to risks arising from changes in domestic and global economic conditions, including adverse economic conditions in markets in which we operate, which may harm our business. For example, the current COVID-19 pandemic has caused significant volatility and uncertainty in U.S. and international markets. If our future customers significantly reduce spending in areas in which our technology and products are utilized, or prioritize other expenditures over our technology and products, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects would be materially adversely affected.

Disruption to the global economy could also result in a number of follow-on effects on our business, including a possible slow-down resulting from lower customer expenditures; inability of customers to pay for products, solutions or services on time, if at all; more restrictive export regulations which could limit our potential customer base; negative impact on our liquidity, financial condition and share price, which may impact our ability to raise capital in the market, obtain financing and secure other sources of funding in the future on terms favorable to us.

In addition, the occurrence of catastrophic events, such as hurricanes, storms, earthquakes, tsunamis, floods, medical epidemics and other catastrophes that adversely affect the business climate in any of our markets could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Some of our operations are located in areas that have been in the past, and may be in the future, susceptible to such occurrences.

The outcome of any future claims and litigation could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may, from time to time, be subject to claims and may become party to litigation in the normal course of business, including class action lawsuits. Such claims and litigation proceedings may be brought by third parties, including our customers, competitors, advisors, service providers, partners or collaborators, employees, and governmental or regulatory bodies. The final outcome of these claims and litigation, including any settlements, may be significant and may differ substantially from our expectations. We may not be able to determine the amount of any potential losses and other costs we may incur due to the inherent uncertainties of litigation and settlement negotiations. In the event we are required or decide to pay amounts in connection with any claims or lawsuits, such amounts could be significant and could have a material adverse impact on our liquidity, business, financial condition and results of operations.

We do not expect to carry any business interruption insurance or any other insurance (except for director and officer, property and product liability insurance). As a result, we may incur uninsured losses, increasing the possibility that you would lose your entire investment in our company.

Our products and services are in the medical imaging field and so may be subject to claims. We are not immune from product liability or other product claim risks, and we may not be able to maintain insurance on acceptable terms against such risks or that such insurance will be sufficient to protect us against potential claims or that insurance will be available in the future in amounts sufficient to protect us. A product liability claim or other claim, as well as any claims for uninsured liabilities or in excess of insured liabilities, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Certain of our directors and/or officers may have interests that compete with ours.

Certain of our directors currently own, operate and manage other entities, which may have similar or different objectives than ours. Such activities could detract from the time these people have to allocate to our affairs. We had previously entered into a consulting agreement and a service agreement with an entity owned by Ran Poliakine, and we are currently party to a service agreement with an entity of which Onn Fenig and Ran Poliakine each serves as a director and Ran Poliakine is a significant shareholder. Furthermore, Ran Poliakine is

a director and Onn Fenig manages the operations of such entity's controlled subsidiary. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—Agreements With Directors and Officers—Relationship With Six-Eye Interactive Ltd." and " —Relationship with SixAI Ltd." Additionally, we lease office space to an entity of which Ran Poliakine serves as a member of senior management, Richard Stone serves as a director and Anat Kaphan serves as a consultant. Each of Ran Poliakine and Richard Stone is also a significant shareholder. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—Agreements With Directors and Officers—Relationship with Illumigyn, Ltd." The terms of such agreements may not be as favorable to us as those that could be obtained from a third party. Moreover, certain of our directors and officers are affiliated with our current shareholders, and may have different interests than other shareholders. For additional information regarding related party transactions and potential conflicts of interest, see "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions." Under the Israeli Companies Law, 5759-1999 (the "Companies Law"), office holders must promptly disclose to us any direct or indirect personal interest that he or she may have and all related material information or documents known to him or her relating to any existing or proposed transaction by us. See "Fiduciary Duties and Approval of Specified Related Party Transactions and Compensation Under Israeli Law—Disclosure of Personal Interests of an Office Holder and Approval of Certain Transactions." In addition, on the closing of this offering, we will adopt a code of ethics and conduct that will require our employees, officers and directors to disclose any situation that reasonably would be expected to give rise to a conflict of interest.

Our management team has limited experience managing a public company.

Most members of our management team have limited experience managing a publicly traded company, interacting with public company investors and complying with the increasingly complex laws pertaining to public companies in the United States. Our management team may not successfully or efficiently manage our transition to being a public company subject to significant regulatory oversight and reporting obligations under the U.S. federal securities laws and the continuous scrutiny of securities analysts and investors. These new obligations and constituents will require significant attention from our senior management and could divert their attention away from the day-to-day management of our business, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

It is difficult and costly to protect our intellectual property and our proprietary technologies, and we may not be able to ensure their protection.

We rely upon a combination of patents and trade secrets to protect the intellectual property related to our proprietary technologies. Our success depends significantly on our ability to obtain and maintain intellectual property protection with respect to our technology and products. Patents and other proprietary rights provide uncertain protections, and we may be unable to protect our intellectual property for reasons including those that result from complex factual and legal issues such as those that create uncertainty as to the validity, scope and enforceability of any particular patent that we hold or for which we have applied. As a result, we may be unsuccessful in defending our patents and other proprietary rights against third-party challenges, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Although we are attempting to obtain patent coverage for our technology where available and where we believe appropriate, there are aspects of the technology for which patent coverage may never be sought or received. Additionally, we have obtained, and may in the future obtain, certain intellectual property related to our technology from third parties, and we cannot be certain that such third parties took the necessary actions to maintain such rights or that the transfer of such rights to us was proper and effective. We may, as a result, be subject to claims challenging the ownership or enforceability of such rights. Furthermore, we may not possess the resources to, or for other reasons may not choose to, pursue patent protection on every invention or in any or every country where we may eventually decide to sell our future products. Our ability to prevent others from making or selling duplicate or similar technologies will be impaired for those technologies with respect to which, and in those countries where, we have no patent protection. In addition, there is no assurance that all potentially relevant prior art relating to our patents and patent applications has been found, which can prevent a patent from issuing from a pending patent application or later invalidate or narrow the scope of an issued patent. Even if patents do successfully issue and even if such patents cover our technology, third parties may challenge their validity, enforceability or scope, which may result in such patents being narrowed, invalidated, or held

unenforceable. Any successful challenge to these patents or any other patents owned by or licensed to us could deprive us of rights necessary for the successful commercialization of our technology.

In addition, for patents that do issue based on our applications or future applications, any issued patents may not provide us with any competitive advantages. Competitors may be able to design around our patents and develop products that provide outcomes comparable or superior to ours. Any changes we make to our product or any future products, including designs that may be required for commercialization or that cause them to have what we view as more advantageous properties, may not be covered by patents and patent applications we have licensed or own, and we may be required to file new applications and/or seek other forms of protection for any such altered products if any such protection is available. In addition, the patent prosecution process is expensive, time-consuming and complicated, and we and our current or future licensors, licensees or collaborators may not be able to prepare, file, prosecute and maintain all necessary or desirable patents or patent applications at a reasonable cost or in a timely manner. It is also possible that we or our current or future licensors, licensees or collaborators will fail to identify patentable aspects of inventions before it is too late to obtain patent protection for them. In addition, if we choose to and are able to secure patent protection in countries outside the U.S., the laws of some foreign countries may not protect our intellectual property rights to the same extent as do the laws of the United States. For instance, the legal systems of some countries, including India, China and other developing countries, do not favor the enforcement of patents and other intellectual property rights. This could make it difficult for us to stop the infringement of our patents or the misappropriation of our other intellectual property rights.

Some countries also have compulsory licensing laws under which a patent owner may be compelled to grant licenses to third parties. In addition, some countries limit the enforceability of patents against government agencies or government contractors. In these countries, the patent owner may have limited remedies, which could materially diminish the value of such patent. If we or any of our licensors is forced to grant a license to third parties with respect to any patents relevant to our business, our competitive position may be impaired.

Changes in either the patent laws or their interpretation in the United States and other countries may diminish our ability to protect our inventions and enforce our intellectual property rights, and more generally could affect the value of our intellectual property. Our efforts to seek patent protection for our technology could be negatively impacted by any such changes, which could have a material adverse effect on our existing patent rights and our ability to protect and enforce our intellectual property in the future. In particular, our ability to stop third parties from making, using, selling, offering to sell or importing products that infringe our intellectual property will depend in part on our success in obtaining and enforcing patent claims that cover our technology, inventions and improvements.

We may come to believe that third parties are infringing on, or otherwise violating, our patents or other proprietary rights. To prevent infringement or unauthorized use, we may need to file infringement and/or misappropriation suits, which are very expensive and time-consuming, could result in meritorious counterclaims against us and would distract management’s attention. Also, in an infringement or misappropriation proceeding, a court may decide that one or more of our patents is invalid, unenforceable, or both, in which case third parties may be able to use our technology without paying license fees or royalties. Even if the validity of our patents is upheld, a court may refuse to stop the other party from using the technology at issue on the grounds that the other party’s activities are not covered by our patents.

In addition to patents, we rely on trade secrets to protect our technology; however, the policies we use to protect our trade secrets may not be effective in preventing misappropriation of our trade secrets by others. In addition, confidentiality agreements executed by our employees, consultants and advisors may not be enforceable or may not provide meaningful protection for our trade secrets or other proprietary information in the event of unauthorized use or disclosure. Litigating a trade secret claim is expensive and time consuming, and the outcome may be unexpected. In addition, courts outside the United States are sometimes less willing to protect trade secrets. Moreover, our competitors may independently develop knowledge, methods and know-how that allow them to create substantially similar products or services without misappropriating our trade secrets. If we are unable to protect our trade secrets, we may be unable to prevent competitors from using our own inventions and intellectual property to compete against us, and our business may be harmed.

Patent terms may be inadequate to protect our competitive position on our future products for an adequate amount of time.

Patents have a limited lifespan. In the United States, if all maintenance fees are timely paid, the natural expiration of a patent is generally 20 years from its earliest U.S. non-provisional filing date. Various extensions may be available, but the life of a patent, and the protection it affords, is limited. Even if patents covering our future products are obtained, once the patent life has expired, we may be open to competition from competitive products.

Given the amount of time required for the development, testing and regulatory review of new products, patents protecting our future products might expire before or shortly after we or our future partners commercialize those products. As a result, our owned and licensed patent portfolio may not provide us with sufficient rights to exclude others from commercializing products similar or identical to ours for a sufficient amount of time, and, as a result, we may not be able to obtain adequate protection from our patent portfolio against competition, in spite of the time and effort invested in the commercialization of our future products.

Claims that our technology or our future products or the sale or use of our future products infringe the patents or other intellectual property rights of third parties could result in costly litigation or could require substantial time and money to resolve, even if litigation is avoided.

Because our industry is characterized by competing intellectual property, we may be subject to legal actions for violating the intellectual property rights of others, including claims that former employees, collaborators or third parties have an interest in our patents, trade secrets or other intellectual property. For example, we may have inventorship or ownership disputes arising from conflicting obligations of employees, consultants or others who are involved in developing our technology or our products.

We also may be required to participate in interference, derivation or opposition proceedings that concern disputes regarding priority of inventions disclosed in our patents. Determining whether a product infringes a patent, as well as priority of inventions and other patent-related disputes, involves complex legal and factual issues and the outcome is often uncertain. We have not conducted any significant search of patents issued to third parties, and third-party patents containing claims covering our technology or methods that predate our patents may exist. Because of the number of patents issued and patent applications filed in our technical areas or fields (including some pertaining specifically to medical imaging technologies), our competitors or other third parties may assert that our technology and the methods we employ in the use of products incorporating our technology are covered by United States or foreign patents held by them. In addition, because patent applications can take many years to issue and because publication schedules for pending applications vary by jurisdiction, there may be applications now pending of which we are unaware, and which may result in issued patents that our technology or other future products would infringe. Also, because the claims of published patent applications can change between publication and patent grant, there may be published patent applications that may ultimately issue with claims that we infringe.

As the number of competitors in the market for medical imaging technologies increases, and as the number of patents issued in this area grows, the possibility of patent infringement claims against us increases. Some of our competitors may be able to sustain the costs of complex patent litigation more effectively than we can, including if they have substantially greater resources. Defending against such litigation is costly and time consuming, and would distract our management from our business. In addition, any uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of any litigation could have a material adverse effect on our ability to raise the funds necessary to continue our operations.

In the event that we become subject to a patent infringement or other intellectual property lawsuit and if the relevant patents or other intellectual property were upheld as valid and enforceable and we were found to infringe or violate those rights or the terms of a license to which we are a party, we could be prevented from selling any infringing products of ours unless we could obtain a license or were able to redesign the product to avoid infringement. If we were unable to obtain a license or successfully redesign, we might be prevented from selling our technology or other future products. If we are able to redesign, we may need to invest substantial resources in the redesign process. If there is an allegation or determination that we have infringed the intellectual

property rights of a competitor or other person, we may be required to pay damages, or a settlement or ongoing royalties, or we may be required to enter into cross-licenses with our competitors. In any of these circumstances, we may be unable to sell our products at competitive prices or at all, and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could be harmed.

In addition, we may be required to indemnify our customers and distributors against claims relating to the infringement of intellectual property rights of third parties related to our products. Third parties may assert infringement claims against our customers or distributors. These claims may require us to initiate or defend protracted and costly litigation on behalf of our customers or distributors, regardless of the merits of these claims. If any of these claims succeed, we may be forced to pay damages on behalf of our customers or distributors, or may be required to obtain licenses for the products or services they use. If we cannot obtain all necessary licenses on commercially reasonable terms, our distributors may be forced to stop distributing our products or services, and our customers may be forced to stop using our products or services.

Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure during discovery. There could also be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments, which could have a material adverse effect on the price of our ordinary shares. If securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a material adverse effect on the price of our ordinary shares.

Obtaining and maintaining patent protection depends on compliance with various procedural, document submission, fee payment and other requirements imposed by governmental patent agencies, and our patent protection could be reduced or eliminated if we or our future licensors do not comply with these requirements.

Periodic maintenance fees, renewal fees, annuity fees and various other government fees on a patent and patent application are due to be paid to the patent offices and agencies in several stages over the lifetime of the patent and patent application. The U.S. Patent and Trademark Office and various foreign governmental patent agencies require compliance with a number of procedural, documentary, fee payment and other similar provisions during the patent application process. In certain circumstances, we may be required to rely on our licensing partners to take the necessary action to comply with these requirements with respect to patents or other intellectual property they have licensed to us. While an inadvertent lapse can in many cases be cured by payment of a late fee or by other means in accordance with the applicable rules, there are situations in which noncompliance, which could include failure to respond to official actions within prescribed time limits, non-payment of fees and failure to properly legalize and submit formal documents, can result in abandonment or lapse of the patent or patent application, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. In such an event, our competitors may be able to enter the market and compete with our products, which would have a material adverse effect on our business.

We may be subject to claims that our employees, consultants or advisers have wrongfully used or disclosed alleged trade secrets of their former employers or claims asserting ownership of what we regard as our own intellectual property.

Many of our employees, consultants and advisers, including our senior management, were previously employed at other companies that may have proprietary rights related to our business. Some of these employees, consultants and advisers, including members of our senior management, executed proprietary rights, non-disclosure and non-competition agreements in connection with such previous employment. Although we try to ensure that such individuals do not use the proprietary information or know-how of others in their work for us, we may be subject to claims that we or these employees have used or disclosed intellectual property, including trade secrets or other proprietary information, of any such individual’s former employer. We are not aware of any such disclosures, or threatened or pending claims related to these matters, but in the future, litigation may be necessary to defend against such claims. If we fail in defending any such claims, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights or personnel, in addition to possibly paying monetary damages and being enjoined from conducting our business as contemplated. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management.

Additionally, a licensor, collaborator, employee, consultant, adviser or other third party may dispute our or our licensor’s ownership of certain intellectual property rights. We seek to address these concerns in our

contractual agreements; however, we may not have contractual arrangements with the party in question and/or such provisions may not be effective. If these provisions prove to be ineffective, we may not be able to achieve our business objectives. If we or our licensors fail in defending any such claims, we may have to pay monetary damages and may lose valuable intellectual property rights, such as exclusive ownership of, or right to use, intellectual property, which could adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

If our trademarks and trade names are not adequately protected, then we may not be able to build name recognition in our markets of interest and our business may be adversely affected.

Our unregistered trademarks or trade names are valuable assets and may be challenged, infringed, circumvented or declared generic or determined to infringe third party's marks. We may not be able to protect our rights to these trademarks and trade names, which may be necessary to build name recognition among potential collaborators or customers in our markets of interest. At times, competitors may adopt trade names or trademarks similar to ours, thereby impeding our ability to build brand identity and possibly leading to market confusion. In addition, there could be potential trade name or trademark infringement claims brought by owners of other trademarks or trademarks that incorporate variations of our unregistered trademarks or trade names. We have not conducted any registrability studies for possible future trademarks to assess whether such marks would be successfully registered. Over the long term, if we are unable to establish name recognition based on our trademarks and trade names, then we may not be able to compete effectively and our business may be adversely affected. In addition, we may license our trademarks and trade names to third parties, such as distributors. Though these license agreements may provide guidelines for how our trademarks and trade names may be used, a breach of these agreements or misuse of our trademarks and tradenames by our licensees may jeopardize our rights in or diminish the goodwill associated with our trademarks and trade names. Our efforts to enforce or protect our proprietary rights related to trademarks, trade names, trade secrets, domain names, copyrights or other intellectual property may be ineffective and could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and adversely affect our competitive position, business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Our rights to develop and commercialize our products may be subject to the terms and conditions of licenses and sublicenses granted to us by third parties.

We rely on licenses and sublicenses to certain patent rights and other intellectual property from third parties that are important or necessary to the development of our products, including the software modules that we expect to integrate into the Nanox.CLOUD. These and other licenses may not provide exclusive rights to use such intellectual property in all relevant fields of use and in all territories in which we may wish to develop or commercialize our products and the underlying patents may fail to provide the intended exclusivity. As a result, we may not be able to prevent competitors from developing and commercializing competitive products in the markets that we hope to address. Moreover, we would not own at least some of the underlying intellectual property rights related to these products, and as a result our rights would be subject to the continuation and compliance with the terms of those agreements. If such in-licenses were terminated, competitors would have the freedom to develop, seek regulatory approval of, and to market, products similar or identical to ours.

In addition, these license agreements may not grant us the right to control the preparation, filing, prosecution or maintenance of patents and patent applications covering our products. Therefore, we cannot be certain that these patents and patent applications will be prepared, filed, prosecuted or maintained in a manner consistent with the best interests of our business. If our current or future licensing partners fail to file, prosecute or maintain such patents, including the payment of applicable fees, or otherwise lose rights to those patents or patent applications, the intellectual property we have licensed or exclusivity we have been granted may be reduced or eliminated, and our right to develop and commercialize any of our future products that are subject of such licensed rights, and our ability to prevent competitors from developing or commercializing such products, could be adversely affected. In addition, even where we have the right to control patent prosecution and maintenance of patents and patent applications we have licensed from third parties, we may still be adversely affected or prejudiced by actions or inactions of our licensees, our licensors and their counsel that took place prior to the date upon which we assumed control over patent prosecution.

Pursuant to the terms of such license agreements, the licensors may also have the right to control enforcement of our licensed patents or defense of any claims asserting the invalidity or unenforceability of these patents. Even if we are permitted to pursue the enforcement or defense of our licensed patents, we may require the cooperation of our future licensors or collaboration partners and any other applicable patent owners and we

cannot be certain that such cooperation will be provided to us. We also cannot be certain that our licensors will allocate sufficient resources or prioritize their or our enforcement of such patents or defense of such claims to protect our interests in the licensed patents. Even if we are not a party to these legal actions, an adverse outcome could harm our business because it might prevent us from continuing to license intellectual property that we may need to operate our business. If we lose any of our licensed intellectual property, our right to develop and commercialize any of our products that are subject of such licensed rights could be adversely affected.

In addition, our future licensors may rely on third-party consultants or collaborators or on funds from third parties such that our licensors are not the sole and exclusive owners of the patents we in-license. If other third parties have ownership rights to our in-licensed patents, they may be able to license such patents to our competitors, and our competitors could market competing products and technologies. In addition, if our licensors have not obtained adequate rights from these third parties, we may need to obtain additional rights from these third parties or we could be prevented from developing and commercializing the related products. This could have a material adverse effect on our competitive position, business, financial conditions, results of operations and prospects.

In spite of our best efforts, our licensors might conclude that we have materially breached our license agreements and might therefore terminate the license agreements, in which event we may have to cease developing, manufacturing or marketing any product covered by these agreements and we may face other additional penalties or be required to grant our licensors additional rights. In addition, we may seek to obtain additional licenses from our licensors and, in connection with obtaining such licenses, we may agree to amend our existing licenses in a manner that may be more favorable to the licensors, including by agreeing to terms that could enable third parties (potentially including our competitors) to receive licenses to a portion of the intellectual property that is subject to our existing licenses. Any of these events could have a material adverse effect on our competitive position, business, financial conditions, results of operations and prospects.

We may be required to pay certain milestones and royalties and fulfill other obligations under our license agreements with third-party licensors.

We may be required to pay milestones and royalties related to our development or commercialization activities of our products utilizing the technologies licensed or sublicensed from third parties under license agreements we may enter into with them. These payments could adversely affect our overall profitability related to any future products that we may seek to develop or commercialize. In order to maintain our license rights under our license agreements, we may need to meet certain specified milestones or fulfill certain obligations, including to devote a certain amount of resources, in the development of our products. Failure to satisfy such obligations could result in the termination of our rights under such agreements.

If we choose to license our technology to third parties, this could result in disputes or otherwise limit our future operations.

We may also in the future, as one of our strategies, deploy our technology into the market and license patents and other intellectual proprietary rights to third parties. Disputes with our licensees may arise, including regarding the scope and content of these licenses. Additionally, a licensee may use our intellectual property without our permission, dispute our ownership of certain intellectual property rights or argue that our intellectual property does not cover our product. Regardless of whether we pursue legal action to enforce any such dispute, a dispute with a licensee or customer over intellectual property rights may damage our relationship with that licensee or customer and may also harm our reputation in the industry. Our ability to expand into additional fields with our technologies also may be restricted by licenses or other rights we may grant to third parties in the future, including if the licenses are exclusive, the licensee is assigned ownership of intellectual property that we develop or rights of first negotiation or refusal are granted. For instance, pursuant to the Right of First Negotiation Agreement with FUJIFILM Corporation, dated May 21, 2019, we granted FUJIFILM Corporation a right of first negotiation to obtain an exclusive license to certain of our intellectual property for use in the field of mammography. See “Business—Our Business Model—The Licensing Model” for a description of the terms of such agreement. While we do not currently plan to use this intellectual property in this field, if we chose to do so in the future, our ability would be limited by these rights and any related rights granted in the future to FUJIFILM Corporation.

Risks Related to Government Regulation

Our product candidates and operations are subject to extensive government regulation and oversight both in the United States and abroad, and our failure to comply with applicable requirements could harm our business.

We expect the Nanox.ARC and other future products we develop to be regulated by the FDA as medical devices. Our product candidate is subject to extensive regulation in the United States and elsewhere, including by the FDA and its foreign counterparts, the U.S. Department of Justice (the "DOJ") and the U.S. Health and Human Services-Office of the Inspector General ("HHS"). The FDA and foreign regulatory agencies regulate, among other things, with respect to medical devices: design, development and manufacturing; testing, labeling, content and language of instructions for use and storage; clinical trials; product safety; establishment registration and device listing; marketing, sales and distribution; pre-market clearance and approval; conformity assessment procedures; record keeping procedures; advertising and promotion; recalls and field safety corrective actions; post-market surveillance, including reporting of deaths or serious injuries and malfunctions that, if they were to occur, could lead to death or serious injury; post-market approval studies; and product import and export.

The regulations our product candidate is subject to are complex and have tended to become more stringent over time. Regulatory changes could result in restrictions on our ability to carry on or expand our operations, higher than anticipated costs or lower than anticipated sales for any approved product. Failure to comply with applicable regulations could jeopardize our ability to sell our future products, if cleared or approved, and result in enforcement actions such as: warning or untitled letters; fines; injunctions; consent decrees; civil penalties; customer notifications; termination of distribution; recalls or seizures of products; administrative detention of medical devices believed to be adulterated or misbranded; delays in the introduction of products into the market; operating restrictions; total or partial suspension of production; refusal to grant future clearances or approvals for new products, new intended uses or modifications to our products; withdrawals or suspensions of current approvals, resulting in prohibitions on sales of our products; and in the most serious cases, criminal prosecution or penalties. The occurrence of any of these events would have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations and could result in shareholders losing their entire investment.

We may not receive, or may be delayed in receiving, the necessary clearances or approvals for our future products, and failure to timely obtain necessary clearances or approvals for our future products would adversely affect our ability to grow our business.

In the United States, before we can market a new medical device, or a new use of, new claim for or significant modification to an existing product, we must first receive either clearance under Section 510(k) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the "FDCA") or approval of a pre-market approval application (a "PMA") from the FDA, unless an exemption applies. In the 510(k) clearance process, before a device may be marketed, the FDA must determine that a proposed device is "substantially equivalent" to a legally-marketed "predicate" device, which includes a device that has been previously cleared through the 510(k) process, a device that was legally marketed prior to May 28, 1976 (pre-amendments device), a device that was originally on the U.S. market pursuant to an approved PMA and later down-classified, or a 510(k)-exempt device. To be "substantially equivalent," the proposed device must have the same intended use as the predicate device, and either have the same technological characteristics as the predicate device or have different technological characteristics and not raise different questions of safety or effectiveness than the predicate device. Clinical data are sometimes required to support substantial equivalence. In the process of obtaining PMA approval, the FDA must determine that a proposed device is safe and effective for its intended use based, in part, on extensive data, including, but not limited to, technical, pre-clinical, clinical trial, manufacturing and labeling data. The PMA process is typically required for devices that are deemed to pose the greatest risk, such as life-sustaining, life-supporting or implantable devices.

Modifications to products that are approved through a PMA application generally require FDA approval. Similarly, certain modifications made to products cleared through a 510(k) may require a new 510(k) clearance. Both the PMA approval and the 510(k) clearance process can be expensive, lengthy and uncertain. The FDA's 510(k) clearance process usually takes from three to 12 months, but can last longer. The process of obtaining a PMA is much more costly and uncertain than the 510(k) clearance process and generally takes from one to three years, or even longer, from the time the application is submitted to the FDA. In addition, a PMA generally requires the performance of one or more clinical trials. Despite the time, effort and cost, a device may not be

approved or cleared by the FDA. Any delay or failure to obtain necessary regulatory clearances or approvals could harm our business. Furthermore, even if we are granted regulatory clearances or approvals, they may include significant limitations on the indicated uses for the device or other restrictions or requirements, which may limit the market for the device.

In the United States, we expect to take a multi-step approach to the regulatory clearance process. As a first step, we submitted a 510(k) application for a single-source version of the Nanox.ARC to an accredited Review Organization under the Third Party Review Program in January 2020. As part of the review process, in March 2020, we received an additional information request, referred to as a major deficiency letter, from the Review Organization, which among other things, required us to provide additional data and other information to complete the application and to address certain deficiencies highlighted by the reviewer, including the results of certain performance tests. In response to the feedback we received from the Review Organization, we have conducted additional product testing and expect to submit the results from these tests, along with our response, to the Review Organization, in the third quarter of 2020. Our original timeline for completing the application was delayed due to the impact of COVID-19 on the external labs we work with to complete our product testing. We believe that we will be able to successfully resolve the deficiencies identified in the letter and ultimately obtain FDA clearance of the single-source version of the Nanox.ARC. However, the review process is an iterative process and our initial response may result in further feedback from the Review Organization. As a result, the review process may be more costly and time consuming than we expect and we may not ultimately be successful in completing the review process and our 510(k) application may not be cleared by the FDA in a timely manner or at all. We will continue to optimize and develop further features of the Nanox.ARC, and plan to submit an additional 510(k) application under the Third Party Review Program with respect to the multiple-source Nanox.ARC during the fourth quarter of 2020, which, if cleared, will be our commercial imaging system. If cleared, any modification to these systems that has not been previously cleared may require us to submit a new 510(k) premarket notification and obtain clearance, or submit a PMA and obtain FDA approval prior to implementing the change. Specifically, any modification to a 510(k)-cleared device that could significantly affect its safety or effectiveness, or that would constitute a major change in its intended use, design or manufacture, requires a new 510(k) clearance or, possibly, approval of a PMA. The FDA requires every manufacturer to make this determination in the first instance, but the FDA may review any manufacturer's decision. The FDA may not agree with our decisions regarding whether new clearances or approvals are necessary. We may make modifications or add additional features in the future that we believe do not require a new 510(k) clearance or approval of a PMA. If the FDA disagrees with our determination and requires us to submit new 510(k) notifications or PMA applications for modifications to our previously cleared products for which we have concluded that new clearances or approvals are unnecessary, we may be required to cease marketing or to recall the modified product until we obtain clearance or approval, and we may be subject to significant regulatory fines or penalties. If the FDA requires us to go through a lengthier, more rigorous examination for future products or modifications to existing products than we had expected, product introductions or modifications could be delayed or canceled, which could adversely affect our ability to grow our business.

The FDA can delay, limit or deny clearance or approval of a medical device for many reasons, including:

- our inability to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the FDA or the applicable regulatory entity or notified body that our product candidates are safe or effective for their intended uses;
- the disagreement of the FDA or the applicable foreign regulatory body with the design or implementation of our clinical trials or the interpretation of data from pre-clinical studies or clinical trials;
- serious and unexpected adverse effects experienced by participants in our clinical trials;
- the data from our pre-clinical studies and clinical trials may be insufficient to support clearance or approval, where required;
- our inability to demonstrate that the clinical and other benefits of the device outweigh the risks;
- the manufacturing process or facilities we use may not meet applicable requirements; and
- the potential for approval policies or regulations of the FDA or applicable foreign regulatory bodies to change significantly in a manner rendering our clinical data or regulatory filings insufficient for clearance or approval.

In order to sell our products in member countries of the European Economic Area ("EEA"), our products must comply with the essential requirements of the EU Medical Devices Directive (Council Directive 93/42/EEC). Compliance with these requirements is a prerequisite to be able to affix the Conformité Européene ("CE") mark to our products, without which they cannot be sold or marketed in the EEA. To demonstrate compliance with the essential requirements we must undergo a conformity assessment procedure, which varies according to the type of medical device and its classification. Except for low-risk medical devices (Class I non-sterile, non-measuring devices), where the manufacturer can issue a European Community ("EC") Declaration of Conformity based on a self-assessment of the conformity of its products with the essential requirements of the EU Medical Devices Directive, a conformity assessment procedure requires the intervention of an organization accredited by a member state of the EEA to conduct conformity assessments, or a Notified Body. Depending on the relevant conformity assessment procedure, the Notified Body would typically audit and examine the technical file and the quality system for the manufacture, design and final inspection of our devices. The Notified Body issues a certificate of conformity following successful completion of a conformity assessment procedure conducted in relation to the medical device and its manufacturer and their conformity with the essential requirements. This certificate entitles the manufacturer to affix the CE mark to its medical devices after having prepared and signed a related EC Declaration of Conformity.

As a general rule, demonstration of conformity of medical devices and their manufacturers with the essential requirements must be based, among other things, on the evaluation of clinical data supporting the safety and performance of the products during normal conditions of use. Specifically, a manufacturer must demonstrate that the device achieves its intended performance during normal conditions of use, that the known and foreseeable risks, and any adverse events, are minimized and acceptable when weighed against the benefits of its intended performance, and that any claims made about the performance and safety of the device are supported by suitable evidence. If we fail to remain in compliance with applicable European laws and directives, we would be unable to continue to affix the CE mark to our products, which would prevent us from selling them within the EEA.

Failure to comply with post-marketing regulatory requirements could subject us to enforcement actions, including substantial penalties, and might require us to recall or withdraw a product from the market.

If we receive regulatory clearance or approval of the Nanox.ARC or other future products, we will remain subject to ongoing and pervasive regulatory requirements governing, among other things, the manufacture, marketing, advertising, medical device reporting, sale, promotion, import, export, registration, and listing of devices. For example, we will be required to submit periodic reports to the FDA as a condition of 510(k) clearance. These reports include information about failures and certain adverse events associated with the device after its clearance. Failure to submit such reports, or failure to submit the reports in a timely manner, could result in enforcement action by the FDA. Following its review of the periodic reports, the FDA might ask for additional information or initiate further investigation.

The regulations to which we are subject are complex and have become more stringent over time. Regulatory changes could result in restrictions on our ability to continue or expand our operations, higher than anticipated costs, or lower than anticipated sales. Even after we have obtained the proper regulatory clearance to market a device, we have ongoing responsibilities under FDA regulations and applicable foreign laws and regulations. The FDA, state and foreign regulatory authorities have broad enforcement powers. Our failure to comply with applicable regulatory requirements could result in enforcement action by the FDA, state or foreign regulatory authorities, which may include any of the following sanctions:

- untitled letters or warning letters;
- fines, injunctions, consent decrees and civil penalties;
- recalls, termination of distribution, administrative detention, or seizure of our products;
- customer notifications or repair, replacement or refunds;
- operating restrictions or partial suspension or total shutdown of production;
- delays in or refusal to grant our requests for future clearances or approvals or foreign marketing authorizations of new products, new intended uses, or modifications to existing products;
- withdrawals or suspensions of product clearances or approvals, resulting in prohibitions on sales of our products;

- FDA refusal to issue certificates to foreign governments needed to export products for sale in other countries; and
- criminal prosecution.

Any of these sanctions could result in higher than anticipated costs or lower than anticipated sales and have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, the FDA or state or foreign authorities may change their clearance and approval policies, adopt additional regulations or revise existing regulations, or take other actions, which may prevent or delay clearance or approval of our future products under development on a timely basis. Such policy or regulatory changes could impose additional requirements upon us that could delay our ability to obtain new clearances or approvals, increase the costs of compliance or restrict our ability to maintain any approvals we are able to obtain. For example, the FDA recently announced forthcoming steps that the FDA intends to take to modernize the premarket notification pathway under Section 510(k) of the FDCA. For more information, see "—Legislative or regulatory reforms in the United States or the EU may make it more difficult and costly for us to obtain regulatory clearances or approvals for our products or to manufacture, market or distribute our products after clearance or approval is obtained."

Our products must be manufactured in accordance with federal, state and foreign regulations, and we could be forced to recall our devices or terminate production if we fail to comply with these regulations.

The methods used in, and the facilities used for, the manufacture of our products must comply with the Quality System Regulation ("QSR"), which is a complex regulatory scheme that covers the procedures and documentation of the design, testing, production, process controls, quality assurance, labeling, packaging, handling, storage, distribution, installation, servicing and shipping of medical devices. As manufacturers of electron radiation-emitting products, we are also responsible for compliance with the radiological health regulations and certain radiation safety performance standards.

Furthermore, we are required to verify that our suppliers maintain facilities, procedures and operations that comply with our quality standards and applicable regulatory requirements. The FDA enforces the QSR through periodic announced or unannounced inspections of medical device manufacturing facilities, which may include the facilities of subcontractors. Our products are also subject to similar state regulations and various laws and regulations of foreign countries governing manufacturing.

Our third-party manufacturers may not take the necessary steps to comply with applicable regulations, which could cause delays in the delivery of our products. In addition, failure to comply with applicable FDA or state or foreign requirements or later discovery of previously unknown problems with our products or manufacturing processes could result in, among other things: warning letters or untitled letters; fines, injunctions or civil penalties; suspension or withdrawal of approvals; seizures or recalls of our products; total or partial suspension of production or distribution; administrative or judicially imposed sanctions; the FDA's refusal to grant pending or future clearances or approvals for our products; clinical holds; refusal to permit the import or export of our products; and criminal prosecution of us, our suppliers or our employees.

Any of these actions could significantly and negatively affect supply of our products. If any of these events occurs, our reputation could be harmed, we could be exposed to product liability claims and we could lose customers and experience reduced sales and increased costs.

The misuse or off-label use of our products may harm our reputation in the marketplace, result in injuries that lead to product liability suits or result in costly investigations, fines or sanctions by regulatory bodies if we are deemed to have engaged in the promotion of these uses, any of which could be costly to our business.

Advertising and promotion of our future products that obtains approval in the United States may be heavily scrutinized by the FDA, the DOJ, HHS, state attorneys general, members of Congress, and the public. In addition, advertising and promotion of any future product that obtains approval outside of the United States will be heavily scrutinized by comparable foreign regulatory authorities.

We expect that, if cleared or approved, our products, including the Nanox.ARC, will be cleared by the requisite regulatory authorities for specific indications. We expect to train our marketing personnel and direct sales force to not promote our devices for uses outside of the FDA-approved indications for use, known as

"off-label uses." We cannot, however, prevent a physician from using our devices off-label, when in the physician's independent professional medical judgment he or she deems it appropriate. There may be increased risk of injury to patients if physicians attempt to use our devices off-label. Furthermore, the use of our devices for indications other than those approved by the FDA or approved by any foreign regulatory body may not effectively treat such conditions, which could harm our reputation in the marketplace among healthcare providers and patients.

If the FDA or any state or foreign regulatory body determines that our promotional materials or training constitute promotion of an off-label use, it could request that we modify our training or promotional materials or subject us to regulatory or enforcement actions, including the issuance or imposition of an untitled letter, which is used for violators that do not necessitate a warning letter, injunction, seizure, civil fine or criminal penalties. It is also possible that other federal, state or foreign enforcement authorities might take action under other regulatory authority, such as false claims laws, if they consider our business activities to constitute promotion of an off-label use, which could result in significant penalties, including, but not limited to, criminal, civil and administrative penalties, damages, fines, disgorgement, exclusion from participation in government healthcare programs and the curtailment of our operations. We may become subject to such actions and, if we are not successful in defending against such actions, those actions may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Equivalent laws and potential consequences exist in foreign jurisdictions.

In addition, if our products are cleared or approved, healthcare providers may misuse our products or use improper techniques if they are not adequately trained, potentially leading to injury and an increased risk of product liability. If our devices are misused or used with improper technique, we may become subject to costly litigation by our customers or their patients. As described above, product liability claims could divert management's attention from our core business, be expensive to defend and result in sizeable damage awards against us that may not be covered by insurance.

Our products may cause or contribute to adverse medical events or be subject to failures or malfunctions that we are required to report to the FDA, and if we fail to do so, we would be subject to sanctions that could harm our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations. The discovery of serious safety issues with our products, or a recall of our products either voluntarily or at the direction of the FDA or another governmental authority, could have a negative impact on us.

If the Nanox.ARC or our other future products receive clearance or approval, we will be subject to the FDA's medical device reporting regulations and similar foreign regulations, which require us to report to the FDA when we receive or become aware of information that reasonably suggests that one or more of our products may have caused or contributed to a death or serious injury or malfunctioned in a way that, if the malfunction were to recur, could cause or contribute to a death or serious injury. The timing of our obligation to report is triggered by the date we become aware of the adverse event as well as the nature of the event. We may fail to report adverse events of which we become aware within the prescribed timeframe. We may also fail to recognize that we have become aware of a reportable adverse event, especially if it is not reported to us as an adverse event or if it is an adverse event that is unexpected or removed in time from the use of the product. If we fail to comply with our reporting obligations, the FDA or other regulatory bodies could take action, including warning letters, untitled letters, administrative actions, criminal prosecution, imposition of civil monetary penalties, revocation of our device clearance or approval, seizure of our products or delay in clearance or approval of future products.

The FDA and foreign regulatory bodies have the authority to require the recall of commercialized products in the event of material deficiencies or defects in design or manufacture of a product or in the event that a product poses an unacceptable risk to health. The FDA's authority to require a recall must be based on a finding that there is reasonable probability that the device could cause serious injury or death. We may also choose to voluntarily recall a product if any material deficiency is found. A government-mandated or voluntary recall by us could occur as a result of an unacceptable risk to health, component failures, malfunctions, manufacturing defects, labeling or design deficiencies, packaging defects or other deficiencies or failures to comply with applicable regulations. Product defects or other errors may occur in the future.

Depending on the corrective action we take to redress a product's deficiencies or defects, the FDA may require, or we may decide, that we will need to obtain new clearances or approvals for the device before we may market or distribute the corrected device. Seeking such clearances or approvals may delay our ability to replace

the recalled devices in a timely manner. Moreover, if we do not adequately address problems associated with our devices, we may face additional regulatory enforcement action, including FDA warning letters, product seizure, injunctions, administrative penalties or civil or criminal fines.

Companies are required to maintain certain records of recalls and corrections, even if they are not reportable to the FDA. We may initiate voluntary withdrawals or corrections for our products in the future that we determine do not require notification of the FDA. If the FDA disagrees with our determinations, it could require us to report those actions as recalls and we may be subject to enforcement action. A future recall announcement could harm our reputation with customers, potentially lead to product liability claims against us and negatively affect our sales. Any corrective action, whether voluntary or involuntary, as well as defending ourselves in a lawsuit, will require the dedication of our time and capital, distract management from operating our business and may harm our reputation and financial results.

Our relationships with customers and third-party payors will be subject to applicable anti-kickback, fraud and abuse and other healthcare laws and regulations, which could expose us to criminal sanctions, civil penalties, contractual damages, reputational harm and diminished profits and future earnings.

Physicians, other healthcare providers, and third-party payors will play a primary role with respect to any future products for which we obtain marketing approval. Our arrangements with third-party payors and customers may expose us to broadly applicable fraud and abuse and other healthcare laws and regulations that may constrain the business or financial arrangements and relationships through which we market, sell and distribute our product. Restrictions under applicable federal and state healthcare laws and regulations include the following:

- The U.S. federal healthcare program Anti-Kickback Statute prohibits, among other things, persons from knowingly and willfully soliciting, offering, receiving or providing remuneration, directly or indirectly, in cash or in kind, to induce or reward either the referral of an individual for, or the purchase, order or recommendation of, any good or service, for which payment may be made, in whole or in part, under federal healthcare programs such as Medicare and Medicaid. Although there are a number of statutory exemptions and regulatory safe harbors protecting certain common activities from prosecution, the exemptions and safe harbors are drawn narrowly and practices that involve remuneration to those who prescribe, purchase, or recommend medical devices, including certain discounts, or engaging consultants as speakers or consultants, may be subject to scrutiny if they do not fit squarely within the exemption or safe harbor. Our practices may not in all cases meet all of the criteria for safe harbor protection from anti-kickback liability. Moreover, there are no safe harbors for many common practices, such as educational and research grants. Liability may be established without a person or entity having actual knowledge of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute or specific intent to violate it. In addition, the government may assert that a claim including items or services resulting from a violation of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute constitutes a false or fraudulent claim for purposes of the civil False Claims Act. Due to the breadth of these laws, the narrowness of statutory exceptions and regulatory safe harbors available, and the range of interpretations to which they are subject, it is possible that some of our current or future practices might be challenged under one or more of these laws, including, without limitation, our proposed Subscription Model, and our advisory, consulting and royalty agreements with certain physicians who receive compensation, in part, in the form of stock or stock options.
- The federal civil False Claims Act prohibits, among other things, any person from knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, a false or fraudulent claim for payment of government funds, or knowingly making, using, or causing to be made or used, a false record or statement material to an obligation to pay money to the government or knowingly concealing or knowingly and improperly avoiding, decreasing, or concealing an obligation to pay money to the federal government. In recent years, several healthcare companies have faced enforcement actions under the federal False Claims Act for, among other things, allegedly providing free product to customers with the expectation that the customers would bill federal programs for the product or causing false claims to be submitted because of the company’s marketing the product for unapproved, and thus non-reimbursable, uses. False Claims Act liability is potentially significant in the healthcare industry because the statute provides for treble damages and mandatory penalties of tens of thousands of dollars per false claim or statement. Healthcare companies also are subject to other federal false claims laws, including, among others, federal criminal healthcare fraud and false statement statutes that extend to non-government health benefit programs.

- The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA"), as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act of 2009 ("HITECH"), imposes criminal and civil liability for knowingly and willfully executing a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program, or knowingly and willfully falsifying, concealing or covering up a material fact or making any materially false statement in connection with the delivery of or payment for healthcare benefits, items or services. In addition, HIPAA, as amended by HITECH, and their respective implementing regulations impose obligations, including mandatory contractual terms, on covered healthcare providers, health plans, as well as their business associates, with respect to safeguarding the privacy, security and transmission of individually identifiable health information.
- The Physician Payment Sunshine Act, implemented as the Open Payments program, requires manufacturers of certain products reimbursed by Medicare, Medicaid, or the Children's Health Insurance Program to track and report to the federal government payments and transfers of value that they make to physicians and teaching hospitals, certain other healthcare professionals beginning in 2022, group purchasing organizations, and ownership interests held by physicians and their families, and provides for public disclosures of these data. Manufacturers are required to submit annual reports to the government and failure to do so may result in civil monetary penalties for all payments, transfers of value and ownership or investment interests not reported in an annual submission, and may result in liability under other federal laws and regulations.
- Many states have adopted laws and regulations analogous to the federal laws cited above, including state anti-kickback and false claims laws, which may apply to items or services reimbursed under Medicaid and other state programs or, in several states, regardless of the payer. Several states have enacted legislation requiring medical device companies to, among other things, establish marketing compliance programs; file periodic reports with the state, including reports on gifts and payments to individual health care providers; make periodic public disclosures on sales, marketing, pricing, clinical trials and other activities; and/or register their sales representatives. Some states prohibit specified sales and marketing practices, including the provision of gifts, meals, or other items to certain health care providers.

Efforts to ensure that our business arrangements with third parties will comply with applicable healthcare laws and regulations involve substantial costs. Additionally, it is possible that governmental authorities will conclude that our business practices may not comply with current or future statutes, regulations or case law involving applicable fraud and abuse or other healthcare laws and regulations. If our operations are found to be in violation of any of these laws or any other governmental regulations that may apply to us, we may be subject to significant civil, criminal and administrative penalties, damages, fines, exclusion from government funded healthcare programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid, and the curtailment or restructuring of our operations. Exclusion, suspension and debarment from government funded healthcare programs would significantly impact our ability to commercialize, sell or distribute any product. If any of the physicians or other providers or entities with whom we expect to do business are found not to be in compliance with applicable laws, they may be subject to criminal, civil or administrative sanctions, including exclusions from government funded healthcare programs.

Changes in laws or regulations relating to data protection, or any actual or perceived failure by us to comply with such laws and regulations or our privacy policies, could materially and adversely affect our business or could lead to government enforcement actions and significant penalties against us, and adversely impact our operating results.

We expect to receive health information and other highly sensitive or confidential information and data of patients and other third parties (e.g., healthcare providers who refer patients for scans), which we expect to compile and analyze. Collection and use of this data might raise privacy and data protection concerns, which could negatively impact our business. There are numerous federal, state and international laws and regulations regarding privacy, data protection, information security, and the collection, storing, sharing, use, processing, transfer, disclosure, and protection of personal information and other data, and the scope of such laws and regulations may change, be subject to differing interpretations, and may be inconsistent among countries and regions we intend to operate in (e.g., the United States, the European Union and Israel), or conflict with other laws and regulations. The regulatory framework for privacy and data protection worldwide is, and is likely to remain for the foreseeable future, uncertain and complex, and this or other actual or alleged obligations may be

interpreted and applied in a manner that we may not anticipate or that is inconsistent from one jurisdiction to another and may conflict with other rules or practices including ours. Further, any significant change to applicable laws, regulations, or industry practices regarding the collection, use, retention, security, or disclosure of data, or their interpretation, or any changes regarding the manner in which the consent of relevant users for the collection, use, retention, or disclosure of such data must be obtained, could increase our costs and require us to modify our services and candidate products, possibly in a material manner, which we may be unable to complete, and may limit our ability to store and process patients' data or develop new services and features.

In particular, we will be subject to U.S. data protection laws and regulations (i.e., laws and regulations that address privacy and data security) at both the federal and state levels. The legislative and regulatory landscape for data protection continues to evolve, and in recent years there has been an increasing focus on privacy and data security issues. Numerous federal and state laws, including state data breach notification laws, state health information privacy laws, and federal and state consumer protection laws, govern the collection, use, and disclosure of health-related and other personal information. Failure to comply with such laws and regulations could result in government enforcement actions and create liability for us (including the imposition of significant civil or criminal penalties), private litigation and/or adverse publicity that could negatively affect our business. For instance, California enacted the California Consumer Privacy Act (CCPA) on June 28, 2018, which took effect on January 1, 2020. The CCPA creates individual privacy rights for California consumers and increases the privacy and security obligations of entities handling certain personal data. The CCPA provides for civil penalties for violations, as well as a private right of action for data breaches that is expected to increase data breach litigation. The CCPA may increase our compliance costs and potential liability, and many similar laws have been proposed at the federal level and in other states.

In addition, we expect to obtain health information that is subject to privacy and security requirements under HITECH and its implementing regulations. The Privacy Standards and Security Standards under HIPAA establish a set of standards for the protection of individually identifiable health information by health plans, health care clearinghouses and certain health care providers, referred to as Covered Entities, and the business associates with whom Covered Entities enter into service relationships pursuant to which individually identifiable health information may be exchanged. Notably, whereas HIPAA previously directly regulated only Covered Entities, HITECH makes certain of HIPAA's privacy and security standards also directly applicable to Covered Entities' business associates. As a result, both Covered Entities and business associates are now subject to significant civil and criminal penalties for failure to comply with Privacy Standards and Security Standards. As part of our normal operations, we expect to collect, process and retain personal identifying information regarding patients, including as a business associate of Covered Entities, so we expect to be subject to HIPAA, including changes implemented through HITECH, and we could be subject to criminal penalties if we knowingly obtain or disclose individually identifiable health information in a manner that is not authorized or permitted by HIPAA. A data breach affecting sensitive personal information, including health information, also could result in significant legal and financial exposure and reputational damages that could potentially have an adverse effect on our business.

HIPAA requires Covered Entities (like many of our potential customers) and business associates, like us, to develop and maintain policies and procedures with respect to protected health information that is used or disclosed, including the adoption of administrative, physical and technical safeguards to protect such information. HITECH expands the notification requirement for breaches of patient-identifiable health information, restricts certain disclosures and sales of patient-identifiable health information and provides for civil monetary penalties for HIPAA violations. HITECH also increased the civil and criminal penalties that may be imposed against Covered Entities and business associates and gave state attorneys general new authority to file civil actions for damages or injunctions in federal courts to enforce HIPAA and its implementing regulations and seek attorney's fees and costs associated with pursuing federal civil actions. Additionally, certain states have adopted comparable privacy and security laws and regulations, some of which may be more stringent than HIPAA.

Internationally, many jurisdictions have or are considering enacting privacy or data protection laws or regulations relating to the collection, use, storage, transfer, disclosure and/or other processing of personal data, as well as certification requirements for the hosting of health data specifically. Such laws and regulations may include data hosting, data residency or data localization requirements (which generally require that certain types of data collected within a certain country be stored and processed within that country), data export restrictions, international transfer laws (which prohibit or impose conditions upon the transfer of such data from one country to another), or may require companies to implement privacy or data protection and security policies, enable users

to access, correct and delete personal data stored or maintained by such companies, inform individuals of security breaches that affect their personal data or obtain individuals' consent to use their personal data. For example, European legislators adopted the European Union's General Data Protection Regulation (2016/679) ("GDPR"), which became effective on May 25, 2018, and are now in the process of finalizing the ePrivacy Regulation to replace the European ePrivacy Directive (Directive 2002/58/EC as amended by Directive 2009/136/EC). The GDPR, supplemented by national laws and further implemented through binding guidance from the European Data Protection Board, imposes more stringent European Union data protection requirements and provides for significant penalties for noncompliance. Further, the United Kingdom's initiating a process to leave the European Union has created uncertainty with regard to the regulation of data protection in the United Kingdom. In particular, the United Kingdom has brought the GDPR into domestic law with the Data Protection Act 2018 which will remain in force, even if and when the United Kingdom leaves the European Union.

Virtually every jurisdiction in which we expect to operate has established its own data security and privacy legal framework with which we must, and our target customers will need to, comply, including the rules and regulation mentioned above. We may also need to comply with varying and possibly conflicting privacy laws and regulations in other jurisdictions. As a result, we could face regulatory actions, including significant fines or penalties, adverse publicity and possible loss of business.

While we are preparing to implement various measures intended to enable us to comply with applicable privacy or data protection laws, regulations and contractual obligations, these measures may not always be effective and do not guarantee compliance. Any failure or perceived failure by us to comply with our contractual or legal obligations or regulatory requirements relating to privacy, data protection, or information security may result in governmental investigations or enforcement actions, litigation, claims, or public statements against us by consumer advocacy groups or others and could result in significant liability, cause our customers, partners or patients to lose trust in us, and otherwise materially and adversely affect our reputation and business. Furthermore, the costs of compliance with, and other burdens imposed by, the laws, regulations, and policies that are applicable to the businesses of our customers or partners may limit the adoption and use of, and reduce the overall demand for, our products and services. Additionally, if third parties we work with violate applicable laws, regulations, or agreements, such violations may put the data we have received at risk, could result in governmental investigations or enforcement actions, fines, litigation, claims, or public statements against us by consumer advocacy groups or others and could result in significant liability, cause our customers, partners or patients to lose trust in us, and otherwise materially and adversely affect our reputation and business. Further, public scrutiny of, or complaints about, technology companies or their data handling or data protection practices, even if unrelated to our business, industry or operations, may lead to increased scrutiny of technology companies, including us, and may cause government agencies to enact additional regulatory requirements, or to modify their enforcement or investigation activities, which may increase our costs and risks.

If we do not obtain and maintain international regulatory registrations, clearances or approvals for our products, we will be unable to market and sell our products outside of the United States.

Sales of our products outside of the United States are subject to foreign regulatory requirements that vary widely from country to country. Approval procedures vary among countries and can involve additional testing. The time required to obtain approval outside of the United States may differ substantially from that required to obtain FDA approval. In addition, the FDA regulates exports of medical devices from the United States. While the regulations of some countries may not impose barriers to marketing and selling our products or only require notification, others require that we obtain the clearance or approval of a specified regulatory body. Complying with foreign regulatory requirements, including obtaining registrations, clearances or approvals, can be expensive and time-consuming, and we may not receive regulatory clearances or approvals in each country in which we plan to market our products or we may be unable to do so on a timely basis. The time required to obtain registrations, clearances or approvals, if required by other countries, may be longer than that required for FDA clearance or approval, and requirements for such registrations, clearances or approvals may significantly differ from FDA requirements. If we modify our products, we may need to apply for additional regulatory clearances or approvals before we are permitted to sell the modified product. In addition, we may not continue to meet the quality and safety standards required to maintain the authorizations that we have received. If we are unable to maintain our authorizations in a particular country, we will no longer be able to sell the applicable product in that country.

Regulatory clearance or approval by the FDA does not ensure registration, clearance or approval by regulatory authorities in other countries, and registration, clearance or approval by one or more foreign regulatory authorities does not ensure registration, clearance or approval by regulatory authorities in other foreign countries or by the FDA. However, a failure or delay in obtaining registration or regulatory clearance or approval in one country may have a negative effect on the regulatory process in others.

Legislative or regulatory reforms in the United States or the EU may make it more difficult and costly for us to obtain regulatory clearances or approvals for our products or to manufacture, market or distribute our products after clearance or approval is obtained.

From time to time, legislation is drafted and introduced in Congress that could significantly change the statutory provisions governing the regulation of medical devices. In addition, the FDA may change its clearance and approval policies, adopt additional regulations or revise existing regulations, or take other actions, which may prevent or delay approval or clearance of our future products under development or impact our ability to modify our currently cleared products on a timely basis. Over the last several years, the FDA has proposed reforms to its 510(k) clearance process, and such proposals could include increased requirements for clinical data and a longer review period, or could make it more difficult for manufacturers to utilize the 510(k) clearance process for their products. For example, in November 2018, FDA officials announced forthcoming steps that the FDA intends to take to modernize the premarket notification pathway under Section 510(k) of the FDCA. Among other things, the FDA announced that it planned to develop proposals to drive manufacturers utilizing the 510(k) pathway toward the use of newer predicates. These proposals included plans to potentially sunset certain older devices that were used as predicates under the 510(k) clearance pathway, and to potentially publish a list of devices that have been cleared on the basis of demonstrated substantial equivalence to predicate devices that are more than 10 years old. In May 2019, the FDA solicited public feedback on these proposals. The FDA requested public feedback on whether it should consider certain actions that might require new authority, such as whether to sunset certain older devices that were used as predicates under the 510(k) clearance pathway. These proposals have not yet been finalized or adopted, and the FDA may work with Congress to implement such proposals through legislation. Accordingly, it is unclear the extent to which any proposals, if adopted, could impose additional regulatory requirements on us that could delay our ability to obtain new 510(k) clearances, increase the costs of compliance, or restrict our ability to maintain our current clearances, or otherwise create competition that may negatively affect our business.

More recently, in September 2019, the FDA finalized guidance describing an optional “safety and performance based” premarket review pathway for manufacturers of “certain, well-understood device types” to demonstrate substantial equivalence under the 510(k) clearance pathway by showing that such device meets objective safety and performance criteria established by the FDA, thereby obviating the need for manufacturers to compare the safety and performance of their medical devices to specific predicate devices in the clearance process. The FDA intends to develop and maintain a list device types appropriate for the “safety and performance based” pathway and will continue to develop product-specific guidance documents that identify the performance criteria for each such device type, as well as the testing methods recommended in the guidance documents, where feasible. The FDA may establish performance criteria for classes of devices for which we or our competitors seek or currently have received clearance, and it is unclear the extent to which such performance standards, if established, could impact our ability to obtain new 510(k) clearances or otherwise create competition that may negatively affect our business.

In addition, FDA regulations and guidance are often revised or reinterpreted by the FDA in ways that may significantly affect our business and our products. Any new statutes, regulations or revisions or reinterpretations of existing regulations may impose additional costs or lengthen review times of any future products or make it more difficult to obtain clearance or approval for, manufacture, market or distribute our products. We cannot determine what effect changes in regulations, statutes, legal interpretation or policies, when and if promulgated, enacted or adopted may have on our business in the future. Such changes could, among other things, require: additional testing prior to obtaining clearance or approval; changes to manufacturing methods; recall, replacement or discontinuance of our products; or additional record keeping.

The FDA’s and other regulatory authorities’ policies may change and additional government regulations may be promulgated that could prevent, limit or delay regulatory clearance or approval of our future products. We cannot predict the likelihood, nature or extent of government regulation that may arise from future legislation or administrative action, either in the United States or abroad. For example, certain policies of the Trump

administration may impact our business and industry. Namely, the Trump administration has taken several executive actions, including the issuance of a number of Executive Orders, that could impose significant burdens on, or otherwise materially delay, FDA's ability to engage in routine oversight activities such as implementing statutes through rulemaking, issuance of guidance, and review and approval of marketing applications. It is difficult to predict how these executive actions will be implemented, and the extent to which they will impact the FDA's ability to exercise its regulatory authority. If these executive actions impose restrictions on the FDA's ability to engage in oversight and implementation activities in the normal course, our business may be negatively impacted. If we are slow or unable to adapt to changes in existing requirements or the adoption of new requirements or policies, or if we are not able to maintain regulatory compliance, we may lose any marketing approval or clearance that we may have obtained and we may not achieve or sustain profitability.

On April 5, 2017, the European Parliament passed the Medical Devices Regulation (Regulation 2017/745), which repeals and replaces the EU Medical Devices Directive. Unlike directives, which must be implemented into the national laws of the EEA member states, the regulations would be directly applicable, i.e., without the need for adoption of EEA member state laws implementing them, in all EEA member states and are intended to eliminate current differences in the regulation of medical devices among EEA member States. The Medical Devices Regulation, among other things, is intended to establish a uniform, transparent, predictable and sustainable regulatory framework across the EEA for medical devices and ensure a high level of safety and health while supporting innovation.

The Medical Devices Regulation will, however, only become applicable three years after publication (in 2020). Once applicable, the new regulations will, among other things:

- strengthen the rules on placing devices on the market and reinforce surveillance once they are available;
- establish explicit provisions on manufacturers' responsibilities for follow-up regarding the quality, performance and safety of devices placed on the market;
- improve the traceability of medical devices throughout the supply chain to the end-user or patient through a unique identification number;
- set up a central database to provide patients, healthcare professionals and the public with comprehensive information on products available in the EU; and
- strengthened rules for the assessment of certain high-risk devices, which may have to undergo an additional check by experts before they are placed on the market.

These modifications may have an effect on the way we conduct our business in the EEA.

Healthcare reform laws could adversely affect our products and financial condition.

During the past several years, the U.S. healthcare industry has been subject to an increase in governmental regulation at both the federal and state levels. Efforts to control healthcare costs, including limiting access to care, alternative delivery models and changes in the methods used to determine reimbursement scenarios and rates, are ongoing at the federal and state government levels.

In March 2010, former President Obama signed into law the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, and the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (collectively, the "ACA"), which included measures that significantly changed the way healthcare is financed by both governmental and private insurers. While a primary goal of these healthcare reform efforts was to expand coverage to more individuals, it also involved additional regulatory mandates and other measures designed to constrain medical costs. The ACA significantly impacts the medical device industry. Among other things, the ACA:

- Imposes an annual excise tax of 2.3% on any entity that manufactures or imports medical devices offered for sale in the United States, which, through a series of legislative amendments, was suspended, effective January 1, 2016 and subsequently repealed altogether on December 20, 2019;
- Establishes a new Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute to oversee and identify priorities in comparative clinical effectiveness research in an effort to coordinate and develop such research; and

- Implements Medicare payment system reforms including a national pilot program on payment bundling to encourage hospitals, physicians and other providers to improve the coordination, quality and efficiency of certain healthcare services through bundled payment models.

In addition, the ACA and related healthcare reform laws, regulations and initiatives have significantly increased regulation of managed care plans and decreased reimbursement under Medicare managed care. Moreover, to alleviate budget shortfalls, states have reduced or frozen payments to Medicaid managed care plans. We cannot accurately predict the complete impact of these healthcare reform initiatives, but they could lead to a decreased demand for medical devices and other outcomes that could adversely impact our business and financial results.

Some of the provisions of the ACA have yet to be fully implemented, and certain provisions have been subject to judicial and Congressional challenges. In addition, there have been efforts by the Trump administration to repeal or replace certain aspects of the ACA and to alter the implementation of the ACA and related laws. For example, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act enacted on December 22, 2017, or TCJA, eliminated the shared responsibility payment for individuals who fail to maintain minimum essential coverage under section 5000A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, commonly referred to as the "individual mandate," effective January 1, 2019. On December 14, 2018, a U.S. District Court Judge in the Northern District of Texas, or the Texas District Court Judge, ruled that the individual mandate is a critical and inseverable feature of the ACA, and therefore, because it was repealed as part of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, the remaining provisions of the ACA are invalid as well. This decision was subsequently appealed, and on December 18, 2019, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit affirmed the decision of the district court that the individual mandate, as amended by the TCJA, was unconstitutional. The Fifth Circuit remanded the case to the district court to consider a remedy, including to consider and explain which provisions of the ACA are inseverable and invalid. It is unclear how this litigation, including all future hearings and appeals, and other efforts to challenge, repeal or replace the ACA, or portions thereof, will affect our future products or our business. It is possible that the ACA, as currently enacted or as it may be amended in the future, and other healthcare reform measures that may be adopted in the future, could have an adverse effect on our industry generally and on our ability to commercialize our future products and achieve profitability.

Disruptions at the FDA and other government agencies caused by funding shortages or global health concerns could hinder their ability to hire, retain or deploy key leadership and other personnel, or otherwise prevent new or modified products from being developed, cleared or approved or commercialized in a timely manner or at all, which could negatively impact our business.

The ability of the FDA to review and clear or approve new products can be affected by a variety of factors, including government budget and funding levels, statutory, regulatory, and policy changes, the FDA's ability to hire and retain key personnel and accept the payment of user fees, and other events that may otherwise affect the FDA's ability to perform routine functions. Average review times at the FDA have fluctuated in recent years as a result. In addition, government funding of other government agencies that fund research and development activities is subject to the political process, which is inherently fluid and unpredictable.

Disruptions at the FDA and other agencies may also slow the time necessary for new medical devices or modifications to cleared or approved medical devices to be reviewed and/or approved by necessary government agencies, which would adversely affect our business. For example, over the last several years, including for 35 days beginning on December 22, 2018, the U.S. government has shut down several times and certain regulatory agencies, such as the FDA, have had to furlough critical FDA employees and stop critical activities.

Separately, in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, on March 10, 2020 the FDA announced its intention to postpone most inspections of foreign manufacturing facilities, and on March 18, 2020, the FDA temporarily postponed routine surveillance inspections of domestic manufacturing facilities. Subsequently, on July 10, 2020 the FDA announced its intention to resume certain on-site inspections of domestic manufacturing facilities subject to a risk-based prioritization system. The FDA intends to use this risk-based assessment system to identify the categories of regulatory activity that can occur within a given geographic area, ranging from mission critical inspections to resumption of all regulatory activities. Regulatory authorities outside the United States may adopt similar restrictions or other policy measures in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. If a prolonged government shutdown occurs, or if global health concerns continue to prevent the FDA or other regulatory authorities from conducting their regular inspections, reviews, or other regulatory activities, it could significantly impact the ability of the FDA or other regulatory authorities to timely review and process our regulatory submissions, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Risks Related to Employee Matters

Under applicable employment laws, we may not be able to enforce covenants not to compete and therefore may be unable to prevent our competitors from benefiting from the expertise of some of our former employees.

Our employment agreements generally include covenants not to compete. These agreements prohibit our employees, if they cease working for us, from competing directly with us or working for our competitors for a limited period. We may be unable to enforce these agreements under the laws of the jurisdictions in which our employees work at all or for a sufficient duration of time to prevent members of our management team from competing with us. For example, Israeli courts have required employers seeking to enforce covenants not to compete to demonstrate that the competitive activities of a former employee will harm one of a limited number of material interests of the employer, such as the secrecy of a company's confidential commercial information or the protection of its intellectual property. In Israel, if we cannot demonstrate that such an interest will be harmed, we may be unable to prevent our competitors from benefiting from the expertise of our former employees or consultants and our competitiveness may be diminished.

We may not be able to attract and retain the highly skilled employees we need to support our planned growth.

To continue to execute our business and our growth plan, we must attract and retain highly qualified personnel. Competition for these personnel is intense. We may not be successful in attracting and retaining qualified personnel. If we fail to attract new personnel or fail to retain and motivate our current personnel, our business, financial condition, results of operations and future growth prospects could be severely harmed.

Risks Related to this Offering and Owning Our Ordinary Shares

Our share price may be volatile, and you may lose all or part of your investment.

The initial public offering price for our shares will be determined by negotiations between us and representatives of the underwriters based on several factors. This price may vary from the market price of our shares after this offering and the price of our ordinary shares may decline. You may be unable to sell your shares at or above the initial offering price. The market price for our shares may be volatile and subject to wide fluctuations in response to factors including the following:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in results of operations;
- actual or anticipated changes in our growth rate relative to our competitors, as well as announcements by us or our competitors of significant business developments, changes in relationships with our target customers, manufacturers or suppliers, acquisitions or expansion plans;
- failure to meet or exceed financial estimates and projections of the investment community or that we provide to the public, as well as variance in our financial performance from the expectations of market analysts;
- issuance of new or updated research or reports by securities analysts;
- share price and volume fluctuations attributable to inconsistent trading volume levels of our shares;
- additions or departures of key management or other personnel;
- our involvement in litigation;
- disputes or other developments related to proprietary rights, including patents, litigation matters, and our ability to obtain patent protection for our technology;
- announcement or expectation of additional debt or equity financing efforts;
- sales of our ordinary shares or other securities by us, our insiders or our other shareholders, or the perception that these sales may occur in the future;
- the trading volume of our ordinary shares;
- market conditions in our industry;
- changes in the estimation of the future size and growth rate of our markets; and
- general economic, market or political conditions in the United States or elsewhere.

In particular, the market prices of pre-commercial-stage companies like ours have been highly volatile due to factors, including, but not limited to:

- our ability to develop and commercialize our technology and future products or services;
- developments or disputes concerning our product's intellectual property rights;
- our or our competitors' technological innovations;
- fluctuations in the valuation of companies perceived by investors to be comparable to us;
- announcements by us or our competitors of significant contracts, acquisitions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures, capital commitments, new technologies or patents;
- failure to complete significant transactions or collaborate with vendors in manufacturing our product; and
- proposals for legislation that would place restrictions on the price of medical therapies.

These and other market and industry factors may cause the market price and demand for our ordinary shares to fluctuate substantially, regardless of our actual operating performance, which may limit or prevent investors from readily selling their ordinary shares and may otherwise negatively affect the liquidity of our ordinary shares. In addition, the stock market in general, and Nasdaq Global Market and emerging growth companies in particular, have experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of these companies. Such broad market fluctuations, and other factors (such as variations in quarterly and yearly operating results, general trends in the medical imaging industry, and changes in state, federal or other applicable regulations affecting us and our industry) may adversely affect the market price of our ordinary shares, if a market for them develops.

In the past, when the market price of shares has been volatile, holders of those shares have instituted securities class action litigation against the company that issued the shares. If any of our shareholders brought a lawsuit against us, we could incur substantial costs defending the lawsuit. Such a lawsuit could also divert resources and the time and attention of our management.

Prior to the completion of our initial public offering, there was no public trading market for our ordinary shares.

The offering under this prospectus is an initial public offering of our ordinary shares. Prior to the closing of the offering, there was no public market for our ordinary shares. While we plan to list our ordinary shares on the Nasdaq Global Market, our listing application may not be approved. If our application to the Nasdaq Global Market is not approved or we otherwise determine that we will not be able to secure the listing of the ordinary shares on the Nasdaq Global Market, we will not complete the offering. In addition, an active trading market may not develop following the closing of this offering or, if developed, may not be sustained. The lack of an active market may impair your ability to sell your shares at the time you wish to sell them or at a price that you consider reasonable. An inactive market may also impair our ability to raise capital by selling ordinary shares and may impair our ability to acquire other companies by using our shares as consideration.

We are an "emerging growth company" under the JOBS Act and we cannot be certain if the reduced disclosure requirements applicable to emerging growth companies will make our ordinary shares less attractive to investors.

We are an "emerging growth company," as defined in the JOBS Act, and for so long as we continue to be an "emerging growth company" we may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not "emerging growth companies" including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a non-binding advisory vote on executive compensation and shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. In addition, under the JOBS Act, emerging growth companies can delay adopting new or revised financial accounting standards until such time as those standards apply to private companies. We have elected to "opt out" of this provision and, as a result, we will comply with new or revised accounting standards as required when they are adopted for public companies.

Our status as an "emerging growth company" under the JOBS Act may make it more difficult to raise capital as and when we need it.

Because of the exemptions from various reporting requirements provided to us as an "emerging growth company," we may be less attractive to investors and it may be difficult for us to raise additional capital as and when we need it. Investors may be unable to compare our business with other companies in our industry if they believe that our reporting is not as transparent as the reporting of other companies in our industry. If we are unable to raise additional capital as and when we need it, our financial condition and results of operations may be materially and adversely affected.

We will remain an emerging growth company until the earliest of: (i) the last day of our fiscal year during which we have total annual gross revenue of at least $1.07 billion; (ii) the last day of our fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the completion of this offering; (iii) the date on which we have, during the previous three-year period, issued more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt; or (iv) the date on which we are deemed to be a "large accelerated filer" under the Exchange Act. Once we cease to be an emerging growth company, we will not be entitled to the exemptions provided to emerging growth companies under the JOBS Act.

As a foreign private issuer, we are exempt from certain requirements that apply to domestic issuers and we are permitted to follow certain home country corporate governance practices instead of applicable SEC and Nasdaq requirements, which may result in less protection than is accorded to shareholders under rules applicable to domestic issuers.

Upon the closing of this offering, we will report under the Exchange Act as a non-U.S. company with foreign private issuer status. Because we qualify as a foreign private issuer under the Exchange Act, we are exempt from certain provisions of the Exchange Act that are applicable to U.S. domestic public companies, including (1) the sections of the Exchange Act regulating the solicitation of proxies, consents or authorizations in respect of a security registered under the Exchange Act, (2) the sections of the Exchange Act requiring insiders to file public reports of their share ownership and trading activities and liability for insiders who profit from trades made in a short period of time and (3) the rules under the Exchange Act requiring the filing with the SEC of quarterly reports on Form 10-Q containing unaudited financial and other specified information, although we intend to furnish comparable quarterly information on Form 6-K. In addition, foreign private issuers are not required to file their annual report on Form 20-F until 120 days after the end of each fiscal year, while U.S. domestic issuers that are accelerated filers are required to file their annual report on Form 10-K within 75 days after the end of each fiscal year and U.S. domestic issuers that are large accelerated filers are required to file their annual report on Form 10-K within 60 days after the end of each fiscal year. Foreign private issuers are also exempt from Regulation FD, which is intended to prevent issuers from making selective disclosures of material information.

In addition, as a foreign private issuer, we will be permitted to follow certain home country corporate governance practices instead of those otherwise required under the listing rules of the Nasdaq Stock Market for domestic issuers. For instance, we may follow home country practice in Israel with regard to, among other things, composition of the board of directors, director nomination procedure, approval of compensation of officers, and quorum at shareholders' meetings. For example, under Israeli law, as currently applicable to us, there is no requirement for a majority of our directors to be independent. In addition, we may follow our home country law, instead of the listing rules of the Nasdaq Stock Market, which require that we obtain shareholder approval for certain dilutive events, such as for the establishment or amendment of certain equity based compensation plans, an issuance that will result in a change of control of the company, certain transactions other than a public offering involving issuances of a 20% or more interest in the company and certain acquisitions of the stock or assets of another company.

As a result of all of the above, you may not have the same protections afforded to shareholders of a company that is not a foreign private issuer.

We may lose our foreign private issuer status which would then require us to comply with the Exchange Act's domestic reporting regime and cause us to incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses.

As discussed above, we are a foreign private issuer and therefore we are not required to comply with all of the periodic disclosure and current reporting requirements of the Exchange Act applicable to U.S. domestic issuers. We will remain a foreign private issuer until our board determines that we no longer meet the

qualification set forth in Securities Act Rule 405 and Exchange Act Rule 3b-4, with such determinations to be made on an annual basis as of the end of our second fiscal quarter. In order to maintain our current status as a foreign private issuer, either (a) a majority of our ordinary shares must be either directly or indirectly owned of record by non-residents of the United States or (b)(i) a majority of our executive officers or directors must not be U.S. citizens or residents, (ii) more than 50 percent of our assets cannot be located in the United States and (iii) our business must be administered principally outside the United States. If we lose this status, we would be required to comply with the Exchange Act reporting and other requirements applicable to U.S. domestic issuers, which are more detailed and extensive than the requirements for foreign private issuers. We may also be required to make changes in our corporate governance practices in accordance with various SEC and Nasdaq rules. The regulatory and compliance costs to us under U.S. securities laws if we are required to comply with the reporting requirements applicable to a U.S. domestic issuer may be significantly higher than the costs we would incur as a foreign private issuer. As a result, we expect that a loss of foreign private issuer status would increase our legal and financial compliance costs and would make some activities highly time consuming and costly. We also expect that if we were required to comply with the rules and regulations applicable to U.S. domestic issuers, it would make it more difficult and expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance, and we may be required to accept reduced coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain coverage. These rules and regulations could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified members of our board of directors.

We have not paid dividends in the past and have no immediate plans to pay dividends.

We plan to reinvest all of our future earnings, to the extent we have earnings, in order to develop and commercialize our technology and products and to cover operating costs, finance operations and to otherwise become and remain competitive. We have never declared or paid any dividends on our ordinary shares and we do not plan to pay any cash dividends with respect to our securities in the foreseeable future. As we are a development-stage company with limited operating history, we may not be able to generate, at any time, sufficient surplus cash that would be available for distribution to the holders of our ordinary shares as a dividend. Therefore, you should not expect to receive cash dividends on the ordinary shares we are offering. Consequently, investors may need to rely on sales of their ordinary shares after price appreciation, which may never occur, as the only way to realize any future gains on their investment. In addition, the Companies Law imposes restrictions on our ability to declare and pay dividends. See “Description of Share Capital—Dividend and Liquidation Rights” for additional information.

We will incur significant increased costs as a result of becoming a public company that reports to the Securities and Exchange Commission and our management will be required to devote substantial time to meet compliance obligations.

As a public company reporting to the SEC, we will incur significant legal, insurance, director compensation, accounting and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. We will be subject to reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, as well as rules subsequently implemented by the SEC that impose significant requirements on public companies, including requiring establishment and maintenance of effective disclosure and financial controls and changes in corporate governance practices. In addition, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the “Dodd-Frank Act”) impose various other requirements on public companies. There are significant corporate governance and executive compensation-related provisions in the Dodd-Frank Act that are expected to increase our legal and financial compliance costs, make some activities more difficult, time-consuming or costly and may also place undue strain on our personnel, systems and resources. Our management and other personnel will need to devote a substantial amount of time to these new compliance initiatives. In addition, we expect these rules and regulations to make it more difficult and more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance, and we may be required to accept reduced policy limits and coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain the same or similar coverage. As a result, it may be more difficult and expensive for us to attract and retain qualified people to serve on our board of directors, our board committees or as executive officers.

We also anticipate that we will incur costs associated with corporate governance requirements, including requirements under rules implemented by the SEC and the Nasdaq Global Market, and provisions of Israeli corporate law applicable to public companies. We expect that these rules and regulations will increase our legal and financial compliance costs, introduce new costs such as investor relations and stock exchange listing fees,

and will make some activities more time-consuming and costly. Our board and other personnel will need to devote a substantial amount of time to these initiatives. We are currently evaluating and monitoring developments with respect to these rules, and we cannot estimate the amount of additional costs we may incur or the timing of such costs.

As an "emerging growth company," as defined in the JOBS Act, we may take advantage of certain temporary exemptions from various reporting requirements, including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (and the rules and regulations of the SEC thereunder). When these exemptions cease to apply, we expect to incur additional expenses and devote increased management effort toward ensuring compliance with them. We cannot estimate the amount of additional costs we may incur as a result of becoming a public company or the timing of such costs.

Pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the related rules adopted by the SEC and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, starting with the second annual report that we file with the SEC after the closing of this offering, our management will be required to report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. In addition, once we no longer qualify as an "emerging growth company" under the JOBS Act and lose the ability to rely on the exemptions related thereto discussed above and depending on our status as per Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act, our independent registered public accounting firm may also need to attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting under Section 404. We have not yet commenced the process of determining whether our existing internal controls over financial reporting systems are compliant with Section 404. This process will require the investment of substantial time and resources, including by our chief financial officer and other members of our senior management. As a result, this process may divert internal resources and take a significant amount of time and effort to complete. In addition, the outcome of this determination may be unexpected and we may need to implement remedial actions in order to implement effective controls over financial reporting. The determination and any remedial actions required could result in us incurring additional costs that we did not anticipate, including the hiring of outside consultants. Irrespective of compliance with Section 404, any failure of our internal controls could have a material adverse effect on our stated results of operations and harm our reputation. As a result, we may experience higher than anticipated operating expenses, as well as higher independent auditor fees during and after the implementation of these changes. If we are unable to implement any of the required changes to our internal control over financial reporting effectively or efficiently or are required to do so earlier than anticipated, it could adversely affect our operations, financial reporting and/or results of operations and could result in an adverse opinion on internal controls from our independent auditors.

Assuming a market for our ordinary shares develops, shares eligible for future sale may adversely affect the market for our ordinary shares.

From time to time after we have been subject to the reporting requirements of section 13 or section 15(d) of the Exchange Act for at least 90 days, certain of our shareholders may be eligible to sell all or some of their ordinary shares by means of ordinary brokerage transactions in the open market pursuant to Rule 144, promulgated under the Securities Act, subject to certain limitations. In general, pursuant to Rule 144, non-affiliate shareholders may sell freely after six months subject only to the current public information requirement (which disappears after one year). Of the 41,452,733 ordinary shares expected to be outstanding following completion of the offering, after giving effect to the Transactions, approximately 33,757,724 shares will be held by "non-affiliates" and will be freely tradable without restriction pursuant to Rule 144, although a substantial majority of such shares will be subject to a 180-day lock-up. In addition, certain shareholders will have the ability to cause us to register the resale of their shares under the Registration Rights Agreement or the terms of certain warrants. See "Description of Share Capital —Registration Rights" for a description of the registration rights.

Any substantial sale of our ordinary shares pursuant to Rule 144 or pursuant to any resale prospectus (including sales by investors of securities acquired in connection with this offering) may have a material adverse effect on the market price of our ordinary shares.

We may allocate the net proceeds from this offering in ways that differ from the estimates discussed in the section titled "Use of Proceeds" and with which you may not agree.

The allocation of net proceeds of the offering set forth in the "Use of Proceeds" section below represents our estimates based upon our current plans and assumptions regarding industry and general economic conditions, and our future revenues and expenditures. The amounts and timing of our actual expenditures will depend on numerous factors, including market conditions, cash generated by our operations, business developments and rate of growth. Management has broad discretion over the use of proceeds of this offering and we may find it necessary or advisable to use all or portions of the proceeds from this offering for other purposes. Circumstances that may give rise to a change in the use of proceeds and the alternate purposes for which the proceeds may be used are discussed in the section entitled "Use of Proceeds." You may not have an opportunity to evaluate the economic, financial or other information on which we base our decisions on how to use our proceeds. As a result, you and other shareholders may not agree with our decisions. Our failure to apply these funds effectively could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. Pending their use, we may invest the net proceeds from this offering in a manner that does not produce income or preserve value. See "Use of Proceeds" for additional information.

Participation in this offering by our existing shareholders or their affiliates, including Yozma, SKT, JJFIHC and iA, and certain other investors could reduce the public float for our ordinary shares.

Certain of our existing investors and their affiliated entities, including Yozma, SKT, JJFIHC and iA, and certain other investors have indicated an interest in purchasing an aggregate of up to approximately $80 million of our ordinary shares in this offering at the initial public offering price. However, because indications of interest are not binding agreements or commitments to purchase, these entities may determine to purchase fewer shares than they indicate an interest in purchasing or to not purchase any shares in this offering. It is also possible that these entities could indicate an interest in purchasing more of our ordinary shares. In addition, the underwriters could determine to sell fewer shares to any of these entities than the entities indicate an interest in purchasing or to not sell any shares to these entities.

If our existing shareholders or their affiliates, including Yozma, SKT, JJFIHC and iA, and certain other investors are allocated all or a portion of the shares in which these entities have indicated an interest in this offering or more, and purchase any such shares, such purchase could reduce the available public float for our shares if these entities hold these shares long term. These entities have agreed not to sell or transfer any of our ordinary shares that they purchase during the 180-day period commencing from the consummation of this offering, subject to limited exceptions.

You will experience immediate dilution in the book value per share of the ordinary shares you purchase.

Because the price per share of our ordinary shares being offered is substantially higher than the net tangible book value per share of our ordinary shares, you will experience substantial dilution in the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value of the ordinary shares you purchase in this offering. Based on the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share, the midpoint of the range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, if you purchase ordinary shares in this offering, you will experience immediate and substantial dilution of $12.36 per share based on the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value of the ordinary shares as of June 30, 2020. See "Dilution" for a more detailed discussion of the dilution you will incur if you purchase ordinary shares in this offering. Moreover, we expect, in the future, to issue additional options to purchase our ordinary shares to compensate employees, consultants and directors and may issue additional shares to raise capital, to pay for services, or for other corporate purposes. To the extent our outstanding options or warrants are exercised or ordinary shares are issued at a price below net tangible book value per share, there will be additional dilution to our then-shareholders.

The purchase price of the ordinary shares may not reflect our actual value.

The purchase price of the ordinary shares is and will be determined through negotiations between us and representatives of the underwriters. The price of our ordinary shares may not be indicative of our actual value or any future market price for our securities. This price may not accurately reflect the value of the ordinary shares or the value that potential investors will realize upon their disposition of ordinary shares. The price does not necessarily bear any relationship to our assets, earnings, book value per share or other generally accepted criteria of value.

If equity research analysts do not publish research or reports about us or our business or if they issue unfavorable commentary or downgrade our ordinary shares, the price of our ordinary shares could decline.

The trading market for our ordinary shares will rely in part on the research and reports that equity research analysts publish about us and our business. The analysts' estimates are based upon their own opinions and are often different from our estimates or expectations. If our results of operations are below the estimates or expectations of public market analysts and investors, the price of our ordinary shares could decline. Moreover, the price of our ordinary shares could decline if one or more securities analysts downgrade our ordinary shares or if those analysts issue other unfavorable commentary or cease publishing reports about us or our business.

We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting that could, if not remediated, result in material misstatements in our financial statements. If we fail to maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, we may not be able to accurately report our financial results or prevent fraud. As a result, shareholders could lose confidence in our financial and other public reporting, which would harm our business and the trading price of our ordinary shares.

Effective internal controls over financial reporting are necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports and, together with adequate disclosure controls and procedures are designed to prevent fraud. Our management will be required to assess the effectiveness of our internal controls and procedures and disclose changes in these controls on an annual basis. However, for as long as we are an "emerging growth company" under the JOBS Act, our independent registered public accounting firm will not be required to attest to the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404.

Any failure to implement required new or improved controls, or difficulties encountered in their implementation could cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations. In addition, any testing by us conducted in connection with Section 404, or any subsequent testing by our independent registered public accounting firm, may reveal deficiencies in our internal controls over financial reporting that are deemed to be material weaknesses or that may require prospective or retroactive changes to our financial statements or identify other areas for further attention or improvement. Inferior internal controls could also cause investors to lose confidence in our reported financial information, which could have a negative effect on the trading price of our ordinary shares.

We have identified a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting in connection with the audit of our financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2019. As defined in Regulation 12b-2 under the Exchange Act, a "material weakness" is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual financial statements will not be prevented, or detected on a timely basis. Specifically, we determined that the material weakness is related to having an insufficient number of financial reporting personnel with an appropriate level of knowledge, experience and training in application of U.S. GAAP and SEC rules and regulations commensurate with our reporting requirements.

We have taken action toward remediating this material weakness by hiring additional qualified personnel with U.S. GAAP accounting and reporting experience, and intend to provide enhanced training to existing financial and accounting employees on related U.S. GAAP issues. In addition, to remediate this material weakness, we are implementing measures including the following:

- we have hired a corporate controller with U.S. GAAP and SEC reporting experience and are continuing to seek additional financial professionals to increase the number of qualified financial reporting personnel;
- we are selecting and implementing a new enterprise resource planning system;
- we are developing, communicating and implementing an accounting policy manual for our financial reporting personnel for recurring transactions and period-end closing processes; and
- we are establishing monitoring and oversight controls for non-recurring and complex transactions to ensure the accuracy and completeness of our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

However, the implementation of these initiatives may not fully address any material weakness or other deficiencies that we may have in our internal control over financial reporting.

Furthermore, we have not yet commenced the process of determining whether our existing internal control over financial reporting systems are compliant with Section 404 and whether there are any other material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in our existing internal controls. These controls and other procedures are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file with the SEC is disclosed accurately and is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in SEC rules and forms.

Even if we develop effective internal control over financial reporting, these controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or the degree of compliance with these policies or procedures may deteriorate, and material weaknesses and deficiencies may be discovered in them. We are working with our legal, independent accounting and financial advisors to identify those areas in which changes should be made to our financial and management control systems to manage our growth and our obligations as a public company. These areas include corporate governance, corporate control, disclosure controls and procedures and financial reporting.

We have made, and will continue to make, changes in these and other areas. In any event, the process of determining whether our existing internal controls are compliant with Section 404 and sufficiently effective will require the investment of substantial time and resources, including by our chief financial officer and other members of our senior management. As a result, this process may divert internal resources and take a significant amount of time and effort to complete, even more so after we are no longer an "Emerging Growth Company." In addition, we cannot predict the outcome of this process and whether we will need to implement remedial actions in order to implement effective controls over financial reporting. The determination of whether or not our internal controls are sufficient and any remedial actions required could result in us incurring additional costs that we did not anticipate, including the hiring of outside consultants. We may also fail to complete our evaluation, testing and any required remediation needed to comply with Section 404 in a timely fashion. Irrespective of compliance with Section 404, any additional failure of our internal controls could have a material adverse effect on our stated results of operations and harm our reputation. As a result, we may experience higher than anticipated operating expenses, as well as higher independent auditor fees during and after the implementation of these changes. If we are unable to implement any of the required changes to our internal control over financial reporting effectively or efficiently or are required to do so earlier than anticipated, it could adversely affect our operations, financial reporting or results of operations and could result in an adverse opinion on internal controls from our independent auditors.

Furthermore, if we are unable to certify that our internal control over financial reporting is effective and in compliance with Section 404, we may be subject to sanctions or investigations by regulatory authorities, such as the SEC or stock exchanges, and we could lose investor confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, which could hurt our business, the price of our ordinary shares and our ability to access the capital markets.

It is likely that we will be classified as a passive foreign investment company, or PFIC, for U.S. federal income tax purposes for the current taxable year and possibly for future taxable years, which could result in adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences to U.S. Holders of our ordinary shares.

A non-U.S. corporation will be a PFIC for any taxable year if either (1) at least 75% of its gross income for such year consists of certain types of passive income; or (2) at least 50% of the value of its assets (generally determined based on an average of the quarterly values of the assets) during such year is attributable to assets that produce passive income or are held for the production of passive income. For this purpose, cash and assets readily convertible into cash are categorized as passive assets and our goodwill and other unbooked intangibles will generally be taken into account in determining our asset value.

A non-U.S. corporation's PFIC status is a factual determination made annually after the close of each taxable year. Based upon our current and projected income and assets (including goodwill and taking into account our cash balances, including the anticipated proceeds from this offering) and the anticipated market price of our ordinary shares in this offering, it is likely that we will be classified as a PFIC for the current and future taxable years at least until we start generating a substantial amount of active revenue. In addition, it is possible that any subsidiary that we own would also be classified as a PFIC for such taxable years. Accordingly, prospective investors should be willing to assume the risks of investing in a PFIC.

If we were to be, or become, classified as a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. Holder (as defined in the section headed "Material Tax Considerations—U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations") holds

our ordinary shares, certain adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences could apply to such U.S. Holder. See "Material Tax Considerations—U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations."

You are strongly urged to consult your tax advisors regarding the impact of our being a PFIC in any taxable year on your investment in our ordinary shares as well as the application of the PFIC rules.

Risks Related to Our Operations in Israel

Conditions in Israel could materially and adversely affect our business.

Our executive offices are located in Neve Ilan, Israel. In addition, a number of our officers and directors are residents of Israel. Accordingly, political, economic and military conditions in Israel and the surrounding region may directly affect our business and operations. Since the establishment of the State of Israel in 1948, a number of armed conflicts have taken place between Israel and its neighboring countries, as well as terrorist acts committed within Israel by hostile elements. During the last decade, there have been extended hostilities in 2009, 2012 through 2014, with additional small flare-ups as recently as 2018 and 2019.

Since February 2011, Egypt has experienced political turbulence and an increase in terrorist activity in the Sinai Peninsula. Such political turbulence and violence may damage peaceful and diplomatic relations between Israel and Egypt, and could affect the region as a whole. Similar civil unrest and political turbulence has occurred in other countries in the region, including Syria, which shares a common border with Israel, and is affecting the political stability of those countries. Since April 2011, internal conflict in Syria has escalated and chemical weapons have been used in the region. Foreign actors have intervened and may continue to intervene in Syria. This instability and any intervention may lead to deterioration of the political and economic relationships that exist between the State of Israel and some of these countries and may lead to additional conflicts in the region. In addition, Iran has threatened to attack Israel and may be developing nuclear weapons. Iran also has a strong influence among extremist groups in the region, including Hamas in Gaza, Hezbollah in Lebanon and various rebel militia groups in Syria. These situations have escalated at various points in recent years and may escalate in the future to more violent events, which may affect Israel and us. Any armed conflicts, terrorist activities or political instability in the region could adversely affect business conditions and could harm our results of operations and could make it more difficult for us to raise capital. In addition, the political and security situation in Israel may result in parties with whom we have agreements involving performance in Israel claiming that they are not obligated to perform their commitments under those agreements pursuant to force majeure provisions in such agreements.

We currently do not, and we do not expect to, carry any commercial insurance that covers losses resulting from events associated with war and terrorism. Although the Israeli government currently covers the reinstatement value of direct damages that are caused by terrorist attacks or acts of war, we cannot be assured that this government coverage will be maintained or, if maintained, that it will be sufficient to compensate us fully for damages incurred and the government may cease providing such coverage or the coverage might not suffice to cover potential damages. Any losses or damages incurred by us could have a material adverse effect on our business. Any armed conflicts or political instability in the region would likely negatively affect business conditions and could harm our results of operations.

Further, in the past, the State of Israel and Israeli companies have been subjected to economic boycotts. Several countries still restrict business with the State of Israel and with Israeli companies. These restrictive laws and policies may have an adverse impact on our operating results, financial condition or the expansion of our business. A campaign of boycotts, divestment and sanctions has been undertaken against Israel, which could also adversely impact our business.

In addition, many Israeli citizens are obligated to perform several days, and in some cases more, of annual military reserve duty each year until they reach the age of 40 (or older for certain reservists) and, in the event of a military conflict, may be called to active duty. In response to increases in terrorist activity, there have been periods of significant call-ups of military reservists. It is possible that there will be military reserve duty call-ups in the future. Our operations could be disrupted by such call-ups, which may include the call-up of members of our management. Such disruption could materially adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.

The termination or reduction of tax and other incentives that the Israeli government provides to Israeli companies may increase our costs and taxes.

The Israeli government currently provides tax and capital investment incentives to Israeli companies, as well as grant and loan programs relating to research and development and marketing and export activities (see "Material Tax Considerations—Israeli Tax Considerations and Government Programs"). In recent years, the Israeli government has reduced the benefits available under these programs and the Israeli governmental authorities may in the future further reduce or eliminate the benefits of these programs. We may take advantage of these benefits and programs in the future; however, there can be no assurance that such benefits and programs will be available to us. If we qualify for such benefits and programs and fail to meet the conditions thereof, the benefits could be canceled and we could be required to refund any benefits we might already have enjoyed and become subject to penalties. Additionally, if we qualify for such benefits and programs and they are subsequently terminated or reduced, it could have an adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

It may be difficult to enforce a U.S. judgment against us, our officers and directors named in this prospectus in Israel or the United States, or to assert U.S. securities laws claims in Israel or serve process on our officers and directors.

Many of our directors and officers are not residents of the United States and a significant portion of their and our assets are located outside the United States. Service of process upon us or our non-U.S. resident directors and officers may be difficult to obtain within the United States. We have been informed by our legal counsel in Israel that it may be difficult to assert claims under U.S. securities laws in original actions instituted in Israel or obtain a judgment based on the civil liability provisions of U.S. federal securities laws. Israeli courts may refuse to hear a claim based on a violation of U.S. securities laws against us or our directors and officers because Israel may not be the most appropriate forum to bring such a claim. In addition, even if an Israeli court agrees to hear a claim, it may determine that Israeli law and not U.S. law is applicable to the claim. If U.S. law is found to be applicable, the content of applicable U.S. law must be proved as a fact, which can be a time-consuming and costly process. Certain matters of procedure will also be governed by Israeli law. There is little binding case law in Israel addressing the matters described above. Additionally, Israeli courts might not enforce judgments obtained in the United States against us or our directors and officers, which may make it difficult to collect on judgments rendered against us or our directors and officers.

Moreover, an Israeli court will not enforce a non-Israeli judgment if it was given in a state whose laws do not provide for the enforcement of judgments of Israeli courts (subject to exceptional cases), if its enforcement is likely to prejudice the sovereignty or security of the State of Israel, if it was obtained by fraud or in the absence of due process, if it is at variance with another valid judgment that was given in the same matter between the same parties, or if a suit in the same matter between the same parties was pending before a court or tribunal in Israel at the time the foreign action was brought. For more information, see "Enforceability of civil liabilities."

Your rights and responsibilities as our shareholder will be governed by Israeli law, which may differ in some respects from the rights and responsibilities of shareholders of U.S. corporations.

We are incorporated under Israeli law. The rights and responsibilities of holders of our ordinary shares are governed by our amended and restated articles of association to be effective immediately prior to the closing of this offering and the Companies Law. These rights and responsibilities differ in some respects from the rights and responsibilities of shareholders in typical U.S. corporations. In particular, pursuant to the Companies Law, each shareholder of an Israeli company has to act in good faith and in a customary manner in exercising his or her rights and fulfilling his or her obligations toward the company and other shareholders and to refrain from abusing his or her power in the company, including, among other things, in voting at the general meeting of shareholders on amendments to a company's articles of association, increases in a company's authorized share capital, mergers and certain transactions requiring shareholders' approval under the Companies Law. In addition, under Israeli law, a controlling shareholder of an Israeli company or a shareholder who knows that it possesses the power to determine the outcome of a shareholder vote or who has the power to appoint or prevent the appointment of a director or officer in the company or has other powers toward the company has a duty of fairness toward the company. However, Israeli law does not define the substance of this duty of fairness. There is little case law available in Israel to assist in understanding the implications of these provisions that govern shareholder behavior.

Our amended and restated articles of association will contain exclusive forum provisions for certain claims, which could limit our shareholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers or employees.

Our amended and restated articles of association will provide that the federal district courts of the United States of America will, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act (the "Federal Forum Provision"). Our decision to adopt a Federal Forum Provision followed a decision by the Supreme Court of the State of Delaware holding that such provisions are facially valid under Delaware law. While there can be no assurance that U.S. federal or state courts or Israeli courts will follow the holding of the Delaware Supreme Court or determine that the Federal Forum Provision should be enforced in a particular case, application of the Federal Forum Provision means that suits brought by our shareholders to enforce any duty or liability created by the Securities Act must be brought in federal court and cannot be brought in state court. Section 27 of the Exchange Act creates exclusive federal jurisdiction over all claims brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations thereunder and the Federal Forum Provision does not apply to suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act. Accordingly, actions by our shareholders to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations thereunder must also be brought in federal court. Our shareholders will not be deemed to have waived our compliance with the federal securities laws and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding any interest in any of our securities shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the Federal Forum Provision. This provision may limit our shareholders' ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum they find favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers or other employees, which may discourage lawsuits against us and our directors, officers and other employees. Alternatively, if a court were to find the choice of forum provision contained in our amended and restated articles of association to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could harm our business, operating results and financial condition.

Provisions of our amended and restated articles of association and Israeli law and tax considerations may delay, prevent or make difficult an acquisition of us, which could prevent a change of control and negatively affect the price of our ordinary shares.

Israeli corporate law regulates mergers, requires tender offers for acquisitions of shares if such acquisitions cause the acquirer to hold more than specified thresholds, requires special approvals for certain transactions involving directors, officers or significant shareholders and regulates other matters that may be relevant to these types of transactions. For example, under Israeli law, a merger may not be consummated unless at least 50 days have passed from the date that a merger proposal was filed by each merging company with the Israel Registrar of Companies and at least 30 days have passed from the date that the shareholders of both merging companies approved the merger. See "Description of Share Capital—Acquisitions under Israeli Law."

Furthermore, Israeli tax considerations may make potential transactions unappealing to us or to our shareholders, especially for those shareholders whose country of residence for tax purposes does not have a tax treaty with Israel which exempts such shareholders from Israeli tax. For example, Israeli tax law does not recognize tax-free share exchanges to the same extent as U.S. tax law. With respect to mergers, Israeli tax law allows for tax deferral in certain circumstances but makes the deferral contingent on the fulfillment of a number of conditions, including, in some cases, a holding period of two years from the date of the transaction during which sales and dispositions of shares of the participating companies are subject to certain restrictions. Moreover, with respect to certain share swap transactions, the tax deferral is limited in time, and when such time expires, the tax becomes payable even if no disposition of the shares has occurred. In order to benefit from the tax deferral, a pre-ruling from the Israeli Tax Authority may be required.

These provisions of Israeli law and Israeli tax laws may delay, prevent or make difficult a merger with, or an acquisition of us, or all or a significant portion of our assets, which could prevent a change of control and may make it more difficult for a third party to acquire us, even if doing so would be beneficial to our shareholders. These provisions may limit the price that investors may be willing to pay in the future for our ordinary shares and therefore depress the price of our shares.

Our amended and restated articles of association provide that our directors (other than external directors) are elected on a staggered basis, such that a potential acquirer cannot readily replace our entire board of directors at a single annual general shareholders meeting.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements that are subject to risks and uncertainties. All statements that are not historical facts contained in this prospectus are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements include information about possible or assumed future results of our business, financial condition, results of operations, prospects, liquidity, plans and objectives. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as “can,” “might,” “believe,” “may,” “estimate,” “continue,” “anticipate,” “intend,” “should,” “plan,” “should,” “could,” “expect,” “predict,” “potential,” or the negative of these terms or other similar expressions. Forward-looking statements are based on information we have when those statements are made or our management’s good faith belief as of that time with respect to future events, and are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual performance or results to differ materially from those expressed in or suggested by the forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements concerning:

- The initiation, timing, progress and results of our research and development, manufacturing and commercialization activities with respect to our X-ray source technology, the Nanox.ARC, the Nanox.CLOUD and the Nanox System;
- our ability to successfully demonstrate the feasibility of our technology for commercial applications;
- our expectations regarding the necessity of, timing of filing for, and receipt of, regulatory clearances or approvals regarding our technology, the Nanox.ARC and the Nanox.CLOUD;
- our ability to secure and maintain required FDA clearance and similar approvals from regulatory agencies worldwide and comply with applicable quality standards and regulatory requirements;
- our ability to manufacture the Nanox.ARC, if cleared, at substantially lower costs compared to medical imaging systems that use a legacy analog X-ray source;
- our ability to manufacture, market and deploy approximately 15,000 Nanox.ARC units within the contemplated timeframe;
- our ability to meet our planned deployment schedule for the Nanox System units within the contemplated timeframe;
- the pricing structure of our products and services, if such products and services receive regulatory clearance or approval;
- the implementation of our business models;
- our expectations regarding collaborations with third-parties and their potential benefits;
- our ability to enter into and maintain our arrangements with third-party manufacturers and suppliers;
- our ability to conduct business globally;
- our expectations regarding when certain patents may be issued and the protection and enforcement of our intellectual property rights;
- our ability to operate our business without infringing the intellectual property rights and propriety technology of third parties;
- regulatory developments in the United States and other jurisdictions;
- estimates of our expenses, future revenues, capital requirements and our needs for additional financing;
- the rate and degree of market acceptance of our technology and our products;
- development relating to our competitors and the medical imaging industry;
- our estimates of the adoption of the MSaaS-based model by market participants;
- our estimates regarding the market opportunities for our technology and our products;
- our ability to attract, motivate and retain key executive managers;

- our ability to comply with data protection laws, regulations and similar rules and to establish and maintain adequate cyber-security and data protection;
- our ability to obtain third-party payor coverage or reimbursement of our Nanox System;
- our expectation regarding the maintenance of our foreign private issuer and emerging growth company status;
- our expectations regarding the use of proceeds from this offering;
- our expectations regarding the closing of issuance and sale of our ordinary shares to Asia Beam Limited in the Private Placement;
- the effect of the COVID-19 pandemic, including mitigation efforts and economic effects, on any of the foregoing or other aspects of our business operations, including but not limited to the development, deployment and regulatory clearance of the Nanox Systems; and
- our success at managing other risks and uncertainties, including those listed under “Risk Factors.”

Many important factors, in addition to the factors described above and in other sections of this prospectus, could adversely impact our business and financial performance. The forward-looking statements contained in this prospectus speak only as of the date of this prospectus and are subject to a number of known and unknown risks, uncertainties and assumptions, including those described under the sections in this prospectus entitled “Risk Factors” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and elsewhere in this prospectus. Because forward-looking statements are inherently subject to risks and uncertainties, some of which cannot be predicted or quantified and some of which are beyond our control, you should not rely on these forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. Moreover, we operate in an evolving environment. New risks and uncertainties emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for our management to predict all risks and uncertainties, nor can we assess the impact of all factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from estimates or forward-looking statements. We qualify all of our forward-looking statements by these cautionary statements. Except as required by law, we undertake no obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statements after the date of this prospectus to conform these statements to actual results or to changes in our expectations.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We expect that we will receive net proceeds from this offering of approximately $88.2 million, based on an assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share, the mid-point of the estimated range of the initial public offering price shown on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses, including the fees payable to A-Labs, payable by us. If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional ordinary shares in full, our net proceeds will be approximately $101.8 million after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses, including the fees payable to A-Labs, payable by us.

We intend to use the net proceeds from our sale of ordinary shares in this offering, together with cash on hand, cash equivalents and short-term investments, as follows:

- between $108 million to $159 million will be used to manufacture 12,000 Nanox.ARC units as part of the initial wave planned for global deployment and investment in manufacturing capacities; to the extent the cost-per-unit of the Nanox.ARC is higher than we expected or the amount of proceeds we receive is lower than we expected, we plan to reduce the number of units to be manufactured with such proceeds accordingly;
- between $14 million to $24 million will be used for the shipping, installation and deployment costs of 12,000 units of the Nanox System; to the extent the number of units of the Nanox.ARC to be manufactured is reduced for the reasons described above, the amount of proceeds to be used for shipping, installation and deployment will be reduced accordingly;
- between $5 million to $8 million will be used for the continued research and development of the Nanox.ARC, the development of the Nanox.CLOUD and for regulatory clearance in various regions, which we expect will be sufficient for obtaining the 510(k) medical device clearance with respect to the Nanox.ARC with the FDA; and
- the remaining funds, if any, to be used for sales and marketing expenses, general and administrative expenses and general corporate purposes.

Pending such use of the net proceeds from this offering, we intend to hold some amounts as cash and to invest the remaining net proceeds in a variety of capital preservation investments, including short-term, investment-grade, interest-bearing instruments denominated in currencies and with maturities that match our contracted expenditures and financial plans.

We expect to raise additional funds to complete the manufacture, shipping, installation and deployment of the remaining Nanox.ARC units included in the initial wave of approximately 15,000 units that we plan to produce and deploy over the next three to four years to jumpstart the MSaaS-based medical imaging market, as well as to support the continued research and development of the Nanox.ARC and the development of the Nanox.CLOUD.

The amounts and timing of our actual expenditures will depend on numerous factors, including market conditions, results from our research and development efforts, business developments and opportunities and customer facing and product support activities. Accordingly, our management will have broad discretion in the application of the net proceeds, and investors will be relying on the judgment of our management regarding the application of the proceeds from this offering. We may find it necessary or advisable to use portions of the proceeds from this offering for other purposes. Circumstances that may give rise to a change in the use of proceeds and the alternate purposes for which the proceeds may be used include:

- the existence of unforeseen or other opportunities or the need to take advantage of changes in timing of our existing activities;
- the need or desire on our part to accelerate, increase, reduce or eliminate one or more existing initiatives due to, among other things, changing market conditions or competitive developments or interim results of research and development efforts;
- results from our business development and marketing efforts;
- the effect of federal, state, and local regulation on our business; and

- the presentation of strategic opportunities of which we are not currently aware (including acquisitions, joint ventures, licensing and other similar transactions).

From time to time, we evaluate these and other factors and we anticipate continuing to make such evaluations to determine if the existing allocation of resources, including the proceeds of this offering, is being optimized.

A $1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase or decrease, as applicable, the net proceeds to us from this offering by approximately $5.3 million, assuming the number of shares offered by us remains the same as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses, including the fees payable to A-Labs, payable by us.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our ordinary shares and we anticipate that, for the foreseeable future, we will retain any future earnings to support operations and to finance the growth and development of our business. Therefore, we do not expect to pay cash dividends for at least the next several years.

The distribution of dividends may also be limited by the Companies Law, which permits the distribution of dividends only out of retained earnings or earnings derived over the two most recent fiscal years, whichever is higher, provided that there is no reasonable concern that payment of a dividend will prevent a company from satisfying its existing and foreseeable obligations as they become due. Our amended and restated articles of association provide that dividends will be paid at the discretion of, and upon resolution by, our board of directors, subject to the provision of the Companies Law. See “Description of Share Capital—Dividend and Liquidation Rights.”

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our cash and cash equivalents and total capitalization as of June 30, 2020. Our capitalization is presented on:

- an actual basis;
- a pro forma basis to give effect to (i) the receipt of approximately $66.1 million, before fees and expenses, and the issuance of 4,131,250 ordinary shares to certain investors after June 30, 2020 in connection with the Private Placement, (ii) the issuance of 653,013 ordinary shares immediately prior to the closing of this offering as a result of the assumed and actual exercises of warrants on a cashless basis held by certain of our shareholders and (iii) the issuance of 106,152 ordinary shares prior to the closing of this offering as a result of the exercise of warrants on a cash basis held by certain of our shareholders with aggregate proceeds of $0.2 million (collectively, the "Transactions"); and
- on a pro forma as adjusted basis to give further effect to the issuance and sale of 5,882,353 ordinary shares by us in this offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share, the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses, including the fees payable to A-Labs, payable by us.

You should read this table in conjunction with our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes as appearing elsewhere in this prospectus and the sections of this prospectus titled "Selected Consolidated Financial Data," and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	As of June 30, 2020		
	Actual	Pro Forma	Pro Forma As Adjusted(1)
	($ in thousands, except share and per share amounts)		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 39,524	$103,290	$191,505
Shareholders' equity:			
Ordinary Shares, par value NIS 0.01 per share; 40,000,000 shares authorized, actual; 100,000,000 shares authorized, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted; 30,679,965 shares issued and outstanding, actual; 35,570,380 shares issued and outstanding, pro forma; 41,452,733 shares issued and outstanding, pro forma as adjusted	85	99	116
Additional paid-in capital	94,661	158,414	246,612
Accumulated deficit	(54,387)	(54,387)	(54,387)
Total shareholders' equity	40,359	104,125	192,340
Total capitalization	$ 40,359	$104,125	$192,340

(1) Each $1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share (which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus) would increase or decrease the amount of each of cash and cash equivalents, additional paid-in capital, total shareholders' equity and total capitalization on a pro forma as adjusted basis by approximately $5.3 million, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses, including the fees payable to A-Labs, payable by us. Each increase or decrease of 1.0 million in the number of ordinary shares we are offering would increase or decrease the pro forma as adjusted amount of each of cash and cash equivalents, additional paid-in capital, total shareholders' equity and total capitalization by approximately $15.4 million, assuming no change in the assumed initial public offering price and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses, including the fees payable to A-Labs, payable by us.

As of June 30, 2020, we did not have any indebtedness.

The table above excludes:

- 4,586,424 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of options to purchase ordinary shares outstanding under the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan as of June 30, 2020, at a weighted average exercise price of $3.70 per share;

- 3,455,512 additional ordinary shares reserved for future issuance under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan as of June 30, 2020;
- 4,536,901 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of warrants to purchase ordinary shares as of June 30, 2020, at a weighted average exercise price of $11.54 per share, which warrants shall not expire upon the closing of this offering if not exercised; and
- 147,059 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of warrants to purchase ordinary shares to be granted to A-Labs, which provided certain consulting services for this offering, at the closing of this offering, at an exercise price equal to the price per ordinary share in this offering.

DILUTION

If you invest in our ordinary shares in this offering, your ownership interest will be immediately diluted to the extent of the difference between the initial public offering price per share and the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering. Our historical net tangible book value as of June 30, 2020 was $1.31 per share.

Historical net tangible book value per share was calculated by:

- subtracting our liabilities from our tangible assets as of June 30, 2020; and
- dividing the difference by the number of ordinary shares outstanding as of June 30, 2020.

Our pro forma net tangible book value as of June 30, 2020 was $2.93 per share. Pro forma net tangible book value per share gives further effect to the Transactions (as defined and further described under “Capitalization”).

After giving effect to the sale of 5,882,353 ordinary shares that we are offering at an assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share (which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus), after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses, including the fees payable to A-Labs, payable by us, our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value as of June 30, 2020 would have been $4.64 per share. This amount represents an immediate increase in pro forma net tangible book value of $1.62 per share to our existing shareholders and an immediate dilution in pro forma net tangible book value of $12.36 per share to new investors purchasing ordinary shares in this offering. We determine dilution by subtracting the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering from the initial public offering price per share paid by new investors in this offering.

The following table illustrates this dilution on a per share basis:

Assumed initial public offering price per share		$17.00
Historical net tangible book value per share as of June 30, 2020	$1.31	
Increase per share attributable to the Transactions	1.62	
Pro forma net tangible book value (deficit) per share as of June 30, 2020	2.93	
Increase per share attributable to this offering	1.71	
Pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering		$ 4.64
Dilution per share to new investors in this offering		$12.36

A $1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share (which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus) would increase or decrease the dilution to new investors by approximately $0.13 per share, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses, including the fees payable to A-Labs, payable by us. Each increase or decrease of 1.0 million shares in the number of shares offered by us would increase or decrease our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering by $0.25 per share and decrease or increase the dilution to new investors by $0.25 per share, assuming that the assumed initial public offering price remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and the estimated offering expenses, including the fees payable to A-Labs, payable by us.

If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional ordinary shares in full in this offering, the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value after the offering would be $4.86 per share, the increase in net tangible book value per share to existing shareholders prior to such option exercise would be $0.22 per share and the dilution in net tangible book value per share to new investors would be $0.22 per share, in each case assuming an initial public offering price of $17.00 per share (which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus).

The following table summarizes, on a pro forma as adjusted basis, as of June 30, 2020, the differences between the number of shares purchased from us, the total consideration paid to us, and the average price per share that existing shareholders paid during the past five years, on the one hand, and the average price per share that new

investors are paying in this offering at the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share (which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus), after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses, including the fees payable to A-Labs, payable by us, on the other hand.

	Ordinary Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		Average Price Per Share
	Number	%	Amount	%	
Existing shareholders	35,570,380	86	$ 158,512,491	64	$ 4.50
New investors	5,882,353	14	88,214,780	36	15.00
Total	41,452,733	100%	246,727,271	100%	

A $1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial public offering price of $17.00 per share (which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus) would increase or decrease the total consideration paid by new investors by $5.3 million and, in the case of an increase, would increase the percentage of total consideration paid by new investors by 1.4 percentage points and, in the case of a decrease, would decrease the percentage of total consideration paid by new investors by 1.4 percentage points, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same. An increase or decrease of 1.0 million shares in the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase or decrease the total consideration paid by new investors by $15.4 million and, in the case of an increase, would increase the percentage of total consideration paid by new investors by 3.8 percentage points and, in the case of a decrease, would decrease the percentage of total consideration paid by new investors by 3.8 percentage points, assuming no change in the assumed initial public offering price.

If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional ordinary shares in full:

- the percentage of ordinary shares held by existing shareholders prior to such option exercise will decrease to approximately 84% of the total number of our ordinary shares outstanding after this offering; and
- the number of shares held by new investors will increase to 6,764,705, or approximately 16% of the total number of our ordinary shares outstanding after this offering.

The pro forma and pro forma as adjusted information discussed above is illustrative only. Our actual net tangible book value following the completion of this offering is subject to adjustment based on the actual initial public offering price of our ordinary shares and other terms of this offering determined at pricing.

We may choose to raise additional capital due to market conditions or strategic considerations even if we believe we have sufficient funds for our current or future operating plans. To the extent that additional capital is raised through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, the issuance of these securities may result in further dilution to new investors participating in this offering.

The number of our ordinary shares outstanding after this offering is based on 30,679,965 ordinary shares outstanding as of June 30, 2020 and excludes:

- 4,586,424 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of options to purchase ordinary shares outstanding under the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan as of June 30, 2020, at a weighted average exercise price of $3.70 per share;
- 3,455,512 additional ordinary shares reserved for future issuance under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan as of June 30, 2020;
- 4,536,901 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of warrants to purchase ordinary shares as of June 30, 2020, at a weighted average exercise price of $11.54 per share, which warrants shall not expire upon the closing of this offering if not exercised; and
- 147,059 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of warrants to purchase ordinary shares to be granted to A-Labs, which provided certain consulting services for this offering, at the closing of this offering, at an exercise price equal to the price per ordinary share in this offering.

To the extent any of these outstanding options or warrants are exercised, there will be further dilution to new investors. To the extent all of such outstanding options and warrants had been exercised as of June 30, 2020, the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering would be $5.21, and total dilution per share to new investors would be $11.79.

Certain of our existing investors and their affiliated entities, including Yozma, SKT, JJFIHC and iA, and certain other investors have indicated an interest in purchasing an aggregate of up to approximately $80 million of our ordinary shares in this offering at the initial public offering price. However, because indications of interest are not binding agreements or commitments to purchase, these entities may determine to purchase fewer shares than they indicate an interest in purchasing or to not purchase any shares in this offering. It is also possible that these entities could indicate an interest in purchasing more of our ordinary shares. In addition, the underwriters could determine to sell fewer shares to any of these entities than the entities indicate an interest in purchasing or to not sell any shares to these entities. The underwriters will receive the same underwriting discount on any shares purchased by these entities as they will on any other shares sold to the public in this offering.

SELECTED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA

The following tables set forth our selected consolidated historical financial data which is derived from our audited financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The selected statement of operations and balance sheet data for the years ended or as of December 31, 2019 and 2018 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The selected statement of operations data for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 and the selected balance sheet data as of June 30, 2020 have been derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus and have been prepared on the same basis as the audited financial statements. For periods and at dates prior to the Asset Purchase, our financial statements were prepared based on the historical financial statements of Nanox Gibraltar, with certain adjustments as described under "Basis of Presentation." You should read this selected consolidated financial data section in conjunction with, and it is qualified in its entirety by, reference to our historical financial information and other information provided in this prospectus including "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. The historical results set forth below are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected in future periods.

	Six months ended June 30,		Year ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	($ in thousands, except per share data)			
Consolidated Statement of Operations Data:				
Research and development expenses	$ 4,152	$ 340	$ 2,717	$ 672
Marketing expenses	1,745	242	1,556	209
General and administrative expenses	7,903	1,079	18,298	1,023
Operating loss	(13,800)	(1,661)	(22,571)	(1,904)
Financial (income) expenses, net	(14)	14	(8)	5
Net loss for the year	$(13,786)	$ (1,675)	$(22,563)	$ (1,909)
Basic and diluted loss per ordinary share[(1)]	(0.47)	(0.07)	$ (0.90)	$ (0.09)
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding – basic and diluted[(1)]	29,273	23,452	25,181	20,793

(1) Basic loss per share and diluted loss per share are the same because outstanding options would be anti-dilutive due to our net losses in these periods. See Note 7 to our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements and Note 11 to our audited consolidated financial statements appearing at the end of this prospectus for further details on the calculation of basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to our ordinary shareholders.

	As of June 30,	As of December 31,	
	2020	2019	2018
	($ in thousands)		
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 39,524	$ 8,072	$ 5
Working capital[(1)]	37,846	(10,627)	(6,540)
Total assets	43,581	11,871	1,855
Total liabilities	3,222	20,649	8,239
Accumulated deficit	(54,387)	(40,601)	(18,038)
Total shareholders' equity (deficit)	40,359	(8,778)	(6,384)

(1) We define working capital as current assets less current liabilities.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations together with the "Selected Consolidated Financial Data" section of this prospectus and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. Some of the information contained in this discussion and analysis or set forth elsewhere in this prospectus, including information with respect to our plans and strategy for our business and related financing, includes forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. As a result of many factors, including those factors set forth in the "Risk Factors" section of this prospectus, our actual results could differ materially from the results described in or implied by the forward-looking statements contained in the following discussion and analysis.

Overview

Early detection saves lives—and we at Nanox are focused on applying our proprietary medical imaging technology to make diagnostic medicine more accessible and affordable across the globe. Our vision is to increase early detection of medical conditions that are discoverable by X-ray, which we believe is key to increasing early treatment, improving health outcomes and, ultimately, saving lives.

To further our vision, we have developed a prototype of the Nanox.ARC, a medical imaging system incorporating our novel X-ray source, and we have developed a prototype of the Nanox.CLOUD, a companion cloud software. If cleared, we plan to market and deploy the Nanox System broadly across the globe at a substantially lower cost compared to currently available medical imaging systems, such as CT. We believe that, if cleared, our technology's relatively low cost will enable us to increase accessibility and affordability of early-detection medical imaging systems globally.

Since our inception, we have devoted substantially all of our financial resources to acquiring the base technology for our X-ray source and related know-how, conducting research and development activities, organizing and staffing our company, developing our business plan, securing related intellectual property rights and raising capital. We do not have any product approved for sale and have not generated any revenue from product sales. We have funded our operations to date primarily with proceeds from the sale of our ordinary shares and warrants (after September 3, 2019) and those of our predecessor company (prior to September 3, 2019). During the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, we received net cash proceeds of $37.2 million, $9.3 million, $14.0 million and $3.7 million, respectively, from the sales of our and our predecessor's ordinary shares.

We have incurred significant operating losses since our inception. Our ability to achieve profitability depends on the successful development and commercialization of our technology and our products. We incurred net losses of $13.8 million, $1.7 million, $22.6 million and $1.9 million for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, we had an accumulated deficit of $54.4 million and $40.6 million, respectively. We expect to continue to incur significant expenses for at least the next several years as we advance the Nanox System through further development and regulatory approval. If we obtain marketing approval for the Nanox.ARC, we expect to incur significant commercialization expenses related to product manufacturing, marketing, sales and distribution. In addition, upon the closing of this offering, we expect to incur additional costs associated with operating as a public company, including significant legal, accounting, investor relations and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company.

We plan to jumpstart the MSaaS-based medical imaging market by producing and deploying an initial wave of approximately 15,000 Nanox.ARC units. We estimate that effectively stimulating market interest in our Nanox System will require deploying at least 5,000 to 10,000 Nanox.ARC units. In addition, we believe that a minimum installed base of at least 1,000 Nanox.ARC units will be required to support our business during the initial wave of deployment, assuming we enter into at least one licensing agreement on commercially reasonable terms. We expect to incur significant expenses for the manufacture, installation, deployment and maintenance of the Nanox System. As a result, we need substantial funding to support our continuing operations and pursue our business strategy before we can generate significant revenues. Until such time as we can generate significant revenue from product sales, if ever, we expect to finance our operations through the sale of equity, debt financings or other capital sources, including collaborations, strategic partnerships or marketing, distribution or licensing arrangements with third parties. We may be unable to raise additional funds or enter into such other agreements

or arrangements when needed on favorable terms, or at all. If we fail to raise capital or enter into such agreements as and when needed, we may have to significantly delay, scale back or discontinue the development and commercialization of one or more of our products or delay our pursuit of potential in-licenses or acquisitions.

As of June 30, 2020, we had cash and cash equivalents of $39.5 million. We believe that the anticipated net proceeds from this offering, together with our cash on hand, cash equivalents and short-term investments, will enable us to fund our operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements for at least the next twelve months. We have based this estimate on assumptions that may prove to be wrong, and we could exhaust our capital resources sooner than we expect. See "—Liquidity and Capital Resources."

Asset Purchase

The Company (NANO-X IMAGING LTD), an Israeli limited liability company, was formed on December 20, 2018. Pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement, as amended on December 3, 2019 and December 31, 2019, substantially all of the assets of Nanox Gibraltar, including all patents, patent applications and all other intellectual property rights, but not including the shares of Nanox Japan, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Nanox Gibraltar ("Nanox Japan (predecessor)"), were sold to the Company for an aggregate consideration of $13.3 million, reflecting the fair market value of the transferred assets, which was estimated to be $6.1 million (excluding cash) based on an independent valuation report, plus the cash balance less $200,000, which cash amount totaled $7.2 million as of the date of the Asset Purchase Agreement.

Under the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement, the consideration for the transferred assets will be paid only on the occurrence of one of the following events: (a) the closing of a transaction involving the sale of all or substantially all of the Company's assets; (b) the acquisition of the Company by, or the merger of the Company with, another entity, consolidation, reorganization, recapitalization, sale, assignment or disposal by the Company of all or substantially all of the issued and outstanding shares of the Company; (c) the transfer, sale, lease, grant or other disposition of or the grant of an exclusive license over all or substantially all of Company's assets, including, but not limited to, intellectual property, with the same economic effect to that of a sale and/or cessation of its business; (d) any other transaction, except for a financing round, following which the shareholders of the Company prior to the closing of such transaction own, directly or indirectly, less than 50% of the voting power of the surviving entity; (e) the closing of the first underwritten public offering of the Company pursuant to a registration statement under the Securities Act or the Israeli Securities Law, 5728-1968, as amended (or under equivalent securities law of another jurisdiction) or any other securities laws world-wide with the same effects and results; and (f) an equity financing of the Company at a minimum pre-money valuation of $100.0 million, with proceeds to the Company of at least $30.0 million. In the events of (e) or (f) above, the Company will have the option to pay the consideration in cash or by the issuance to Nanox Gibraltar of the Company's securities of the same series to be issued upon such event, in an amount reflecting a 25% discount on the price per share to be determined in connection with (e) and (f) above. If the Company elects to pay such consideration in cash, Nanox Gibraltar will have the right, at its sole discretion and in good faith, to reject such payment in cash, and require that the Company pay such consideration in the form of the Company's securities in such amount and with such discount described above. In connection with this, the Company recorded a related party liability in an amount of $17.8 million in its financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2019.

In January 2020, the board of directors of the Company and the board of directors and shareholders of Nanox Gibraltar approved the issuance of shares in accordance with the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement described above. As a result, 1,109,245 of the Company's ordinary shares were issued to Nanox Gibraltar, representing an aggregate consideration of approximately $17.8 that reflects a 25% discount on the price per share received in the Private Placement, and the Company has no further obligations to Nanox Gibraltar under the Asset Purchase Agreement.

Components of Our Results of Operations

Revenue

As of the date of this prospectus, we have not generated any revenue from product sales or otherwise.

Operating Expenses

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses consist primarily of costs incurred in connection with the research and development of our products. These expenses include:

- expenses incurred in connection with the development of our products, including payments made pursuant to agreements with third parties, such as outside consultants related to process development and manufacturing activities, as well as patent registrations;
- costs of components and materials, including payments made pursuant to agreements with third parties;
- costs of laboratory supplies incurred for each program;
- facilities, depreciation and other expenses, including direct or allocated expenses for rent and maintenance of facilities, as well as insurance costs;
- costs related to compliance with regulatory requirements; and
- employee-related expenses, including salaries, related benefits and share-based compensation expenses for employees engaged in research and development activities.

We recognize external development costs based on an evaluation of the progress to completion of specific tasks using information provided to us by our suppliers and service providers. Upfront payments, milestone payments (other than those deemed contingent consideration in a business combination) and annual maintenance fees under license agreements are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

Research and development activities are central to our business. We expect that our research and development expenses will increase substantially over the next several years as we continue development of the Nanox System. We expect to continue to devote a substantial portion of our resources to the Nanox.ARC hardware, the Nanox.CLOUD software and our underlying technology for the foreseeable future.

The successful development and commercialization of our products are highly uncertain. At this time, we cannot reasonably estimate or know the nature, timing and costs of the efforts that will be necessary to complete the development of any of our products. This uncertainty is due to the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with product development and commercialization, including the uncertainty of:

- the timing and progress of development activities;
- our ability to maintain our current research and development programs and to establish new ones;
- the receipt of regulatory approvals from applicable regulatory authorities without the need for independent clinical trials or validation;
- the timing, receipt and terms of any marketing approvals from applicable regulatory authorities;
- our ability to establish new licensing or collaboration arrangements;
- the performance of our future collaborators, if any;
- establishing commercial manufacturing capabilities or making arrangements with third-party manufacturers;
- obtaining, maintaining, defending and enforcing patent claims and other intellectual property rights;
- launching commercial sales of our products, including the Nanox.ARC hardware and Nanox.CLOUD software, whether alone or in collaboration with others; and
- maintaining a continued acceptable safety profile of the products following approval.

Any changes in the outcome of any of these variables with respect to the development of our products could result in a significant change in the costs and timing associated with the development of these products. For example, if the FDA or another regulatory authority were to require us to conduct clinical trials or other testing beyond what we currently expect, we could be required to expend significant additional financial resources and time to complete development of our products. We may never obtain regulatory approval for any of our products and third parties may never obtain regulatory approvals for any products containing our technology.

Marketing, General and Administrative Expenses

Marketing expenses consist of public relations and general marketing expenses. General and administrative expenses consist primarily of salaries, related benefits and share-based compensation expense for personnel in executive, finance and administrative functions. General and administrative expenses also include facilities, depreciation and other expenses, which include direct or allocated expenses for rent and maintenance of facilities and insurance, as well as professional fees for legal, patent, consulting, investor and public relations, accounting and audit services.

We anticipate that our marketing, general and administrative expenses will increase as we increase our headcount to support our continued research activities and development of our products. Following the completion of this offering, we also anticipate that we will incur increased accounting, audit, legal, regulatory, compliance, director and officer insurance and investor and public relations costs associated with being a public company.

Results of Operations

Comparison of the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

The table below summarizes the results of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively, together with the changes in those items in dollars:

	Six months ended June 30,		
	2020	2019	Change
	($ in thousands)		
Operating expenses			
Research and development	$ 4,152	$ 340	$ 3,812
Marketing	1,745	242	1,503
General and administrative	7,903	1,079	6,824
Operating loss	(13,800)	(1,661)	(12,139)
Financial (income) expenses, net	(14)	14	(28)
Net loss	$(13,786)	$(1,675)	$(12,111)

Research and Development Expenses

The table below summarizes our research and development expenses incurred during the periods presented:

	Six months ended June 30,	
	2020	2019
	($ in thousands)	
Research and Development Expenses:		
R&D - salaries and wages	$ 723	$151
Share-based compensation	1,917	0
R&D - professional services	1,497	157
Other	15	32
Total	$4,152	$340

Research and development expenses increased by $3.8 million to $4.1 million for the six months ended June 30, 2020 from $0.3 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019. The increase in research and development expenses was primarily attributable to increases in salaries and wages, share-based compensation and professional services as we continue to expand our research and development activities relating to the Nanox System.

Marketing, General and Administrative Expenses

The table below summarizes our marketing expenses incurred during the periods presented:

	Six months ended June 30,	
	2020	2019
	($ in thousands)	
Marketing Expenses:		
Marketing – salaries and wages	$ 246	$ 8
Marketing and business development	855	234
Share-based compensation	644	0
Total	$1,745	$242

Marketing expenses increased by $1.5 million to $1.7 million for the six months ended June 30, 2020 from $0.2 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019. The increase in marketing expenses was primarily attributable to increases in share-based compensation and professional services as we continue to expand our business and to build management infrastructure to move toward the commercial stage of our business.

The table below summarizes our general and administrative expenses incurred during the periods presented:

	Six months ended June 30,	
	2020	2019
	($ in thousands)	
General and Administrative Expenses:		
G&A – salaries and wages	$ 783	$ 26
Share-based compensation	5,786	0
Management fee	77	278
G&A – professional services	765	524
Legal fees	103	149
Rent and Maintenance	233	58
Other	156	44
Total	$7,903	$1,079

General and administrative expenses increased by $6.8 million to $7.9 million for the six months ended June 30, 2020, from $1.1 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019. The increase in marketing, general and administrative expenses was primarily attributable to increases in share-based compensation and professional services as we continue to expand our business and to build management infrastructure to move toward the commercial stage of our business.

Comparison of the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018

The table below summarizes the results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, together with the changes in those items in dollars:

	Year ended December 31,		
	2019	2018	Change
	($ in thousands)		
Operating expenses			
Research and development	$ 2,717	$ 672	$ 2,045
Marketing	1,556	209	1,347
General and administrative	18,298	1,023	17,275
Operating loss	(22,571)	(1,904)	(20,667)
Financial (income) expenses, net	(8)	5	(13)
Net loss	$(22,563)	$(1,909)	$(20,654)

Research and Development Expenses

The table below summarizes our research and development expenses incurred during the periods presented:

	Year ended December 31,	
	2019	2018
	($ in thousands)	
Research and Development Expenses:		
R&D - salaries and wages	$ 437	$131
Share-based compensation	661	—
R&D - professional services	1,450	519
Other	169	22
Total	$2,717	$672

Research and development expenses increased by $2.0 million to $2.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 from $0.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase in research and development expenses was primarily attributable to increases in salaries and wages, share-based compensation and professional services as we continue to expand our research and development activities relating to the Nanox System.

Marketing, General and Administrative Expenses

The table below summarizes our marketing expenses incurred during the periods presented:

	Year ended December 31,	
	2019	2018
	($ in thousands)	
Marketing Expenses:		
Marketing – salaries and wages	$ 200	$ —
Marketing and business development	$ 439	$ 59
Share-based compensation	617	—
Other	300	150
Total	$1,556	$ 209

Marketing expenses increased by $1.35 million to $1.56 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 from $0.21 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase in marketing expenses was primarily attributable to increases in share-based compensation and professional services as we continue to expand our business and to build management infrastructure to move toward the commercial stage of our business.

The table below summarizes our general and administrative expenses incurred during the periods presented:

	Year ended December 31,	
	2019	2018
	($ in thousands)	
General and Administrative Expenses:		
G&A – salaries and wages	$ 461	$ 88
Share-based compensation	14,967	115
Management fee	534	429
G&A – professional services	1,470	84
Legal fees	417	165
Other	449	142
Total	$18,298	$1,023

General and administrative expenses increased by $17.3 million to $18.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2019 from $1.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2018. The increase in general and administrative expenses was primarily attributable to increases in share-based compensation and professional services as we continue to expand our business and to build management infrastructure to move toward the commercial stage of our business.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Since our inception, we have not generated any revenue from product sales or otherwise, and have incurred significant operating losses and negative cash flows from our operations. We have not yet commercialized any products or technologies, and we do not expect to generate revenue from sales of any products in the near term, if at all. We have funded our operations to date primarily with proceeds from the sale of our and our predecessor company's ordinary shares.

Cash Flows

The following table provides information regarding our cash flows for the periods presented:

	Six months ended June 30,		Year ended December 31,	
	2020	2019	2019	2018
	($ in thousands)			
Net cash used in operating activities	$ (4,738)	$(1,060)	$ (5,524)	$(3,671)
Net cash used in investing activities	(244)	(80)	(125)	(73)
Net cash provided by financing activities	36,481	9,264	13,861	3,684
Net change in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	$31,499	$ 8,124	$ 8,212	$ (60)

Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities

During the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, net cash used in operating activities was $4.7 million and $1.1 million, respectively, resulting from our net loss of $13.8 million and $1.7 million, respectively, adjusted for stock-based compensation changes of $8.3 million and changes in components of working capital of $0.7 million for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and $0 million and $0.6 million for the six months ended June 30, 2019. The increase in cash used in operating activities was primarily due to activities related to our business expansion.

During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, net cash used in operating activities was $5.5 million and $3.7 million, respectively, resulting from our net loss of $22.6 million and $1.9 million, respectively, adjusted for non-cash charges and changes in components of working capital of $17.0 million and $1.8 million, respectively. The increase in cash used in operating activities was primarily due to activities related to our business expansion.

Net Cash used in Investing Activities

During the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, net cash used in investment activities was $0.2 million and $0.1 million, respectively, primarily due to purchases of property and equipment.

During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, net cash used in investment activities was $0.1 million and $0.1 million, respectively, without significant change.

Net Cash provided by Financing Activities

During the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, net cash provided by financing activities was $36.5 million and $9.3 million, respectively, primarily due to proceeds from the issuance of ordinary shares and warrants, net of issuance costs.

During the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, net cash provided by financing activities was $13.9 million and $3.7 million, respectively, primarily due to proceeds from the issuance of ordinary shares and warrants, net of issuance costs.

Funding Requirements

We expect our expenses to increase in connection with our ongoing activities, particularly as we continue the research and development of the Nanox System and seek marketing approval for this product. In addition, upon the closing of this offering, we expect to incur additional costs associated with operating as a public company. Our expenses will also increase if, and as, we:

- seek regulatory approvals for any additional products;

- seek to discover and develop additional products;
- establish a manufacturing, sales, marketing, medical affairs and distribution infrastructure to commercialize the Nanox System for which we may obtain marketing approval and intend to commercialize on our own or jointly;
- hire additional quality control and scientific personnel;
- expand our operational, financial and management systems and increase personnel, including personnel to support our clinical development, manufacturing and commercialization efforts and our operations as a public company;
- maintain, expand and protect our intellectual property portfolio; and
- acquire or in-license other products and technologies.

We believe that the anticipated net proceeds from this offering, together with our cash on hand, cash equivalents and short-term investments, will enable us to fund our operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements for at least the next twelve months. We have based this estimate on assumptions that may prove to be wrong, and we could exhaust our available capital resources sooner than we expect.

Because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with manufacture, research, development and commercialization of products, we are unable to estimate the exact amount of our working capital requirements. Our future funding requirements will depend on, and could increase significantly as a result of, many factors, including:

- the scope, progress, results and costs of researching and developing the Nanox System;
- the costs, timing and outcome of regulatory review of the Nanox.ARC;
- the costs of future activities, including product sales, medical affairs, marketing, manufacturing and distribution, for the Nanox System for which we receive marketing approval;
- commercial manufacturing, shipping, installation and deployment of the Nanox System and sufficient inventory to support commercial launch;
- the revenue, if any, received from commercial sale of the Nanox System, should the Nanox.ARC receive marketing approval;
- the cost and timing of hiring new employees to support our continued growth;
- the costs of preparing, filing and prosecuting patent applications, maintaining and enforcing our intellectual property rights and defending intellectual property-related claims;
- the ability to establish and maintain collaborations on favorable terms, if at all; and
- the timing, receipt and amount of sales of the Nanox System, if any.

A change in any of these or other variables with respect to the development of any of our products could significantly change the costs and timing associated with the development of that product. Further, our operating plans may change in the future, and we may need additional funds to meet operational needs and capital requirements associated with such operating plans.

Until such time, if ever, as we can generate substantial product revenue, we expect to finance our cash needs through a combination of public or private equity offerings, debt financings, collaborations, strategic partnerships or marketing, distribution or licensing arrangements with third parties. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, your ownership interest may be materially diluted, and the terms of such securities could include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect your rights as an ordinary shareholder. Debt financing and preferred equity financing, if available, may involve agreements that include restrictive covenants that limit our ability to take specified actions, such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures or declaring dividends. In addition, debt financing would result in increased fixed payment obligations.

If we raise funds through collaborations, strategic partnerships or marketing, distribution or licensing arrangements with third parties, we may have to relinquish valuable rights to our technologies, future revenue streams, research programs or products or grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable to us.

If we are unable to raise additional funds when needed, we may be required to delay, reduce or eliminate our product development or future commercialization efforts, or grant rights to develop and market products that we would otherwise prefer to develop and market ourselves.

Contractual Obligations and Commitments

The following table summarizes our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2019 and the effects that such obligations are expected to have on our liquidity and cash flows in future periods:

	Payment due by period				
	($ in thousands)				
Contractual Obligations	**Total**	**Less than 1 year**	**1-3 years**	**3-5 years**	**More than 5 years**
Capital (Finance) Lease Obligations	—	—	—	—	—
Operating Lease Obligations	$526	$140	$386	—	—
Purchase Obligations	—	—	—	—	—
Total	$526	$140	$386	—	—

We have entered into contracts in the normal course of business with third parties. These contracts do not contain any minimum purchase commitments and are cancelable by us upon prior notice and, as a result, are not included in the table of contractual obligations and commitments above. Payments due upon cancellation consist only of payments for services provided and expenses incurred, including non-cancelable obligations of our service providers, up to the date of cancellation.

Critical Accounting Policies and Significant Judgments and Estimates

Our consolidated financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States. The preparation of our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, costs and expenses and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities in our financial statements. We base our estimates on historical experience, known trends and events and various other factors that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. We evaluate our estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis. Our actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

While our significant accounting policies are described in more detail in Note 2 to our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements and Note 2 to our audited consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this prospectus, we believe that the following accounting policies are those most critical to the judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

Use of Estimates in the Preparation of Financial Statements

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results may differ from those estimates and such differences may have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements. As applicable to the consolidated financial statements, the most significant estimates relate to fair value of share-based payments and the fair value of the liability to related party.

Functional Currency

The U.S. dollar is the currency of the primary economic environment in which our operations is conducted. A substantial portion of the operational costs are denominated in U.S. dollars. Accordingly, our functional currency is the U.S. dollar (“primary currency”).

Foreign currency assets and liabilities are translated into the primary currency using the exchange rates in effect on the consolidated balance sheet date. Equity accounts are translated at historical rates, except for the

change in accumulated deficit during the year, which is the result of the income statement translation process. Expense accounts are translated using the weighted average exchange rate during the period. Currency transaction gains and losses are presented in financial income and expenses.

Statement of Cash Flows

As of January 1, 2018, we adopted ASU 2016-18 “Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Restricted Cash,” which requires companies to include amounts generally described as restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents in cash and cash equivalents when reconciling beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts shown on the statement of cash flows.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

We consider all short-term, highly liquid investments as cash equivalents, which include short-term bank deposits with original maturities of three months or less from the date of purchase that are not restricted as to withdrawal or use and are readily convertible to known amounts of cash.

Restricted Cash

As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, our restricted cash consisted of a bank deposit that was denominated in New Israeli Shekel. Restricted deposit is presented at cost including accrued interest. This bank deposit is used as security for credit card use.

Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment are stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

	%
Computers	10-33
Office furniture and lab equipment	10-20

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

We test long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may no longer be recoverable. Recoverability of long-lived assets is measured by comparing the carrying amount of the long-lived asset to the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the sum of the expected undiscounted cash flow is less than the carrying amount of the asset, we recognize an impairment loss, which is the excess of the carrying amount over the fair value of the asset, using the expected future discounted cash flows.

For the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, we did not recognize an impairment loss on our long-lived assets.

Severance Pay

Israeli labor law generally requires severance pay be granted upon dismissal of an employee or upon termination of employment under certain other circumstances. Pursuant to Section 14 of the Severance Compensation Act, 1963 (“Section 14”), all of our employees in Israel are entitled to monthly deposits, at a rate of 8.33% of their monthly salary, made in their name with insurance companies.

Payments under Section 14 relieve us from any future severance payment obligation with respect to those employees and, as such, we may only utilize the insurance policies for the purpose of disbursement of severance pay. As a result, we do not recognize an asset nor liability for these employees.

In 2019 and 2020, all of our employees in Israel were subject to Section 14.

Legal and Other Contingencies

Certain conditions, such as legal proceedings, may exist as of the date that the consolidated financial statements are issued and may result in a loss to us, but that will only be resolved when one or more future events occur or fail to occur. In assessing loss contingencies related to legal proceedings that are pending against

us or unasserted claims that may result in such proceedings, our management evaluates the perceived merits of any legal proceedings or unasserted claims as well as the perceived merits of the amount of relief sought or expected to be sought. Such assessment inherently involves an exercise of judgment. Legal fees are expensed as incurred.

Our management applies the guidance in ASC 450-20-25 when assessing losses resulting from contingencies. If the assessment of a contingency indicates that it is probable that a material loss would be incurred and the amount of the liability can be estimated, then we record an accrued expense in our consolidated financial statements based on its best estimate. Loss contingencies considered to be remote by management are generally not disclosed unless material. We are currently not a party to any material legal proceedings and are not aware of any material pending or threatened material legal proceedings against us.

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses are charged to the statement of operations as incurred and consist primarily of personnel, materials and supplies for research and development activities.

Marketing Expenses

Marketing expenses consist primarily of marketing campaigns and business development expenses. Marketing expenses are charged to the statement of operations, as incurred. Marketing expenses for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 and the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, amounted to $1.7 million, $0.2 million, $1.6 million and $0.2 million, respectively.

Income Tax

We account for income taxes in accordance with ASC 740, “Income Taxes” (“ASC 740”). ASC 740 prescribes the use of the liability method whereby deferred tax asset and liability account balances are determined based on differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities and are measured using the enacted tax rates and laws that will be in effect when the differences are expected to reverse. We provide a valuation allowance, if necessary, to reduce deferred tax assets to the assets’ estimated realizable value if it is more likely than not that a portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized, based on the weight of available positive and negative evidence. Deferred tax liabilities and assets are classified as non-current in accordance with ASU 2015-17.

Taxes that would apply in the event of disposal of investments in our foreign subsidiary have not been taken into account in computing the deferred income taxes, as it is our intent and ability to hold these investments.

We account for uncertain tax positions in accordance with ASC 740-10. ASC 740-10 contains a two-step approach to recognizing and measuring uncertain tax positions. The first step is to evaluate the tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return by determining if the weight of available evidence indicates that it is more likely than not that, on an evaluation of the technical merits, the tax position will be sustained on audit, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes. The second step is to measure the tax benefit as the largest amount that is more than 50% (cumulative probability) likely to be realized upon ultimate settlement. We accrue interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits under taxes on income (tax benefit).

Share-Based Compensation

We account for share-based compensation under ASC 718, “Compensation—Stock Compensation,” which requires the measurement and recognition of compensation expense based on estimated fair values for all share-based payment awards made to non-employees, employees, officers and directors.

ASC 718 requires companies to estimate the fair value of equity-based payment awards on the date of grant. The Company uses the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model as part of such estimation.

Prior to the adoption of ASU 2018-07, warrants issued to consultants and other non-employees, as compensation for services provided to us, were accounted for based upon the fair value of the warrants. The fair value of the warrants granted was measured on a final basis at the end of the related service period and was recognized over the related service period using the straight line method. After the adoption of ASU 2018-07, the

measurement date for non-employee awards is the date of the grant. The compensation expense for non-employees is recognized without changes in the fair value of the award, over the requisite service period, which is the vesting period of the respective award using the straight line method. We adopted ASU 2018-07 as of January 1, 2019 with no impact on our consolidated financial statements as all of our awards were fully vested at the adoption date.

Loss per Share

Basic earnings per share are computed by dividing net income (loss) attributable to our ordinary shareholders by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding for each reporting period.

In computing our diluted earnings per share, the denominator for diluted earnings per share is a computation of the weighted-average number of ordinary shares and the potential dilutive ordinary shares outstanding during the period. Potential dilutive ordinary shares outstanding include the dilutive effect of in-the-money options using the treasury stock method.

We did not take into account any dilutive instruments, such as share-based payments, since their effect, on a fully diluted basis, is anti-dilutive.

Fair Value Measurement

Fair value is based on the price that would be received from the sale of an asset or that would be paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. In order to increase consistency and comparability in fair value measurements, the guidance establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes observable and unobservable inputs used to measure fair value into three broad levels, which are described as follows:

Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for assets or liabilities. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 inputs.

Level 2: Observable prices that are based on inputs not quoted on active markets, but corroborated by market data.

Level 3: Unobservable inputs are used when little or no market data is available. The fair value hierarchy gives the lowest priority to Level 3 inputs.

In determining fair value, we utilize valuation techniques that maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs to the extent possible and considers counterparty credit risk in its assessment of fair value.

Deferred Offering Costs

Deferred offering costs directly relating to this offering are capitalized. No amounts were capitalized as of December 31, 2018. As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, we capitalized $1,469 thousand and $1,197 thousand, respectively, of deferred offering costs on the consolidated balance sheet.

JOBS Act

The JOBS Act permits an “emerging growth company” such as us to take advantage of an extended transition period to comply with new or revised accounting standards applicable to public companies until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. We have elected to “opt out” of such extended transition period and, as a result, we will comply with new or revised accounting standards as required when they are adopted for public companies.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In connection with the audit of our financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, we identified a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting. The material weakness is related to having an insufficient number of financial reporting personnel with an appropriate level of knowledge, experience and training in application of U.S. GAAP and SEC rules and regulations commensurate with our reporting requirements.

We have taken action toward remediating this material weakness by hiring additional qualified personnel with U.S. GAAP accounting and reporting experience, and intend to provide enhanced training to existing financial and accounting employees on related U.S. GAAP issues. However, the measures we have taken to date and are continuing to implement may not be sufficient to remediate the material weakness we have identified or avoid potential future material weaknesses. If the steps we take do not correct the material weakness in a timely manner, we will be unable to conclude that we maintain effective internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, there could continue to be a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our financial statements would not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We did not have during the periods presented, and we do not currently have, any off-balance sheet arrangements, as defined in the rules and regulations of the SEC.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

A description of recently issued accounting pronouncements that may potentially impact our financial position and results of operations is disclosed in Note 2 to our unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements and Note 2 to our audited consolidated financial statements, included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risks

Interest Rate Risk

As of June 30, 2020, we had cash equivalents consisting primarily of U.S. Dollar bank deposits. Our primary exposure to market risk is interest income sensitivity, which is affected by changes in the general level of U.S. interest rates. Consequently, changes in market interest rates would not have a material impact on our financial position or results of operations.

As of June 30, 2020, we had no debt outstanding and are therefore not exposed to interest rate risk with respect to the cost of servicing and repaying debt.

Inflation-related Risks

We do not believe that the rate of inflation in Israel has had a material impact on our business to date, however, our costs in Israel will increase if the inflation rate in Israel exceeds the devaluation of the NIS against the U.S. dollar or if the timing of such devaluation lags behind inflation in Israel.

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

Our statements of operations and cash flows could be adversely affected in the future due to changes in foreign exchange rates. We expect to have cash and cash equivalents denominated in U.S. Dollars. As a result, changes in foreign currency exchange rates would not have a material impact on our financial position or results of operations.

BUSINESS

Overview

Early detection saves lives—and we at Nanox are focused on applying our proprietary medical imaging technology to make diagnostic medicine more accessible and affordable across the globe. Our vision is to increase early detection of medical conditions that are discoverable by X-ray, which we believe is key to increasing early treatment, improving health outcomes and, ultimately, saving lives.

As a first step to producing a new class of affordable medical imaging systems, we have focused on identifying and developing a novel X-ray source. Our X-ray source is based on a novel digital MEMs semiconductor cathode that we believe can achieve the same functionalities as legacy X-ray analog cathodes, while allowing for lower-cost production than existing medical imaging systems. We developed this technology over eight years to reach commercial applicability. This novel digital X-ray source is the basis of core technology in the Nanox.ARC, the imaging system we are developing, and we believe it also has the potential to replace the legacy X-ray source in other existing imaging systems.

Our solution, which we refer to as the Nanox System, has two integrated components—hardware (Nanox.ARC) and software (Nanox.CLOUD). We have developed a prototype of the Nanox.ARC, a medical imaging system incorporating our novel digital X-ray source. Subject to receiving regulatory clearance, the first version of the Nanox.ARC that we expect to introduce to the market will be a 3D tomosynthesis imaging system. Tomosynthesis is an imaging technique widely used for early detection, that is designed to produce a high-resolution, 3D X-ray image reconstruction of the scanned human body part for review by a professional diagnostics expert. In parallel, we have developed a prototype of the Nanox.CLOUD, a companion cloud-based software that is designed to provide an end-to-end medical imaging service, including services such as image repository, radiologist matching, online and offline diagnostics review and annotation, connectivity to diagnostic assistive AI systems, billing and reporting. The Nanox System is designed to enable MSaaS to improve accessibility and affordability of early-detection services worldwide.

If cleared, we plan to market and deploy the Nanox System globally at a substantially lower cost than currently available medical imaging systems, such as CT, because our digital X-ray source will allow the Nanox.ARC to have a simpler structure without the costly cooling equipment or the complex rotating mechanism used in legacy CT devices. See "—Our Technology—The Nanox System." We believe that the Nanox System could increase the accessibility and affordability of early-detection medical imaging systems worldwide.

As we continue to develop the Nanox.ARC, we expect to take a multi-step approach to the regulatory clearance process. As a first step, we submitted a 510(k) application for a single-source version of the Nanox.ARC to an accredited Review Organization under the Third Party Review Program in January 2020. As part of the review process, in March 2020, we received an additional information request, referred to as a major deficiency letter, from the Review Organization which, among other things, required us to provide additional data and other information to complete the application and to address certain deficiencies highlighted by the reviewer, including the results of certain performance tests. In response to the feedback we received from the Review Organization, we have conducted additional product testing and expect to submit the results of these tests, along with our response, to the Review Organization, in the third quarter of 2020. Our original timeline for completing the application was delayed due to the impact of COVID-19 on the external labs we work with to complete our product testing. We will continue to optimize and develop further features of the Nanox.ARC, and plan to submit an additional 510(k) application under the Third Party Review Program with respect to the multiple-source Nanox.ARC during the fourth quarter of 2020, which, if cleared, will be our commercial imaging system. We believe that neither our novel digital X-ray source nor the Nanox.CLOUD will require regulatory approval or clearance. However, to date, we have not obtained feedback from the FDA regarding our regulatory strategy. We introduced a working prototype of the Nanox.ARC in February 2020 and, if cleared, we plan to deploy the first Nanox.ARC in the first half of 2021. If cleared, we are targeting a minimum installed base of at least 1,000 Nanox Systems in the second half of 2021, with the goal to finalize deployment of the initial 15,000 Nanox Systems by 2024.

Limitation of Current Medical Imaging Systems and Our Market Opportunity

The main categories of current medical imaging systems that use X-ray sources include CT, mammography, fluoroscopy, angiogram and dental. The analog X-ray source used by these systems produces X-rays by accelerating electrons to high energies, causing them to hit a metal target from which the X-rays are emitted.

This requires a significant amount of electrical energy to be transferred to the X-ray tube. Due to the heat generated by this process, one of the most complex mechanical challenges is cooling the analog X-ray source. In addition, for CTs, the mechanical structure is even more complex because the analog X-ray source needs to rotate in a heavy gantry at high speed. We believe these are key factors leading to the high cost and complexity of existing medical imaging systems, which in turn significantly limits the availability of medical imaging for early detection globally. According to a report from the Pan-American Health Organization and WHO in 2012, approximately two-thirds of the world population did not have access to medical imaging, while many people with access to medical imaging face substantial wait times for scanning.

In addition, most market participants, including medical imaging manufacturing companies, medical imaging providers and radiologists, among others, have not provided the same level of end-to-end medical imaging services. One of the reasons is that the scanning process is currently not integrated with the diagnostics process, which contributes to extended wait times for image diagnostics by experts.

We estimate that the total annual capital expenditures on existing X-ray-based medical imaging systems, not including support, maintenance, insurance and ancillary services, will reach approximately $21 billion by 2021, which we believe represents a significant market opportunity for the Nanox System.

Our Solution

We believe the Nanox System addresses the limitations of existing medical imaging systems on three levels:

- **Digital X-ray source with the potential to significantly reduce the costs of medical imaging systems**. We believe our digital X-ray source technology will allow us to manufacture the Nanox.ARC, if cleared, at substantially lower costs compared to medical imaging systems that use a legacy analog X-ray source without sacrificing imaging quality. A lower cost device has the potential to substantially increase medical imaging availability and improve accessibility of early-detection services broadly across the globe.
- **Technology designed to improve upon the industry standard with integrated radiology diagnostics via a cloud-based MSaaS platform**. The Nanox.ARC employs our novel digital X-ray source that is designed to be energy-efficient, smaller and can be more precisely controlled compared to existing X-ray source. By integrating the Nanox.CLOUD, we believe the Nanox System could provide a streamlined process where each scanned image is uploaded automatically to the cloud system and matched to a human radiology expert and decision assistive AI algorithms to provide scan reviews and diagnostics in a significantly shorter time frame than current diagnostics, which could substantially reduce wait-times for imaging results and increase early detection rates compared to currently employed imaging process protocols.
- **Business model designed to increase the availability of medical imaging**. Our primary business model is based on a pay-per-scan pricing structure as opposed to the capital expenditure-based business model currently used by medical imaging manufacturing companies. We believe our business model will significantly reduce the price per scan compared to the current global average cost of $300 per scan, and has the potential to commoditize medical imaging services at prices that are affordable to a greater number of people. We believe our MSaaS business model has the potential to expand the total size of the X-ray-based medical imaging market.

Our Strategy

- **Secure regulatory clearance for our medical imaging system**. We expect to take a multi-step approach to the regulatory clearance process. As a first step, we submitted a 510(k) application for a single-source version of the Nanox.ARC to an accredited Review Organization under the Third Party Review Program in January 2020. As part of the review process, in March 2020, we received an additional information request, referred to as a major deficiency letter, from the Review Organization which, among other things, required us to provide additional data and other information to complete the application and to address certain deficiencies highlighted by the reviewer, including the results of certain performance tests. In response to the feedback we received from the Review Organization, we have conducted additional product testing and expect to submit the results from these tests, along with our response, to the Review Organization, in the third quarter of 2020. Our original timeline for

completing the application was delayed due to the impact of COVID-19 on the external labs we work with to complete our product testing. We will continue to optimize and develop further features of the Nanox.ARC, and plan to submit an additional 510(k) application under the Third Party Review Program with respect to the multiple-source Nanox.ARC during the fourth quarter of 2020, which, if cleared, will be our commercial imaging system.

- **Jumpstart the MSaaS-based medical imaging market with strategic partnerships**. We plan to produce and deploy an initial wave of approximately 15,000 Nanox.ARC units over the next three to four years to jumpstart the MSaaS-based medical imaging market. We have entered into a contract manufacturing agreement with FITI, a subsidiary of Foxconn for the commercial production and assembly of the Nanox.ARC and we have entered into commercial agreements with strategic regional partners for the deployment, operation and marketing of the Nanox System broadly across the globe, including in the United States and certain countries in Asia, Europe, Africa and South America. Specifically, we have entered into eight multi-year MSaaS agreements with partners for the deployment of Nanox Systems in various regions that we expect to be guaranteed by standby letters of credit for the amount of the agreed minimum annual fee. See "—Commercial Agreements—MSaaS Agreements." In addition, we have entered into a collaboration agreement with USARAD Holdings ("USARAD") for deploying and operating the Nanox System and establishing connections with the radiologist community in the United States. We plan to work with these partners to achieve local integrations into health maintenance organizations, electronic health record systems, payment methods and insurance coverage companies. In addition, we have entered into collaboration agreements with AI partners and are actively seeking collaboration opportunities, as we anticipate an industry shift to a digital and cloud-based subscription model will bring more digital healthcare disruptors into the market. See "—Commercial Agreements—Collaboration Agreements—Collaboration Agreements with our AI Partners."
- **Maximize the commercial potential of our technology with simultaneous business models**. We plan to commercialize our novel X-ray source technology by pursuing three simultaneous business models, which we believe will provide us the flexibility and long-term sustainability to monetize our technology.
  - *Subscription Model:* In certain countries, if permitted by the laws in the applicable jurisdiction, our primary sales strategy will be based on a pay-per-scan pricing structure, where we expect to sell the Nanox System at low cost or at no cost, with a suggested retail price per scan that is substantially lower than the current global average charge, and receive a portion of the proceeds from each scan as the right-to-use licensing fee and fees for usage of the Nanox.CLOUD, artificial intelligence capability and maintenance support.
  - *Sales Model:* In certain countries, to accommodate specific local regulatory requirements, we expect to sell the Nanox.ARC for a one-time charge at a price that is substantially less than current market offerings.
  - *Licensing Model:* For certain medical imaging market participants, we plan to tailor our X-ray source technology to their specific imaging systems to replace the legacy X-ray source or to license our X-ray source technology to them to develop new types of imaging systems. We expect to charge a one-time licensing fee upfront and receive recurring royalty payments for each system sold.
- **Leverage the Nanox System to bring added value to our collaborators**. We expect that the Nanox System will enable us to accumulate a significant number of medical images, which have the potential to be used by collaborators, such as medical AI-analytics companies, through machine learning algorithms to increase the probability of early disease detection.

Our Technology

Legacy Analog X-ray Source and Limitations of Existing Medical Imaging Systems

The X-ray tube technology has essentially remained unchanged since its inception in 1895. For any type of imaging system to generate X-rays, the system must use X-ray tubes as a source for the X-rays. The X-ray tube converts electrical power into X-rays by accelerating electrons to high energies, causing them to hit a metal

target from which the X-rays are emitted. X-rays can only be produced if the X-ray tube is energized, which has historically required a significant amount of electrical energy to be transferred to the X-ray tube. However, only a small amount of the energy deposited into the X-ray tube is actually converted into X-rays; the majority of the energy turns into heat. This is called a thermionic (heat-based) mode of operation where a metal filament needs to be heated up to approximately 2,000°C to generate the electron stream (a "cathode") that will hit a metal target (an "anode") to generate the photon-based X-ray stream resulting from that high-energy impact.

Heating the filament to approximately 2,000°C requires the mechanical cathode support systems to withstand high temperatures within a high vacuum, high voltage environment. Tungsten was introduced into the X-ray tube in 1903 for its properties of a high melting point and ductility. The tungsten filaments still used today are critical components of X-ray tubes, but they limit the lifetime of the X-ray tube due to the progressive evaporation of filament material under these high temperatures. At temperatures of up to 2,000°C, the filament evaporates in a hot spot close to the peak temperature location which over time can cause a catastrophic failure of the filament.

We believe that the use of the legacy analog X-ray source is one of the key factors for the high cost of existing medical imaging systems. The main categories of medical imaging systems that use X-ray sources include CT (3D cross-sectional 360° "slicing" X-ray imaging), mammography (2D and 3D breast X-ray imaging), fluoroscopy (real-time X-ray video imaging), angiogram (blood vessels, contrast X-ray imaging) and dental (2D and panoramic X-ray imaging). CT scanners, for example, are complex diagnostic imaging systems that use X-rays to take pictures of a patient's internal structures and organs. Due to the limitations of the analog X-ray source described above, general radiographic X-ray tubes are not well suited for use in a CT scanner. CT scanners instead use a specialized X-ray tube designed to withstand the excessive amount of heat produced by continuous energization. This X-ray tube is located in the gantry, which is the largest part of a CT scanner and consists of the X-ray detectors, the mechanical supports and the scanner housing. Due to the heat generated by this process, one of the most complex mechanical challenges is cooling the analog X-ray source while rotating it in a heavy gantry at high-speed. One solution used is the rotating anode, where a tungsten metal disk rotates at high revolutions per minute so the electron beam hits a different spot on the disk on a continuous basis to prevent the concentration of heat in one spot on the disk and reduce the likelihood of overheating or burning. In addition, CT scanners require a long continuous exposure time to create 3D photographs of the patient's body using multiple X-ray images, which means that the X-ray tube must be continually energized and that patients are continuously exposed to radiation throughout that period. As a result of these complexities, most high-quality X-ray tubes for a CT scanner weigh between approximately 50 and 100 kilograms with the cooling mechanism and generally cost over $150,000 each.

Our Novel Digital X-ray Source

Realizing that the X-ray tube technology has essentially not changed in more than 100 years and remains a significant source of complexity and cost-driver of existing X-ray-based medical imaging systems, we developed a novel digital X-ray source that we believe addresses these drawbacks and will enable a new class of medical imaging systems that can be produced at a significantly lower cost than the existing systems.

Our technology has its roots in field emission display ("FED") technology. FED technology was originally developed by Sony with other technology partners, for television screens and monitors, offering a novel way of lighting screen pixels compared to traditional cathode-ray tubes that were based on a one-source electron gun beam. The field emission display innovation used multiple nano-scale electron guns to achieve a much higher quality image with significantly reduced motion blur effects. In 2009, after having invested substantial resources in the development of this technology for over a decade including through a joint venture called Field Emission Technologies, Inc. ("FET"), Sony ceased development of the project.

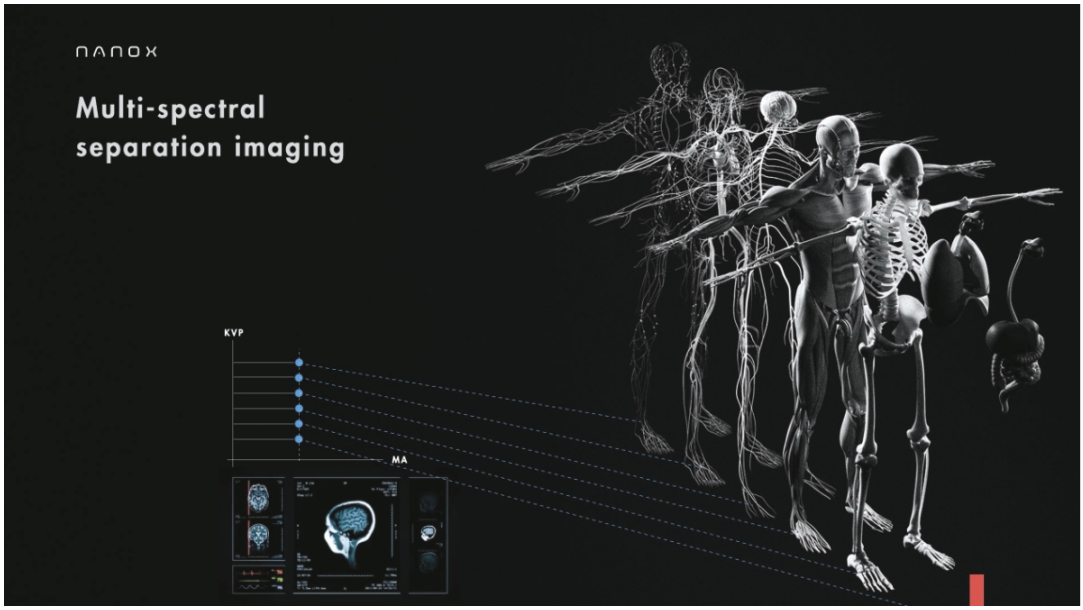
In 2009, FET dissolved and transferred certain assets to FET Japan Inc. ("FETJ"). Scientists on our team, who worked at FETJ, applied their expertise to develop non-display related applications, including our X-ray source technology. In 2011, our predecessor company acquired certain non-display related know-how from FETJ and certain members of the FETJ technical team joined us.

After acquiring the technology, we spent over eight years developing a digital X-ray source for the medical imaging industry that could be produced on a commercial scale. Our X-ray source is a MEMs-based semiconductor cathode that achieves electron emission by a non-thermionic low-voltage trigger to approximately 100 million nano-scale molybdenum cones that act as multiple electron "guns," instead of a single heated filament. The cathode is housed in a customized X-ray tube.

We believe our X-ray source has the following technological advantages over the analog X-ray source:

Reduced duration of radiation exposure. Our X-ray source uses a digital chip that is designed to provide better control and enables near-instantaneous on/off toggling of the electron beam. This source control also enables a precise "stop and start" operation, which we believe can potentially result in significantly reduced duration of radiation exposure compared to an analog X-ray source that exposes patients to continuous radiation exposure.

Multi-spectral imaging capacity using one X-ray source. Our X-ray source is designed to create multi-spectral imaging using one X-ray source chip because there is complete independence and separation between the strength of X-ray penetration and the amount of photons for illumination (referred to as "KvP / MA"). KvP represents the speed of electrons that gives the X-ray its penetrating power, and higher KvP means the X-rays can penetrate higher density materials such as bones. MA represents the amount of photons or brightness levels of the X-ray image. For legacy X-ray sources, KvP / MA ratios were codependent in a linear relationship and each X-ray source could only produce one set of KvP / MA combinations dedicated for a particular use (for example, either tissue images or bone images, but not both simultaneously). We believe our X-ray source technology can produce multi-spectral imaging from one X-ray source, which allows for variable energy levels to be controlled during one scan. With multi-spectral imaging, one source chip can be used for multiple types of scans, such as head-scans, abdomen, mammography and angiograms, involving both soft and hard tissues at variable densities, simultaneously. We believe this multi-spectral imaging could also be applied to real-time video imaging. The image below is a general illustration of the functionality and capability of multi-spectral imaging.



Higher frequency use over a longer lifetime. Our X-ray source is based on a field of multiple electron guns on our MEMs-based cathode that spread the load of electron generation among many "producers" compared to a single filament that heats to a high temperature in the analog X-ray tube. As a result, our digital X-ray source is designed to shoot an electron beam at different locations on a stationary anode during each duty cycle without the need for the complex, high precision rotating mechanism. In addition, the near instant on/off toggling feature of our digital X-ray source is designed to allow us to reduce the duration of each operation. As a result, we believe our medical imaging system will have higher stability and a longer lifetime, with a longer mean time between failures.

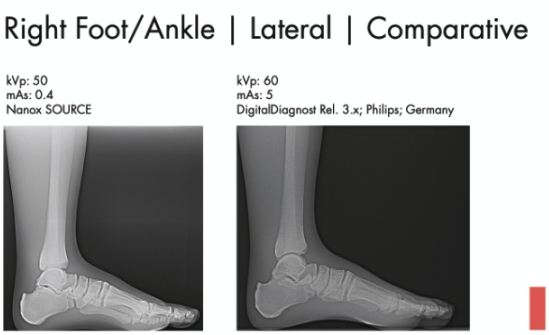
Simplified hardware structure. Because our X-ray source is designed to direct an electron beam at different locations for each duty-cycle as described above, we are able to have multiple stationary tubes arranged around the patient as opposed to one tube that rotates around the patient. We believe this could reduce the complexity and cost of the Nanox.ARC compared to legacy CT devices. In addition, the current approach to increase

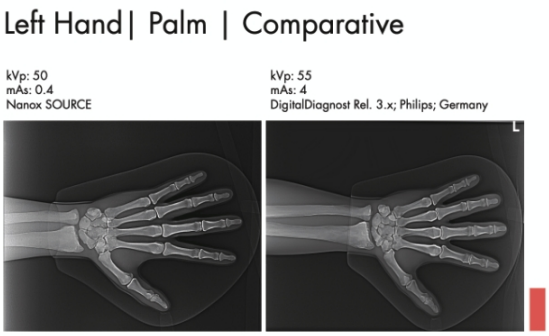
durability of the tungsten anode in CT devices, the rotating anode mechanism discussed above, requires both a significant increase in tube size and cost to allow for the complex movements of the components. In contrast, we believe by using our X-ray source we will be able to significantly reduce the size of X-ray tubes and simplify the structure of our medical imaging system.

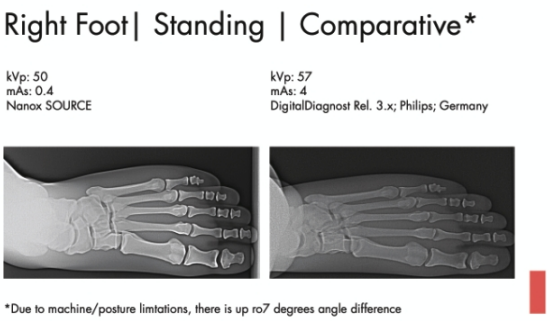
We believe our X-ray source has the potential to replace the legacy X-ray source in other existing imaging systems, as well as the X-ray source in systems used in other industries, such as security scanners.

Comparative Images from the Nanox.ARC and a Commercial Alternative

We have generated the images below with the Nanox.ARC using a single X-ray tube on an imaging phantom. An imaging phantom is a specially designed object that is scanned or imaged to evaluate and analyze the performance of an imaging device. The comparisons below show the X-ray images taken by our novel X-ray source (single tube) that is expected to be used in the Nanox.ARC and a commercial alternative, the DigitalDiagnost Rel. 3.x by Philips, Germany, each at the same source-to-image distance (100 cm), at the same source-detector angle (90°) and with the same detector. “KvP” represents the penetrating power of the X-ray generated by the device. “mAs” represents the quantity of X-rays used during a given exposure time. The KvP and mAs numbers shown in the images below are based on the machine reading.







The Nanox System

The Nanox System has two integrated components — hardware (Nanox.ARC) and software (Nanox.CLOUD).

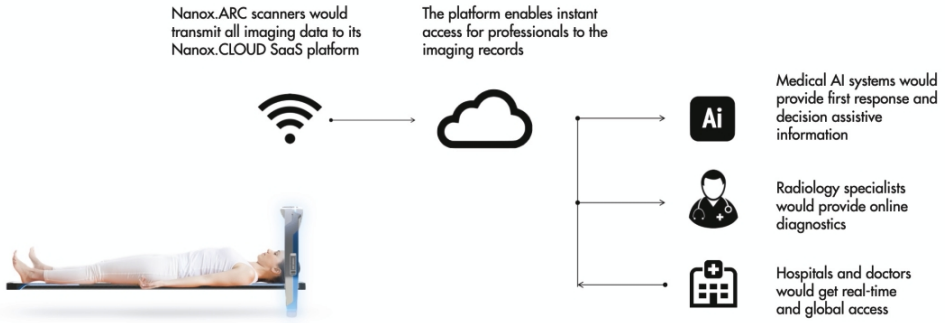
We have developed a prototype of the Nanox.ARC, a medical device that integrates our proprietary and novel X-ray source. Subject to receiving regulatory clearance, the first version of the Nanox.ARC that we expect to introduce to the market is expected to be a 3D tomosynthesis imaging system that produces a 3D reconstruction of the scanned human body part, as illustrated in the image below. The Nanox.ARC, using our X-ray source, is being designed to produce partial and full-body scans, with remote operation capability, and to have a full kVp/mA energy throughout range as per industry standards, multi-spectral imaging range, as well as quiet operation, cloud connectivity and standard compliance safety mechanisms. It is being designed for easy

setup and operation with multiple stationary X-ray tubes arranged around the patient. The substantial majority of operational software that we anticipate will be used to run the Nanox.ARC will be cloud-computing based and integrated with the Nanox.CLOUD, as further explained below.

In addition to the Nanox.ARC, we have developed a prototype of the Nanox.CLOUD, a companion cloud software that will allow for the delivery of medical screening as a service. With the Nanox.CLOUD, we anticipate that the high-cost components of existing medical imaging systems, such as analytics and computing software that are traditionally installed via multiple licenses on-premise and on a per-system basis, will become centralized through the cloud. We believe this will significantly reduce on-going software and IT licensing costs and enable a wide range of functionalities, such as per-body-part vertical analysis, multiple AI diagnostics and remote support. The Nanox.CLOUD is also expected to be able to provide an end-to-end medical imaging service, including services such as image repository, radiologist matching, online and offline diagnostics review and annotation, connectivity to medical imaging AI systems and billing and reporting.

A reliable and streamlined, post-scan imaging service is central to the delivery of effective clinical services. Today, even patients in developed countries experience delays of weeks and sometimes months for medical imaging and subsequent diagnostics results. For example, in Canada, access to medical imaging procedures is a growing problem with months of reported wait times for magnetic resonance imaging (“MRI”) and CT screening. Long wait times not only negatively impact patient outcomes but also add significant costs to the Canadian healthcare system each year due to delays in detection and treatment. Wait times for a CT scan can be longer than six weeks in Scotland, over 12 months in Ireland, and in the UK, tens of thousands of suspected cancer patients face month-long wait times to discover whether they have a particular illness due to delays in analyzing scans and X-rays. The Nanox System is designed to address such gaps and inefficiencies between completion of the scan and follow-on diagnostics.

We believe the Nanox System, if successfully developed, will streamline the entire medical screening process ranging from scanning to support diagnostics, and solve the bottleneck of imaging-to-diagnostics. The image below illustrates the potential interplay among the Nanox.ARC, the Nanox.CLOUD and third-party participants.



We also expect to be able to offer the Nanox System for a substantially lower cost than existing medical imaging systems, which we believe is key to achieving our goal of making early-detection medical imaging systems more accessible globally. We believe our novel X-ray source is crucial to our ability to substantially reduce the manufacturing cost of the Nanox.ARC. Our digital X-ray source generates X-ray radiation that is measurably identical in all key metrics to the X-ray radiation generated by existing analog X-ray sources, but without creating the high temperature that results from the filament used in the analog X-ray tube, thereby eliminating the need for the costly cooling equipment. In addition, our digital X-ray source is designed to enable the Nanox.ARC to have multiple stationary tubes arranged around the patient, which allows for a more simplified structure, as opposed to requiring the heavy, complex, high-precision rotating mechanisms used in legacy CT devices. We currently estimate the aggregate cost of purchasing and assembling the components of the Nanox.ARC will be approximately $8,000 to $12,000 per unit, assuming at least 15,000 Nanox.ARC units will be manufactured. We believe this will enable us to offer the Nanox System at a substantially lower cost than the cost of existing medical imaging systems based on analog X-ray sources. For example, a new high-end CT scanner sells for $1,350,000 to $2,100,000, with an additional $35,000 to $100,000 for cardiac software, $15,500 to $35,000 for lung software and approximately 10% to 14% of the capital expenditure cost for annual support and maintenance services, reaching a total cost of ownership in the millions of dollars.

Our estimated manufacturing costs of the Nanox.ARC are subject to a number of assumptions and uncertainties and the actual cost per unit could vary significantly from our estimate, which would have a negative impact on our business. See “Risk Factors—We are a development-stage company with limited operating history. We may never be able to effectuate our business plan or achieve any revenue or reach profitability. Therefore, at this stage of our business, potential investors have a high probability of losing their entire investment,” “Risk Factors—The success of our primary business model, the Subscription Model, is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties,” “Risk Factors—We may experience development or manufacturing problems and higher costs, or delays that could limit our revenue, if any, or increase our losses” and “Risk Factors—We may not be able to successfully execute our business models.”

We do not believe that our novel digital X-ray source will require regulatory approval or clearance because we believe it falls within a category of radiology vacuum tubes converting electrical input power into X-rays that utilize the same energy levels, radiation types and throughputs as already existing and approved X-ray tubes applied in a wide range of radiology medical procedures. As a result, we expect that there will be no novel claim or methodology related to the X-ray radiation produced by the digital X-ray source. In addition, we do not believe that the Nanox.CLOUD will require regulatory approval or clearance because we expect that it will utilize software modules already cleared by the FDA for purposes of image transfer, upload, display and review. As we continue to develop the Nanox.ARC, we expect to take a multi-step approach to the regulatory clearance process. As a first step, we submitted a 510(k) application to an accredited Review Organization under the Third

Party Review Program in January 2020 to seek clearance of a medical imaging system that incorporates a single digital X-ray source. The submission was based on a predicate filing for an equivalence claim to an existing FDA-approved X-ray imaging system by another market participant. Because our novel digital X-ray source incorporated into this system generates X-ray radiation that is measurably identical in all key characteristics to the X-ray radiation generated by the analog X-ray source incorporated into existing FDA-cleared X-ray imaging systems, we made no new claims as to the operation, image quality or functionality of this system versus the predicate device. As part of the review process, in March 2020, we received an additional information request, referred to as a major deficiency letter, from the Review Organization which, among other things, required us to provide additional data and other information to complete the application and to address certain deficiencies highlighted by the reviewer, including the results of certain performance tests. In response to the feedback we received from the Review Organization, we have conudcted additional product testing and expect to submit the results from these tests, along with our response, to the Review Organization, in the third quarter of 2020. Our original timeline for completing the application was delayed due to the impact of COVID-19 on the external labs we work with to complete our product testing. We will continue to optimize and develop further features of the Nanox.ARC, and plan to submit an additional 510(k) application under the Third Party Review Program with respect to the multiple-source Nanox.ARC during the fourth quarter of 2020, which, if cleared, will be our commercial imaging system. To date, we have not obtained feedback from the FDA regarding the regulatory pathways for any of our product candidates.

Our Business Model

We plan to commercialize our X-ray source technology through three simultaneous business models: (i) the Subscription Model, (ii) the Sales Model and (iii) the Licensing Model. The chart below illustrates the various revenue streams we expect to derive from these three business models. We expect the Subscription Model to be our primary business model and the key vehicle to achieving our vision of increasing early-detection of medical conditions that are discoverable by X-ray.

Business model	Upfront Fee	Pay-Per-Scan	Royalty	Maintenance
Subscription Model	● (At low or no cost)	●		● (See comment below*)
Sales Model (e.g. China)	●			
Licensing Model	●		●	

* We expect to contract with third parties to provide maintenance and support services.

The Subscription Model

The foundation of the Subscription Model is our integrated offering of the Nanox.ARC and the Nanox.CLOUD, which we refer to as the "Nanox System." Under the Subscription Model, we expect to sell the Nanox System, if cleared or approved by the requisite regulatory authorities, either at low cost or at no cost, and to receive a portion of the proceeds from each scan as the right-to-use licensing fee, and fees for usage of the Nanox.CLOUD, artificial intelligence capability and maintenance support, with the remaining amount allocated among our partners, including the local operators, radiologists, cloud storage providers, medical AI software providers and others, on a case by case basis. While the actual pricing charged by local operators may be greater

than our suggested retail price, the retail price per scan in all markets other than the United States is still expected to be substantially less than the global average of approximately $300. In the United States, we expect the retail price to represent a significant reduction compared to the $3,275 average cost of a CT scan. We expect the Nanox System will be operated by local operators independent from us, but we would contract with third parties to provide the day-to-day maintenance of the Nanox System.

While we believe our novel X-ray source could provide existing market participants with the paradigm shift needed for preventive healthcare disruption, we also believe existing market participants are not likely to undertake the change-leadership route and will be slow to adopt the MSaaS model. Accordingly, we plan to produce and deploy approximately 15,000 Nanox.ARC units broadly across the globe over three to four years to jumpstart the MSaaS-based medical imaging market, including in the United States and certain countries in Asia, Europe, Africa and South America. We estimate that effectively stimulating market interest in our Nanox System will require deploying 5,000 to 10,000 Nanox.ARC units. We believe that this strategy will help initiate market disruption and accelerate the adoption of our novel X-ray source technology by traditional industry leaders.

The Sales Model

In certain countries, such as China, we intend to commercialize our technology using the Sales Model to accommodate specific local regulatory requirements. Under this model, we expect to sell the Nanox System, if cleared or approved by the requisite regulatory authorities, for a one-time charge. We expect this retail price to be higher than the upfront sales price under the Subscription Model but still substantially lower than the cost of existing medical imaging systems. We expect to enter into arrangements with third-party cloud vendors which will be responsible for providing the Nanox.CLOUD services, and be paid separately by the owner-operators of the Nanox Systems. In addition, we expect to contract with third-party service providers to provide maintenance services for the Nanox Systems at the owner-operators' own costs.

The Licensing Model

While we believe the medical imaging industry will eventually migrate towards the recurring revenue-based MSaaS model, we expect certain leading market participants will be slower to adopt this model. For these market participants, we expect to provide an intermediate solution through which they will adopt our X-ray source technology for their existing systems. Under the Licensing Model, we would be engaged to tailor our X-ray source to the specific systems of medical imaging device manufacturers or to license our X-ray source technology to them to develop new types of imaging systems for a one-time licensing fee upfront for the X-ray source, as well as recurring royalty payments for each system sold. The licensees would be responsible for the operation of the medical imaging systems integrating our X-ray source. Although we expect to initially rely on the Licensing Model, in part, we view the Licensing Model as a transitional phase, aimed at maximizing the commercial value of our technology and strategic buy-in from market participants to our vision through partnership and commercial relationships.

FUJIFILM Corporation was the first medical imaging device manufacturer to participate in our licensing model. On May 21, 2019, Nanox Gibraltar, our predecessor company, entered into a Right of First Negotiation Agreement with FUJIFILM Corporation. Under the terms of such agreement, the parties agreed to exclusively negotiate in good faith the terms and conditions of a potential commercial agreement until December 31, 2019. The terms of the commercial agreement are intended to cover the exclusive, worldwide licensing of certain patents and know-hows related to mammography medical devices and solutions owned by us to FUJIFILM Corporation to develop, manufacture, market, distribute, operate and use mammography equipment and services (the "field of use"). Under the Right of First Negotiation Agreement, if such commercial agreement was not entered into by December 31, 2019, and if we later become involved in any negotiation to enter into an agreement for the grant of license of the patents covered by the agreement in the field of use to any third party, FUJIFILM Corporation would have a right of first negotiation for six months with respect to such proposed transaction under terms and conditions no less favorable to us than those proposed or offered by or to such third party. In accordance with the terms of the Right of First Negotiation Agreement, we assumed all of Nanox Gibraltar's obligations under such agreement upon the transfer of Nanox Gibraltar's assets to us. We are currently discussing the terms of a potential commercial agreement with FUJIFILM Corporation.

Sales and Marketing

We plan to commercialize our technology using the three simultaneous business models described above broadly across the globe by 2024, including in the United States and certain countries in Asia, Europe, Africa and South America. Our sales and marketing strategy varies depending on specific geographical regions, as different regions generally require different marketing approaches.

In most countries, other than the United States, we expect to primarily market through local partnerships with strong national branding and operational market participants in the target region. These local partners would be engaged in deploying and operating our medical imaging systems, training and recruiting a local medical professional workforce to operate the systems and providing medical imaging diagnostics for the systems' scan results.

In the United States, because we expect our systems will be relatively simple and cost effective to deploy compared to existing medical imaging systems, many urgent care units, outpatient clinics and retail locations could potentially become medical imaging service providers with the support of the appropriate partners and radiologists. We have already initiated discussions with some of the largest urgent care units, private clinic chains and retail locations for the potential deployment of thousands of units in the United States.

In addition, we also expect to engage local value-added resellers or integrators in different geographic regions to facilitate the local integration of our systems with health maintenance organizations, electronic health record systems, payment methods and insurance coverage companies. We estimate that it will take approximately three to six months of integration and localization efforts before we can generate sales in a given region.

Manufacturing and Supply

We have optimized the MEMs proprietary manufacturing process and currently use our own equipment in the clean rooms located at the University of Tokyo to manufacture the MEMs X-ray chip, as shown in the picture below. As we further expand our business in connection with the commercialization of our technology, we expect to obtain access to other clean rooms provided by third parties. We plan to retain our core X-ray source technology production activities for the foreseeable future, and we expect to expand our manufacturing capacity, including through the establishment of a wholly-owned subsidiary in Korea with the support of SKT, to meet our currently anticipated needs.

We have entered into direct arrangements with a manufacturer for the production of our X-ray tubes. We also expect to rely on third-party manufacturers for the commercial production of the other components of the Nanox.ARC, if cleared or approved by the requisite regulatory authorities. We also expect to manufacture a small number of Nanox.ARC units in Israel that will be used for the acceptance tests under our MSaaS agreements. We have entered into a contract manufacturing agreement with FITI to manufacture the Nanox.ARC, with a goal to enable the commercial production of approximately 15,000 Nanox.ARC units that we plan to deploy over the next three to four years. Under the contract manufacturing agreement, FITI will negotiate and subcontract with other third parties for the commercial supply of the components of the Nanox.ARC in accordance with the pre-approved supplier list and on the terms to be agreed upon by both parties, except for the MEMs X-ray chip and the X-ray tube. As we further expand our business in connection with the commercialization of our technology, we also expect to seek to engage alternative manufacturers of the Nanox.ARC.

On May 26, 2020, we entered into a Contract Manufacturing Agreement with FoxSemicon Integrated Technology, Inc. (“FITI”). Under the terms of the agreement, FITI agrees to manufacture, package, distribute and ship, and we agree to purchase, certain products and procurement and assembly services, including a minimum of 1,000 Nanox Systems per year. We agree to provide FITI with a rolling forecast of our estimated monthly purchases, which FITI will use to prepare its supply chain to cover the material and manufacturing needs. Subsequently, we will send purchase orders to FITI for certain products and services. Prices for the products will be agreed by the parties at least 90 days prior to the first expected delivery date. FITI will be entitled to order materials in accordance with an approved supplier list and on the terms that the parties agree upon on a quarterly basis, and FITI must obtain our prior written consent if it procures materials from other suppliers. FITI may also purchase materials from us to support orders pursuant to our requests. The parties also agree to enter into a quality agreement, which will set forth the manufacturing standards applicable to FITI. The agreement will be in effect for three years from the date of the agreement and is renewable for successive terms of one year unless or until either party notifies the other in writing of its intention not to renew with 90 days’ prior notice. The agreement may be terminated by notice of the non-breaching party in case of a material breach of a party's material obligations, or by either party in case of the bankruptcy or insolvency of the other party.

We have worked with a third party to develop the initial prototype of the Nanox.CLOUD and we plan to continue to develop the Nanox.CLOUD internally.

Commercial Agreements

MSaaS Agreements

We have entered into eight MSaaS Agreements to deploy 4,520 Nanox Systems in eleven regions as described in the table below. Under the terms of each agreement, we grant the other party a limited, non-transferable, exclusive, sub-licensable right to access and operate the Nanox System in the region indicated for such party. We undertake to provide the specified number of Nanox Systems to each entity as indicated in the table below based on agreed shipment schedules, subject to local regulatory approval and material compliance with acceptance test protocol (the “conditions precedent”). The other party undertakes to deploy the systems to provide a minimum number of scans per year (based on 7 scans per day and 23 days per month) on a pay-per-scan basis at a minimum of $14 per scan, and to pay a minimum annual fee (including payments to our partners) in the amount indicated in the table below. The payments are expected to be guaranteed by a standby letter of credit in the amount equal to the minimum annual fee in favor of us after receipt of the conditions precedent.

The Nanox Systems provided under each agreement will remain our property, and the other party will only have a limited license to use the Nanox Systems. In addition, we must approve in writing any sublicense granted under this agreement. We undertake to provide billing, radiology and maintenance services and to provide training for a local medical professional workforce to operate the Nanox.ARC.

Each agreement will be in effect for multiple years, ranging from three to six years from the date of the applicable agreement, and is renewable for an additional multi-year term with both parties' mutual consent as indicated in the table below. Each agreement may be terminated by notice of the non-breaching party in case of a material breach of a party's material obligations, or by either party in case of the bankruptcy or insolvency of the other party.

Entity	Date of MSaaS Agreement	Region	Number of Nanox Systems to be Provided	Minimum Annual Fee and Amount of Letter of Credit (approximate)	Initial Term	Renewal Term
The Gateway Group, Ltd.	February 11, 2020	Australia, New Zealand and Norway	1,000	$58 million	3 years	3 years
Golden Vine International Company, Ltd.	May 28, 2020	Taiwan and Singapore	500	Up to $29 million	5 years	5 years*
Promedica Bioelectronics s.r.l.	May 29, 2020	Italy	500	$29 million	4 years	3 years
JSC Roel Group	May 29, 2020	Russian Federation	500	$12.6 million	5 years	5 years
Clarity Medical Solution, a division of "Grodnobioproduct" LLC	June 4, 2020	Belarus	100	$3.7 million	3 years	4 years
Gold Rush	June 16, 2020	South Africa	500	$15.5 million	3 years	3 years
LATAM Business Development Group Ltd.	July 6, 2020	Brazil	1,000	$4.8 million (9 million Letter of Credit) in Year 1 $14.5 million in Year 2 $24.2 million in Year 3***	6 years	3 years
APR 1998 S.L.	July 25, 2020	Spain	420	$11.4 million	5 years	5 years**
TOTAL			4,520	$163.8 million		

* The MSaaS Agreement with Golden Vine International Company, Ltd. may also be terminated by either party upon notice stipulating that the notifying party has come to the conclusion, based on market evidence, that there is no business merit for the Nanox.ARC in Taiwan or Singapore.

** The MSaaS Agreement with APR 1998 S.L. may also be terminated by the service provider at the end of a six-month trial period by sending within five days a formal notice to the Company if trial results are not satisfactory.

*** The enforceability of the standby letter of credit from LATAM Business Development Group Ltd. in our favor is also conditioned upon the parties finalizing within 90 days of the date of the agreement, in mutually agreed form, the terms and conditions of the statement of work, the system requirement specifications and the service level agreement.

We have entered into certain business development agreements with finders to obtain MSaaS agreements in specified countries. Once the standby letter of credit has been issued in connection with each MSaaS agreement above, we will grant warrants to purchase our ordinary shares to the finder who caused such MSaaS agreement to be signed between the Company and the entity. The warrants will be granted in an amount equal to 30% of the amount of the standby letter of credit divided by 35.36 and have an exercise price equal to the fair market valueof our ordinary shares at the time of the grant. The finder will also be entitled to 5% of the gross amount that we receive from scans made by the Nanox Systems under the MSaaS agreement. If a finder causes an MSaaS agreement to be signed between us and an entity with a minimum of 23 scans per day at a minimum of $30 per scan, once the standby letter of credit has been issued, we will grant the finder warrants to purchase our ordinary shares in an amount equal to 5% of the amount of the standby letter of credit divided by the fair market value of the ordinary shares at the time of issuance of the warrant. If a finder causes a letter of intent to be signed with an entity that will cooperate to deploy Nanox Systems, we will grant the finder warrants to purchase our ordinary shares in an amount equal to $300,000 divided by the market price of our ordinary shares at the time of the closing of this offering.

We believe our MSaaS business model has the potential to expand the total size of the X-ray-based medical imaging market. We plan to measure the success of our MSaaS business model by annual capacity for Above-the-Line ("ATL") scans which represent the increased capacity of imaging care we can provide to people that originally had no meaningful access to medical imaging. As we expand our operations and deploy more units of the Nanox Systems in an increasing number of countries using the MSaaS model, we expect our ATL scans metric to increase accordingly.

Collaboration Agreements

Collaboration Agreement with Hadasit

We have entered into a Collaboration Agreement, dated September 8, 2019, with Hadasit Medical Research Services and Development Ltd. ("Hadasit"), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Hadassah Medical Organization ("HMO"). Under the terms of the agreement, the parties agreed to collaborate with respect to our medical imaging technology and resulting medical images devices (the "Company Products"), by way of (a) joint research and development projects (each, a "Research Project"); and (b) the provision by Hadasit of services in connection with Company Products, such as testing and consulting work, where no innovative research will be carried out (each, a "Service"). Each Research Project and Service will be rendered under a separate project agreement to be entered into between the parties in writing from time to time (collectively, the "Project Agreements"). Prior to entering into any Project Agreement, a joint steering committee to be established shall be responsible for determining whether such Project Agreement constitutes a Research Project or a Service. The parties envisage the collaboration to continue over a period of five years, unless extended in writing. Under this agreement, Hadasit has agreed to extend competitive prices comparable to prices that it offers to other commercial entities with respect to the Research Projects and Services. We made a non-refundable payment to Hadasit as an advance on account of the Research Projects and Services in the amount of $250,000, plus value-added tax, which amount will be credited against payments due from time to time to Hadasit under the Project Agreements. We have no obligation to enter into any Project Agreements with Hadasit that will cause us to pay Hadasit any payments in excess of the amount advanced, and we are not permitted to use funding from the Israel Innovation Authority for any Research Projects or Services.

Under this agreement, Hadasit has granted us an exclusive, worldwide license, with the right to sublicense, under Hadasit's rights in proprietary information created within the framework of a Research Project (collectively, the "Collaboration Intellectual Property"), to develop, have developed, manufacture, have manufactured, use, market, offer for sale, sell, have sold, distribute, export and import Company Products. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Hadasit reserves for itself, HMO and other non-commercial third parties, rights to Collaboration Intellectual Property for teaching or academic research purposes.

In consideration for Hadasit's license to us, Hadasit is entitled to compensation, on a country-by-country basis, for all commercial scans (each, a "Scan") carried out with the use of Covered Products (as defined below) throughout the applicable revenue sharing period at the rate of ten cents per Scan, which period commences upon the first Scan conducted in a country and ending on the later of: (i) the expiration of the last to expire valid claim of the applicable jointly owned patent; and (ii) 15 years from the date of the first Scan conducted in such country with a Covered Product after receipt of required regulatory approvals in such country. No royalty is due for Scans that are carried out with the use of Covered Products without consideration for internal, testing, training or demonstration purposes. "Covered Products" are those Company Products which (i) comprise, contain or incorporate, and/or use, in whole or in part, Collaboration Intellectual Property; (ii) the development, production and/or sale of which, is based on, or involves, in whole or in part, the use of the Collaboration Intellectual Property; or (iii) are produced or manufactured in whole or in part, using a process, method or system covered by, or included within the Collaboration Intellectual Property. If we, our affiliate or sublicensee challenges the validity, enforceability or scope of any patents jointly owned by us and Hadasit, Hadasit may terminate such license with respect to Covered Products covered by such patents and double the revenue sharing rate owed Hadasit under the agreement as described above.

In addition, under this agreement, we have granted Hadasit a royalty-free, worldwide, non-exclusive license, with the right to sublicense only to permitted contractors, to use, copy, maintain, modify and prepare derivative works of our intellectual property as necessary to conduct the Research Projects and Services.

The term of the agreement will continue until the expiration of all payment obligations thereunder. The agreement may be terminated by mutual consent, by the non-breaching party in case of a material breach of a party's material obligations, or by either party in case of the bankruptcy or insolvency of the other party.

We also granted Hadasit a warrant to purchase 23,957 of our ordinary shares at a price of $20.87 per share with a total exercise price of $500,000. The warrant also includes a cashless exercise provision in case of an Exit Event (as defined below). The shares will be fully vested after two years, with one-third vested on September 8, 2019, another one-third to be vested on September 8, 2020 and the remainder after September 8, 2021. The terms of the warrant provide that the warrant may be exercised from the date of the Collaboration Agreement and until the earlier of (i) 48 months from the date of the full vesting of the shares and (ii) the closing of an "Exit Event," which includes the consummation of this offering. However, we have agreed with Hadasit that the warrant can be exercised by September 30, 2020, subject to the consummation of this offering.

Collaboration Agreement with USARAD

We entered into a Non-Exclusive Collaboration Agreement, dated January 22, 2020, with USARAD. Under the terms of the agreement, USARAD will use best efforts to contact official public health authorities of governments and/or medical center operators in the United States ("Medical System Operators"), to facilitate the closing of commercial agreements between us and the Medical System Operator for the deployment of 3,000 Nanox Systems and to promote the Nanox.CLOUD services with radiologists for joining the Nanox diagnostics services platform. We must approve any engagement of a Medical System Operator that USARAD contacts.

We undertake to provide the deployed Nanox Systems on a pay-per-scan subscription basis using the Nanox.CLOUD. Subject to FDA clearance and a satisfactory Nanox System pilot testing by the Medical System Operator, USARAD undertakes to use best efforts to engage Medical System Operators that will undertake an annual subscription to a minimum number of scans per year. USARAD also undertakes to establish connections with the radiologist community in the United States. USARAD will receive a fee-per-scan, which will be subject to an upfront subscription commitment and fees.

We undertake to fully finance the cost of the Nanox Systems to be deployed in accordance with any commercial agreements between us and a Medical System Operator and their ongoing maintenance, as well as to provide training for the Nanox System operations. USARAD undertakes to make introductions to local maintenance contractors that are qualified to maintain medical equipment for the purpose of providing ongoing maintenance services for the Nanox Systems on our behalf.

The agreement will be in effect for 12 months from the date of the agreement and will be automatically renewed for additional 12-month periods. The agreement may be terminated by 90 days' advance written notice by either party, by notice of the non-breaching party in case of a material breach of a party's material obligations, or by either party in case of the bankruptcy or insolvency of the other party.

Collaboration Agreement with SK Telecom

On June 4, 2020, we entered into a collaboration agreement with SK Telecom, pursuant to which we and SK Telecom will further explore and engage in good faith to develop a definitive agreement within six months of the date of the agreement for the deployment of 2,500 Nanox Systems in South Korea and Vietnam, and we will use commercially reasonable efforts to establish a wholly-owned subsidiary in South Korea with the support of SK Telecom for the purpose of manufacturing MEMs X-ray chips for the Nanox.ARC.

Collaboration Agreements with our AI Partners

In 2019 and 2020, we entered into collaboration agreements with certain AI partners, including Brainomix Limited ("Brainomix"), CureMetrix, Inc. ("CureMetrix"), IMedis AI Ltd. ("IMedis") and Qure.ai Technologies Pyt. Ltd. ("Qure.ai"). In 2020, we entered into non-binding agreements with Lunit Inc., ("Lunit") and VUNO Inc. ("VUNO"). CureMetrix will support the development and testing of our technology together with medical imaging scans, in a diagnostic advisory capacity. Brainomix, IMedis and Qure.ai will each collaborate with us in the testing of the Nanox.ARC and the Nanox.CLOUD together with proprietary AI algorithms used for the analysis of brain damage caused by stroke, chest and abdomen X-rays, and chest and head X-rays, respectively, in medical imaging scans. Lunit and VUNO will each cooperate with us to jointly conduct research and development for commercializing medical AI solutions based on digital X-ray and CT technology.

Letter Agreement with A-Labs

On January 29, 2019, Nanox Gibraltar and A-Labs entered into a Letter of Engagement. On October 18, 2019, we entered into an Amendment to the Letter of Engagement with A-Labs, in which we replaced and succeeded Nanox Gibraltar in all matters relating to the agreement. Under the terms of the agreement, A-Labs will provide consulting services to us in connection with various transactions, such as a private placement or this offering.

We agreed to pay A-Labs an advanced payment of $1 million within ten days of the signing of the amendment to the agreement, which will constitute the full and final payment for A-Labs' services under the agreement. In addition, if an initial public offering, a significant private placement or an M&A event (a "Triggering Event") occurs during the term of the agreement or within six months of its termination, A-Labs will be entitled to 1.5% in cash of all amounts that we receive as part of the Triggering Event. If we receive proceeds exceeding $150 million in the Triggering Event and have a pre-transaction valuation of at least $400 million, A-Labs will be entitled to 2.5% in cash of all amounts that we receive as part of the Triggering Event. The advanced payment and any fees received under the original agreement will be set off from any cash payment due to A-Labs as part of a Triggering Event.

In addition, we will grant A-Labs an amount of warrants to purchase our ordinary shares equal to 2.5% of all shares issued in this offering, which warrants will be issued at the closing of this offering at an exercise price equal to the price per ordinary share in this offering. A-Labs has agreed not to sell or transfer any of our ordinary shares during the one-year period commencing from the closing of this offering.

The agreement will be in effect for 16 months from the date of the amendment to the agreement until December 31, 2020. The agreement may be terminated by 60 days' advance written notice by either party.

Competition

Several large companies, such as General Electric, Siemens, Philips, Hologic, Varian, Fuji, Toshiba and Hitachi currently dominate the medical imaging market. High regulatory, distribution, manufacturing and service-related long-term contractual costs represent significant barriers to entry for any new player. We expect that the existing market participants will remain key players in the future and we aim to form alliances with several of these leading market participants, including through licensing.

Over time, we anticipate that the evolution in the industry will bring new players into the market. Digital healthcare disruptors such as cloud computing companies or leading IT companies may enter the industry and we believe that they may become strong partners through our Subscription Model.

As a general matter, we view competition on two levels:

- Competing digital X-ray sources with same or better attributes; and
- Competing enterprises operating an MSaaS business model.

In terms of digital X-ray sources, the field emission display technology is known and a wide range of industry leaders have used it to attempt to create an alternative, digital source of X-ray. We are not aware of any competing company that has achieved a commercial grade, stable digital X-ray source, either based on field emission display technology or otherwise. The most well-known attempt was the use of carbon nano tubes ("CNT") as the base material for a potential field emission-based solution. To our knowledge, there are several companies currently in the process of developing this technology, including Carestream, XinRay Systems and Varex Imaging. Branded as a "cold cathode," CNT solutions have been proven to be unstable and, to date, no commercially available solution has been implemented after significant investment.

There are two main differences between our MEMs-based X-ray source and CNT-based X-ray sources. First, carbon, which is used in CNT-based X-ray sources, is much easier to burn than metal, which is used in our X-ray source. The carbon edges of CNT are extremely small. If these carbon edges are not controlled precisely, so that the maximum current is below their burn temperature, they burn out. Further, the edges of CNT are randomly positioned and cannot position nano-tubes in precise locations. Therefore, the edges burn first under high electric field voltage and cause a chain reaction of all edges burning, which renders the CNT useless. In contrast, we believe our molybdenum cones are a far more resistant base and our X-ray source positions metal cone edges in the precise location of the electric field using our MEMs with negligible positioning error deviation. Second, others have tried to prevent the deterioration of the CNT-based X-ray sources by using

"mesh" as an electric field to extract electrons. "Mesh" is a grid-electrode set a few millimeters above of CNTs. However, the distance between the metal edges and their gates is extremely large compared to our X-ray source, and it requires 1,000 volts to extract electrons, while our X-ray source only needs 50 volts. High voltage is costly and imprecise. Moreover, the mesh grid traps 50% of the electron emission, meaning the mesh-based solution is costly and extracts only a small number of electrons, many of which are wasted.

In terms of the MSaaS business model, we currently seek a first-mover advantage by introducing the Subscription Model, as the main pre-requisite for this model is the low cost of the X-ray source. However, the primary competition comes from established market participants. While in developing countries we are experiencing keen interest, the United States and other Western regions already have major market participants that are well entrenched in the market with strong political influence and the ability to delay deployment of our systems.

Intellectual Property

As of July 8, 2020, we had three issued patents in the United States and eight provisional or pending U.S. patent applications. We also had three patents issued in each of Israel, Japan and China, three pending patent applications in the European Patent Office, three pending patent applications in Korea and six pending Patent Cooperation Treaty patent applications, which are the counterparts of our U.S. patent applications. Our issued patents expire between the years 2032 and 2034, and are directed to various features and combinations of features of the Nanox.ARC.

We intend to continue filing for patents on new technologies as they are developed and to actively pursue any infringement upon our patents. We believe that our know-how and trade secrets represent de facto barriers to potential competition.

Security and Data Privacy

The Nanox System is being designed and developed with personal privacy, data security and protection in mind as a top priority for all development parties. Medical imaging information and other health information is highly personal and sensitive and thus regarded as a prime target for hacks and malicious theft. As part of our normal operations, we expect to collect, process and retain personal identifying information regarding patients.

We believe we will likely be subject to U.S. rules and regulations governing data protection, including HIPAA. See "—Government Regulation—Healthcare Regulatory Laws—Data Privacy and Security."

In addition, we believe we will likely be subject to the GDPR to the extent that our business involves personal data of persons within the EU. Data protection legislation, including the GDPR, regulates the manner in which we may hold and communicate personal data of our employees and patients (including, in our case, sensitive health data). We are likely to be defined as a "Data Controller" with respect to the personal data of patients that we intend to collect and are therefore likely to be subject to a number of key legal obligations under the GDPR. In addition to reflecting existing requirements that already existed under the old data protection regime, such as, among other things, requirements to provide users with a "fair processing notice" if we process their data, ensure that inaccurate data is corrected, only retain data for so long as is necessary and not transfer data outside the EEA to jurisdictions which do not ensure an adequate level of protection of personal data without taking certain safeguards, the GDPR also implemented new, more stringent operational and procedural requirements for our use of personal data. These include expanded prior information requirements in light of the transparency principle to tell patients how we may use their personal data, increased controls on profiling such persons, increased rights for patients to access, control and delete their personal data and mandatory data breach notification requirements. In addition, there are significantly increased administrative fines of the greater of €20 million and 4% of global turnover (as well as the right to compensation for financial or non-financial damages claimed by any individuals under Article 82 of the GDPR).

Separate from, and in addition to, the GDPR requirements, certification requirements for the hosting of health data will vary by jurisdiction (and may or may not apply to hosts of health data). As the Nanox System is projected to operate in various EEA countries, we may be required to comply with other national healthcare regulations or regulatory requirements. For example, in France, there is a procedure as of April 1, 2018, for hosts of health data to obtain a prior certification with the competent certification body.

We are dedicated to making our systems and software both HIPAA and GDPR compliant. We intend to submit our systems to an independent external audit on a regular basis as required by HHS. We also intend to

develop our privacy protocols to comply with the GDPR. In addition, we are undertaking intendant measures to ensure a high-level of imaging data encryption, complete separation between the imaging data and personal information (anonymization) as well as three-factor authentication procedures during on-boarding and usage of the Nanox System. We also intend to undertake to perform periodic Pen-Tests by external cyber security professionals and publish the results of such audits publicly and without delay on our website and via public relations channels.

Government Regulation

The Nanox System and our operations will be subject to extensive regulation by the FDA, and other federal and state authorities in the United States, as well as comparable authorities in foreign jurisdictions. The Nanox.ARC will be subject to regulation as medical devices and radiation-emitting devices in the United States under the FDCA, as implemented and enforced by the FDA, and under comparable regulatory schemes in foreign jurisdictions.

FDA Regulation of Medical Devices

The FDA regulates the development, design, non-clinical and clinical research, manufacturing, safety, efficacy, labeling, packaging, storage, installation, servicing, recordkeeping, premarket clearance or approval, adverse event reporting, advertising, promotion, marketing and distribution, and import and export of medical devices to ensure that medical devices distributed within the United States are safe and effective for their intended uses and otherwise meet the requirements of the FDCA.

FDA Premarket Clearance and Approval Requirements

Subject to certain exceptions, each medical device commercially distributed in the United States requires either FDA clearance of a 510(k) premarket notification, or approval of a PMA application. Under the FDCA, medical devices are classified into one of three classes—Class I, Class II or Class III—depending on the degree of risk associated with each medical device and the extent of manufacturer and regulatory control needed to ensure its safety and effectiveness. Class I includes devices with the lowest risk to the patient and are those for which safety and effectiveness can be assured by adherence to the FDA's General Controls for medical devices, which include compliance with the applicable portions of QSR, facility registration and product listing, reporting of adverse medical events and truthful and non-misleading labeling, advertising and promotional materials. Class II devices are subject to the FDA's General Controls, and special controls as deemed necessary by the FDA to ensure the safety and effectiveness of the device. These special controls can include performance standards, post-market surveillance, patient registries and FDA guidance documents.

While most Class I devices are exempt from the 510(k) premarket notification requirement, manufacturers of most Class II devices are required to submit to the FDA a premarket notification under Section 510(k) of the FDCA requesting permission to commercially distribute the device. The FDA's permission to commercially distribute a device subject to a 510(k) premarket notification is generally known as 510(k) clearance. Devices deemed by the FDA to pose the greatest risks, such as life sustaining, life supporting or some implantable devices, or devices that have a new intended use, or use advanced technology that is not substantially equivalent to that of a legally marketed device, are placed in Class III, requiring approval of a PMA. Some pre-amendment devices are unclassified, but are subject to the FDA's premarket notification and clearance process in order to be commercially distributed.

510(k) Clearance Marketing Pathway

We expect the Nanox.ARC will be a Class II device subject to premarket notification and clearance under section 510(k) of the FDCA. To obtain 510(k) clearance, we must submit to the FDA a premarket notification submission demonstrating that the proposed device is "substantially equivalent" to a predicate device already on the market. A predicate device is a legally marketed device that is not subject to premarket approval, i.e., a device that was legally marketed prior to May 28, 1976 (pre-amendments device), and for which a PMA is not required, a device that has been reclassified from Class III to Class II or I, or a device that was found substantially equivalent through the 510(k) process. The FDA's 510(k) clearance process usually takes from three to twelve months, but often takes longer. The FDA may require additional information, including clinical data, to

make a determination regarding substantial equivalence. In addition, the FDA collects user fees for certain medical device submissions and annual fees and for medical device establishments. For fiscal year 2020, the standard user fee for a 510(k) premarket notification application is $11,594.

If the FDA agrees that the device is substantially equivalent to a predicate device currently on the market, it will grant 510(k) clearance to commercially market the device. If the FDA determines that the device is "not substantially equivalent" to a previously cleared device, the device is automatically designated as a Class III device. The device sponsor must then fulfill more rigorous PMA requirements, or can request a risk-based classification determination for the device in accordance with the "*de novo*" process, which is a route to market for novel medical devices that are low to moderate risk and are not substantially equivalent to a predicate device.

After a device receives 510(k) marketing clearance, any modification that could significantly affect its safety or effectiveness, or that would constitute a major change or modification in its intended use, will require a new 510(k) clearance or, depending on the modification, PMA approval or *de novo* reclassification. The FDA requires each manufacturer to determine whether the proposed change requires submission of a 510(k), a *de novo* request or a PMA in the first instance, but the FDA can review any such decision and disagree with a manufacturer's determination. If the FDA disagrees with a manufacturer's determination, the FDA can require the manufacturer to cease marketing and/or request the recall of the modified device until 510(k) marketing clearance or until PMA approval is obtained or a *de novo* request is granted. Also, in these circumstances, the manufacturer may be subject to significant regulatory fines or penalties.

Over the last several years, the FDA has proposed reforms to its 510(k) clearance process, and such proposals could include increased requirements for clinical data and a longer review period, or could make it more difficult for manufacturers to utilize the 510(k) clearance process for their products. For example, in November 2018, the FDA officials announced forthcoming steps that the FDA intends to take to modernize the premarket notification pathway under Section 510(k) of the FDCA. Among other things, the FDA announced that it planned to develop proposals to drive manufacturers utilizing the 510(k) pathway toward the use of newer predicates. These proposals included plans to potentially sunset certain older devices that were used as predicates under the 510(k) clearance pathway, and to potentially publish a list of devices that have been cleared on the basis of demonstrated substantial equivalence to predicate devices that are more than 10 years old. In May 2019, the FDA solicited public feedback on these proposals. The FDA requested public feedback on whether it should consider certain actions that might require new authority, such as whether to sunset certain older devices that were used as predicates under the 510(k) clearance pathway. These proposals have not yet been finalized or adopted, and the FDA may work with Congress to implement such proposals through legislation.

More recently, in September 2019, the FDA finalized guidance describing an optional "safety and performance based" premarket review pathway for manufacturers of "certain, well-understood device types" to demonstrate substantial equivalence under the 510(k) clearance pathway by showing that such device meets objective safety and performance criteria established by the FDA, thereby obviating the need for manufacturers to compare the safety and performance of their medical devices to specific predicate devices in the clearance process. The FDA intends to develop and maintain a list of device types appropriate for the "safety and performance based" pathway and will continue to develop product-specific guidance documents that identify the performance criteria for each such device type, as well as the testing methods recommended in the guidance documents, where feasible.

PMA Approval Pathway

Class III devices require PMA approval before they can be marketed, although some pre-amendment Class III devices for which the FDA has not yet required a PMA are cleared through the 510(k) process. The PMA process is more demanding than the 510(k) premarket notification process. In a PMA, the manufacturer must demonstrate that the device is safe and effective, and the PMA must be supported by extensive data, including data from preclinical studies and human clinical trials. The PMA must also contain a full description of the device and its components, a full description of the methods, facilities and controls used for manufacturing and proposed labeling. Following receipt of a PMA, the FDA determines whether the application is sufficiently complete to permit a substantive review. If the FDA accepts the application for review, it has 180 days under the FDCA to complete its review of a PMA, although in practice, the FDA's review often takes significantly longer, and can take up to several years. An advisory panel of experts from outside the FDA may be convened to review and evaluate the application and provide recommendations to the FDA as to the

approvability of the device. The FDA may or may not accept the panel's recommendation. In addition, the FDA will generally conduct a pre-approval inspection of the applicant or its third-party manufacturers' or suppliers' manufacturing facility or facilities to ensure compliance with the QSR. PMA devices are also subject to the payment of user fees, which for fiscal year 2020 includes a standard application fee of $340,995 and an annual establishment registration fee of $5,236.

The FDA will approve the new device for commercial distribution if it determines that the data and information in the PMA constitute valid scientific evidence and that there is reasonable assurance that the device is safe and effective for its intended use(s). The FDA may approve a PMA with post-approval conditions intended to ensure the safety and effectiveness of the device, including, among other things, restrictions on labeling, promotion, sale and distribution and collection of long-term follow-up data from patients in the clinical study that supported PMA approval or requirements to conduct additional clinical studies post-approval. The FDA may condition PMA approval on some form of post-market surveillance when deemed necessary to protect the public health or to provide additional safety and efficacy data for the device in a larger population or for a longer period of use. In such cases, the manufacturer might be required to follow certain patient groups for a number of years and to make periodic reports to the FDA on the clinical status of those patients. Failure to comply with the conditions of approval can result in material adverse enforcement action, including withdrawal of the approval.

Certain changes to an approved device, such as changes in manufacturing facilities, methods or quality control procedures, or changes in the design performance specifications, which affect the safety or effectiveness of the device, require submission of a PMA supplement. PMA supplements often require submission of the same type of information as a PMA, except that the supplement is limited to information needed to support any changes from the device covered by the original PMA and may not require as extensive clinical data or the convening of an advisory panel. Certain other changes to an approved device require the submission of a new PMA, such as when the design change causes a different intended use, mode of operation, and technical basis of operation, or when the design change is so significant that a new generation of the device will be developed, and the data that were submitted with the original PMA are not applicable for the change in demonstrating a reasonable assurance of safety and effectiveness. We do not expect any of our products to be marketed pursuant to a PMA.

Clinical Trials

Clinical trials are almost always required to support a PMA and are sometimes required to support a 510(k) submission. All clinical investigations of devices to determine safety and effectiveness must be conducted in accordance with the FDA's investigational device exemption ("IDE") regulations which govern investigational device labeling, prohibit promotion of the investigational device and specify an array of recordkeeping, reporting and monitoring responsibilities of study sponsors and study investigators. If the device presents a "significant risk" to human health, as defined by the FDA, the FDA requires the device sponsor to submit an IDE application to the FDA, which must become effective prior to commencing human clinical trials. If the device under evaluation does not present a significant risk to human health, then the device sponsor is not required to submit an IDE application to the FDA before initiating human clinical trials, but must still comply with abbreviated IDE requirements when conducting such trials. A significant risk device is one that presents a potential for serious risk to the health, safety or welfare of a patient and either is implanted, used in supporting or sustaining human life, substantially important in diagnosing, curing, mitigating or treating disease or otherwise preventing impairment of human health, or otherwise presents a potential for serious risk to a subject. An IDE application must be supported by appropriate data, such as animal and laboratory test results, showing that it is safe to test the device in humans and that the testing protocol is scientifically sound. The IDE will automatically become effective 30 days after receipt by the FDA unless the FDA notifies the company that the investigation may not begin. If the FDA determines that there are deficiencies or other concerns with an IDE for which it requires modification, the FDA may permit a clinical trial to proceed under a conditional approval.

Regardless of the degree of risk presented by the medical device, clinical studies must be approved by, and conducted under the oversight of, an Institutional Review Board ("IRB") for each clinical site. The IRB is responsible for the initial and continuing review of the IDE, and may pose additional requirements for the conduct of the study. If an IDE application is approved by the FDA and one or more IRBs, human clinical trials may begin at a specific number of investigational sites with a specific number of patients, as approved by the FDA. If the device presents a non-significant risk to the patient, a sponsor may begin the clinical trial after

obtaining approval for the trial by one or more IRBs without separate approval from the FDA, but must still follow abbreviated IDE requirements, such as monitoring the investigation, ensuring that the investigators obtain informed consent and labeling and record-keeping requirements. Acceptance of an IDE application for review does not guarantee that the FDA will allow the IDE to become effective and, if it does become effective, the FDA may or may not determine that the data derived from the trials support the safety and effectiveness of the device or warrant the continuation of clinical trials. An IDE supplement must be submitted to, and approved by, the FDA before a sponsor or investigator may make a change to the investigational plan that may affect its scientific soundness, study plan or the rights, safety or welfare of human subjects.

During a study, the sponsor is required to comply with the applicable FDA requirements, including, for example, trial monitoring, selecting clinical investigators and providing them with the investigational plan, ensuring IRB review, adverse event reporting, record keeping and prohibitions on the promotion of investigational devices or on making safety or effectiveness claims for them. The clinical investigators in the clinical study are also subject to FDA regulations and must obtain patient informed consent, rigorously follow the investigational plan and study protocol, control the disposition of the investigational device and comply with all reporting and recordkeeping requirements. Additionally, after a trial begins, we, the FDA or the IRB could suspend or terminate a clinical trial at any time for various reasons, including a belief that the risks to study subjects outweigh the anticipated benefits.

Post-market Regulation

After a device is cleared or approved for marketing, numerous and pervasive regulatory requirements continue to apply. These include:

- establishment registration and device listing with the FDA;
- QSR requirements, which require manufacturers, including third-party manufacturers, to follow stringent design, testing, control, documentation and other quality assurance procedures during all aspects of the design and manufacturing process;
- labeling regulations and FDA prohibitions against the promotion of investigational products, or the promotion of “off-label” uses of cleared or approved products;
- requirements related to promotional activities;
- clearance or approval of product modifications to 510(k)-cleared devices that could significantly affect safety or effectiveness or that would constitute a major change in intended use of one of our cleared devices, or approval of certain modifications to PMA-approved devices;
- medical device reporting regulations, which require that a manufacturer report to the FDA if a device it markets may have caused or contributed to a death or serious injury, or has malfunctioned and the device or a similar device that it markets would be likely to cause or contribute to a death or serious injury, if the malfunction were to recur;
- correction, removal and recall reporting regulations, which require that manufacturers report to the FDA field corrections and product recalls or removals if undertaken to reduce a risk to health posed by the device or to remedy a violation of the FDCA that may present a risk to health;
- the FDA’s recall authority, whereby the agency can order device manufacturers to recall from the market a product that is in violation of governing laws and regulations; and
- post-market surveillance activities and regulations, which apply when deemed by the FDA to be necessary to protect the public health or to provide additional safety and effectiveness data for the device.

Our manufacturing processes are required to comply with the applicable portions of the QSR, which cover the methods and the facilities and controls for the design, manufacture, testing, production, processes, controls, quality assurance, labeling, packaging, distribution, installation and servicing of finished devices intended for human use. The QSR also requires, among other things, maintenance of a device master file, device history file and complaint files. As a manufacturer, we will be subject to periodic scheduled or unscheduled inspections by the FDA. Our failure to maintain compliance with the QSR requirements could result in the shut-down of, or restrictions on, our manufacturing operations and the recall or seizure of our products, which would have a material adverse effect on our business. The discovery of previously unknown problems with any of our

products, including unanticipated adverse events or adverse events of increasing severity or frequency, whether resulting from the use of the device within the scope of its clearance or off-label by a physician in the practice of medicine, could result in restrictions on the device, including the removal of the product from the market or voluntary or mandatory device recalls.

The FDA has broad regulatory compliance and enforcement powers. If the FDA determines that we failed to comply with applicable regulatory requirements, it can take a variety of compliance or enforcement actions, which may result in any of the following sanctions:

- warning letters, untitled letters, fines, injunctions, consent decrees and civil penalties;
- recalls, withdrawals or administrative detention or seizure of our products;
- operating restrictions or partial suspension or total shutdown of production;
- refusing or delaying requests for 510(k) marketing clearance or PMA approvals of new products or modified products;
- withdrawing 510(k) clearances or PMA approvals that have already been granted;
- refusal to grant export approvals for our products; or
- criminal prosecution.

Radiological Devices

We and our products will also be regulated by the FDA under the Electronic Product Radiation Control provisions of the FDCA because the Nanox.ARC contains radiation emitting components, and because we assemble these components during manufacturing and service activities. The Electronic Product Radiation Control provisions require radiation-producing products to comply with certain regulations and applicable performance standards. Manufacturers are required to certify in product labeling and reports to the FDA that their products comply with all necessary standards as well as maintain manufacturing, testing and sales records for their products. The Electronic Product Radiation Control provisions also require manufacturers to report product defects and affix appropriate labeling to covered products. Failure to comply with these requirements could result in enforcement action by the FDA, which can include any of the sanctions described above.

Healthcare Regulatory Laws

Within the United States, our products and our customers will be subject to extensive regulation by a wide range of federal and state agencies that govern business practices in the medical device industry. These laws include federal and state anti-kickback, fraud and abuse, false claims, transparency and anti-corruption statutes and regulations. Internationally, other governments also impose regulations in connection with their healthcare reimbursement programs and the delivery of healthcare items and services.

U.S. federal healthcare fraud and abuse laws will generally apply to our activities, among other reasons because we expect that our products will be covered under federal healthcare programs such as Medicare and Medicaid. The Anti-Kickback Statute is particularly relevant because of its broad applicability. Specifically, the Anti-Kickback Statute prohibits persons from knowingly and willfully soliciting, offering, receiving or providing remuneration, directly or indirectly, in exchange for, or to induce, either the referral of an individual, or the furnishing, arranging for or recommending a good or service for which payment may be made in whole or part under federal healthcare programs, such as the Medicare and Medicaid programs. Almost any financial interaction with a healthcare provider, patient or customer will implicate the Anti-Kickback Statute. Statutory exceptions and regulatory safe harbors protect certain interactions if specific requirements are met. However, only those interactions that represent fair market value exchanges generally are protected by a safe harbor or exception. The government can exercise enforcement discretion in taking action against unprotected activities. Further, a person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the Anti-Kickback Statute or specific intent to violate it in order to have committed a violation. In addition, the government may assert that a claim including items or services resulting from a violation of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute constitutes a false or fraudulent claim for purposes of the federal False Claims Act or federal civil money penalties statute. Penalties for

Anti-Kickback Statute violations may include both criminal penalties such as imprisonment and civil sanctions such as fines, imprisonment and possible exclusion from Medicare, Medicaid and other federal healthcare programs. Exclusion would mean that diagnostic tests using our products would no longer be eligible for reimbursement under federal healthcare programs.

Many states have adopted laws similar to the Anti-Kickback Statute. Some of these state prohibitions apply to referral of patients for healthcare items or services reimbursed by any payor, not only federal healthcare programs. Insurance companies may also bring a private cause of action for treble damages against a manufacturer for a pattern of causing false claims to be filed under the federal Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations Act.

Another development affecting the healthcare industry is the increased use of the federal Civil False Claims Act and, in particular, actions brought pursuant to the False Claims Act's "whistleblower" or "qui tam" provisions. The False Claims Act imposes liability on any person or entity that, among other things, knowingly presents, or causes to be presented, a false or fraudulent claim for payment by a federal healthcare program. The qui tam provisions of the False Claims Act allow a private individual to bring actions on behalf of the federal government alleging that the defendant has submitted a false claim to the federal government, and to share in any monetary recovery. In recent years, the number of suits brought against healthcare providers by private individuals has increased dramatically. In addition, various states have enacted false claim laws analogous to the Civil False Claims Act, although many of these state laws apply where a claim is submitted to any third-party payor and not merely a federal healthcare program.

The federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, or HIPAA, among other things, created two new federal crimes: healthcare fraud and false statements relating to healthcare matters. The HIPAA healthcare fraud statute prohibits, among other things, knowingly and willfully executing, or attempting to execute, a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program, including private payors. A violation of this statute is a felony and may result in fines, imprisonment and/or exclusion from government-sponsored programs. The HIPAA false statements statute prohibits, among other things, knowingly and willfully falsifying, concealing or covering up a material fact or making any materially false, fictitious or fraudulent statement or representation in connection with the delivery of or payment for healthcare benefits, items or services. A violation of this statute is a felony and may result in fines and/or imprisonment. Similar to the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, a person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the statutes or specific intent to violate them in order to have committed a violation.

Laws and regulations have also been enacted by the federal government and various states to regulate the sales and marketing practices of medical device and pharmaceutical manufacturers. The laws and regulations generally limit financial interactions between manufacturers and healthcare providers, require pharmaceutical and medical device companies to comply with voluntary compliance standards issued by industry associations and the relevant compliance guidance promulgated by the U.S. federal government and/or require disclosure to the government and/or public of financial interactions (so-called "sunshine laws"). Many of these laws and regulations contain ambiguous requirements or require administrative guidance for implementation. Manufacturers must adopt reasonable interpretations of requirements if there is ambiguity and those interpretations could be challenged. Given the lack of clarity in laws and their implementation, our activities could be subject to the penalty provisions of the pertinent federal and state laws and regulations.

Coverage and Reimbursement

Over the past few years, the growth rate of advanced imaging volumes has slowed in part due to additional patient-related cost-sharing programs and an increasing trend of third-party payors intensifying their utilization management efforts, for example, through benefit managers who require prior authorizations to control the growth rate of imaging services generally. We expect that these trends will continue.

By way of example, in the United States, the Protecting Access to Medicare Act of 2014 required CMS, in conjunction with medical specialty societies, to adopt appropriate use criteria ("AUC") for certain advanced diagnostic imaging services, including MRI, CT, nuclear medicine (including position emission tomography). Beginning in 2020, payment will be made to the furnishing professional for an applicable advanced diagnostic imaging service only if the claim indicates that the ordering professional consulted a qualified clinical decision support mechanism, as identified by HHS, as to whether the ordered service adheres to the applicable AUC. Applicable settings include physician offices, hospital outpatient departments, including emergency departments,

ambulatory surgical centers and independent diagnostic testing facilities. Advanced imaging services ordered by certain physicians identified as having outlier-ordering partners will be subject to prior authorization for applicable imaging services provided to Medicare beneficiaries. The outlier methodology used by CMS will be subject to future notice and comment rulemaking before the prior authorization component is implemented. We cannot predict the full impact of this project.

Third-party payors may impose limits on coverage or reimbursement for diagnostic imaging services, including denying reimbursement for tests that do not follow recommended diagnostic procedures or can only be billed using an unlisted or miscellaneous code. To the extent our customers will depend on third-party payors, unfavorable coding, coverage and reimbursement policies may constrict the profit margins of our provider customers, which may force us to lower our fees to attract and retain customers. If we are required to request new billing codes that more precisely identify and describe our imaging services, coverage is limited or reimbursement rates are inadequate, a healthcare provider might find it financially unattractive to own diagnostic imaging systems. It is possible that third-party payor coding, coverage and reimbursement policies will affect the need or prices for our products in the future, which could significantly affect our financial performance and our ability to conduct our business.

Healthcare Reform

In the United States and certain foreign jurisdictions, there have been, and we expect there will continue to be, a number of legislative and regulatory changes to the healthcare system. In March 2010, the ACA was signed into law and substantially changed the way healthcare is financed by both governmental and private insurers in the United States. The ACA contains a number of provisions, including those governing enrollment in federal healthcare programs, reimbursement adjustments and fraud and abuse changes. Additionally, the ACA imposed, among other things, a new federal excise tax on the sale of certain medical devices, which, through a series of legislative amendments, was suspended, effective January 1, 2016, and subsequently repealed altogether on December 20, 2019, provided incentives to programs that increase the federal government’s comparative effectiveness research and implemented payment system reforms including a national pilot program on payment bundling to encourage hospitals, physicians and other providers to improve the coordination, quality and efficiency of certain healthcare services through bundled payment models. Since its enactment, there have been judicial and Congressional challenges to certain aspects of the ACA, and we expect there will be additional challenges and amendments to the ACA in the future.

Since its enactment, there have been judicial and Congressional challenges to certain aspects of the ACA, and we expect there will be additional challenges and amendments to the ACA in the future. By way of example, in 2017, Congress enacted the TCJA, which eliminated the tax-based shared responsibility payment imposed by the ACA on certain individuals who fail to maintain qualifying health coverage for all or part of a year that is commonly referred to as the “individual mandate.” On December 14, 2018, a Texas U.S. District Court Judge ruled that the individual mandate is a critical and inseverable feature of the ACA, and therefore, because it was repealed as part of the TCJA, the remaining provisions of the ACA are invalid as well. On December 18, 2019, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the 5th Circuit ruled that the individual mandate was unconstitutional and remanded the case back to the District Court to determine whether the remaining provisions of the ACA are invalid as well. It is unclear how these decisions, future decisions, subsequent appeals, and other efforts to repeal and replace the ACA will impact the ACA.

Other legislative changes have been proposed and adopted in the United States since the ACA was enacted, including aggregate reductions of Medicare payments to providers of 2% per fiscal year and reduced payments to several types of Medicare providers. We believe the overall escalating cost of medical products and services being paid for by the government and private health insurance has led to, and will continue to lead to, increased pressures on the healthcare and medical device industry to reduce the costs of products and services.

Data Privacy and Security

Medical device companies may be subject to U.S. federal and state and foreign health information privacy, security and data breach notification laws, which may govern the collection, use, disclosure and protection of health-related and other personal information. In the United States, HIPAA imposes privacy, security and breach reporting obligations with respect to individually identifiable health information upon “covered entities” (health plans, health care clearinghouses and certain health care providers), and their respective business associates,

individuals or entities that create, receive, maintain or transmit protected health information in connection with providing a service for or on behalf of a covered entity. HIPAA and its respective implementing regulations, including the final omnibus rule published on January 25, 2013, imposes specified requirements relating to the privacy, security and transmission of individually identifiable health information. HIPAA mandates the reporting of certain breaches of health information to HHS, affected individuals and if the breach is large enough, the media. Entities that are found to be in violation of HIPAA as the result of a breach of unsecured protected health information ("PHI"), a complaint about privacy practices or an audit by HHS, may be subject to significant civil, criminal and administrative fines and penalties and/or additional reporting and oversight obligations if required to enter into a resolution agreement and corrective action plan with HHS to settle allegations of HIPAA non-compliance. The Health Information Technology and Clinical Health Act also increased the civil and criminal penalties that may be imposed against covered entities, business associates and possibly other persons, and gave state attorneys general new authority to file civil actions for damages or injunctions in federal courts to enforce the federal HIPAA laws and seek attorney's fees and costs associated with pursuing federal civil actions.

Even when HIPAA does not apply, according to the Federal Trade Commission or the FTC, failing to take appropriate steps to keep consumers' personal information secure constitutes unfair acts or practices in or affecting commerce in violation of Section 5(a) of the Federal Trade Commission Act, 15 U.S.C § 45(a). The FTC expects a company's data security measures to be reasonable and appropriate in light of the sensitivity and volume of consumer information it holds, the size and complexity of its business, and the cost of available tools to improve security and reduce vulnerabilities. Individually identifiable health information is considered sensitive data that merits stronger safeguards. The FTC's guidance for appropriately securing consumers' personal information is similar to what is required by the HIPAA Security Rule.

In addition, certain state and non-U.S. laws, such as the GDPR, govern the privacy and security of health information in certain circumstances, some of which are more stringent than HIPAA and many of which differ from each other in significant ways and may not have the same effect, thus complicating compliance efforts. Further, "business associates," defined as independent contractors or agents of covered entities that create, receive, maintain or transmit protected health information in connection with providing a service for or on behalf of a covered entity, are also subject to certain HIPAA privacy and security standards. Failure to comply with these laws, where applicable, can result in the imposition of significant civil and/or criminal penalties and private litigation. For example, California recently enacted legislation, the California Consumer Privacy Act ("CCPA"), which went into effect January 1, 2020. The CCPA, among other things, creates new data privacy obligations for covered companies and provides new privacy rights to California residents, including the right to opt out of certain disclosures of their information. The CCPA also creates a private right of action with statutory damages for certain data breaches, thereby potentially increasing risks associated with a data breach. Although the law includes limited exceptions, including for PHI maintained by a covered entity or business associate, it may regulate or impact our expected processing of personal information depending on the context. In Europe, the GDPR went into effect in May 2018 and introduces strict requirements for processing the personal data of European Union data subjects. Companies that must comply with the GDPR face increased compliance obligations and risk, including more robust regulatory enforcement of data protection requirements and potential fines for noncompliance of up to €20 million or 4% of the annual global revenues of the noncompliant company, whichever is greater. The State of Israel has also implemented data protection laws and regulations, including the Israeli Protection of Privacy Law of 1981.

Foreign Regulation

As we plan to market and deploy our Nanox System broadly across the globe, we will be subject to regulations applicable to medical and radiation-emitting devices in the jurisdictions in which we operate, which regulations vary among countries. While some countries' regulations may not impose barriers to marketing and selling our products or only require certain notification, others may require that we obtain the clearance, registration or approval of a specified regulatory body. Process for obtaining such clearance, registration or approvals may involve additional testing and time. Furthermore, complying with foreign regulatory requirements can be expensive and time-consuming, and we will need to seek for regulatory clearances or approvals in each country in which we plan to market our products.

In addition, depending on the country, if we modify our products, we may need to apply for additional regulatory clearances or approvals before we are permitted to sell the modified product. Also, for maintaining our authorizations in a particular country, we will need to continue meeting quality and safety standards required in such country.

Finally, while regulatory clearance or approval by the FDA does not ensure registration, clearance or approval by regulatory authorities in other countries, registration or regulatory clearance or approval in one country, or denial thereof, may have effects on the regulatory process in others.

Employees

As of June 30, 2020, we had 21 employees based in Israel and six employees based in Japan. We have never experienced any employment-related work stoppages and believe our relationship with our employees is good.

Area of Activity	As of June 30, 2020
General and Administrative	11
Research, Development and Quality Assurance	15
Sales and Marketing	1
Total	27

Facilities

Our principal executive offices are located in a leased facility in Neve Ilan, Israel. We lease approximately 550 square meters (approximately 5,920 square feet) of office space and warehouses. The lease expires in December 2021, and we have the option to extend our lease for an additional 24 months so long as we meet the terms of the original lease agreement.

We also lease approximately 620 square meters (approximately 6,670 square feet) of office space in Neve Ilan, Israel that may be used for offices and technical development. The lease expires in June 2023.

In addition, Nanox Japan (predecessor) leases additional facilities of approximately 740 square feet of lab space and approximately 190 square feet of space in a clean room at the premises of the University of Tokyo for research and development activities. The lease automatically renews on a semi-annual basis.

We believe this office space will be sufficient to meet our needs for the next 12-18 months and that suitable additional space will be available as and when needed.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we may become involved in legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of our business. We are currently not subject to any material legal proceedings.

MANAGEMENT

Executive Officers and Directors

The following table sets forth information concerning our executive officers and directors, including their ages as of August 13, 2020:

Name	Age	Position
Executive Officers		
Ran Poliakine	52	Founder, Chief Executive Officer and Director*
Itzhak Maayan	55	Chief Financial Officer
Tal Shank	42	Vice President Corporate Development
Yoel Raab	65	Chief Technology Officer
Anat Kaphan	50	Vice President Product Marketing
Shirly Kaufman-Kirshenbaum	46	Vice President Human Resources
Non-Employee Directors**		
Onn Fenig	45	Director
Floyd Katske	69	Director
Erez Meltzer	63	Director
Richard Stone	77	Director

* This individual will occupy the position of Chairman of the board of directors upon the closing of this offering.

** We entered into an amended investor rights agreement with SKT that grants SKT the right to appoint Mr. Jung Ho Park (or another person designated by SKT and reasonably acceptable to us) as a director for a term of three years. We expect that Mr. Park will be appointed to our board of directors following the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part. Mr. Park has served as the CEO of SK Telecom since March 2017. Mr. Park also serves as the chairman of the board of directors of SK Group Global growth committee and SK Hynix Inc. and serves on the board of directors of SK Telecom, Global System for Mobile Communications Association (GSMA), SK China, ADT Caps Co. Ltd, Life & Security Holdings and SK S.E. Asia Pte. Ltd. The appointment of Mr. Park as a director will be subject to our amended and restated articles of association and the Nasdaq corporate governance rules.

In addition, we expect to propose for appointment by our shareholders two external directors within three months following this offering as required by the Companies Law.

Executive Officers

Ran Poliakine, our founder, has served as a member of our board of directors since our inception and will serve as the Chairman of the Board of Directors upon the closing of this offering. Mr. Poliakine has served as our Chief Executive Officer since September 2019, and served as Chief Executive Officer of Nanox Gibraltar since August 2018. Prior to that, he served as Chief Strategy Officer in Nanox Gibraltar from June 2015 to August 2018. Mr. Poliakine is a serial entrepreneur and has founded numerous companies over the past two decades, including SixAI Ltd. and its controlled subsidiary (51%) Musashi Ai Ltd. (“Musashi”), Powermat Technologies Ltd., Wellsense Technologies Ltd., Tap Systems, Inc. and Illumigyn, Ltd. (“Illumigyn”). Mr. Poliakine is a member of the board of directors of SixAI Ltd., Powermat Technologies Ltd., Musashi and CLKIM Ltd. In addition, Mr. Poliakine currently serves as a member of senior management of Illumigyn.

Itzhak Maayan has served as our Chief Financial Officer since November 2019. Prior to joining us, Mr. Maayan served in different finance leadership roles in Perrigo Company from 2007 to 2019, including Vice President, Financial Services and European Investor Relations, Vice President, International Finance, and Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, Perrigo Israel. Prior to Perrigo Company, Mr. Maayan held various finance leadership roles at Cisco Systems Israel from 2003 to 2007, Xtivia, Inc. from 1999 to 2003, Kulick & Soffa from 1995 to 1999 and Elscint Ltd. from 1993 to 1995. Mr. Maayan received his bachelor’s degree in economics and accounting from Haifa University, and is a Certified Public Accountant in Israel.

Tal Shank has served as our Vice President of Corporate Development since September 2019. Mr. Shank has served as Head of Corporate Development at Illumigyn from 2017 to date. From 2016 to 2017, Mr. Shank was responsible for the corporate and governance aspects of Head Start, a company supplier of services to technology portfolio companies related to Ran Poliakine. Prior to that, Mr. Shank served as Deputy CEO &

Legal Counsel of Speech Modules Holdings Ltd. from 2014 to 2015. From 2009 to 2014, Mr. Shank worked at Guy, Bachar & Co. Law Firm, where he started as an associate and became partner in 2011. Mr. Shank has practiced corporate and securities law in Israel since 2003, and he holds an M.B.A. and a LL.M. from Tel Aviv University.

Yoel Raab has served as our Chief Technology Officer since September 2019. Mr. Raab serves as Chief Technology Officer of Six-Eye Interactive Ltd. ("Six-Eye"), of which Ran Poliakine is the sole owner, and served as Vice President of Research and Development of Wellsense from 2014 to 2018. Prior to that, Mr. Raab served as R&D manager and Chief Technology Officer of Powermat Technologies from 2007 to 2014. Mr. Raab also served as Vice President of Research & Development at Magink from 2006 to 2007. From 2003 to 2006, Mr. Raab served as a consultant and managed the gamma detectors department at Orbotech Medical. From 2011 to 2013, he served as Vice President of Research & Development at Phone-Or. Prior to that, Mr. Raab worked at Intel as a process engineer and served in various development and engineering positions from 1982 to 2001. From 1996 to 2001, Mr. Raab managed the Yield department at the Intel Fab in Qiryat Gat, Israel. Mr. Raab received his bachelor's degree and his master's degree in Applied Physics, Microelectronics from the Hebrew University in Jerusalem.

Anat Kaphan has served as our Vice President of Product Marketing since September 2019. Prior to joining us, Ms. Kaphan served as Vice President of Product and Marketing at Mazor Robotics Ltd. from 2015 to 2018, and General Manager at Essence Group from 2014 to 2015. She also served as Marketing Director at Phillips from 2011 to 2014. Prior to that, Ms. Kaphan served as Business Development Director at Lumenis from 2001 to 2011 and Product Manager at Elscint Ltd. from 1991 to 2001. Ms. Kaphan holds an M.B.A. in International marketing from Tel Aviv University and received her bachelor's degree in Economics and Accounting from Haifa University.

Shirly Kaufman-Kirshenbaum has served as our Vice President Human Resources since April 2020. Prior to joining us, Ms. Kaufman-Kirshenbaum served as Human Resources Director of Isreali-American Council (IAC) from December 2017 to April 2020, and as Regional Human Resources Director and HRBP of EMEA and Canada at ZIM Integrated Shipping Services Ltd. from September 2010 to August 2016. Ms. Kaufman-Kirshenbaum has her bachelor's degree in Human Resources from Haifa University.

Directors

Onn Fenig has served as a member of our board of directors since November 2019. Mr. Fenig has served as the chairman of the board of directors of "Beit Meitar" Waldorf Education Association since 2018. Mr. Fenig is a member of the board of directors of SixAI Ltd. and manages the operations of Musashi. Mr. Fenig has served as Chief Executive Officer and a member of the board of directors of Rioglass Solar systems Ltd. since 2014, and as Chief Executive Officer of Rioglass Solar Receivers BU from 2016 to 2018. Prior to that, Mr. Fenig co-founded and served as a member of the board of directors of DUTYFREEBEE LTD from 2013 to 2015. From 2011 to 2014, Mr. Fenig served as Commercial Director, Project Acquisition Finance at Siemens, where he managed finance and commercial matters relating to engineering procurement and construction projects. Prior to joining Siemens, Mr. Fenig served as Finance Manager, Inside Sales European Markets at Cisco Systems from 2008 to 2010, Service Fulfilment Delivery Manager at Amdocs UK from 2006 to 2008, and Systems Analyst, Cyber Security Department at Israeli Ministry of the Prime Minister from 2001 to 2005. Mr. Fenig received his bachelor's degree in Computer Science from the Interdisciplinary Center Herzliya in Herzliya, Israel, and holds an M.B.A. from the University of Chicago Booth School of Business in Chicago, Illinois.

Floyd Katske has served as a member of our board of directors since February 2020. Mr. Katske serves on the board of directors of Floyd A. Katske, M.D., a professional corporation, and Triurol Inc. Since 1983, Mr. Katske has served as President of Floyd A. Katske, M.D. and since 1999, he has served as President of Triurol, Inc. From 2009 to 2011, Mr. Katske served as the President of the Santa Clarita Valley Medical Society and from 1997 to 1999, Mr. Katske served as the President of the California Urologic Association. Mr. Katske is a member of the Medical Board of California and has worked as a professor and as Chief of Staff, Chief of Surgery and Chief of Urology in various hospitals. Mr. Katske received his bachelor's degree from Rutgers University, and received his medical degree from The George Washington University.

Erez Meltzer has served as a member of our board of directors since December 2019. Mr. Meltzer serves as the Executive Chairman of the board of directors of Hadassah Medical and University Center. Since 2008, Mr. Meltzer has served as a teaching professor at the Tel Aviv Faculty of Medicine in the area of crisis

management. Meltzer served as Executive Vice Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Gadot Chemicals & Shipping Group from 2008 to 2013. Prior to that, he served as Chief Executive Officer of Africa-Israel Ltd from 2006 to 2008 and President and Chief Executive Officer of Netafim Ltd from 2001 to 2006. Mr. Meltzer also served as Chief Executive Officer of Creo Scitex from 1996 to 2001.

Richard Stone has served as a member of our board of directors since November 2019. Professor Stone has taught at Columbia University Law School since 1974, and became Professor Emeritus in 2018. Professor Stone has taught courses in several fields of business law, specializing in federal income taxation. From 1969 to 1973, Professor Stone served in the United States Justice Department as Assistant to the Solicitor General of the United States. Beginning in 1981, Professor Stone began providing consulting to private and public technology start-ups, primarily in the biotechnology field. Professor Stone co-founded several biotechnology companies, including Lev Pharmaceuticals, Siga Technologies and OptMed. In 2007, Professor Stone began working primarily with Israeli technology companies, mostly in the medical space. He is a member of the board of directors of Wellsense, Cardiologics, Quality In Flow, Dario Health and Illumigyn. Professor Stone received his bachelor's degree, Magna Cum Laude, from Harvard College, and his Juris Doctor degree, Magna Cum Laude, from Harvard Law School.

Compensation of Executive Officers and Directors

For so long as we qualify as a foreign private issuer, we are not required to comply with the proxy rules applicable to U.S. domestic companies, including the requirement applicable to emerging growth companies to disclose the compensation of our chief executive officer and other two most highly compensated executive officers on an individual, rather than an aggregate, basis. The aggregate compensation, including share-based compensation, paid by us to our executive officers and directors for the year ended December 31, 2019 was approximately $25.5 million. This amount includes approximately $170,000 set aside or accrued to provide pension, severance, retirement or similar benefits or expenses, but does not include business travel, relocation, professional and business association dues, meals and expenses reimbursed to officers, and other benefits commonly reimbursed or paid by companies in Israel, on the same basis for all full-time employees generally. The aggregate compensation to our executive officers and directors include payments from Nanox Gibraltar, including through Six-Eye. See "—Equity Incentive Plan" for a discussion of our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan and grants to our executive officers and directors.

On August 2, 2020, we paid bonuses in the gross amount of $100,000 and $50,000 to Mr. Maayan and Mr. Shank, respectively, less applicable taxes and social security payments and withholdings, in recognition of their efforts in connection with the consummation of this offering.

Corporate Governance Practices and Foreign Private Issuer

Foreign Private Issuer

Companies incorporated under the laws of the State of Israel, whose shares are publicly traded, including companies with shares listed on the Nasdaq, are considered public companies under the Companies Law and are required to comply with various corporate governance requirements relating to such matters as the composition and responsibilities of the audit committee and the compensation committee, and a requirement to have an internal auditor. This is the case even if our ordinary shares are not listed on the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange, which our ordinary shares are not expected to be. These requirements are in addition to the corporate governance requirements imposed by Nasdaq rules and other applicable provisions of U.S. securities laws to which we will become subject (as a foreign private issuer) upon the closing of this offering and the listing of our ordinary shares on the Nasdaq.

After the consummation of this offering, we will be a "foreign private issuer" under the U.S. securities laws and the Nasdaq corporate governance rules. As a foreign private issuer, we will be exempt from the rules under the Exchange Act related to the furnishing and content of proxy statements, and our officers, directors and principal shareholders will be exempt from the reporting and short-swing profit recovery provisions contained in Section 16 of the Exchange Act. Also, we are not required to comply with Regulation FD, which restricts the selective disclosure of material information. However, we will file with the SEC, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year, or such applicable time as required by the SEC, an annual report on Form 20-F containing financial statements audited by an independent registered public accounting firm, and will submit to the SEC from time to time, on Form 6-K, reports of information that would likely be material to an investment decision in our ordinary shares.

As a foreign private issuer, we are permitted to follow certain Israeli corporate governance practices instead of the Nasdaq corporate governance rules, provided that we disclose which requirements we are not following and the equivalent Israeli requirement. Pursuant to the "foreign private issuer exemption":

- we intend to follow Israeli corporate governance practices instead of the Nasdaq requirements with regard to, among other things, the nomination committee and director nomination procedures.
- we intend to comply with Israeli law, which permits a company to determine in its articles of association the number of shareholders and percentage of holdings required for such a quorum. Our amended and restated articles of association provide that a quorum of two or more shareholders holding at least 25% of the voting rights in person or by proxy is required for commencement of business at a general shareholders meeting. The quorum set forth in our amended and restated articles of association with respect to an adjourned meeting shall, subject to a limited exception, consist of one or more shareholders present in person or by proxy (including by voting deed), regardless of the number or percentage of our outstanding shares held by them;
- with the exception of our external directors and directors elected by our board of directors due to a vacancy, in accordance with the staggered nomination as described under "—Board of Directors and Officers," we intend to elect our directors to hold office until the annual general meeting of our shareholders that occurs in the third year following his or her election and until his or her successor shall be elected and qualified. The nominations for directors, which are presented to our shareholders by our board of directors, are generally made by the board of directors itself, in accordance with the provisions of our amended and restated articles of association and the Companies Law;
- we intend to adopt and approve material changes to equity incentive plans in accordance with the Companies Law, which does not impose a requirement of shareholder approval for such actions. In addition, we intend to follow Israeli corporate governance practice, which requires shareholder approval prior to an issuance of securities in connection with equity-based compensation of officers, directors, employees or consultants only under certain circumstances, in lieu of Nasdaq Marketplace Rule 5635(c);
- as opposed to making periodic reports to shareholders and proxy solicitation materials available to shareholders in the manner specified by the Nasdaq corporate governance rules, the Companies Law does not require us to distribute periodic reports directly to shareholders, and the generally accepted business practice in Israel is not to distribute such reports to shareholders but to make such reports available through a public website. We will only mail such reports to shareholders upon request. As a foreign private issuer, we are generally exempt from the SEC's proxy solicitation rules; and
- we will follow Israeli corporate governance practices instead of Nasdaq requirements to obtain shareholder approval for all corporate actions requiring such approval under the requirements of the Companies Law such as (i) transactions with directors concerning the terms of their service or indemnification, exemption and insurance for their service (or for any other position that they may hold at our company), (ii) extraordinary transactions with controlling shareholders, (iii) terms of employment or other engagement of the controlling shareholder of the company or such controlling shareholder's relative, (iv) private placements that will result in a change of control, (v) certain transactions, other than a public offering, involving issuances of a 20% or greater interest in us and (vi) certain acquisitions of the stock or assets of another company.

Otherwise, we intend to comply with the rules generally applicable to U.S. domestic companies listed on the Nasdaq. We may in the future decide to use the foreign private issuer exemption with respect to some or all of the other Nasdaq corporate governance rules. Following the closing of this offering, we also intend to comply with Israeli corporate governance requirements under the Companies Law applicable to us.

Board of Directors and Officers

Under the Companies Law, the management of our business is vested in our board of directors. Our board of directors may exercise all powers and may take all actions that are not specifically granted to our shareholders or to management. Our executive officers are responsible for our day-to-day management and have individual responsibilities that are established by our board of directors, subject to the terms of their respective employment agreements.

Upon the closing of this offering, our board of directors will consist of at least five directors. In addition, we intend to propose for appointment by our shareholders two external directors within three months following this offering, who are intended to qualify as external directors and whose appointment fulfills the requirements of the Companies Law for the company to have two external directors (see "—External Directors"). These two directors, as well as three additional directors, are expected to qualify as independent directors under the corporate governance standards of the Nasdaq corporate governance rules and the independence requirements of Rule 10A-3 of the Exchange Act.

Under our amended and restated articles of association, which will become effective immediately prior to the closing of this offering, the number of directors on our board of directors will be no less than five and no more than ten and must include, if required by the Companies Law, at least two external directors who must be nominated within three months of the closing of this offering. The minimum and maximum number of directors may be changed, at any time and from time to time, by vote of our shareholders.

Other than external directors, for whom special election requirements apply under the Companies Law, as detailed below, our directors are divided into three classes with staggered three-year terms. Each class of directors consists, as nearly as possible, of one-third of the total number of directors constituting the entire board of directors (other than the external directors). At each annual general meeting of our shareholders, the election or re-election of directors following the expiration of the term of office of the directors of that class of directors will be for a term of office that expires on the third annual general meeting following such election or re-election, such that from 2021 and after, at each annual general meeting, the term of office of only one class of directors will expire. Each director holds office until the third annual general meeting of our shareholders and until his or her successor is duly appointed, unless the tenure of such director expires earlier pursuant to the Companies Law or unless removed from office as described below, except that our external directors have a term of office of three years under Israeli law (see "—External Directors—Election and Dismissal of External Directors").

Upon the closing of this offering, our directors will be divided among three classes as follows: the Class I directors, consisting of Erez Meltzer and Richard Stone, will hold office until our annual general meeting of shareholders to be held in 2021; the Class II directors, consisting of Onn Fenig and Floyd Katske, will hold office until our annual general meeting of shareholders to be held in 2022; and the Class III director, consisting of Ran Poliakine, will hold office until our annual general meeting of shareholders to be held in 2023.

Under our amended and restated articles of association, which will become effective immediately prior to the closing of this offering, our board of directors may appoint directors to fill vacancies on our board of directors, including if the number of directors is below the maximum number of directors who may serve as provided in our amended and restated articles, for a term of office equal to the remaining period of the term of office of the director(s) whose office(s) has been vacated. External directors are elected for an initial term of three years and may be elected for up to two additional three-year terms under the circumstances described below. External directors may be removed from office only under the limited circumstances set forth in the Companies Law. See "— External Directors."

Under Israeli law, the chief executive officer or a relative of the chief executive officer of a public company may not serve as the chairman of the board of directors of the company and the chairman or a relative of the chairman may not be vested with the authority of the chief executive officer, in each case, unless approved by a special majority of our shareholders as required under the Companies Law. The shareholders' approval can be provided for a period of five years following an initial public offering, and subsequently, for additional periods of up to three years. In addition, a person who is subordinated, directly or indirectly, to the chief executive officer may not serve as the chairman of the board of directors; the chairman of the board of directors may not be vested with authorities that are granted to persons who are subordinated to the chief executive officer; and the chairman of the board of directors may not serve in any other position in the company or in a controlled subsidiary, but he or she may serve as a director or chairman of a controlled subsidiary. Prior to this offering, we obtained our shareholders' approval that Mr. Ran Poliakine may serve as both our chairman of the board of directors and chief executive officer for a period of up to five years from the closing of this offering.

In addition, under the Companies Law, our board of directors must determine the minimum number of directors who are required to have financial and accounting expertise. Under applicable regulations, a director with financial and accounting expertise is a director who, by reason of his or her education, professional

experience and skill, has a high level of proficiency in and understanding of business accounting matters and financial statements. See "—External Directors—Qualifications of External Directors." He or she must be able to thoroughly comprehend the financial statements of the company and initiate debate regarding the manner in which financial information is presented. In determining the number of directors required to have such expertise, the board of directors must consider, among other things, the type and size of the company and the scope and complexity of its operations. Our board of directors has determined that we require at least one director with the requisite financial and accounting expertise and that Erez Meltzer has such expertise.

There are no family relationships among any of our office holders (including directors).

External Directors

Qualifications of External Directors

Under the Companies Law, companies incorporated under the laws of the State of Israel, whose shares are publicly traded, including companies with shares listed on the Nasdaq, are required to appoint at least two external directors who meet the qualification requirements set forth in the Companies Law, subject to certain exceptions that are not currently available to us. We intend to propose for appointment by our shareholders two external directors within three months following this offering as required by the Companies Law. Both of these external directors are expected to be independent in accordance with the corporate governance standards of the Nasdaq corporate governance rules and the independence requirements of Rule 10A-3 of the Exchange Act.

A person may not be appointed as an external director if the person is a relative of a controlling shareholder or if on the date of the person's appointment or within the preceding two years the person or his or her relatives, partners, employers or anyone to whom that person is subordinate, whether directly or indirectly, or entities under the person's control have or had any affiliation with any of (each an "Affiliated Party"): (1) us; (2) any person or entity controlling us on the date of such appointment; (3) any relative of a controlling shareholder; or (4) any entity controlled, on the date of such appointment or within the preceding two years, by us or by a controlling shareholder. If there is no controlling shareholder or any shareholder holding 25% or more of voting rights in the company, a person may not be appointed as an external director if the person has any affiliation to the chairman of the board of directors, the general manager (chief executive officer), any shareholder holding 5% or more of the company's shares or voting rights or the senior financial officer as of the date of the person's appointment.

The term affiliation includes:

- an employment relationship;
- a business or professional relationship maintained on a regular basis;
- control; and
- service as an office holder, excluding service as a director in a private company prior to the first offering of its shares to the public if such director was appointed as a director of the private company in order to serve as an external director following the initial public offering.

The term "relative" is defined as a spouse, sibling, parent, grandparent, descendant, spouse's descendant, sibling and parent and the spouse of each of the foregoing.

A person may not serve as an external director if that person or that person's relative, partner, employer, a person to whom such person is subordinate (directly or indirectly) or any entity under the person's control has a business or professional relationship with any entity that has an affiliation or other prohibited relationship with any Affiliated Party, even if such relationship is intermittent (excluding insignificant relationships). Additionally, any person who has received compensation intermittently (excluding insignificant relationships) other than compensation permitted under the Companies Law may not continue to serve as an external director.

No person can serve as an external director if the person's position or other affairs create, or may create, a conflict of interest with the person's responsibilities as a director or may otherwise interfere with the person's ability to serve as an external director or if such a person is an employee of the Israel Securities Authority or of an Israeli stock exchange. If at the time an external director is appointed all current members of the board of directors, who are not controlling shareholders or relatives of controlling shareholders, are of the same gender, then the external director to be appointed must be of the other gender. In addition, a person who is a director of

a company may not be elected as an external director of another company if, at that time, a director of the other company is acting as an external director of the first company.

The Companies Law provides that an external director must meet certain "professional qualifications" or have "financial and accounting expertise" and that at least one external director must have "financial and accounting expertise." However, if at least one of our other directors (1) meets the independence requirements of the Exchange Act, (2) meets the standards of the Nasdaq corporate governance rules for membership on the audit committee and (3) has "financial and accounting expertise" as defined in the Companies Law and applicable regulations, then none of our external directors is required to possess financial and accounting expertise as long as they possess other requisite professional qualifications. The determination of whether a director possesses "financial and accounting expertise" is made by the board of directors.

The regulations promulgated under the Companies Law define an external director with requisite professional qualifications as a director who satisfies one of the following requirements: (1) the director holds an academic degree in either economics, business administration, accounting, law or public administration, (2) the director either holds an academic degree in any other field or has completed another form of higher education in the company's primary field of business or in an area which is relevant to his or her office as an external director in the company, or (3) the director has at least five years of experience serving in any one of the following, or at least five years of cumulative experience serving in two or more of the following capacities: (a) a senior business management position in a company with a substantial scope of business, (b) a senior position in the company's primary field of business or (c) a senior position in public administration. The determination of whether a director possesses the requisite "professional qualifications" is made by the board of directors.

Until the lapse of a two-year period from the date that an external director of a company ceases to act in such capacity, the company in which such external director served, and its controlling shareholder (as defined below) or any entity under control of such controlling shareholder, may not, directly or indirectly, grant such former external director, or his or her spouse or child, any benefit, including via (i) the appointment of such former director or his or her spouse or his child as an officer in the company or in an entity controlled by the company's controlling shareholder, (ii) the employment of such person, and (iii) the engagement, directly or indirectly, of such person as a provider of professional services for compensation, directly or indirectly, including via an entity under his or her control. With respect to a relative who is not a spouse or a child, such limitations shall only apply for one year from the date such external director ceased to be engaged in such capacity.

The term "controlling shareholder" means a shareholder with the ability to direct the activities of the company, other than by virtue of being an office holder. A shareholder is presumed to have "control" of the company and thus to be a controlling shareholder of the company if the shareholder holds 50% or more of the "means of control" of the company. "Means of control" is defined as (1) the right to vote at a general meeting of a company or a corresponding body of another corporation; or (2) the right to appoint directors of the corporation or its general manager. For the purpose of approving certain related-party transactions, the term also includes any shareholder that holds 25% or more of the voting rights of the company if the company has no shareholder that owns more than 50% of its voting rights. For the purpose of determining the holding percentage stated above, two or more shareholders who have a personal interest in a transaction that is brought for the company's approval are deemed as joint holders. The term "office holder" is defined as a chief executive officer (referred to in the Companies Law as a general manager), chief business manager, deputy general manager, vice general manager, director or manager directly subordinate to the general manager or any other person assuming the responsibilities of any of the foregoing positions, without regard to such person's title.

Election and Dismissal of External Directors

Under Israeli law, external directors are elected by a majority vote at a shareholders' meeting; provided that either:

- the majority of the shares voted at the meeting in favor of the election of the external director, excluding abstentions, include at least a majority of the votes of shareholders who are not controlling shareholders and do not have a personal interest in the appointment (excluding a personal interest that did not result from the shareholder's relationship with the controlling shareholder); or
- the total number of shares held by non-controlling shareholders or any one on their behalf that are voted against the election of the external director does not exceed 2% of the aggregate voting rights in the company.

Under Israeli law, the initial term of an external director of an Israeli public company is three years. The external director may be re-elected, subject to certain circumstances and conditions, for up to two consecutive additional terms of three years each, and thereafter, the term, may be extended for additional three-year terms; provided that the external director is reelected subject to the same shareholder vote requirements as if elected for the first time (as described above). Each re-election is subject to one of the following:

- his or her service for each such additional term is recommended by one or more shareholders holding at least 1% of the company's voting rights and is approved at a shareholders meeting by a disinterested majority, where the total number of shares held by non-controlling, disinterested shareholders voting for such reelection exceeds 2% of the aggregate voting rights in the company and subject to additional restrictions set forth in the Companies Law with respect to the affiliation of the external director nominee;
- the external director proposed his or her own nomination, and such nomination was approved in accordance with the requirements described in the paragraph above; or
- his or her service for each such additional term is recommended by the board of directors and is approved at a meeting of shareholders by the same majority required for the initial election of an external director (as described above).

An external director may be removed by the same special majority of the shareholders required for his or her election, if he or she ceases to meet the statutory qualifications for appointment or if he or she violates his or her duty of loyalty to the company. An external director may also be removed by order of an Israeli court if the court finds that the external director is unable to exercise his or her office, has ceased to meet the statutory qualifications for his or her appointment, has violated his or her duty of loyalty to the company, or has been convicted by a court outside Israel of certain offenses detailed in the Companies Law.

If the vacancy of an external directorship causes a company to have fewer than two external directors, the company's board of directors is required under the Companies Law to call a special general meeting of the company's shareholders as soon as possible to appoint such number of new external directors so that the company thereafter has at least two external directors.

Additional Provisions

Under the Companies Law, each committee authorized to exercise any of the powers of the board of directors is required to include at least one external director and its audit and compensation committees are required to include all of the external directors.

An external director is entitled to compensation and reimbursement of expenses in accordance with regulations promulgated under the Companies Law and is prohibited from receiving any other compensation, directly or indirectly, in connection with serving as a director except for certain exculpation, indemnification and insurance provided by the company, as specifically allowed by the Companies Law.

Audit Committee

Companies Law Requirements

Under the Companies Law, the board of directors of a public company must also appoint an audit committee comprised of at least three directors, including all of the external directors. The audit committee may not include:

- the chairman of the board of directors;
- a controlling shareholder or a relative of a controlling shareholder;
- any director employed by the company or by one of its controlling shareholders or by an entity controlled by one of its controlling shareholders (other than as a member of the board of directors);
- any director who regularly provides services to the company, to one of its controlling shareholders or to an entity controlled by one of its controlling shareholders; or
- a director who derives most of his or her income from a controlling shareholder.

According to the Companies Law, the majority of the members of the audit committee, as well as the majority of members present at audit committee meetings, will be required to be "independent" (as defined

below) and the chairman of the audit committee will be required to be an external director. Any persons not qualified from serving as a member of the audit committee may not be present at the audit committee meetings, unless the chairman of the audit committee has determined that such person is required to be present at the meeting or if such person qualifies under one of the exemptions of the Companies Law.

The term "independent director" is defined under the Companies Law as an external director or a director who meets the following conditions and who is appointed or classified as such according to the Companies Law: (1) he or she meets the qualifications for being appointed as an external director, except for (i) the requirement that the director be an Israeli resident (which does not apply to companies such as ours whose securities have been offered outside of Israel or are listed outside of Israel); and (ii) the requirement for "financial and accounting expertise" or professional qualifications, and the audit committee approves the director having met such conditions and (2) he or she has not served as a director of the company for over nine consecutive years with any interruption of up to two years of his or her service not being deemed a disruption to the continuity of his or her service.

Nasdaq Listing Requirements

Under the Nasdaq corporate governance rules, we are required to maintain an audit committee consisting of at least three independent directors, all of whom are financially literate and one of whom has accounting or related financial management expertise.

In accordance with U.S. law and Nasdaq requirements, our audit committee is also responsible for the appointment, compensation and oversight of the work of our independent auditors and for assisting our board of directors in monitoring our financial statements, the effectiveness of our internal controls and our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements.

Our audit committee will consist of Floyd Katzke, Erez Meltzer and Richard Stone. Erez Meltzer will serve as the chairman of the audit committee. The two external directors will become members of the audit committee and replace Floyd Katske and Richard Stone upon their appointment to the board of directors following the closing of this offering, and they are expected to meet the requirements under the applicable rules and regulations of the SEC and the Nasdaq corporate governance rules. Our board of directors has determined, in its business judgment, that Erez Meltzer is an audit committee financial expert as defined by the SEC rules and has the requisite financial experience as defined by the Nasdaq corporate governance rules.

Each of the members of the audit committee is required to be "independent" as such term is defined in Rule 10A-3(b)(1) under the Exchange Act.

Approval of Transactions with Related Parties

The approval of the audit committee is required to effect specified actions and transactions with office holders and controlling shareholders and their relatives, or in which they have a personal interest. See "—Fiduciary Duties and Approval of Specified Related Party Transactions and Compensation under Israeli Law." The audit committee may not approve an action or a transaction with a controlling shareholder or with an office holder unless, among other things, at the time of approval the audit committee meets the composition requirements under the Companies Law.

Audit Committee Role

Our board of directors plans to adopt an audit committee charter, which will become effective upon the listing of our ordinary shares on the Nasdaq, setting forth the responsibilities of the audit committee consistent with the rules of the SEC and the Nasdaq corporate governance rules, as well as the requirements for such committee under the Companies Law, which include:

- recommending the retention and termination of our independent registered public accounting firm to the board of directors in accordance with Israeli law;
- recommending to the board of directors in accordance with Israeli law the appointment, compensation, retention and oversight of any accounting firm engaged for the purpose of preparing or issuing an audit report or performing other audit services;
- recommending the terms of audit and non-audit services to be provided by the independent registered public accounting firm for pre-approval by our board of directors;

- recommending the engagement or termination of the person filling the office of our internal auditor;
- reviewing with management and our independent directors our financial statements prior to their submission to the SEC; and
- approval of certain transactions with office holders and controlling shareholders, as described below, and other related party transactions.

Additionally, under the Companies Law, the role of the audit committee includes the identification of irregularities in our business management, among other things, by consulting with the internal auditor or our independent auditors and suggesting an appropriate course of action to the board of directors. The audit committee is also required to adopt procedures with respect to processing of employees' complaints in connection with deficiencies in the management of the company, and the appropriate means of protection afforded to such employees. In addition, the audit committee or the board of directors, as set forth in the articles of association of the company, is required to approve the yearly or periodic work plan proposed by the internal auditor, and where the board of directors approves such work plan, to examine such work plan before its submission to the board of directors and propose amendments thereto. The audit committee is required to assess the company's internal audit system and the performance of its internal auditor. The Companies Law also requires that the audit committee assess the scope of the work and compensation of the company's external auditor. In addition, the audit committee is required to determine whether certain related party actions and transactions are "material" or "extraordinary" for the purpose of the requisite approval procedures under the Companies Law and whether certain transactions with a controlling shareholder will be subject to a competitive procedure.

The audit committee charter shall state that in fulfilling its role the committee is empowered to conduct or authorize investigations into any matters within its scope of responsibilities.

Compensation Committee

Under the Companies Law, public companies are required to appoint a compensation committee in accordance with the guidelines set forth thereunder.

Our compensation committee must consist of at least three members. All of the external directors must serve on the committee and constitute a majority of its members. The chairman of the compensation committee must be an external director. The remaining members are not required to be external directors, but must be directors who would qualify to serve as members of the audit committee (as described above).

The compensation committee will consist of Floyd Katske, Erez Meltzer and Richard Stone, and will assist the board of directors in determining compensation for our directors and officers. Erez Meltzer will serve as the chairman of the compensation committee. The two external directors will become members of the compensation committee and replace Floyd Katske and Richard Stone upon their appointment to the board of directors following the closing of this offering.

In accordance with the Companies Law, the roles of the compensation committee are, among others, as follows:

1. to recommend to the board of directors the compensation policy for directors and officers, and, once every three years, or five years from a company's initial public offering, to recommend to the board of directors, whether the compensation policy that had been approved should be extended for a longer period of time;
2. to recommend to the board of directors updates to the compensation policy, from time to time, and examine its implementation;
3. to decide whether to approve the terms of office and employment of directors and officers that require approval of the compensation committee; and
4. to decide whether the compensation terms of the chief executive officer, which were determined pursuant to the compensation policy, will be exempted from approval by the shareholders because such approval would harm the ability to engage the chief executive officer.

In addition to the roles mentioned above, our compensation committee may also make recommendations to our board of directors regarding the awarding of employee equity grants.

In general, under the Companies Law, a public company must have a compensation policy approved by the board of directors after receiving and considering the recommendations of the compensation committee. In addition, the compensation policy requires the approval of the general meeting of the shareholders. In public companies such as our company, shareholder approval by a majority vote of the ordinary shares present and voting at a meeting of shareholders called for such purpose is required, provided that either: (i) such majority includes the majority of the votes of those shareholders who are non-controlling shareholders and do not have a personal interest in the approval of the compensation policy, who voted at the meeting (excluding abstentions) or (ii) the total number of votes against the proposal among the shareholders mentioned in paragraph (i) does exceed 2% of the voting rights in the company. Under special circumstances, the board of directors may approve the compensation policy despite the objection of the shareholders on the condition that the compensation committee and then the board of directors decide, on the basis of detailed arguments and after discussing again the compensation policy, that approval of the compensation policy, despite the objection of the meeting of shareholders, is in the best interests of the company.

However, if a company initially offering its securities to the public, adopts a compensation policy in advance of its initial public offering, and describes the compensation policy in the prospectus relating to the offering, or adopts a compensation policy within nine months from the date the company becomes a public company, then the compensation policy is deemed a validly adopted policy in accordance with the Companies Law requirements described above and will be valid for a term of five years from the date such company becomes a public company.

The compensation policy must be based on certain considerations, include certain provisions and needs to reference certain matters as set forth in the Companies Law.

The compensation policy must serve as the basis for decisions concerning the financial terms of employment or engagement of office holders, including exculpation, insurance, indemnification or any monetary payment or obligation of payment in respect of employment or engagement. The compensation policy must relate to certain factors, including advancement of the company's objectives, business plan and long-term strategy, and creation of appropriate incentives for office holders. It must also consider, among other things, the company's risk management, size and the nature of its operations. The compensation policy must furthermore consider the following additional factors:

- the education, skills, experience, expertise and accomplishments of the relevant office holder;
- the office holder's position, responsibilities and prior compensation agreements with him or her;
- the ratio between the cost of the terms of employment of an office holder and the cost of the employment of other employees of the company, including employees employed through contractors who provide services to the company, in particular the ratio between such cost, the average and median salary of the employees of the company, as well as the impact of such disparities on the work relationships in the company;
- if the terms of employment include variable components — the possibility of reducing variable components at the discretion of the board of directors and the possibility of setting a limit on the exercise value of non-cash variable equity-based components; and
- if the terms of employment include severance compensation — the term of employment or office of the office holder, the terms of his or her compensation during such period, the company's performance during the such period, his or her individual contribution to the achievement of the company goals and the maximization of its profits and the circumstances under which the office holder is leaving the company.

The compensation policy must also include, among others:

- with regard to variable components:
    - with the exception of office holders who are subordinate to the chief executive officer, determining the variable components on long-term performance basis and on measurable criteria; however, the

company may determine that an immaterial part of the variable components of the compensation package of an office holder shall be awarded based on non-measurable criteria, if such amount is not higher than three monthly salaries per annum while taking into account the office holder's contribution to the company;

- the ratio between variable and fixed components, as well as the limit of the values of variable components at the time of their grant.

- a condition under which the office holder will return to the company, according to conditions to be set forth in the compensation policy, any amounts paid as part of his or her terms of employment, if such amounts were paid based on information later to be discovered to be wrong, and such information was than re-presented in the company's financial statements;
- the minimum holding or vesting period of variable equity-based components, while taking into consideration long-term incentives; and
- a limit to retirement grants.

We intend to adopt a compensation policy following the closing of this offering, which will be designed to promote retention and motivation of directors and executive officers, incentivize superior individual excellence, align the interests of our directors and executive officers with our long-term performance and provide a risk management tool. The compensation policy will be submitted to our shareholders for approval in accordance with the Companies Law.

Code of Ethics and Conduct

On the closing of this offering, we will adopt a code of ethics and conduct, which is applicable to all of our directors, officers and employees. We will make our code of ethics publicly available on our website.

Internal Auditor

Under the Companies Law, the board of directors of a public company must appoint an internal auditor based on the recommendation of the audit committee. The role of the internal auditor is, among other things, to examine whether a company's actions comply with applicable law and orderly business procedure. Under the Companies Law, the internal auditor may not be an interested party or an office holder or a relative of an interested party or of an office holder, nor may the internal auditor be the company's independent auditor or the representative of the same.

An "interested party" is defined in the Companies Law as (i) a holder of 5% or more of the issued share capital or voting power in a company, (ii) any person or entity who has the right to designate one or more directors or to designate the chief executive officer of the company, or (iii) any person who serves as a director or as a chief executive officer of the company. As of the date of this prospectus, we have not yet appointed our internal auditor, but we intend to appoint an internal auditor following the closing of this offering.

Fiduciary Duties and Approval of Specified Related Party Transactions and Compensation Under Israeli Law

Fiduciary Duties of Office Holders

The Companies Law imposes a duty of care and a duty of loyalty on all office holders of a company. The duty of care of an office holder is based on the duty of care set forth in connection with the tort of negligence under the Israeli Torts Ordinance (New Version) 5728-1968. This duty of care requires an office holder to act with the degree of proficiency with which a reasonable office holder in the same position would have acted under the same circumstances. The duty of care includes, among other things, a duty to use reasonable means, in light of the circumstances, to obtain:

- information on the business advisability of a given action brought for his or her approval or performed by virtue of his or her position; and
- all other important information pertaining to such action.

The duty of loyalty incumbent on an office holder requires him or her to act in good faith and for the benefit of the company, and includes, among other things, the duty to:

- refrain from any act involving a conflict of interest between the performance of his or her duties in the company and his or her other duties or personal affairs;
- refrain from any activity that is competitive with the business of the company;
- refrain from exploiting any business opportunity of the company for the purpose of gaining a personal advantage for himself or herself or others; and
- disclose to the company any information or documents relating to the company's affairs which the office holder received as a result of his or her position as an office holder.

Under the Companies Law, a company may approve an act specified above which would otherwise constitute a breach of the office holder's fiduciary duty; provided that the office holder acted in good faith, the act or its approval does not harm the company, and the office holder discloses his or her personal interest a sufficient time before the approval of such act. Any such approval is subject to the terms of the Companies Law, setting forth, among other things, the appropriate parties of the company entitled to provide such approval, and the methods of obtaining such approval.

Disclosure of Personal Interests of an Office Holder and Approval of Certain Transactions

The Companies Law requires that an office holder promptly disclose to the company any direct or indirect personal interest that he or she may have and all related material information or documents known to him or her relating to any existing or proposed transaction by the company. An interested office holder's disclosure must be made promptly and in any event no later than the first meeting of the board of directors at which the transaction is considered. An office holder is not obliged to disclose such information if the personal interest of the office holder derives solely from the personal interest of his or her relative in a transaction that is not considered an extraordinary transaction.

Under the Companies Law, once an office holder has complied with the above disclosure requirement, a company may approve a transaction between the company and the office holder or a third party in which the office holder has a personal interest. However, a company may not approve a transaction or action that is not to the company's benefit or that is not performed by the office holder in good faith.

If the transaction is an extraordinary transaction, the office holder must also disclose any personal interest held by:

- the office holder's relatives (spouse, siblings, parents, grandparents, descendants, spouse's descendants and the spouses of any of these people); or
- any company in which the office holder or his or her relatives holds 5% or more of the shares or voting rights, serves as a director or general manager or has the right to appoint at least one director or the general manager.

Under the Companies Law, unless the articles of association of a company provide otherwise, a transaction with an office holder or with a third party in which the office holder has a personal interest, which is not an extraordinary transaction, requires approval by the board of directors. Our amended and restated articles of association provide that such a transaction, which is not an extraordinary transaction, shall be approved by the board of directors or a committee of the board of directors or such person the board deems appropriate. If the transaction considered is an extraordinary transaction with an office holder or third party in which the office holder has a personal interest, then audit committee approval is required prior to approval by the board of directors. Under specific circumstances, shareholder approval may also be required. For the approval of compensation arrangements with directors and executive officers, see "—Rules Applicable to Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers."

Any persons who have a personal interest in the approval of a transaction that is brought before a meeting of the board of directors or the audit committee may not be present at the meeting or vote on the matter. However, if the chairman of the board of directors or the chairman of the audit committee, as applicable, has determined that the presence of an office holder with a personal interest is required for the purpose of presenting the matter, such office holder may be present at the meeting. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a director who has a

personal interest may be present at the meeting and vote on the matter if a majority of the directors or members of the audit committee, as applicable, have a personal interest in the approval of such transaction. If a majority of the directors at a board of directors meeting or members of the audit committee, as applicable, have a personal interest in the transaction, such transaction also requires approval of the shareholders of the company.

A "personal interest" is defined under the Companies Law as the personal interest of a person in an action or in a transaction of the company, including the personal interest of such person's relative or the interest of any other corporate body in which the person and/or such person's relative is a director or general manager, a 5% shareholder or holds 5% or more of the voting rights, or has the right to appoint at least one director or the general manager, but excluding a personal interest stemming solely from the fact of holding shares in the company. A personal interest also includes (1) a personal interest of a person who votes according to a proxy of another person, including in the event that the other person has no personal interest, and (2) a personal interest of a person who gave a proxy to another person to vote on his or her behalf regardless of whether the discretion of how to vote lies with the person voting or not.

An "extraordinary transaction" is defined under the Companies Law as any of the following:

- a transaction other than in the ordinary course of business;
- a transaction that is not on market terms; or
- a transaction that may have a material impact on the company's profitability, assets or liabilities.

Disclosure of Personal Interests of a Controlling Shareholder and Approval of Certain Transactions

The Companies Law also requires that a controlling shareholder promptly disclose to the company any personal interest that he or she may have and all related material information or documents relating to any existing or proposed transaction by the company. A controlling shareholder's disclosure must be made promptly and in any event no later than the first meeting of the board of directors at which the transaction is considered. For the purpose of approving transactions with controlling shareholders, the term also includes any shareholder that holds 25% or more of the voting rights of the company if the company has no shareholder that owns more than 50% of its voting rights. For the purpose of determining the holding percentage stated above, two or more shareholders who have a personal interest in a transaction that is brought for the company's approval are deemed as joint holders. Extraordinary transactions with a controlling shareholder or in which a controlling shareholder has a personal interest, including a private placement in which a controlling shareholder has a personal interest, and the terms of engagement of the company, directly or indirectly, with a controlling shareholder or a controlling shareholder's relative (including through a corporation controlled by a controlling shareholder), regarding the company's receipt of services from the controlling shareholder, and if such controlling shareholder is also an office holder or employee of the company, regarding his or her terms of employment, require the approval of each of (i) the audit committee or the compensation committee with respect to the terms of the engagement as an office holder or employee, including insurance, indemnification and compensation, (ii) the board of directors and (iii) the shareholders, in that order. In addition, the shareholder approval must fulfill one of the following requirements:

- a majority of the shares held by shareholders who have no personal interest in the transaction and are voting at the meeting must be voted in favor of approving the transaction, excluding abstentions; or
- the shares voted by shareholders who have no personal interest in the transaction who vote against the transaction represent no more than 2% of the voting rights in the company.

In addition, any extraordinary transaction with a controlling shareholder or in which a controlling shareholder has a personal interest, and an engagement of the company, directly or indirectly, with a controlling shareholder or a controlling shareholder's relative (including through a corporation controlled by a controlling shareholder), regarding the company's receipt of services from the controlling shareholder, and if such controlling shareholder is also an office holder or employee of the company, regarding his or her terms of employment, in each case, with a term of more than three years requires the abovementioned approval every three years, however, such transactions not involving the receipt of services or compensation can be approved for a longer term, provided that the audit committee determines that such longer term is reasonable under the circumstances.

In addition, transactions with a controlling shareholder or a controlling shareholder's relative who serves as an officer in a company, directly or indirectly (including through a corporation under his or her control), involving the receipt of services by a company or their compensation can have a term of five years from the company's initial public offering under certain circumstances.

The Companies Law requires that every shareholder that participates, in person, by proxy or by voting instrument, in a vote regarding a transaction with a controlling shareholder, must indicate in advance or in the ballot whether or not that shareholder has a personal interest in the vote in question. Failure to so indicate will generally result in the invalidation of that shareholder's vote.

Disclosure of Compensation of Executive Officers

For so long as we qualify as a foreign private issuer, we are not required to comply with the proxy rules applicable to U.S. domestic companies, including the requirement applicable to emerging growth companies to disclose the compensation of our chief executive officer and other two most highly compensated executive officers on an individual, rather than an aggregate, basis. Nevertheless, regulations promulgated under the Companies Law will require us, after we become a public company, to disclose the annual compensation of our five most highly compensated office holders on an individual basis, rather than on an aggregate basis. This disclosure will not be as extensive as that required of a U.S. domestic issuer. We intend to commence providing such disclosure, at the latest, in the proxy statement for our first annual general meeting of shareholders following this offering, which will be furnished under cover of a Form 6-K and we may provide such information at an earlier date.

Rules Applicable to Compensation of Directors and Executive Officers

Directors. Under the Companies Law, the compensation of our directors requires the approval of our compensation committee, the subsequent approval of the board of directors and, unless exempted under the regulations promulgated under the Companies Law, the approval of the shareholders at a general meeting. If the compensation of our directors is inconsistent with our stated compensation policy, then, the compensation committee and the board of directors may approve such compensation, provided that those provisions that must be included in the compensation policy according to the Companies Law have been considered by the compensation committee and board of directors. Furthermore, shareholder approval will also be required, provided that:

- at least a majority of the shares held by all shareholders who are not controlling shareholders and do not have a personal interest in such matter, present and voting at such meeting, are voted in favor of the compensation package, excluding abstentions; or
- the total number of shares of non-controlling shareholders and shareholders who do not have a personal interest in such matter voting against the compensation package does not exceed 2% of the aggregate voting rights in the company.

Executive officers other than the chief executive officer. The Companies Law requires the approval of the compensation of a public company's executive officers (other than the chief executive officer) in the following order: (i) the compensation committee, (ii) the company's board of directors, and (iii) if such compensation arrangement is inconsistent with the company's stated compensation policy, the company's shareholders (by a special majority vote as discussed above with respect to the approval of director compensation). However, if the shareholders of the company do not approve a compensation arrangement with an executive officer that is inconsistent with the company's stated compensation policy, the compensation committee and board of directors may override the shareholders' decision if each of the compensation committee and the board of directors provide detailed reasons for their decision.

Chief executive officer. Under the Companies Law, the compensation of a public company's chief executive officer is required to be approved by: (i) the company's compensation committee; (ii) the company's board of directors, and (iii) the company's shareholders (by a special majority vote as discussed above with respect to the approval of director compensation). However, if the shareholders of the company do not approve the compensation arrangement with the chief executive officer, the compensation committee and board of directors may override the shareholders' decision if each of the compensation committee and the board of directors provide detailed reasons for their decision. The approval of each of the compensation committee and the board of

directors should be in accordance with the company's stated compensation policy; however, in special circumstances, they may approve compensation terms of a chief executive officer that are inconsistent with such policy provided that they have considered those provisions that must be included in the compensation policy according to the Companies Law and that shareholder approval was obtained (by a special majority vote as discussed above with respect to the approval of director compensation). In addition, the compensation committee may waive the shareholder approval requirement with regards to the approval of the engagement terms of a candidate for the chief executive officer position, if they determine that the compensation arrangement is consistent with the company's stated compensation policy, and that the chief executive officer did not have a prior business relationship with the company or a controlling shareholder of the company and that subjecting the approval of the engagement to a shareholder vote would impede the company's ability to employ the chief executive officer candidate.

Duties of Shareholders

Under the Companies Law, a shareholder has a duty to refrain from abusing its power in the company and to act in good faith and in an acceptable manner in exercising its rights and performing its obligations to the company and other shareholders, including, among other things, when voting at meetings of shareholders on the following matters:

- an amendment to the articles of association;
- an increase in the company's authorized share capital;
- a merger; and
- the approval of related party transactions and acts of office holders that require shareholder approval.

A shareholder also has a general duty to refrain from discriminating against other shareholders.

The remedies generally available upon a breach of contract will also apply to a breach of the shareholder duties mentioned above, and in the event of discrimination against other shareholders, additional remedies may be available to the injured shareholder.

In addition, any controlling shareholder, any shareholder that knows that its vote can determine the outcome of a shareholder vote and any shareholder that, under a company's articles of association, has the power to appoint or prevent the appointment of an office holder, or any other power with respect to a company, is under a duty to act with fairness towards the company. The Companies Law does not describe the substance of this duty except to state that the remedies generally available upon a breach of contract will also apply in the event of a breach of the duty to act with fairness, taking the shareholder's position in the company into account.

Approval of Private Placements

Under the Companies Law and the regulations promulgated thereunder, a private placement of securities of an Israeli public company whose shares are traded solely outside of Israel, like we will be upon completion of this offering, does not require approval at a general meeting of the shareholders of a company; provided, however, that in special circumstances, such as a private placement completed in lieu of a special tender offer (see "Description of Share Capital—Acquisitions Under Israeli Law") or a private placement which qualifies as a related party transaction, as discussed above, approval at a general meeting of the shareholders of a company is required.

Exculpation, Insurance and Indemnification of Directors and Officers

Under the Companies Law, a company may not exculpate an office holder from liability for a breach of the duty of loyalty. An Israeli company may exculpate an office holder in advance from liability to the company, in whole or in part, for damages caused to the company as a result of a breach of duty of care but only if a provision authorizing such exculpation is included in its articles of association. Our amended and restated articles of association, which will become effective immediately prior to the closing of this offering, include such a provision. The company may not exculpate in advance a director from liability arising from a breach of his or her duty of care in connection with a prohibited dividend or distribution to shareholders.

Under the Companies Law and the Israeli Securities Law, 5728-1968 (the "Securities Law"), our amended and restated articles of association, which will become effective immediately prior to the closing of this offering,

provide that we may indemnify an office holder in respect of the following liabilities, payments and expenses incurred for acts performed by him or her as an office holder, either in advance of an event or following an event, provided its articles of association include a provision authorizing such indemnification:

- a monetary liability incurred by or imposed on the office holder in favor of another person pursuant to a court judgment, including pursuant to a settlement confirmed as judgment or arbitrator's decision approved by a competent court. However, if an undertaking to indemnify an office holder with respect to such liability is provided in advance, then such an undertaking must be limited to events which, in the opinion of the board of directors, can be foreseen based on the company's activities when the undertaking to indemnify is given, and to an amount or according to criteria determined by the board of directors as reasonable under the circumstances, and such undertaking shall detail the abovementioned foreseen events and amount or criteria;
- reasonable litigation expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, which were incurred by the office holder (i) as a result of an investigation or proceeding filed against the office holder by an authority authorized to conduct such investigation or proceeding; provided that such investigation or proceeding was either (a) concluded without the filing of an indictment against such office holder and without the imposition on him of any monetary obligation in lieu of a criminal proceeding; (b) concluded without the filing of an indictment against the office holder but with the imposition of a monetary obligation on the office holder in lieu of criminal proceedings for an offense that does not require proof of criminal intent; or (ii) in connection with a monetary sanction;
- a monetary liability imposed on the office holder in favor of an injured party at an Administrative Procedure (as defined below) as set forth in Section 52(54)(a)(1)(a) to the Securities Law;
- expenses expended by the office holder with respect to an Administrative Procedure under the Securities Law, including reasonable litigation expenses and reasonable attorneys' fees;
- reasonable litigation expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred by the office holder or which were imposed on the office holder by a court (i) in a proceeding instituted against him or her by the company, on its behalf, or by a third party, (ii) in connection with criminal indictment of which the office holder was acquitted, or (iii) in connection with a criminal indictment which the office holder was convicted of an offense that does not require proof of criminal intent; and
- any other obligation or expense in respect of which it is permitted or will be permitted under applicable law to indemnify an office holder.

An "Administrative Procedure" is defined as a procedure pursuant to chapters H3 (Monetary Sanction by the Israeli Securities Authority), H4 (Administrative Enforcement Procedures of the Administrative Enforcement Committee) or I1 (Arrangement to prevent Procedures or Interruption of procedures subject to conditions) of the Securities Law.

As permitted under the Companies Law and the Securities Law, our amended and restated articles of association, which will become effective immediately prior to the closing of this offering, provide that we may insure an office holder against the following liabilities incurred for acts performed by him or her as an office holder if and to the extent provided in the company's articles of association:

- a breach of the duty of loyalty to the company, provided that the office holder acted in good faith and had a reasonable basis to believe that the act would not harm the company;
- a breach of duty of care to the company or to a third party, to the extent such a breach arises out of the negligent conduct of the office holder;
- a monetary liability imposed on the office holder in favor of a third party;
- a monetary liability imposed on the office holder in favor of an injured party at an Administrative Procedure pursuant to Section 52(54)(a)(1)(a) of the Securities Law; and
- expenses incurred by an office holder in connection with an Administrative Procedure, including reasonable litigation expenses and reasonable attorneys' fees.

Under the Companies Law, a company may not indemnify, exculpate or insure an office holder against any of the following:

- a breach of the duty of loyalty, except for indemnification and insurance for a breach of the duty of loyalty to the company to the extent that the office holder acted in good faith and had a reasonable basis to believe that the act would not prejudice the company;
- a breach of duty of care committed intentionally or recklessly, excluding a breach arising out of the negligent conduct of the office holder;
- an act or omission committed with intent to derive illegal personal benefit; or
- a fine or forfeit levied against the office holder.

Under the Companies Law, exculpation, indemnification and insurance of office holders must be approved by the compensation committee and the board of directors and, with respect to directors or controlling shareholders, their relatives and third parties in which such controlling shareholders have a personal interest, also by the shareholders.

Our amended and restated articles of association permit us to exculpate, indemnify and insure our office holders to the fullest extent permitted or to be permitted by law. Our office holders are currently covered by a directors' and officers' liability insurance policy. As of the date of this prospectus, no claims for directors' and officers' liability insurance have been filed under this policy and we are not aware of any pending or threatened litigation or proceeding involving any of our office holders, including our directors, in which indemnification is sought.

Employment Agreements with Executive Officers

We have entered into written employment agreements with certain of our executive officers, including our Chief Executive Officer. See "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—Employment Agreements" for additional information.

Director's Service Contract

We have entered into an employment agreement with Ran Poliakine, our founder, director and Chief Executive Officer. Pursuant to the agreement, if the Company terminates Ran Poliakine's employment and waives his obligation to perform services during the notice period of 180 days, Ran Poliakine will be entitled to receive payments of his base salary and social benefits in lieu of notice for the waived period, up to the full notice period for an immediate termination. The agreement provides Ran Poliakine with a gross monthly base salary equal to $40,000 which will be increased to $60,000 upon the consummation of this offering.

Equity Incentive Plans

On September 3, 2019, we adopted the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan and its U.S. sub-Plan (the "2019 Equity Incentive Plan" or "Plan"). The 2019 Equity Incentive Plan is intended to afford an incentive to any of our affiliates' employees, directors, officers, consultants, advisors and any other person or entity who provides services to us, to continue as service providers, to increase their efforts on our and our affiliates' behalf and to promote our success, by providing such persons with opportunities to acquire a proprietary interest in us. The U.S. sub-Plan applies to our and any of our affiliates' employees, directors, officers, consultants, advisors and any other person or entity who provides services to the Company who are in the United States.

We may issue under the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan and its U.S. sub-Plan up to 8,041,936 of our ordinary shares, subject to adjustment if particular capital changes affect our share capital or such other number as our board of directors may determine from time to time. Any awards that are scheduled to vest over a period of more than one calendar year shall be applied pro rata for purposes of the foregoing limit based on the number of years over which such awards are scheduled to vest. Ordinary shares subject to outstanding awards under the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan and its U.S. sub-Plan that subsequently expire, or are cancelled, forfeited or terminated for any reason before being exercised will be automatically, and without any further action, returned to the share reserve under the Plan and will again be available for grant.

A share option is the right to purchase a specified number of ordinary shares in the future at a specified exercise price and subject to the other terms and conditions specified in the option agreement and the applicable

equity incentive plan. The exercise price of each option granted under the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan will be determined in accordance with the limitation set forth under such equity incentive plan. The exercise price of any share options granted under the Plan may be paid in cash, through the surrender of ordinary shares by the option holder or any other method that may be approved by our compensation committee, which may include procedures for cashless exercise.

Our compensation committee may also grant, or recommend that our board of directors grant, other forms of equity incentive awards under the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan, such as restricted shares, restricted share units ("RSUs"), which represent the right to receive shares of our ordinary shares in the future, and other forms of share-based compensation.

Israeli participants in the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan may be granted options or other equity awards subject to Section 102 of the Israeli Income Tax Ordinance (New Version), 1961 (the "Israeli Tax Ordinance"). Section 102 of the Israeli Tax Ordinance allows employees, directors and officers who are not controlling shareholders and are considered Israeli residents to receive favorable tax treatment for compensation in the form of shares or options. Our Israeli non-employee service providers and controlling shareholders, for these purposes under the Israeli Tax Ordinance, may only be granted options or other equity awards under another section of the Israeli Tax Ordinance, which does not provide for similar tax benefits. Section 102 includes two alternatives for tax treatment involving the issuance of options or shares to a trustee for the benefit of the grantees and also includes an additional alternative for the issuance of options or shares directly to the grantee. The most favorable tax treatment for the grantees is under Section 102(b)(2) of the Israeli Tax Ordinance, the issuance to a trustee under the "capital gain track." However, under this track we are not allowed to deduct an expense with respect to the issuance of the options or shares to our employees. Any options granted under the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan to participants in the United States will be either "incentive stock options," which may be eligible for special tax treatment under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or options other than incentive stock options (referred to as "nonqualified stock options"), as determined by our compensation committee or our board of directors and stated in the option agreement.

All awards, amounts or benefits received or outstanding under the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan and the U.S. sub-Plan will be subject to clawback, cancellation, recoupment, rescission, payback, reduction or other similar action in accordance with the terms of any clawback or similar policy that we adopt or any applicable law related to such actions, as may be in effect from time to time. A participant's acceptance of an award under the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan and the U.S. sub-Plan will be deemed to constitute the participant's acknowledgement of and consent to our application, implementation and enforcement of any applicable clawback or similar policy that may apply to the participant, and any provision of applicable law relating to clawback, cancellation, recoupment, rescission, payback or reduction of compensation, and the participant's agreement that we may take such actions as may be necessary to effectuate any such policy or applicable law, without further consideration or action.

The 2019 Equity Incentive Plan and the U.S. sub-Plan have been designed to include a number of provisions that promote best practices by reinforcing the alignment between equity compensation arrangements for eligible employees and non-employee directors and shareholders' interests. These provisions include, but are not limited to, the following:

- *Forfeiture Upon Cause Termination*. All awards held by a participant will be forfeited upon the participant's termination for cause.
- *No Repricing Without Shareholder Approval*. Without prior shareholder approval, we will not (i) reduce the exercise price of a stock option, (ii) take any other action that is treated as repricing under U.S. GAAP or (ii) repurchase for cash or cancel a stock option when its exercise price is greater than the fair market value of the underlying shares in exchange for another, unless the cancellation and exchange occurs in connection with a change in capitalization or a similar change.
- *No Transferability*. Awards generally may not be transferred, except by will or the laws of descent and distribution, unless otherwise determined by the compensation committee.
- *No Automatic Grants*. The Plan does not provide for automatic grants to any participant.
- *No Tax Gross-Ups*. The Plan does not provide for any tax gross-ups.

Our compensation committee will administer the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan and the U.S. sub-Plan, or if determined otherwise by our board of directors, the equity incentive plans will be administered by our board of directors or other designated committee on its behalf. Even if the compensation committee or any other committee was appointed by our board of directors in order to administer the equity incentive plans, our board of directors may, subject to any legal limitations, exercise any powers or duties of the compensation committee or any other committee concerning the equity incentive plans. The compensation committee will, among others, select which eligible persons will receive options or other awards under the equity incentive plans and will determine, or recommend to our board of directors, the number of ordinary shares covered by those options or other awards, the terms under which such options or other awards may be exercised (however, options generally may not be exercised later than ten years from the grant date of an option) or may be settled or paid, and the other terms and conditions of such options and other awards under the equity incentive plans.

To the extent permitted under applicable law, our compensation committee will have the authority to accelerate the vesting of any outstanding options, restricted shares and RSUs at such time and under such circumstances as it, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate. In the event of a merger or sale, as defined in the Plan, any award then outstanding shall be assumed or an equivalent award shall be substituted by the successor corporation of the merger or sale or any parent or affiliate thereof as determined by our board of directors. In the event that the awards are not assumed or substituted, our compensation committee may, in its discretion, accelerate the vesting or exercisability of the outstanding award, or provide for the cancellation of such award and payment of cash consideration, as determined to be fair in the circumstances.

Subject to particular limitations specified in the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan and the U.S. sub-Plan and under applicable law, our board of directors may amend or terminate each of the equity incentive plans, and the compensation committee may amend awards outstanding under the Plan. The Plan will continue in effect until all ordinary shares available under the Plan are delivered and all restrictions on those shares have lapsed, unless the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan is terminated earlier by our board of directors. No awards may be granted under the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan and the U.S. sub-Plan, on or after the tenth anniversary of the date of adoption.

Any equity award to an office holder, director or controlling shareholder, whether under the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan and the U.S. sub-Plan or otherwise, may be subject to further approvals in addition to the approval of the compensation committee as described above. As of December 31, 2019, there were 3,654,464 ordinary shares issuable upon the exercise of options to purchase ordinary shares outstanding under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan, at an average exercise price of $2.21 per share.

The following table sets forth, as of December 31, 2019, the total number of ordinary shares issuable upon exercise of the options granted to each of our executive officers and our non-employee directors as a group, the exercise price of such options, the grant date and the expiration date. We discuss grants made since December 31, 2019 immediately below the table.

Name	Number of Options	Exercise Price	Date of Grant	Expiration Date
Ran Poliakine	1,206,290	$2.21	November 25, 2019	November 25, 2029
Onn Fenig	40,234	$2.21	November 25, 2019	November 25, 2029
Floyd Katske	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
Erez Meltzer	0	N/A	N/A	N/A
Richard Stone	100,584	$2.21	November 25, 2019	November 25, 2029
Itzhak Maayan	161,107	$2.21	November 25, 2019	November 25, 2029
Anat Kaphan	112,754	$2.21	November 25, 2019	November 25, 2029
Yoel Raab	152,754	$2.21	November 25, 2019	November 25, 2029
Tal Shank	74,362	$2.21	November 25, 2019	November 25, 2029
Shirly Kaufman-Kirshenbaum	0	N/A	N/A	N/A

In February 2020, we approved the grant of options to Erez Meltzer in respect of 40,234 ordinary shares with an exercise price of $2.21 per ordinary share. In April 2020, we approved the grant of options to Floyd Katske in respect of 40,234 ordinary shares with an exercise price of $16.00 per ordinary share. In April 2020, we approved the grant of options to Shirly Kaufman-Kirshenbaum in respect of 50,000 ordinary shares with an exercise price of $16.00 per ordinary share. All grants of options were issued pursuant to the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan. All options held by our directors will be fully accelerated upon a “Deemed Liquidation” as defined in the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan. In connection with the Private Placement investment with SKT, we agreed to grant options to Mr. Park (or another person designated by SKT) in respect of 100,000 ordinary shares with an exercise price of $16.00 per ordinary share as soon as practicable after such person’s appointment.

PRINCIPAL SHAREHOLDERS

The following table sets forth information with respect to the beneficial ownership of our ordinary shares as of August 13, 2020 by:

- each person or entity known by us to own beneficially more than 5% of our outstanding ordinary shares;
- each of our directors and executive officers; and
- all of our directors and executive officers as a group.

The beneficial ownership of our ordinary shares is determined in accordance with the rules of the SEC. Under these rules, a person is deemed to be a beneficial owner of a security if that person has or shares voting power, which includes the power to vote or to direct the voting of the security, or investment power, which includes the power to dispose of or to direct the disposition of the security. Certain of our existing investors and their affiliated entities, including Yozma, SKT, JJFIHC and iA, and certain other investors have indicated an interest in purchasing an aggregate of up to approximately $80 million of our ordinary shares in this offering at the initial public offering price. However, because indications of interest are not binding agreements or commitments to purchase, these entities may determine to purchase fewer shares than they indicate an interest in purchasing or to not purchase any shares in this offering. It is also possible that these entities could indicate an interest in purchasing more of our ordinary shares. In addition, the underwriters could determine to sell fewer shares to any of these entities than the entities indicate an interest in purchasing or to not sell any shares to these entities. In determining beneficial ownership percentages, we deem ordinary shares that a shareholder has the right to acquire, including the ordinary shares issuable pursuant to options or warrants that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days of August 13, 2020, if any, to be outstanding and to be beneficially owned by the person with such right to acquire additional ordinary shares for the purposes of computing the percentage ownership of that person, but we do not treat them as outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person. The percentage of ordinary shares beneficially owned prior to the offering is based on 35,570,380 ordinary shares outstanding as of August 13, 2020, after giving effect to the Transactions. The percentage of ordinary shares beneficially owned after the offering is based on 35,570,380 ordinary shares outstanding as of August 13, 2020, after giving effect to the Transactions, plus the ordinary shares that we are selling in this offering.

The percentages of ordinary shares beneficially owned after the offering assume that the underwriters will not exercise their option to purchase additional ordinary shares in the offering. Except where otherwise indicated, we believe, based on information furnished to us by such owners, that the beneficial owners of the ordinary shares listed below have sole investment and voting power with respect to such shares.

Upon the closing of this offering, none of our shareholders will have different voting rights from other shareholders. To the best of our knowledge, we are not owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by another corporation or by any foreign government. We are not aware of any arrangement that may, at a subsequent date, result in a change of control of our company.

Unless otherwise noted below, the address for each beneficial owner is c/o Communications Center, Neve Ilan, Israel 9085000.

	Shares Beneficially Owned Prior to the Offering		Shares Beneficially Owned After the Offering	
Name of Beneficial Owner	**Number**	**Percentage**	**Number**	**Percentage**
5% or greater shareholders				
Ran Poliakine(1)	4,774,727	13.19	4,774,727	11.35
Moshe Moalem(2)	4,067,420	11.43	4,067,420	9.81
SK Telecom TMT Investment Corp and Affiliates(3)	5,774,846	16.23	5,774,846	13.93
Asia Beam Limited(4)	2,684,248	7.38	2,684,248	6.35
Yozma Group Korea(5)	2,512,000	7.06	2,512,000	6.06
Directors and executive officers				
Ran Poliakine(1)	4,774,727	13.19	4,774,727	11.35
Onn Fenig(6)	7,544	*	7,544	*
Floyd Katske(7)	2,515	*	2,515	*
Erez Meltzer(8)	5,029	*	5,029	*
Richard Stone(9)	2,741,340	7.70	2,741,340	6.61
Itzhak Maayan(10)	36,920	*	36,920	*
Yoel Raab(11)	70,393	*	70,393	*
Anat Kaphan(12)	26,231	*	26,231	*
Tal Shank(13)	18,591	*	18,591	*
Shirly Kaufman-Kirshenbaum(14)	11,719	*	11,719	*
All directors and executive officers as a group (10 persons)	7,695,009	21.14	7,695,009	18.20

* Amount represents less than 1% of outstanding ordinary shares.

(1) Represents (a) 3,572,212 ordinary shares of the Company held by Ran Poliakine, (b) 118,750 ordinary shares of the Company held in trust by Shay Zuckerman & Co. Law Firm ("Shay Zuckerman"), pursuant to an Escrow Agreement, dated February 3, 2020 (the "Escrow Agreement"), between Ran Poliakine, Moshe Moalem and Shay Zuckerman, as trustee, (c) warrants to purchase 452,489 ordinary shares held by Ran Poliakine and (d) options to purchase 628,276 ordinary shares exercisable within 60 days of August 13, 2020. The ordinary shares held by Shay Zuckerman are held in trust for the benefit of Ran Poliakine. Ran Poliakine has voting power of all the ordinary shares held in trust by Shay Zuckerman. Ran Poliakine and Moshe Moalem may be deemed to share the dispositive power over the ordinary shares held in trust by Shay Zuckerman as such ordinary shares may not be disposed of until a final settlement between Ran Poliakine and Moshe Moalem is reached with respect thereto.

(2) Represents (a) 3,948,670 ordinary shares of the Company held by Moshe Moalem and (b) 118,750 ordinary shares of the Company held in trust by Shay Zuckerman pursuant to the Escrow Agreement. Ran Poliakine and Moshe Moalem may be deemed to share the dispositive power over the ordinary shares held in trust by Shay Zuckerman as such ordinary shares may not be disposed of until a final settlement between Ran Poliakine and Moshe Moalem is reached with respect thereto.

(3) Represents 2,607,466 ordinary shares held by SKT, 49,733 ordinary shares held by Pureun Partners Asset Management Co., Ltd. ("Pureun"), 855,204 ordinary shares held by EBEST-PPAM Fund No. 9 ("EBEST"), and warrants held by SKT to purchase 2,262,443 ordinary shares. SKT has the voting and dispositive power of the shares held by Pureun and EBEST pursuant to a proxy.

(4) Represents 1,875,000 ordinary shares held by Asia Beam Limited (assuming the sale of such shares to Asia Beam Limited is closed on August 13, 2020) and 809,248 ordinary shares that Asia Beam has the right to acquire within 60 days of August 13, 2020. See "Prospectus Summary-Recent Developments" and "The Offering." The voting and dispositive power over such ordinary shares is ultimately held by Kasudjono Harianto.

(5) Represents 887,000 ordinary shares held by Yozma Global AI Fund No.2 ("Yozma Fund No.2") and 1,625,000 ordinary shares held by Yozma Global AI Fund No.3 ("Yozma Fund No.3"). Yozma Group Korea is the general partner of each of Yozma Fund No.2 and Yozma Fund No.3. Wonjae Lee is the Chief Executive Officer and controlling shareholder of Yozma Group Korea and is deemed to have voting and dispositive power over the shares held by Yozma Fund No.2 and Yozma Fund No.3.

(6) Represents options to purchase 7,544 ordinary shares exercisable within 60 days of August 13, 2020.

(7) Represents options to purchase 2,515 ordinary shares exercisable within 60 days of August 13, 2020.

(8) Represents options to purchase 5,029 ordinary shares exercisable within 60 days of August 13, 2020.

(9) Consists of (a) 287,894 ordinary shares, options to purchase 18,860 ordinary shares exercisable within 60 days of August 13, 2020, and warrants to purchase 410,216 ordinary shares held by Richard Stone, (b) 696,196 ordinary shares and warrants to purchase 298,642 ordinary shares held by Stone Isra Ventures LLC, (c) 221,719 ordinary shares and warrants to purchase 443,438 ordinary shares held by Adhoc Investors LLC, (d) 118,750 ordinary shares held by Ajax Partners, (e) 89,375 ordinary shares held by Frostop Securities and (f) 156,250 ordinary shares held by Patience LLC. Richard Stone is a minority holder of each of Stone Isra Ventures LLC, Adhoc Investors LLC, Ajax Partners, Frostop Securities and Patience LLC, and is the sole manager of Stone Isra Ventures LLC and Adhoc Investors LLC. Richard Stone is deemed to have voting and dispositive power of the ordinary shares held by Stone Isra Ventures LLC, Adhoc Investors LLC, Ajax Partners, Frostop Securities and Patience LLC.

(10) Represents options to purchase 36,920 ordinary shares exercisable within 60 days of August 13, 2020.
(11) Represents options to purchase 70,393 ordinary shares exercisable within 60 days of August 13, 2020.
(12) Represents options to purchase 26,231 ordinary shares exercisable within 60 days of August 13, 2020.
(13) Represents options to purchase 18,591 ordinary shares exercisable within 60 days of August 13, 2020.
(14) Represents options to purchase 11,719 ordinary shares exercisable within 60 days of August 13, 2020.

As of August 13, 2020, approximately 8,947,397 of our outstanding ordinary shares are held by 86 record holders in the United States.

None of our shareholders has different voting rights from other shareholders after the closing of this offering.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Our policy is to enter into transactions with related parties on terms that, on the whole, are no more favorable, or no less favorable, than those available from unaffiliated third parties. Based on our experience in the business sectors in which we operate and the terms of our transactions with unaffiliated third parties, we believe that all of the transactions described below met this policy standard at the time they occurred. The following is a description of material transactions, or series of related material transactions, since January 1, 2017, to which we were or will be a party and in which the other parties included or will include our directors, executive officers, holders of more than 5% of our voting securities or any member of the immediate family of any of the foregoing persons.

Asset Purchase by the Company From Nanox Gibraltar

The Company (NANO-X IMAGING LTD), an Israeli limited liability company, was formed on December 20, 2018. Pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement, as amended on December 3, 2019 and December 31, 2019, substantially all of the assets of Nanox Gibraltar, including all patents, patent applications and all other intellectual property rights, but not including the shares of Nanox Japan (predecessor), were sold to the Company for an aggregate consideration of $13.3 million, reflecting the fair market value of the transferred assets, which was estimated to be $6.1 million (excluding cash) based on an independent valuation report, plus the cash balance less $200,000, which totaled $7.2 million as of the date of the Asset Purchase Agreement. Following the Asset Purchase, substantially all the employees of Nanox Japan (predecessor) dedicated to the Company's business have become employees of Nanox Imaging, Inc., our wholly owned Japanese subsidiary incorporated on September 19, 2019, in December 2019.

Under the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement, the consideration for the transferred assets will be paid only on the occurrence of one of the following events: (a) the closing of a transaction involving the sale of all or substantially all of the Company's assets; (b) the acquisition of the Company by, or the merger of the Company with, another entity, consolidation, reorganization, recapitalization, sale, assignment or disposal by the Company of all or substantially all of the issued and outstanding shares of the Company; (c) the transfer, sale, lease, grant or other disposition of or the grant of an exclusive license over all or substantially all of Company's assets, including, but not limited to, intellectual property, with the same economic effect to that of a sale and/or cessation of its business; (d) any other transaction, except for a financing round, following which the shareholders of the Company prior to the closing of such transaction own, directly or indirectly, less than 50% of the voting power of the surviving entity; (e) the closing of the first underwritten public offering of the Company pursuant to a registration statement under the Securities Act or the Israeli Securities Law, 5728-1968, as amended (or under equivalent securities law of another jurisdiction) or any other securities laws world-wide with the same effects and results; (f) an equity financing of the Company at a minimum pre-money valuation of $100.0 million, with proceeds to the Company of at least $30.0 million. In the events of (e) or (f) above, the Company will have the option to pay the consideration in cash or by the issuance to Nanox Gibraltar of the Company's securities of the same series to be issued upon such event, in an amount reflecting a 25% discount on the price per share to be determined in connection with (e) and (f) above. If the Company elects to pay such consideration in cash, Nanox Gibraltar will have the right, at its sole discretion and in good faith, to reject such payment in cash, and require that the Company pay such consideration in the form of the Company's securities in such amount and with such discount described above.

In January 2020, the board of directors of the Company and the board of directors and shareholders of Nanox Gibraltar approved the issuance of shares in accordance with the terms of the Asset Purchase Agreement described above. As a result, 1,109,245 of the Company's ordinary shares were issued to Nanox Gibraltar, representing an aggregate consideration of approximately $17.8 million at the date of issuance that reflects a 25% discount on the price per share received in the Private Placement, and the Company has no further obligations to Nanox Gibraltar under the Asset Purchase Agreement.

Relationship With SKT

On June 17, 2019, Nanox Gibraltar entered into a Strategic Share Purchase Agreement with SKT, Pureun Partners Asset Management Co., Ltd. and EBEST-PPAM Fund No. 9 (collectively, the "SKT Entities"), pursuant to which Nanox Gibraltar sold 2,262,443 ordinary shares to the SKT Entities for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $5.0 million. In connection with such transaction, Nanox Gibraltar also issued a warrant to SKT to acquire 2,262,443 ordinary shares at an exercise price of $20.87 per share (the "Warrant").

In connection with the transactions described above, Nanox Gibraltar also entered into an investor rights agreement with the SKT Entities (the "Investor Rights Agreement"). The agreement provides for the rights to nominate a member of our board of directors, as well as certain registration rights. Pursuant to the Investor Rights Agreement, so long as the SKT Entities hold at least 5% of Nanox Gibraltar's outstanding shares or any SKT Entity is otherwise deemed an affiliate of Nanox Gibraltar under Rule 144 of the Securities Act, it shall be entitled to the same piggyback registration rights as the most favorable registration rights that Nanox Gibraltar has provided to any of its current shareholders or provides to future shareholders, and shall be made a party to any investor rights agreement or registration rights agreement that Nanox Gibraltar thereafter enters into. SKT also has preemptive rights with respect to the issuances of any ordinary shares, warrants and other securities convertible into or exercisable for our ordinary shares (subject to certain exceptions, including the ordinary shares issued to the public in this offering) prior to the closing of this offering. The rights under the Investor Rights Agreement will terminate upon the closing of this offering. The SKT Entities are expected to become parties to the Registration Rights Agreement (as defined below) prior to the closing of this offering so long as they meet the requirements described above. See "Description of Share Capital—Registration Rights" for detailed description of the registration rights.

On June 4, 2020, in connection with the Private Placement, we entered into a Share Purchase Agreement with SKT, pursuant to which we sold 1,250,000 ordinary shares to SKT for an aggregate purchase price of $20.0 million. In connection with such agreement, we amended the Warrant to extend the exercise period to the earlier of June 17, 2025 or an exit event, which event does not include an initial public offering, and we amended the Investor Rights Agreement which grants SKT the right to appoint Mr. Jung Ho Park (or another person designated by SKT) as a director for a term of three years and certain pre-emptive rights to participate in any issuance of new securities by us until the closing of an initial public offering. In addition, we undertook to grant Mr. Park options to purchase 100,000 of our ordinary shares, contingent on him becoming a director, vesting in equal quarterly installments over a period of four years, at an exercise price of $16.00 per ordinary share. In the event that SKT nominates any replacement director, any such director may receive options with the same terms, but the aggregate number of options granted to all such directors together shall not exceed 100,000.

Furthermore, on June 4, 2020, we entered into a collaboration agreement with SK Telecom, pursuant to which we and SK Telecom will further explore and engage in good faith to develop a definitive agreement within six months of the date of the agreement for the deployment of 2,500 Nanox Systems in South Korea and Vietnam, and we will use commercially reasonable efforts to establish a wholly-owned subsidiary in South Korea with the support of SK Telecom for the purpose of manufacturing MEMs X-ray chips for the Nanox.ARC. The collaboration agreement will be in effect until the earlier of December 31, 2021 or the execution of a definitive agreement, and may be extended upon the mutual agreement of the parties. The agreement may be terminated by mutual notice or by notice of the non-breaching party in case of a material breach of a party's material obligations.

In addition, we signed an agreement with a President of SK Telecom, Dr. Ilung Kim, dated December 16, 2019, for the provision of consulting services to us. Under the agreement, we granted Dr. Kim options to purchase 1,206,290 of our ordinary shares at an exercise price of $2.21 per ordinary share. 301,572 of the options vested as of the grant date and the remaining 904,718 options will vest in equal monthly installments over a period of three years from the vesting commencement date. In case of an initial public offering or certain other events, all unvested options will fully accelerate immediately prior to the closing of the initial public offering. The vested options are exercisable until the earlier of (a) the second anniversary of termination of the engagement between us and Dr. Kim or (b) the tenth anniversary from the date of grant.

Agreements With Directors and Officers

Relationship With Six-Eye Interactive Ltd.

On June 1, 2015, Nanox Gibraltar entered into a consulting agreement (the "Consulting Agreement") with Six-Eye, pursuant to which Ran Poliakine, the sole owner of Six-Eye, agreed to provide services as Chief Strategy Officer and a member of the Executive Committee to Nanox Gibraltar. The Consulting Agreement was terminated and on September 1, 2019, Ran Poliakine executed an employment agreement with the Company.

On May 1, 2017, Nanox Gibraltar entered into a services agreement with Six-Eye, of which Ran Poliakine is the sole owner, pursuant to which Six-Eye agreed to provide certain services to Nanox Gibraltar, including

research and development, equipped facilities, management and administration, operational and supply and financial and accounting services (the "Original Services Agreement"). Following the Asset Purchase, all of the terms of the Original Services Agreement were terminated.

During the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2019, the total expenses paid to Six-Eye under the Consulting Agreement and Original Services Agreement were $1.4 million and $0.7 million, respectively.

Relationship With Illumigyn, Ltd.

Since November 1, 2019, Illumigyn has sub-leased approximately 1,800 square feet of private office space, including access to shared public spaces, from us in Neve Ilan, Israel. Illumigyn pays approximately $12,000 per month and during year ended December 31, 2019, the total payment received from Illumigyn was approximately $12,000. Mr. Poliakine currently serves as a member of senior management of Illumigyn and is a significant shareholder primarily through indirect holdings, and he served as a member of the board of directors of Illumigyn until August 2019. In addition, Mr. Richard Stone is a significant shareholder in, and serves as a member of the board of directors of Illumigyn, and Anat Kaphan, our Vice President of Product Marketing, also serves as a consultant to Illumigyn.

Relationship with SixAI Ltd.

On April 16, 2020, we entered into a service agreement (the "Service Agreement") with SixAI Ltd. ("SixAI"), pursuant to which SixAI shall provide Nanox with certain software development and mechanical engineering services. The Service Agreement is effective as of March 1, 2020 for a term of six months, which may be extended by mutual agreement of the parties. In consideration for the services provided, we will pay SixAI monthly fee based on the number of hours invested by the applicable individuals in rendering the services during each month up to $195,000. As of June 30, 2020, we have paid $150,000 to SixAI. Mr. Poliakine and Mr. Fenig currently serve as members of the board of directors of SixAI and Mr. Poliakine is a controlling shareholder of SixAI. In addition, Mr. Poliakine is a director of Musashi which is a controlled subsidiary (51%) of SixAI and Mr. Fenig manages Musashi's operations.

Directorship Agreements

We have entered into directorship agreements with each of our directors, pursuant to which such directors will serve on our board of directors. Pursuant to these agreements, each director was granted options under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan in the number and terms set out under "Management—Equity Incentive Plans."

Employment Agreements

We have entered into written employment agreements with certain of our executive officers. These agreements provide for notice periods of varying duration for termination of the agreement by us or by the relevant executive officer, during which time the executive officer will continue to receive base salary and benefits. These agreements also contain customary provisions regarding non-competition, confidentiality of information and assignment of inventions. However, the enforceability of the non-competition provisions may be limited under applicable law. See "Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Employee Matters—Under applicable employment laws, we may not be able to enforce covenants not to compete and therefore may be unable to prevent our competitors from benefitting from the expertise of some of our former employees" for a further description of the enforceability of non-competition clauses.

Equity Incentive Plans

For a description of our equity incentive plans with members of our board of directors and executive officers, see "Management—Equity Incentive Plans."

Directors and Officers Insurance Policy and Indemnification Agreements

Our amended and restated articles of association, which will become effective upon completion of this offering, permit us to exculpate, indemnify and insure each of our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by the Companies Law. We have obtained directors and officers insurance for each of our executive officers and directors. For further information, see "Management—Exculpation, Insurance and Indemnification of Directors and Officers."

We have entered into agreements with each of our current directors and officers exculpating them from a breach of their duty of care to us to the fullest extent permitted by law, and undertaking to indemnify them to the fullest extent permitted by law including, with respect to liabilities resulting from this offering, to the extent that these liabilities are not covered by insurance, all subject to limited exceptions. This indemnification is limited, with respect to any monetary liability imposed in favor of a third party, to events determined as foreseeable by the board of directors based on our current or expected activities. The maximum aggregate amount of indemnification that we may pay to our directors and officers based on such indemnification agreement shall not exceed the greater of (i) in relation to indemnity in connection with an offering to the public of our securities, the aggregate amount of proceeds from the sale by us and/or any of our shareholders in connection with such public offering, (ii) 25% of our total shareholders' equity pursuant to our most recent financial statements as of the time of the actual payment of indemnification, and (iii) $50 million (in each case as may be increased from time to time by shareholders' approval). Such indemnification amounts are in addition to any insurance amounts.

However, in the opinion of the SEC, indemnification of office holders for liabilities arising under the Securities Act is against public policy and therefore unenforceable.

Participation in this offering

Certain of our existing investors and their affiliated entities, including Yozma, SKT, JJFIHC and iA, and certain other investors have indicated an interest in purchasing an aggregate of up to approximately $80 million of our ordinary shares in this offering at the initial public offering price. However, because indications of interest are not binding agreements or commitments to purchase, these entities may determine to purchase fewer shares than they indicate an interest in purchasing or to not purchase any shares in this offering. It is also possible that these entities could indicate an interest in purchasing more of our ordinary shares. In addition, the underwriters could determine to sell fewer shares to any of these entities than the entities indicate an interest in purchasing or to not sell any shares to these entities.

DESCRIPTION OF SHARE CAPITAL

The following description of our share capital and provisions of our amended and restated articles of association are summaries and are qualified in their entirety by reference to the amended and restated articles of association, which will become effective immediately prior to the closing of this offering.

General

Upon the closing of this offering, our authorized share capital will consist of 100,000,000 ordinary shares, par value NIS 0.01 per share, of which, effective upon closing of this offering, 41,452,733 ordinary shares will be issued and outstanding (assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional ordinary shares).

All of our outstanding ordinary shares will be validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable. Our ordinary shares are not redeemable and do not have any preemptive rights.

Warrants to Purchase Ordinary Shares

As of August 13, 2020, warrants to purchase a total of 5,195,749 shares of our ordinary shares were outstanding with exercise prices ranging from $0.01 per share to $20.87 per share. These warrants are exercisable immediately and expire on various dates.

The warrants were issued to certain persons in connection with certain corporate, financing and consulting transactions. Collectively, we refer to these warrants as the "ordinary shares warrants." Some of the ordinary shares warrants provide that, unless earlier exercised, they will be expired or exercised, on a cash or cashless basis, immediately prior to the closing of this offering, so long as the fair market value of our ordinary shares at the closing of this offering exceeds the exercise price of the applicable warrant. The fair market value in connection with any cashless exercise prior to the consummation of this offering shall be the initial public offering price of our ordinary shares.

Assuming the closing of this offering occurs, the fair market value of one share of our ordinary shares in connection with any cashless exercise shall be the closing price or last sale price per share of our ordinary shares on the Nasdaq Global Market or other public trading market on which our ordinary shares are traded on the business day immediately prior to the date such holder elects to exercise such warrant on a cashless basis.

Registration Number and Purposes of the Company

Our registration number with the Israeli Registrar of Companies is 515942076. Following the closing of this offering, our registration number may be changed by the Israeli Registrar of Companies to indicate that we are a public company. Our purpose as set forth in our amended and restated articles of association is to engage in any lawful activity.

Transfer of Shares

Our fully paid ordinary shares are issued in registered form and may be freely transferred under our amended and restated articles of association, unless the transfer is restricted or prohibited by another instrument, applicable law or the rules of a stock exchange on which the shares are listed for trade. The ownership or voting of our ordinary shares by non-residents of Israel is not restricted in any way by our amended and restated articles of association or the laws of the State of Israel, except for ownership by nationals of some countries that are, or have been, in a state of war with Israel.

Election of Directors

Our ordinary shares do not have cumulative voting rights for the election of directors. As a result, the holders of a majority of the voting power represented at a shareholders meeting have the power to elect all of our directors, subject to the special approval requirements for external directors under the Companies Law described under "Management—External Directors."

Under our amended and restated articles of association, which will become effective immediately prior to the closing of this offering, our board of directors must consist of a minimum of five directors, and a maximum 10 directors, including two external directors to the extent required by the Companies Law. Pursuant to our

amended and restated articles of association, other than the external directors, for whom special election requirements apply under the Companies Law, the vote required to appoint a director is a simple majority vote of holders of our voting shares participating and voting at the relevant meeting. In addition, our amended and restated articles of association allow our board of directors to appoint new directors to fill vacancies on the board of directors, including if the number of directors falls below the maximum number provided in our amended and restated articles. Furthermore, under our amended and restated articles of association, our directors, other than external directors, are divided into three classes with staggered three-year terms. Each class of directors consists, as nearly as possible, of 1/3 of the total number of directors constituting the entire board of directors (other than the external directors). The shareholders holding at least a two-thirds majority of the voting power represented at the meeting in person or by proxy and voting thereon shall be entitled to remove any director(s) from office and to elect director(s) in place of the director(s) so removed. For a more detailed description on the composition of our board of directors and election procedures of our directors, other than our external directors see "Management—Board of Directors and Officers." External directors are elected for an initial term of three years, may be elected for additional terms of three years each under certain circumstances, and may be removed from office only pursuant to the terms of the Companies Law. For further information on the election and removal of external directors see "Management — External Directors—Election and Dismissal of External Directors."

Dividend and Liquidation Rights

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our ordinary shares.

We may declare a dividend to be paid to the holders of our ordinary shares in proportion to their respective shareholdings. See "Dividend Policy" for more information with respect to the requirements under Israeli law for the declaration and payment of dividends to our shareholders. Under the Companies Law, dividend distributions are determined by the board of directors and do not require the approval of the shareholders of a company unless the company's articles of association provide otherwise. Our amended and restated articles of association, which will become effective immediately prior to the closing of this offering, do not require shareholder approval of a dividend distribution and provide that dividend distributions may be determined by our board of directors.

Pursuant to the Companies Law, the distribution amount is limited to the greater of retained earnings or earnings generated over the previous two years, according to our then last reviewed or audited financial statements, provided that the date of the financial statements is not more than six months prior to the date of the distribution, or we may distribute dividends that do not meet such criteria only with court approval. In each case, we are only permitted to distribute a dividend if our board of directors and the court, if applicable, determines that there is no reasonable concern that payment of the dividend will prevent us from satisfying our existing and foreseeable obligations as they become due.

In the event of our liquidation, after satisfaction of liabilities to creditors and other payments due as per applicable law, our assets will be distributed to the holders of our ordinary shares in proportion to their shareholdings. This right, as well as the right to receive dividends, may be affected by the grant of preferential dividend or distribution rights to the holders of a class of shares with preferential rights that may be authorized in the future.

Exchange Controls

There are currently no Israeli currency control restrictions on remittances of dividends on our ordinary shares, proceeds from the sale of the shares or interest or other payments to non-residents of Israel, except for shareholders who are subjects of certain countries that have been, or are considered to be, in a state of war with Israel.

Shareholder Meetings

Under Israeli law, we are required to hold an annual general meeting of our shareholders once every calendar year that must be held no later than 15 months after the date of the previous annual general meeting. All general meetings other than the annual meeting of shareholders are referred to in our amended and restated articles of association as special meetings. Our board of directors may call special meetings whenever it sees fit, at such time and place, within or outside of Israel, as it may determine. In addition, the Companies Law provides that our board of directors is required to convene a special general meeting upon the written request of (i) any

two or more of our directors or one-quarter or more of the members of our board of directors or (ii) one or more shareholders holding, in the aggregate, either (a) 5% or more of our outstanding issued shares and 1% or more of our outstanding voting power or (b) 5% or more of our outstanding voting power.

Under Israeli law, one or more shareholders holding at least 1% of the voting rights at the general meeting may request that the board of directors include a matter in the agenda of a general meeting to be convened in the future, provided that it is appropriate to discuss such a matter at the general meeting. Our amended and restated articles of association contain procedural guidelines and disclosure items with respect to the submission of shareholder proposals for shareholder meetings.

Subject to the provisions of the Companies Law and the regulations promulgated thereunder, shareholders entitled to participate and vote at general meetings are the shareholders of record on a date to be decided by the board of directors, which may be between four and 40 days prior to the date of the meeting. Furthermore, the Companies Law requires that resolutions regarding, among other things, the following matters must be passed at a general meeting of our shareholders:

- amendments to our amended and restated articles of association;
- appointment or termination of our auditors;
- election of directors, including external directors (if applicable);
- approval of certain related party transactions;
- increases or reductions of our authorized share capital;
- mergers; and
- the exercise of our board of director's powers by a general meeting, if our board of directors is unable to exercise its powers and the exercise of any of its powers is required for our proper management.

Under our amended and restated articles of association, we are required to give notice to our registered shareholders not less than 21 days prior to the meeting. The Companies Law requires that a notice of any annual general meeting or special general meeting be provided to shareholders at least 21 days prior to the meeting and if the agenda of the meeting includes the appointment or removal of directors, the approval of transactions with office holders or interested or related parties, or an approval of a merger, or as otherwise required under applicable law, notice must be provided at least 35 days prior to the meeting. Under the Companies Law, shareholders of a public company are not permitted to take action by written consent in lieu of a meeting. Under Companies Law, whenever we cannot convene or conduct a general meeting in the manner prescribed under the law or our articles of association, the court may, upon our, shareholders' or directors' request, order that we convene and conduct a general meeting in the manner the court deems appropriate.

Voting Rights

Upon the closing of this offering, all of our ordinary shares will have identical voting and other rights in all respects.

Quorum Requirements

Pursuant to our amended and restated articles of association, which will become effective immediately prior to the closing of this offering, holders of our ordinary shares have one vote for each ordinary share held on all matters submitted to a vote before the shareholders at a general meeting. In any meeting of shareholders, we will follow the quorum requirements for general meetings as set forth in our amended and restated articles of association, instead of one-third of the issued share capital as required under the Nasdaq Marketplace Rules. Pursuant to our amended and restated articles of association, the quorum required for our general meetings of shareholders will consist of at least two shareholders present in person or by proxy (including by voting deed) and holding shares conferring in the aggregate at least 25% of the voting power of the Company. A meeting adjourned for lack of a quorum will generally be adjourned to the same day of the following week at the same time and place, or to such other day, time or place as indicated by our board of directors if so specified in the notice of the meeting. At the reconvened meeting, subject to a limited exception, any number of shareholders present in person or by proxy shall constitute a lawful quorum.

Vote Requirements

Our amended and restated articles of association provide that all resolutions of our shareholders require a simple majority vote, unless otherwise required by the Companies Law or by our amended and restated articles of association. Pursuant to our amended and restated articles of association, an amendment to our amended and restated articles of association regarding any change of the composition or election procedures of our directors will require a special shareholders majority of at least two-thirds of the voting power represented at the meeting in person or by proxy and voting thereon. Under the Companies Law, among others, each of (i) the approval of an extraordinary transaction with a controlling shareholder and (ii) the terms of employment or other engagement of the controlling shareholder of the company or such controlling shareholder's relative (even if such terms are not extraordinary) requires the approval described above under "Management—Fiduciary duties and approval of specified related party transactions and compensation under Israeli law—Disclosure of personal interests of a controlling shareholder and approval of certain transactions." Certain transactions with respect to remuneration of our office holders and directors, the approval and extension of a compensation policy and certain deviations therefrom require further approvals described above under "Management—Fiduciary duties and approval of specified related party transactions and compensation under Israeli law—Rules Applicable to Compensation of directors and executive officers." Under our amended and restated articles of association, any change to the rights and privileges of the holders of any class of our shares requires a simple majority of the class so affected (or such other percentage of the relevant class that may be set forth in the governing documents relevant to such class), in addition to the ordinary majority vote of all classes of shares voting together as a single class at a shareholder meeting. Another exception to the simple majority vote requirement is a resolution for the voluntary winding up, or an approval of a scheme of arrangement or reorganization, of the company pursuant to Section 350 of the Companies Law, that governs the settlement of debts and reorganization of a company, which requires the approval of holders of 75% of the voting rights represented at the meeting, in person, by proxy or by voting deed and voting on the resolution.

Access to Corporate Records

Under the Companies Law, shareholders generally have the right to review minutes of our general meetings, our shareholders register and principal shareholders register, our amended and restated articles of association, our annual audited financial statements and any document that we are required by law to file publicly with the Israeli Registrar of Companies or the Israel Securities Authority. In addition, shareholders may request to be provided with any document related to an action or transaction requiring shareholder approval under the related party transaction provisions of the Companies Law. We may deny this request if we believe it has not been made in good faith or if such denial is necessary to protect our interests or protect a trade secret or patent.

Modification of Class Rights

Under the Companies Law and our amended and restated articles of association, the rights attached to any class of share, such as voting, liquidation and dividend rights, may be amended by adoption of a resolution by the holders of a majority of the shares of that class present at a separate class meeting, or otherwise in accordance with the rights attached to such class of shares, as set forth in our amended and restated articles of association, in addition to the ordinary majority vote of all classes of voting shares voting together as a single class.

Registration Rights

Prior to the closing of this offering, we intend to enter into a registration rights agreement (the "Registration Rights Agreement") with holders of approximately 11,186,011 of our ordinary shares. Under the terms of such registration rights agreement, and subject to the limitations specified therein, if we register our ordinary shares under the Securities Act for sale to the public, either for our own account or for the account of other security holders or both, the holders of registrable securities are entitled to notice of the intended registration and to include any or all of their registrable securities in the registration. The right of holders of registrable securities to include shares in an underwritten offering is subject to the right of the underwriters to limit the number of shares included in such offering. Holders of registrable securities are generally required to pay all expenses of registration, including the fees and disbursements of its counsel and all underwriting discounts and commissions.

In addition, holders of warrants to purchase an aggregate of 2,438,725 ordinary shares, 85,256 of which are assumed to be exercised prior to the closing of this offering, are entitled to piggyback registration rights under the terms of such warrants substantially similar to the registration rights described in the preceding paragraph.

Acquisitions Under Israeli Law

Full Tender Offer

A person wishing to acquire shares of an Israeli public company and who would as a result hold over 90% of the target company's issued and outstanding share capital is required by the Companies Law to make a tender offer to all of the company's shareholders for the purchase of all of the issued and outstanding shares of the company. A person wishing to acquire shares of a public Israeli company and who would as a result hold over 90% of the issued and outstanding share capital of a certain class of shares is required to make a tender offer to all of the shareholders who hold shares of the relevant class for the purchase of all of the issued and outstanding shares of that class. If the shareholders who do not accept the offer hold less than 5% of the issued and outstanding share capital of the company or of the applicable class, and more than half of the shareholders who do not have a personal interest in the offer accept the offer, all of the shares that the acquirer offered to purchase will be transferred to the acquirer by operation of law. However, a tender offer will also be accepted if the shareholders who do not accept the offer hold less than 2% of the issued and outstanding share capital of the company or of the applicable class of shares.

Upon a successful completion of such a full tender offer, any shareholder that was an offeree in such tender offer, whether such shareholder accepted the tender offer or not, may, within six months from the date of acceptance of the tender offer, petition an Israeli court to determine whether the tender offer was for less than fair value and that the fair value should be paid as determined by the court. However, under certain conditions, the offeror may include in the terms of the tender offer that an offeree who accepted the offer will not be entitled to petition the Israeli court as described above.

If (a) the shareholders who did not respond or accept the tender offer hold at least 5% of the issued and outstanding share capital of the company or of the applicable class or the shareholders who accept the offer constitute less than a majority of the offerees that do not have a personal interest in the acceptance of the tender offer, or (b) the shareholders who did not accept the tender offer hold 2% or more of the issued and outstanding share capital of the company (or of the applicable class), the acquirer may not acquire shares of the company that will increase its holdings to more than 90% of the company's issued and outstanding share capital or of the applicable class from shareholders who accepted the tender offer.

Special Tender Offer

The Companies Law provides that an acquisition of shares of an Israeli public company must be made by means of a special tender offer if as a result of the acquisition the purchaser would become a holder of 25% or more of the voting rights in the company. This requirement does not apply if there is already another holder of at least 25% of the voting rights in the company. Similarly, the Companies Law provides that an acquisition of shares in a public company must be made by means of a special tender offer if as a result of the acquisition the purchaser would become a holder of more than 45% of the voting rights in the company, if there is no other shareholder of the company who holds more than 45% of the voting rights in the company, subject to certain exceptions.

A special tender offer must be extended to all shareholders of a company but the offeror is not required to purchase shares representing more than 5% of the voting power attached to the company's outstanding shares, regardless of how many shares are tendered by shareholders. A special tender offer may be consummated only if (i) at least 5% of the voting power attached to the company's outstanding shares will be acquired by the offeror and (ii) the number of shares tendered by shareholders who accept the offer exceeds the number of shares whose holders objected to the offer (excluding the purchaser and its controlling shareholders, holders of 25% or more of the voting rights in the company or any person having a personal interest in the acceptance of the tender offer or any other person acting on their behalf, including relatives and entities under such person's control). If a special tender offer is accepted, then the purchaser or any person or entity controlling it or under common control with the purchaser or such controlling person or entity may not make a subsequent tender offer for the purchase of shares of the target company and may not enter into a merger with the target company for a period of one year from the date of the offer, unless the purchaser or such person or entity undertook to effect such an offer or merger in the initial special tender offer. Shares purchased in contradiction to the tender offer rules under the Companies Law, will have no rights and will become dormant shares.

Merger

The Companies Law permits merger transactions if approved by each party's board of directors and, unless certain requirements described under the Companies Law are met, by a majority vote of each party's shares, and, in the case of the target company, a majority vote of each class of its shares voted on the proposed merger at a shareholders meeting.

For purposes of the shareholder vote, unless a court rules otherwise, the merger will not be deemed approved if a majority of the votes of the shares represented at the shareholders meeting that are held by parties other than the other party to the merger, or by any person (or group of persons acting in concert) who holds (or hold, as the case may be) 25% or more of the voting rights or the right to appoint 25% or more of the directors of the other party, vote against the merger. If, however, the merger involves a merger with a company's own controlling shareholder or if the controlling shareholder has a personal interest in the merger, then the merger is instead subject to the same special majority approval that governs all extraordinary transactions with controlling shareholders (as described under "Management—Fiduciary Duties and Approval of Specified Related Party Transactions and Compensation Under Israeli Law—Disclosure of Personal Interests of a Controlling Shareholder and Approval of Certain Transactions").

If the transaction would have been approved by the shareholders of a merging company but for the separate approval of each class or the exclusion of the votes of certain shareholders as provided above, a court may still approve the merger upon the request of holders of at least 25% of the voting rights of a company, if the court holds that the merger is fair and reasonable, taking into account the value to the parties to the merger and the consideration offered to the shareholders of the target company.

Upon the request of a creditor of either party to the proposed merger, the court may delay or prevent the merger if it concludes that there exists a reasonable concern that, as a result of the merger, the surviving company will be unable to satisfy the obligations of the merging entities, and may further give instructions to secure the rights of creditors.

In addition, a merger may not be consummated unless at least 50 days have passed from the date on which a proposal for approval of the merger was filed by each party with the Israeli Registrar of Companies and at least 30 days have passed from the date on which the merger was approved by the shareholders of each party.

Israeli tax law treats some acquisitions, such as share for share exchanges between an Israeli company and a foreign company, less favorably than U.S. tax laws. For example, Israeli tax law may, under certain circumstances, subject a shareholder who exchanges his ordinary shares for shares in another corporation to taxation prior to the sale of the shares received in such share-for-share swap.

Anti-Takeover Measures Under Israeli Law

The Companies Law allows us to create and issue shares having rights different from those attached to our ordinary shares, including shares providing certain preferred rights with respect to voting, distributions or other matters and shares having preemptive rights. As of the closing of this offering, no preferred shares will be authorized under our amended and restated articles of association. In the future, if we do authorize, create and issue a specific class of preferred shares, such class of shares, depending on the specific rights that may be attached to it, may have the ability to frustrate or prevent a takeover or otherwise prevent our shareholders from realizing a potential premium over the market value of their ordinary shares. The authorization and designation of a class of preferred shares will require an amendment to our amended and restated articles of association, which requires the prior approval of the holders of a majority of the voting power attaching to our issued and outstanding shares at a general meeting. The convening of the meeting, the shareholders entitled to participate and the majority vote required to be obtained at such a meeting will be subject to the requirements set forth in the Companies Law as described above in "—Voting Rights."

Borrowing Powers

Pursuant to the Companies Law and our amended and restated articles of association, our board of directors may exercise all powers and take all actions that are not required under law or under our amended and restated articles of association to be exercised or taken by our shareholders, including the power to borrow money for company purposes.

Changes in Capital

Our amended and restated articles of association enable us to increase or reduce our share capital. Any such changes are subject to the provisions of the Companies Law and must be approved by a resolution duly adopted by our shareholders at a general meeting. In addition, transactions that have the effect of reducing capital, such as the declaration and payment of dividends in the absence of sufficient retained earnings or profits, require the approval of both our board of directors and an Israeli court.

Choice of Forum

Our amended and restated articles of association will provide that the federal district courts of the United States of America will, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act. While there can be no assurance that U.S. federal or state courts or Israeli courts will follow the holding of the Delaware Supreme Court which recently found that such provisions are facially valid under Delaware law or determine that the Federal Forum Provision should be enforced in a particular case, application of the Federal Forum Provision means that suits brought by our shareholders to enforce any duty or liability created by the Securities Act must be brought in federal court and cannot be brought in state court. The Federal Forum Provision does not apply to suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act. Section 27 of the Exchange Act creates exclusive federal jurisdiction over all claims brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. Accordingly, actions by our shareholders to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations thereunder also must be brought in federal court. Our shareholders will not be deemed to have waived our compliance with the federal securities laws and the regulations promulgated thereunder. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding any interest in any of our securities shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to the Federal Forum Provision. This provision may limit a shareholder’s ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum of their choosing for disputes with us or our directors, officers or other employees, which may discourage lawsuits against us and our directors, officers and other employees.

Establishment

We were incorporated under the laws of the State of Israel on December 20, 2018. We are registered with the Israeli Registrar of Companies in Jerusalem.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent and registrar for our ordinary shares is Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Co.

Listing

We have applied to list our ordinary shares on The Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol “NNOX.”

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Prior to this offering, no public market existed for our ordinary shares. Sales of substantial amounts of our ordinary shares following this offering, including shares issued upon the exercise of outstanding options or warrants, or the perception that these sales could occur, could adversely affect prevailing market prices of our ordinary shares and could impair our future ability to obtain capital, especially through an offering of equity securities. Assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional ordinary shares in this offering, we will have an aggregate of 41,452,733 ordinary shares outstanding upon the closing of this offering. Of these shares, the ordinary shares sold in this offering will be freely tradable without restriction or further registration under the Securities Act, unless purchased by "affiliates" (as that term is defined under Rule 144 of the Securities Act ("Rule 144")), who may sell only the volume of shares described below and whose sales would be subject to additional restrictions described below.

The remaining 30,266,722 ordinary shares will be held by our existing shareholders and will be deemed to be "restricted securities" (as that term is defined under Rule 144). Subject to certain contractual restrictions, including the lock-up agreements described below, restricted securities may only be sold in the public market pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act or pursuant to an exemption from registration such as under Rule 144 under the Securities Act. These rules are summarized below.

Lock-up Agreements

Our officers, directors and a substantial majority of holders of our outstanding share capital and equity securities have signed lock-up agreements pursuant to which, subject to certain exceptions, such persons have agreed not to sell or otherwise dispose of ordinary shares or any securities convertible into or exchangeable for ordinary shares for a period of 180 days after the date of this prospectus without the prior written consent of Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. may, at any time without prior notice, release all or any portion of the ordinary shares from the restrictions in any such agreement.

Rule 144

Shares Held for Six Months

In general, under Rule 144 under the Securities Act, as currently in effect, and subject to the terms of any lock-up agreement, commencing 90 days following the closing of this offering, a person, including an affiliate, who has beneficially owned our ordinary shares for six months or more, including the holding period of any prior owner other than one of our affiliates (i.e., commencing when the shares were acquired from us or from an affiliate of us as restricted securities), is entitled to sell our shares, subject to the availability of current public information about us (which information will be deemed to be available as long as we continue to file required reports with the SEC). In the case of an affiliate shareholder, the right to sell is also subject to the fulfillment of certain additional conditions, including manner of sale provisions, notice requirements, and a volume limitation that limits the number of shares that may be sold thereby, within any three-month period, to the greater of:

- 1% of the number of ordinary shares then outstanding; or
- the greater of 1% or the average weekly trading volume of our ordinary shares on the Nasdaq during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to the sale.

Rule 144 under the Securities Act also provides that affiliates that sell our ordinary shares that are not restricted securities must nonetheless comply with the same restrictions applicable to restricted securities, other than the holding period requirement.

Shares Held by Non-Affiliates for One Year

Under Rule 144 as currently in effect, a person who is not considered to have been one of our affiliates at any time during the three months preceding a sale and who has beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least one year, including the holding period of any prior owner other than one of our affiliates, is entitled to sell his, her or its shares under Rule 144 without complying with the provisions relating to the availability of current public information or with any other conditions under Rule 144. Therefore, unless subject to a lock-up agreement or otherwise restricted, such shares may be sold immediately upon the closing of this offering.

Rule 701

In general, under Rule 701 as currently in effect, each of our employees, consultants or advisors who purchases our ordinary shares from us in connection with a compensatory stock plan or other written agreement executed prior to the closing of this offering is eligible to resell such ordinary shares in reliance on Rule 144, but without compliance with some of the restrictions, as described below.

Rule 701 will apply to the options granted under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan prior to the closing of this offering, along with the shares acquired upon exercise of these options, including exercises or vesting following the closing of this offering. Securities issued in reliance on Rule 701 are restricted securities and, subject to any contractual restrictions, including the lock-up agreements described above, may be sold beginning 90 days following the closing of this offering in reliance on Rule 144 by:

- persons other than affiliates, without restriction; and
- affiliates, subject to the manner-of-sale, current public information and filing requirements of Rule 144, in each case, without compliance with the six-month holding period requirement of Rule 144.

Form S-8 Registration Statements

Following the closing of this offering, we intend to file one or more registration statements on Form S-8 under the Securities Act to register, in the aggregate, 2,490,684 ordinary shares, issued or reserved for issuance under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan. The registration statement on Form S-8 will become effective automatically upon filing. Ordinary shares issued upon exercise of a share option or other award and registered pursuant to the Form S-8 registration statement will, subject to vesting provisions and Rule 144 volume limitations applicable to our affiliates, be available for sale in the open market immediately unless they are subject to the 180-day lock-up.

Registration Rights

Prior to the closing of this offering, we intend to enter into the Registration Rights Agreement that will entitle holders of approximately 11,186,011 of our ordinary shares to certain piggyback registration rights following the closing of this offering. In addition, holders of warrants to purchase an aggregate of 2,438,725 ordinary shares, 85,256 of which are assumed to be exercised prior to the closing of this offering, are entitled to piggyback registration rights under the terms of such warrants substantially similar to the registration rights provided in the Registration Rights Agreement. See “Description of Share Capital—Registration Rights.”

MATERIAL TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The following description is not intended to constitute a complete analysis of all tax considerations relating to the acquisition, ownership and disposition of our ordinary shares. You should consult your own tax advisor concerning the tax considerations of your particular situation, as well as any tax consequences that may arise under the laws of any state, local, foreign or other taxing jurisdiction.

Israeli Tax Considerations and Government Programs

The following is a summary of the material Israeli tax laws applicable to us, and some Israeli Government programs benefiting us. This section also contains a discussion of some Israeli tax consequences to persons owning our ordinary shares. This summary does not discuss all the aspects of Israeli tax law that may be relevant to a particular investor in light of his or her personal investment circumstances or to some types of investors subject to special treatment under Israeli law. Examples of this kind of investor include traders in securities or persons that own, directly or indirectly, 10% or more of our outstanding voting capital, all of whom are subject to special tax regimes not covered in this discussion. Some parts of this discussion are based on tax legislation which has not been subject to judicial or administrative interpretation. The discussion should not be construed as legal or professional tax advice and does not cover all possible tax considerations.

YOU ARE URGED TO CONSULT YOUR OWN TAX ADVISORS AS TO THE ISRAELI OR OTHER TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR ORDINARY SHARES, INCLUDING, IN PARTICULAR, THE EFFECT OF ANY FOREIGN, STATE OR LOCAL TAXES.

General Corporate Tax Structure in Israel

Israeli resident companies are generally subject to corporate tax, currently at the rate of 23% of a company's taxable income. However, the effective tax rate payable by a company that derives income from a Benefited Enterprise, a Preferred Enterprise, or a Preferred Technological Enterprise (as discussed below) may be considerably less. Capital gains derived by an Israeli resident company are subject to tax at the regular corporate tax rate.

Under Israeli tax legislation, a corporation will be considered as an "Israeli resident company" if it meets one of the following: (i) it was incorporated in Israel; or (ii) the control and management of its business are exercised in Israel.

Law for the Encouragement of Industry (Taxes), 5729-1969

The Law for the Encouragement of Industry (Taxes), 5729-1969, generally referred to as the Industry Encouragement Law, provides several tax benefits for "Industrial Companies."

The Industry Encouragement Law defines an "Industrial Company" as a company resident in Israel and which was incorporated in Israel, of which 90% or more of its income in any tax year, other than income from defense loans, is derived from an "Industrial Enterprise" owned by it and located in Israel or in the "Area," as such terms are defined in the Israeli Income Tax Ordinance (New Version) 1961, or the Ordinance. An "Industrial Enterprise" is defined as an enterprise which is held by an Industrial Company whose principal activity in a given tax year is industrial production.

The following corporate tax benefits, among others, are available to Industrial Companies:

- Amortization over an eight-year period of the cost of purchased know-how and patents and rights to use a patent and know-how which are used for the development or advancement of the Industrial Enterprise, commencing from the tax year where the Industrial Enterprise began to use them.
- Under limited conditions, an election to file consolidated tax returns with related Israeli Industrial Companies; and
- Expenses related to a public offering are deductible in equal amounts from income attributed to the Industrial Enterprise over three years commencing in the year of the offering.

Although, as of the date of this prospectus, we do not have industrial production activities, we may qualify as an Industrial Company in the future and may be eligible for the benefits described above. However, we cannot assure that we will qualify as an Industrial Company or that the benefits described above will be available to us.

Tax Benefits and Grants for Research and Development

Israeli tax law allows, under certain conditions, a tax deduction for expenditures related to scientific research and development projects, including capital expenditures, for the year in which they are incurred. Expenditures are deemed related to scientific research and development projects, if:

- The expenditures are approved by the relevant Israeli government ministry, determined by the field of research; or
- The research and development is for the promotion of the company and is carried out by or on behalf of the company seeking such tax deduction.

The amount of such deductible expenses is reduced by the sum of any funds received through government grants for the financing of such scientific research and development projects. No deduction under these research and development deduction rules is allowed if such deduction is related to an expense invested in an asset depreciable under the general depreciation rules of the Ordinance. Expenditures not so approved are deductible in equal amounts over three years.

From time to time, we may apply to the Israeli Innovation Authority, or the IIA, for approval to allow a tax deduction for research and development expenses during the year incurred. There can be no assurance that such application will be accepted.

Law for the Encouragement of Capital Investments, 5719-1959

The Law for the Encouragement of Capital Investments, 5719-1959 (the "Investment Law"), provides certain incentives for capital investments in production facilities (or other eligible assets) by "Industrial Enterprises" (as defined under the Investment Law). The benefits available under the Investment Law are subject to the fulfillment of conditions stipulated therein. If a company does not meet these conditions, it may be required to refund the amount of tax benefits, as adjusted by the Israeli consumer price index, and interest, or other monetary penalties.

Tax Benefits Subsequent to the 2005 Amendment

An amendment to the Investment Law, which became effective as of April 1, 2005, or the 2005 Amendment, changed certain provisions of the Investment Law. An eligible investment program under the 2005 Amendment qualifies for benefits as a "Benefited Enterprise." Prior to the 2005 Amendment, investment programs under the Investment Law were called "Approved Enterprises." The extent of the tax benefits available under the 2005 Amendment to qualifying income of a Benefited Enterprise depend on, among other things, the geographic location of the Benefited Enterprise in Israel. The location will also determine the period for which tax benefits are available. Such tax benefits include an exemption from corporate tax on undistributed income for a period of between two to ten years, depending on the geographic location of the Benefited Enterprise in Israel, and a reduced corporate tax rate of between 10% and the applicable corporate tax rate for the remainder of the benefits period, depending on the level of foreign investment in the company in each year during the benefits period.

We are not entitled to tax benefits under the 2005 Amendment.

Tax Benefits Under the 2011 Amendment

The Investment Law was significantly amended as of January 1, 2011, or the 2011 Amendment. The 2011 Amendment introduced new benefits to replace those granted in accordance with the provisions of the Investment Law in effect prior to the 2011 Amendment.

The 2011 Amendment introduced new tax benefits for income generated by a "Preferred Company" through its "Preferred Enterprise," in accordance with the definition of such terms in the Investment Law. The definition of a Preferred Company, includes, *inter alia*, a company incorporated in Israel that (1) is not wholly owned by a government entity, (2) owns a Preferred Enterprise and (3) is controlled and managed from Israel and is subject to further conditions set forth in the Investment Law. Moreover, a Preferred Company needs to meet certain conditions stipulated in the Investment Law such as being an industrial company (including a minimum threshold of 25% export).

A Preferred Company is entitled to a reduced corporate tax rate of 16% with respect to the income attributed to its Preferred Enterprise, unless the Preferred Enterprise is located in development area "A," in which case the rate will be 7.5%. Our operations are currently not located in development area "A."

Dividends distributed from income which is attributed to a "Preferred Enterprise" will be subject to withholding tax at the following rates: (i) Israeli resident individuals — 20% (iii) non-Israeli residents — 20%, subject to a reduced tax rate under the provisions of an applicable double tax treaty and subject to the receipt in advance of valid certificate from the Israeli Tax Authority, or the ITA. If such dividends are paid to an Israeli company, no tax is required to be withheld. However, if such dividends are subsequently distributed by such Israeli company to individuals or a non-Israeli company, withholding tax at a rate of 20% or such lower rate as may be provided in an applicable tax treaty will apply.

The provisions of the 2011 Amendment do not apply to existing "Benefited Enterprises" or "Approved Enterprises," which will continue to be entitled to the tax benefits under the Investment Law, as in effect prior to the 2011 Amendment, unless the company owning such enterprises had made an election to apply the provisions of the 2011 Amendment (such election cannot be later rescinded), which is to be filed with the ITA, not later than the date prescribed for the filing of the company's annual Israeli tax return for the respective year.

We are currently not entitled to tax benefits under the 2011 Amendment.

Tax Benefits Under the 2017 Amendment

Additional amendments to the Investment Law became effective in January 2017, or the 2017 Amendment. The 2017 Amendment provides new tax benefits for two types of "Technological Enterprises," as described below, and is in addition to the other existing tax benefit programs under the Investment Law.

The 2017 Amendment provides that a technological company satisfying certain conditions may qualify as a "Preferred Technological Enterprise" and thereby enjoy a reduced corporate tax rate of 12% on income that qualifies as "Preferred Technological Income," as defined in the Investment Law. The tax rate is further reduced to 7.5% for a Preferred Technological Enterprise located in development area "A." In addition, a Preferred Technological Company will enjoy a reduced corporate tax rate of 12% on capital gain derived from the sale of certain "Benefited Intangible Assets" (as defined in the Investment Law) to a related foreign company if the Benefited Intangible Assets were acquired from a foreign company on or after January 1, 2017, for at least NIS 200 million, and the sale receives prior approval from the IIA.

The 2017 Amendment further provides that a technological company satisfying certain conditions may qualify as a "Special Preferred Technological Enterprise" and thereby enjoy a reduced corporate tax rate of 6% on "Preferred Technological Income" regardless of the company's geographic location within Israel. In addition, a Special Preferred Technological Enterprise will enjoy a reduced corporate tax rate of 6% on capital gain derived from the sale of certain "Benefited Intangible Assets" to a related foreign company if the Benefited Intangible Assets were either developed by an Israeli company or acquired from a foreign company on or after January 1, 2017, and the sale received prior approval from the IIA. A Special Preferred Technological Enterprise that acquires Benefited Intangible Assets from a foreign company for more than NIS 500 million may be eligible for these benefits for a period of at least ten years, subject to certain approvals as specified in the Investment Law.

Dividends distributed by a Preferred Technological Enterprise or a Special Preferred Technological Enterprise, paid out of Preferred Technological Income or income attributed to production are generally subject to withholding tax at the rate of 20% or such lower rate, as may be provided in an applicable tax treaty (subject to the receipt in advance of a valid certificate from the ITA allowing for a reduced tax rate). However, if such dividends are paid to an Israeli company, no tax is required to be withheld. However, if such dividends are subsequently distributed by such Israeli company to individuals or a non-Israeli company, withholding tax at a rate of 20% or such lower rate as may be provided in an applicable tax treaty will apply. If dividends paid out of Preferred Technological Income are distributed to a foreign company and other conditions are met, the withholding tax rate will be 4% (or a lower rate under a tax treaty, if applicable, subject to the receipt in advance of a valid certificate from the ITA allowing for a reduced tax rate).

We are currently not entitled to tax benefits under the 2017 Amendment.

Taxation of Our Shareholders

Capital Gains

Capital gain tax is imposed on the disposition of capital assets by an Israeli resident for tax purposes, and on the disposition of such assets by a non-Israeli resident for tax purposes if those assets are (i) located in Israel; (ii) are shares or a right to a share in an Israeli resident corporation, or (iii) represent, directly or indirectly, rights to assets located in Israel. The Ordinance distinguishes between "Real Capital Gain" and the "Inflationary Surplus." Real Capital Gain is the excess of the total capital gain over Inflationary Surplus computed generally on the basis of the increase in the Israeli consumer price index or, in certain circumstances, a foreign currency exchange rate, between the date of purchase and the date of disposition. Inflationary Surplus is not currently subject to tax in Israel.

Real Capital Gain accrued by individuals on the sale of our ordinary shares will be taxed at the rate of 25%. However, if the individual shareholder is a "Controlling Shareholder" (i.e., a person who holds, directly or indirectly, alone or together with another, 10% or more of one of the Israeli resident company's "means of control," which includes, among other things, the right to receive profits of the company, voting rights, the rights to receive proceeds upon the company's liquidation and the right to appoint a director) at the time of sale or at any time during the preceding 12-month period, such capital gain will be taxed at the rate of 30%. Furthermore, where an individual claimed real interest expenses and linkage differentials on securities, the capital gain on the sale of the securities will taxed at a rate of 30%.

Real Capital Gain derived by corporations will be generally subject to the corporate tax rate (23% in 2018 and thereafter).

Individual and corporate shareholder dealing in securities in Israel are taxed at the tax rates applicable to business income — 23% for corporations in 2018 and thereafter and a marginal tax rate of up to 47% in 2019 for individuals, not including excess tax (described below). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Real Capital Gain derived from the sale of our ordinary shares by a non-Israeli shareholder may be exempt under the Ordinance from Israeli taxation provided that the following cumulative conditions are met: (i) the shares were purchased upon or after the registration of the shares on the stock exchange, (ii) the seller does not have a permanent establishment in Israel to which the derived capital gain is attributable, (iii) if the seller is a corporation, no more than 25% of its means of control are held, directly and indirectly, by Israeli residents, and (iv) if the seller is a corporation, there is no Israeli resident that is entitled to 25% or more of the revenues or profits of the corporation, directly or indirectly. In addition, such exemption would not be available to a person whose capital gains from selling or otherwise disposing of the securities are deemed to be business income.

In addition, the sale of shares may be exempt from Israeli capital gain tax under the provisions of an applicable tax treaty. For example, the Convention between the Government of the United States and the Government of the State of Israel with respect to Taxes of Income, as amended, or the U.S.-Israel Double Tax Treaty, exempts U.S. residents for the purposes of the treaty from Israeli capital gain tax in connection with such sale, provided (i) the U.S. resident owned, directly or indirectly, less than 10% of the Israeli resident company's voting power at any time within the 12-month period preceding such sale; (ii) the seller, being an individual, is present in Israel for a period or periods of less than 183 days during the taxable year; and (iii) the capital gain from the sale was not derived through a permanent establishment of the U.S. resident in Israel.

Shareholders may be liable for Israeli tax on the sale of their ordinary shares and the payment of the consideration may be subject to withholding of Israeli tax. Shareholders may be required to demonstrate that they are exempt from tax on their capital gains in order to avoid withholding at the time of sale. For example, in transactions involving a sale of all of the shares of an Israeli resident company, in the form of a merger or otherwise, the ITA may require from shareholders who are not liable for Israeli tax to sign declarations in forms specified by this authority or obtain a specific exemption from the ITA to confirm their status as a non-Israeli resident, and, in the absence of such declarations or exemptions, may require the purchaser of the shares to withhold taxes.

The purchaser, the Israeli stockbrokers or financial institutions through which the shares are held is obligated, subject to the above mentioned exemptions, to withhold tax on the amount of consideration paid upon the sale of the shares (or on the Real Capital Gain on the sale, if known) at the rate of 25% in respect of an individual and 23% in respect of a corporation.

Upon the sale of securities traded on a stock exchange, a detailed return, including a computation of the tax due, must be filed and an advanced payment must be paid on January 31 and July 31 of every calendar year in respect of sales of securities made within the previous six months. However, if all tax due was withheld according to applicable provisions of the Ordinance and regulations promulgated thereunder the aforementioned return need not be filed and no advance payment must be paid. Capital gain is also reportable on the annual income tax return.

Dividends

We have never paid cash dividends. A distribution of dividend by our company from income attributed to a Preferred Enterprise to Israeli residents will generally be subject to withholding tax in Israel at the following tax rates: Israeli resident individuals — 20%; Israeli resident companies — 0% (although, if such dividends are subsequently distributed to individuals or a non-Israeli company, withholding tax at a rate of 20% or such lower rate as may be provided if an applicable tax treaty will apply (subject to the receipt in advance of a valid tax certificate from the ITA allowing for a reduced tax rate)). A distribution of dividends from income, which is not attributed to a Preferred Enterprise to an Israeli resident individual, will generally be subject to withholding tax at a rate of 25% or 30% if the dividend recipient is a "Controlling Shareholder" (as defined above) at the time of distribution or at any time during the preceding 12-month period. If the recipient of the dividend is an Israeli resident corporation, such dividend will be exempt from income tax provided the income from which such dividend is distributed was derived or accrued within Israel (although, if such dividends are subsequently distributed to individuals or a non-Israeli company, withholding tax at a rate of 25% or such lower rate as may be provided if an applicable tax treaty will apply (subject to the receipt in advance of a valid tax certificate from the ITA allowing for a reduced tax rate)).

A non-Israeli resident (either individual or corporation) is generally subject to Israeli withholding tax on the receipt of dividends at the rate of 25% (30% if the dividends recipient is a "Controlling Shareholder" (as defined above), at the time of distribution or at any time during the preceding 12-month period); those rates are subject to a reduced tax rate under the provisions of an applicable double tax treaty (subject to the receipt in advance of a valid certificate from the ITA allowing for a reduced tax rate). Under the U.S.-Israel Double Tax Treaty, the following withholding rates will apply in respect of dividends distributed by an Israeli resident company to a U.S. resident: (i) if the U.S. resident is a corporation which holds during that portion of the taxable year which precedes the date of payment of the dividend and during the whole of its prior taxable year (if any), at least 10% of the outstanding voting shares of the Israeli resident paying corporation and not more than 25% of the gross income of the Israeli resident paying corporation for such prior taxable year (if any) consists of certain type of interest or dividends — the tax rate is 12.5%, (ii) if both the conditions mentioned in (i) above are met and the dividend is paid from an Israeli resident company's income which was entitled to a reduced tax rate applicable to an Approved Enterprise, Benefited Enterprise or Preferred Enterprise — the tax rate is 15% if a certificate for a reduced withholding tax rate would be provided in advance from the ITA and (iii) in all other cases, the tax rate is 25%. The aforementioned rates under the U.S.-Israel Double Tax Treaty will not apply if the dividend income was derived through a permanent establishment of the U.S. resident in Israel.

A non-Israeli resident who receives dividends from which tax was withheld is generally exempt from the obligation to file tax returns in Israel with respect to such income, provided that (i) such income was not generated from business conducted in Israel by the taxpayer and (ii) the taxpayer has no other taxable sources of income in Israel with respect to which a tax return is required to be filed.

Excess Tax

Individuals who are subject to tax in Israel (whether such individual is an Israeli resident or non-Israeli resident) are also subject to an additional tax on annual income exceeding a certain threshold (NIS 651,600, for 2020), which amount is linked to the Israeli consumer price index, at a rate of 3%, including, but not limited to, income derived from dividends, interest and capital gains.

Foreign Exchange Regulations

Non-residents of Israel who hold our ordinary shares are able to receive any dividends, and any amounts payable upon the dissolution, liquidation and winding up of our affairs, repayable in non-Israeli currency at the rate of exchange prevailing at the time of conversion. However, Israeli income tax is generally required to have been paid or withheld on these amounts. In addition, the statutory framework for the potential imposition of currency exchange control has not been eliminated, and may be restored at any time by administrative action.

Estate and Gift Tax

Israeli law presently does not impose estate or gift taxes.

U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations

The following discussion is a summary of U.S. federal income tax considerations generally applicable to the ownership and disposition of our ordinary shares by a U.S. Holder (as defined below) that acquires our ordinary shares in this offering and holds them as "capital assets" (generally, property held for investment) under the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). This discussion is based upon existing U.S. federal tax law, which is subject to differing interpretations or change, possibly with retroactive effect. No ruling has been sought from the Internal Revenue Service, or the IRS, with respect to any U.S. federal income tax considerations described below, and there can be no assurance that the IRS or a court will not take a contrary position. This discussion, moreover, does not address the U.S. federal estate, gift, alternative minimum tax considerations, the Medicare tax on certain net investment income, any withholding or information reporting requirements, or any state, local and non-U.S. tax considerations relating to the ownership or disposition of our ordinary shares. The following summary does not address all aspects of U.S. federal income taxation that may be important to particular investors in light of their individual circumstances or to persons in special tax situations such as:

- banks and other financial institutions;
- insurance companies;
- pension plans;
- cooperatives;
- regulated investment companies;
- real estate investment trusts;
- broker-dealers;
- traders that elect to use a mark-to-market method of accounting;
- certain former U.S. citizens or long-term residents;
- tax-exempt entities (including private foundations);
- holders who acquire our ordinary shares pursuant to any employee share option or otherwise as compensation;
- investors that will hold our ordinary shares as part of a straddle, hedge, conversion, constructive sale or other integrated transaction for U.S. federal income tax purposes;
- persons holding our ordinary shares in connection with a trade or business outside the United States;
- persons that actually or constructively own 10% or more of our stock (by vote or value);
- investors that have a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar;
- partnerships or other entities taxable as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes, or persons holding our ordinary shares through such entities, all of whom may be subject to tax rules that differ significantly from those discussed below.

INVESTORS ARE URGED TO CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS ABOUT THE APPLICATION OF THE U.S. FEDERAL TAX RULES TO THEIR PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES AS WELL AS THE STATE, LOCAL, NON-U.S. AND OTHER TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR ORDINARY SHARES.

General

For purposes of this discussion, a "U.S. Holder" is a beneficial owner of our ordinary shares that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation (or other entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created in, or organized under the law of, the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia;
- an estate the income of which is includible in gross income for U.S. federal income tax purposes regardless of its source; or
- a trust (A) the administration of which is subject to the primary supervision of a U.S. court and which has one or more U.S. persons who have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (B) that has otherwise validly elected to be treated as a U.S. person under the Code.

If a partnership (or other entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) is a beneficial owner of our ordinary shares, the tax treatment of a partner in the partnership will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Partnerships holding our ordinary shares and their partners are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding an investment in our ordinary shares.

Passive Foreign Investment Company Considerations

A non-U.S. corporation, such as our company, will be classified as a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes for any taxable year, if either (i) 75% or more of its gross income for such year consists of certain types of passive income or (ii) 50% or more of the value of its assets (generally determined on the basis of a quarterly average) during such year is attributable to assets that produce or are held for the production of passive income. For this purpose, cash and assets readily convertible into cash are generally classified as passive assets and goodwill and other unbooked intangibles associated with active business activities may generally be classified as non-passive assets. Passive income generally includes, among other things, dividends, interest, royalties and rents (other than certain royalties and rents derived in the active conduct of a trade or business and not derived from a related person), and gains from the disposition of passive assets. We will be treated as owning a proportionate share of the assets and earning a proportionate share of the income of any other corporation in which we own, directly or indirectly, at least 25% (by value) of the stock.

Whether we are, or will be, classified as a PFIC is a factual determination made annually that will depend, in part, upon the composition of our income and assets.

Based upon our current and projected income and assets (including goodwill and taking into account our cash balances, including the anticipated proceeds from this offering) and the anticipated market price of the ordinary shares in this offering, it is likely that we will be classified as a PFIC for the current taxable and future taxable years at least until we start generating a substantial amount of active revenue. Accordingly, prospective investors should be willing to assume the risks of investing in a PFIC.

If we are classified as a PFIC for any year during which a U.S. Holder holds our ordinary shares, the PFIC rules discussed below under "—Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules" generally will apply to such U.S. Holder for such taxable year, and unless the U.S. Holder makes certain elections, will apply in future years even if we cease to be classified as a PFIC.

Because it is likely that we will be classified as a PFIC for the current and future taxable years, at least until we start generating a substantial amount of active revenue, U.S. Holders should not assume that any dividends will qualify for the lower tax rate described under "—Dividends" below.

Furthermore, because there are uncertainties in the application of the relevant rules, it is possible that the IRS may challenge our classification of certain income or assets as non-passive, or our valuation of our goodwill and other unbooked intangibles, each of which may increase the likelihood of us becoming classified as a PFIC for the current or subsequent taxable years. If we are classified as a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. Holder holds our ordinary shares, we generally will continue to be treated as a PFIC with respect to such U.S. Holder for all succeeding years during which the holder holds our ordinary shares. However, if we cease to be classified as a PFIC, provided that the U.S. Holder has not made a mark-to-market election, as described below under "—Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules," such holder may avoid some of the adverse

effects of the PFIC regime by making a "deemed sale" election with respect to the ordinary shares. If such election is made, the U.S. Holder will be deemed to have sold our ordinary shares it holds on the last day of the last taxable year in which we were classified as a PFIC at their fair market value and any gain from such deemed sale would be subject to the rules described below under "—Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules." After the deemed sale election, so long as we do not become classified as a PFIC in a subsequent taxable year, the ordinary shares with respect to which such election was made will not be treated as shares in a PFIC and the U.S. Holder will not be subject to the rules described below under "—Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules" with respect to any "excess distribution" received from us or any gain from an actual sale or other disposition of the ordinary shares. The rules dealing with deemed sale elections are very complex. Investors are strongly urged to consult their tax advisors as to the possibility and consequences of making a deemed sale election if we cease to be classified as a PFIC and such election becomes available to holders of ordinary shares.

Dividends

Subject to the discussion below under "—Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules," any cash distributions (including the amount of any Israeli tax withheld) paid on our ordinary shares out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles, will generally be includible in the gross income of a U.S. Holder as dividend income on the day actually or constructively received by the U.S. Holder. Because we do not intend to determine our earnings and profits on the basis of U.S. federal income tax principles, any distribution we pay will generally be treated as a "dividend" for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Dividends received on our ordinary shares will not be eligible for the dividends received deduction allowed to corporations in respect of dividends received from U.S. corporations.

Individuals and other non-corporate U.S. Holders may be subject to tax at the lower capital gains tax rate applicable to "qualified dividend income," provided that certain conditions are satisfied, including that (1) the ordinary shares on which the dividends are paid are readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States, or we are eligible for the benefit of the U.S.-Israel Double Tax Treaty, (2) we are neither classified as a PFIC nor treated as such with respect to a U.S. Holder (as discussed above and below) for the taxable year in which the dividend is paid or the preceding taxable year, and (3) certain holding period and other requirements are met. Our ordinary shares have been approved for listing on the Nasdaq Global Market. Provided this listing is approved, we believe that our ordinary shares will generally be considered to be readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States. There can be no assurance that the ordinary shares will continue to be considered readily tradable on an established securities market in later years. U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the availability of the lower rate for dividends paid with respect to our ordinary shares.

For U.S. foreign tax credit purposes, dividends paid on our ordinary shares generally will be treated as income from foreign sources and generally will constitute passive category income. A U.S. Holder may be subject to Israeli withholding taxes on dividends paid on our ordinary shares (see "Material Tax Considerations—Israeli Tax Considerations and Government Programs—Taxation of Our Shareholders—Dividends"). Depending on the U.S. Holder's particular facts and circumstances and subject to a number of complex conditions and limitations, Israeli withholding taxes on dividends not in excess of any applicable rate under the U.S.-Israel Double Tax Treaty may be treated as foreign taxes eligible for credit against a U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability. A U.S. Holder who does not elect to claim a foreign tax credit for foreign tax withheld may instead claim a deduction for U.S. federal income tax purposes in respect of such withholding, but only for a year in which such holder elects to do so for all creditable foreign income taxes. The rules governing the foreign tax credit are complex and each U.S. Holder is urged to consult its tax advisor regarding the availability of the foreign tax credit under its particular circumstances.

Sale or Other Disposition

A U.S. Holder will generally recognize gain or loss upon the sale or other disposition of our ordinary shares in an amount equal to the difference between the amount realized upon the disposition and the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in such ordinary shares. Subject to the discussion under "—Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules," the gain or loss will generally be capital gain or loss and individuals and other non-corporate U.S. Holders who have held the ordinary shares for more than one year will generally be eligible for reduced tax rates. However, as described above under "—Passive Foreign Investment Company Considerations," it is likely that we will be classified as a PFIC for the current and future taxable years, at least until we start generating a

substantial amount of active revenue, in which case gains will be taxed as described in "—Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules." The deductibility of a capital loss may be subject to limitations. Any such gain or loss that the U.S. Holder recognizes will generally be treated as U.S. source income or loss for foreign tax credit limitation purposes, such that the U.S. Holder may not be able to use the foreign tax credit arising from any Israeli tax imposed on the disposition of our ordinary shares unless such credit can be applied (subject to applicable limitations) against U.S. federal income tax due on other income derived from foreign sources in the same income category (generally, the passive category). Each U.S. Holder is urged to consult its tax advisor regarding the tax consequences if a foreign tax is imposed on a disposition of our ordinary shares, including the availability of the foreign tax credit under its particular circumstances.

Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules

If we are classified as a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. Holder holds our ordinary shares, unless the U.S. Holder makes a mark-to-market election (as described below), the U.S. Holder will generally be subject to special tax rules on (i) any excess distribution that we make to the U.S. Holder (which generally means any distribution paid during a taxable year to a U.S. Holder that is greater than 125% of the average annual distributions paid in the three preceding taxable years or, if shorter, the U.S. Holder's holding period for the ordinary shares), and (ii) any gain realized on the sale or other disposition of our ordinary shares. Under the PFIC rules:

- the excess distribution or gain will be allocated ratably over the U.S. Holder's holding period for the ordinary shares;
- the amount allocated to the taxable year of the excess distribution, sale or other disposition and to any taxable years in the U.S. Holder's holding period prior to the first taxable year in which we are classified as a PFIC (each, a "pre-PFIC year"), will be taxable as ordinary income;
- the amount allocated to each prior taxable year, other than a pre-PFIC year, will be subject to tax at the highest tax rate in effect for individuals or corporations, as appropriate, for that year; and
- the interest charge generally applicable to underpayments of tax will be imposed on the tax attributable to each prior taxable year, other than a pre-PFIC year.

If we are classified as a PFIC for any year during which a U.S. Holder holds our ordinary shares, we will generally continue to be treated as a PFIC with respect to the U.S. Holder for all succeeding years during which the U.S. Holder owns the ordinary shares even if we cease to meet the threshold requirements for PFIC status unless the U.S. Holder makes a "deemed sale" election as discussed above under "—Passive Foreign Investment Company Considerations" in which case any gain on the deemed sale will be taxed under the PFIC rules described above.

If we are classified as a PFIC for any taxable year during which a U.S. Holder holds our ordinary shares and any subsidiary we own is also classified as a PFIC, such U.S. Holder would be treated as owning a proportionate amount (by value) of the shares of the lower-tier PFIC for purposes of the application of these rules. As a result, such U.S. Holder may incur liability for the deferred tax and interest charge described above if either (1) we receive any excess distribution from, or dispose of all or part of our interest in, the lower-tier PFIC or (2) the U.S. Holder disposes of all or part of our ordinary shares. It is possible that any subsidiary we own would be a PFIC for the current taxable year or future taxable years. U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the application of the PFIC rules to any subsidiary we own.

As an alternative to the foregoing rules, a U.S. Holder of "marketable stock" (as defined below) in a PFIC may make a mark-to-market election with respect to such stock. If a U.S. Holder makes this election with respect to our ordinary shares, the holder will generally (i) include as ordinary income for each taxable year that we are classified as a PFIC the excess, if any, of the fair market value of the ordinary shares held at the end of the taxable year over the adjusted tax basis of such ordinary shares and (ii) deduct as an ordinary loss in each such taxable year the excess, if any, of the adjusted tax basis of the ordinary shares over the fair market value of such ordinary shares held at the end of the taxable year, but such deduction will only be allowed to the extent of the amount previously included in income as a result of the mark-to-market election. The U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in the ordinary shares would be adjusted to reflect any income or loss resulting from the mark-to-market election. If a U.S. Holder makes a mark-to-market election in respect of our ordinary shares and we cease to be classified as a PFIC, the holder will not be required to take into account the gain or loss described above during

any period that we are not classified as a PFIC. If a U.S. Holder makes a mark-to-market election, any gain such U.S. Holder recognizes upon the sale or other disposition of our ordinary shares in a year when we are classified as a PFIC will be treated as ordinary income and any loss will be treated as ordinary loss, but such loss will only be treated as ordinary loss to the extent of the net amount previously included in income as a result of the mark-to-market election.

The mark-to-market election is available only for "marketable stock," which is stock that is regularly traded on a qualified exchange or other market, as defined in applicable U.S. Treasury regulations. Our ordinary shares will be treated as traded on a qualified exchange or other market upon their listing on the Nasdaq Global Market. We anticipate that our ordinary shares should qualify as being regularly traded, but no assurances may be given in this regard. If any subsidiary we own is, or becomes, classified as a PFIC, the mark-to-market election will likely not be available with respect to the shares of such subsidiary that are treated as owned by a U.S. Holder. Consequently, a U.S. Holder could be subject to the PFIC rules with respect to income of a lower-tier PFIC the value of which had already been taken into account indirectly via mark-to-market adjustments. U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisors as to the availability and desirability of a mark-to-market election, as well as the impact of such election on interests in any lower-tier PFIC.

We do not intend to provide information necessary for U.S. Holders to make qualified electing fund elections, which, if available, would result in tax treatment different from (and generally less adverse than) the general tax treatment for PFICs described above.

If a U.S. Holder owns our ordinary shares during any taxable year that we are classified as a PFIC, the holder must generally file an annual IRS Form 8621 regarding distributions received on, and any gain realized on the disposition of, our ordinary shares. U.S. Holders are urged to consult their tax advisor regarding our PFIC status and the U.S. federal income tax consequences of owning and disposing of our ordinary shares if we are, or become, classified as a PFIC, including the possibility of making a mark-to-market or deemed sale election.

THE SUMMARY OF U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES SET OUT ABOVE IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. INVESTORS ARE URGED TO CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS ABOUT THE APPLICATION OF THE U.S. FEDERAL TAX RULES TO THEIR PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES AS WELL AS THE STATE, LOCAL, NON-U.S. AND OTHER TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND DISPOSITION OF OUR ORDINARY SHARES.

UNDERWRITING

We are offering the ordinary shares described in this prospectus through the underwriters. Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. is acting as representative of the underwriters. We have entered into an underwriting agreement with the underwriters.

Subject to the terms and conditions of the underwriting agreement, we have agreed to sell to the underwriters, and each underwriter has severally agreed to purchase, at the public offering price less the underwriting discounts and commissions set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, the number of ordinary shares listed next to its name in the following table:

Name	Number of shares
Cantor Fitzgerald & Co.	
Oppenheimer & Co. Inc.	
Berenberg Capital Markets, LLC	
CIBC World Markets Corp.	
National Securities Corporation	
Total	5,882,353

The underwriters are committed to purchase all the ordinary shares offered by us if they purchase any shares. The underwriting agreement also provides that if an underwriter defaults, the purchase commitments of non-defaulting underwriters may also be increased or the offering may be terminated.

Certain of our existing investors and their affiliated entities, including Yozma, SKT, JJFIHC and iA, and certain other investors have indicated an interest in purchasing an aggregate of up to approximately $80 million of our ordinary shares in this offering at the initial public offering price. However, because indications of interest are not binding agreements or commitments to purchase, these entities may determine to purchase fewer shares than they indicate an interest in purchasing or to not purchase any shares in this offering. It is also possible that these entities could indicate an interest in purchasing more of our ordinary shares. In addition, the underwriters could determine to sell fewer shares to any of these entities than the entities indicate an interest in purchasing or to not sell any shares to these entities.

The underwriters propose to offer the ordinary shares directly to the public at the initial public offering price set forth on the cover page of this prospectus and to certain dealers at that price less a concession not in excess of $ per share. Any such dealers may resell shares to certain other brokers or dealers at a discount of up to $ per share from the initial public offering price. After the initial offering of the shares to the public, if all of the ordinary shares are not sold at the initial public offering price, the underwriters may change the offering price and the other selling terms. The offering of the shares by the underwriters is subject to receipt and acceptance and subject to the underwriters' right to reject any order in whole or in part. Sales of shares made outside of the United States may be made by affiliates of the underwriters.

The underwriters have an option to buy up to 882,352 additional ordinary shares from us to cover sales of shares by the underwriters which exceed the number of shares specified in the table above. The underwriters have 30 days from the date of this prospectus to exercise this option to purchase additional shares. If any shares are purchased with this option to purchase additional shares, the underwriters will purchase shares in approximately the same proportion as shown in the table above. If any additional ordinary shares are purchased, the underwriters will offer the additional shares on the same terms as those on which the shares are being offered.

The underwriting fee is equal to the public offering price per ordinary share less the amount paid by the underwriters to us per ordinary shares. The underwriting fee is $ per share. The following table shows the per share and total underwriting discounts and commissions to be paid to the underwriters assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares.

	Without option to purchase additional shares exercise	With full option to purchase additional shares exercise
Per Share	$	$
Total	$	$

We estimate that the total expenses of this offering, including registration, filing and listing fees, printing fees, legal and accounting expenses and the fees payable to A-Labs, but excluding the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions, will be approximately $5,380,906. We have also agreed to reimburse the underwriters for certain of their expenses in an amount up to $150,000.

The expenses set forth above include fees of approximately $600,000 payable by us to Israeli broker-dealer Rosario Underwriting Services (A.S.) Ltd. (“Rosario”) for services they are providing to us in connection with this offering, including identifying potential investors in Israel. Rosario is not a U.S. registered broker-dealer. All sales of our ordinary shares in the United States will be made by U.S. registered broker-dealers.

A prospectus in electronic format may be made available on the web sites maintained by one or more underwriters, or selling group members, if any, participating in the offering. The underwriters may agree to allocate a number of shares to underwriters and selling group members for sale to their online brokerage account holders. Internet distributions will be allocated by the representatives to underwriters and selling group members that may make internet distributions on the same basis as other allocations.

Our officers, directors and a substantial majority of holders of our outstanding share capital and equity securities have agreed, subject to specified exceptions, not to directly or indirectly:

- offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any of our ordinary shares or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our ordinary shares (including, without limitation, ordinary shares or such other securities which may be deemed to be beneficially owned by the such persons in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC and securities which may be issued upon exercise of a share option or warrant);
- enter into any hedging, swap or other agreement or transaction that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of our ordinary shares or such other securities; or
- make any demand for or exercise any right with respect to the registration of any of our ordinary shares or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our ordinary shares, or publicly disclose the intention to do any of the foregoing.

This restriction terminates after the close of business on and including the 180th day after the date of this prospectus. Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. may, in its sole discretion and at any time or from time to time before the termination of the 180-day period, release all or any portion of the securities subject to lock-up agreements.

In addition, we have agreed, for the 180 days after the date of this prospectus and subject to specified exceptions, not to:

- offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, or submit to, or file with, the SEC a registration statement under the Securities Act relating to, any of our ordinary shares or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for our ordinary shares, or publicly disclose the intention to undertake any of the foregoing; or
- enter into any swap or other agreement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of our ordinary shares or any such other securities, without the prior written consent of Cantor Fitzgerald & Co.

We have also agreed to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act, or contribute to payments the underwriters may be required to make in respect of these liabilities.

We have applied to have our ordinary shares approved for listing on The Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol “NNOX.”

In connection with this offering, the underwriters may engage in stabilizing transactions, which involves making bids for, purchasing and selling ordinary shares in the open market for the purpose of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the ordinary shares while this offering is in progress. These stabilizing transactions may include making short sales of the ordinary shares, which involves the sale by the underwriters

of a greater number of ordinary shares than they are required to purchase in this offering, and purchasing ordinary shares on the open market to cover positions created by short sales. Short sales may be "covered" shorts, which are short positions in an amount not greater than the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares referred to above, or may be "naked" shorts, which are short positions in excess of that amount. The underwriters may close out any covered short position either by exercising their option to purchase additional shares, in whole or in part, or by purchasing shares in the open market. In making this determination, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market compared to the price at which the underwriters may purchase shares through the option to purchase additional shares. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the ordinary shares in the open market that could adversely affect investors who purchase in this offering. To the extent that the underwriters create a naked short position, they will purchase shares in the open market to cover the position.

The underwriters have advised us that, pursuant to Regulation M of the Securities Act, they may also engage in other activities that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the ordinary shares, including the imposition of penalty bids. This means that if the representatives of the underwriters purchase ordinary shares in the open market in stabilizing transactions or to cover short sales, the representatives can require the underwriters that sold those shares as part of this offering to repay the underwriting discount received by them.

These activities may have the effect of raising or maintaining the market price of the ordinary shares or preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of the ordinary shares, and, as a result, the price of the ordinary shares may be higher than the price that otherwise might exist in the open market. If the underwriters commence these activities, they may discontinue them at any time. The underwriters may carry out these transactions on The Nasdaq Global Market, in the over-the-counter market or otherwise.

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our ordinary shares. The initial public offering price will be determined by negotiations between us and the representative of the underwriters. In determining the initial public offering price, we and the representative of the underwriters expect to consider a number of factors, including:

- the information set forth in this prospectus and otherwise available to the representative;
- our prospects and the history and prospects for the industry in which we compete;
- an assessment of our management;
- our prospects for future earnings;
- the general condition of the securities markets at the time of this offering;
- the recent market prices of, and demand for, publicly traded equity securities of generally comparable companies; and
- other factors deemed relevant by the underwriters and us.

Neither we nor the underwriters can assure investors that an active trading market will develop for our ordinary shares, or that our ordinary shares will trade in the public market at or above the initial public offering price.

Other Relationships

Certain of the underwriters and their affiliates have provided in the past to us and our affiliates and may provide from time to time in the future certain commercial banking, financial advisory, investment banking and other services for us and such affiliates in the ordinary course of their business, for which they have received and may continue to receive customary fees and commissions. In addition, from time to time, certain of the underwriters and their affiliates may effect transactions for their own account or the account of customers, and actively trade or hold on behalf of themselves or their customers, long or short positions in our debt or equity securities (or relative derivatives or other financial instruments) or loans, and may do so in the future. The underwriters and their affiliates may also make investment recommendations and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such securities or financial instruments and may hold, or recommend to clients that they acquire, long or short positions in such securities or instruments.

Selling Restrictions

Other than in the United States, no action has been taken by us or the underwriters that would permit a public offering of the securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required. The securities offered by this prospectus may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, nor may this prospectus or any other offering material or advertisements in connection with the offer and sale of any such securities be distributed or published in any jurisdiction, except under circumstances that will result in compliance with the applicable rules and regulations of that jurisdiction. Persons into whose possession this prospectus comes are advised to inform themselves about and to observe any restrictions relating to the offering and the distribution of this prospectus. This prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities offered by this prospectus in any jurisdiction in which such an offer or a solicitation is unlawful.

Notice to prospective investors in Israel

This document does not constitute a prospectus under the Israeli Securities Law, 5728-1968, or the Securities Law, and has not been filed with or approved by the Israel Securities Authority. In the State of Israel, this document is being distributed only to, and is directed only at, and any offer of the securities offered hereby is directed only at, (i) a limited number of persons in accordance with the Securities Law and (ii) investors listed in the first addendum (the "Addendum"), to the Israeli Securities Law, consisting primarily of joint investment in trust funds, provident funds, insurance companies, banks, portfolio managers, investment advisors, members of the Tel Aviv Stock Exchange, underwriters, venture capital funds, entities with equity in excess of NIS 50 million and "qualified individuals," each as defined in the Addendum (as it may be amended from time to time), collectively referred to as qualified investors (in each case purchasing for their own account or, where permitted under the Addendum, for the accounts of their clients who are investors listed in the Addendum). Qualified investors will be required to submit written confirmation that they fall within the scope of the Addendum, are aware of the meaning of same and agree to it.

Notice to prospective investors in the European Economic Area and the United Kingdom

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area and the United Kingdom (each a "Relevant State"), no ordinary shares have been offered or will be offered pursuant to the offering to the public in that Relevant State prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the ordinary shares which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant State, all in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation, except that offers of ordinary shares may be made to the public in that Relevant State at any time under the following exemptions under the Prospectus Regulation:

(a) to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined under the Prospectus Regulation;

(b) to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined under the Prospectus Regulation), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the underwriters for any such offer; or

(c) in any other circumstances falling within Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation,

provided that no such offer of ordinary shares shall require the Issuer or any Manager to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Regulation or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer to the public" in relation to any ordinary shares in any Relevant State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and any ordinary shares to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for any ordinary shares, and the expression "Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129.

Notice to prospective investors in the United Kingdom

In addition, in the United Kingdom, this document is being distributed only to, and is directed only at, and any offer subsequently made may only be directed at, persons who are "qualified investors" (as defined in the Prospectus Directive) (1) who have professional experience in matters relating to investments falling within

Article 19(5) of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Financial Promotion) Order 2005, as amended, or the Order, and/or (2) who are high net worth companies (or persons to whom it may otherwise be lawfully communicated) falling within Article 49(2)(a) to (d) of the Order (all such persons together being referred to as relevant persons) or otherwise in circumstances which have not resulted and will not result in an offer to the public of the shares in the United Kingdom within the meaning of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000.

Any person in the United Kingdom that is not a relevant person should not act or rely on the information included in this document or use it as basis for taking any action. In the United Kingdom, any investment or investment activity that this document relates to may be made or taken exclusively by relevant persons.

Notice to prospective investors in Canada

The shares may be sold only to purchasers purchasing, or deemed to be purchasing, as principal that are accredited investors, as defined in National Instrument 45-106 Prospectus Exemptions or subsection 73.3(1) of the Securities Act (Ontario), and are permitted clients, as defined in National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions and Ongoing Registrant Obligations. Any resale of the shares must be made in accordance with an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the prospectus requirements of applicable securities laws.

Securities legislation in certain provinces or territories of Canada may provide a purchaser with remedies for rescission or damages if this prospectus (including any amendment thereto) contains a misrepresentation, provided that the remedies for rescission or damages are exercised by the purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory. The purchaser should refer to any applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory for particulars of these rights or consult with a legal advisor.

Pursuant to section 3A.3 of National Instrument 33-105 Underwriting Conflicts, or NI 33-105, the underwriters are not required to comply with the disclosure requirements of NI 33-105 regarding underwriter conflicts of interest in connection with this offering.

Notice to prospective investors in Japan

The shares have not been and will not be registered pursuant to Article 4, Paragraph 1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act. Accordingly, none of the shares nor any interest therein may be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any "resident" of Japan (which term as used herein means any person resident in Japan, including any corporation or other entity organized under the laws of Japan), or to others for re-offering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to or for the benefit of a resident of Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with, the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act and any other applicable laws, regulations and ministerial guidelines of Japan in effect at the relevant time.

Notice to prospective investors in Hong Kong

The shares have not been offered or sold and will not be offered or sold in Hong Kong, by means of any document, other than (1) to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) of Hong Kong and any rules made under that Ordinance or (2) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of that Ordinance. No advertisement, invitation or document relating to the shares has been or may be issued or has been or may be in the possession of any person for the purposes of issue, whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to shares which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance and any rules made under that Ordinance.

Notice to prospective investors in Singapore

This prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of shares may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the shares be

offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (1) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore, or the SFA, (2) to a relevant person pursuant to Section 275(1), or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A), and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA, or (3) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA. Where the shares are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:

(a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or

(b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor, securities (as defined in Section 239(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the shares pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:

    (a) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(i)(B) of the SFA;

    (b) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;

    (c) where the transfer is by operation of law;

    (d) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA; or

    (e) as specified in Regulation 32 of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Shares and Debentures) Regulations 2005 of Singapore.

Solely for the purposes of its obligations pursuant to Section 309B of the SFA, we have determined, and hereby notify all relevant persons (as defined in the CMP Regulations 2018), that the shares are "prescribed capital markets products" (as defined in the CMP Regulations 2018) and Excluded Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

EXPENSES RELATED TO OFFERING

The following table sets forth the costs and expenses, including the fees payable to A-Labs, other than underwriting discounts and commissions, payable by us in connection with the offer and sale of ordinary shares in this offering. All amounts listed below are estimates except the SEC registration fee, Nasdaq listing fee and the FINRA filing fee.

Itemized expense	Amount
SEC registration fee	$ 15,806
FINRA filing fee	18,600
Nasdaq listing fee	235,000
Printing and engraving expenses	150,000
Legal fees and expenses	1,540,500
Transfer agent and registrar fees	5,000
Accounting fees and expenses	316,000
Fees payable to A-Labs	2,500,000
Fees payable to Rosario	600,000
Total	$5,380,906

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the ordinary shares being offered by this prospectus and other legal matters concerning this offering relating to Israeli law will be passed upon for us by Amit, Pollak, Matalon & Co., Tel Aviv, Israel. Certain legal matters in connection with this offering relating to U.S. law will be passed upon for us by Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP, New York, New York. Certain legal matters concerning this offering will be passed upon for the underwriters by Gornitzky & Co., Tel Aviv, Israel, relating to Israeli law, and by Latham and Watkins LLP, relating to U.S. law.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2019 and 2018 and for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 included in this prospectus have been so included in reliance on the report (which contains an explanatory paragraph relating to the removal of substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern as described in Note 1d to the consolidated financial statements) of Kesselman & Kesselman, a member firm of PricewaterhouseCoopers International Limited (PwC Israel), an independent registered public accounting firm, given on the authority of said firm as experts in auditing and accounting. The offices of PwC Israel are located at Hamered 25 Tel-Aviv.

ENFORCEABILITY OF CIVIL LIABILITIES

We are incorporated under the laws of the State of Israel. Service of process upon us and upon our directors and officers and the Israeli experts named in this prospectus, many of whom reside outside of the United States, may be difficult to obtain within the United States. Furthermore, because substantially all of our assets and substantially all of our directors and officers are located outside the United States, any judgment obtained in the United States against us or any of our directors and officers may be difficult to collect within the United States.

We have irrevocably appointed CT Corporation System as our agent to receive service of process in any action against us in any U.S. federal or state court arising out of this offering or any purchase or sale of securities in connection with this offering. The address of our agent is 28 Liberty Street, New York, NY 10005.

We have been informed by our legal counsel in Israel, Amit, Pollak, Matalon & Co., that it may be difficult to initiate an action with respect to U.S. securities laws in Israel. Israeli courts may refuse to hear a claim based on an alleged violation of U.S. securities laws on the basis that Israel is not the most appropriate forum in which to bring such a claim. In addition, even if an Israeli court agrees to hear a claim, it may determine that Israeli law and not U.S. law is applicable to the claim. There is little binding case law in Israel addressing these matters. If U.S. law is found to be applicable, the content of applicable U.S. law must be proved as a fact by expert witnesses which can be a time-consuming and costly process. Certain matters of procedure may also be governed by Israeli law.

Subject to certain time limitations and legal procedures, Israeli courts may enforce a U.S. judgment in a civil matter which, subject to certain exceptions, is non-appealable, including judgments based upon the civil liability provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and including a monetary or compensatory judgment in a non-civil matter, provided that, among other things:

- the judgment was rendered by a court which was, according to the laws of the state of the court, competent to render the judgment;
- the obligation imposed by the judgment is enforceable according to the rules relating to the enforceability of judgments in Israel and the substance of the judgment is not contrary to public policy; and
- the judgment is executory in the state in which it was given.

Even if these conditions are met, an Israeli court will not declare a foreign civil judgment enforceable if:

- the judgment was given in a state whose laws do not provide for the enforcement of judgments of Israeli courts (subject to exceptional cases);
- the enforcement of the judgment is likely to prejudice the sovereignty or security of the State of Israel;
- the judgment was obtained by fraud;
- the opportunity given to the defendant to bring its arguments and evidence before the court was not reasonable in the opinion of the Israeli court;
- the judgment was rendered by a court not competent to render it according to the laws of private international law as they apply in Israel;
- the judgment is contradictory to another judgment that was given in the same matter between the same parties and that is still valid; or
- at the time the action was brought in the foreign court, a lawsuit in the same matter and between the same parties was pending before a court or tribunal in Israel.

If a foreign judgment is enforced by an Israeli court, it generally will be payable in Israeli currency, which can then be converted into non-Israeli currency and transferred out of Israel. Under existing Israeli law, a foreign judgment payable in foreign currency may be paid in Israeli currency at the rate of exchange in force on the date of the payment. Current Israeli exchange control regulations also permit a judgment debtor to make payment in foreign currency. Pending collection, the amount of the judgment of an Israeli court stated in Israeli currency ordinarily will be linked to the Israeli consumer price index plus interest at the annual statutory rate set by Israeli regulations prevailing at the time. Judgment creditors must bear the risk of unfavorable exchange rates.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form F-1 under the Securities Act relating to this offering of our ordinary shares. This prospectus does not contain all of the information contained in the registration statement. The rules and regulations of the SEC allow us to omit certain information from this prospectus that is included in the registration statement. Statements made in this prospectus concerning the contents of any contract, agreement or other document are summaries of all material information about the documents summarized, but are not complete descriptions of all terms of these documents. If we filed any of these documents as an exhibit to the registration statement, you may read the document itself for a complete description of its terms.

You may read and copy the registration statement, including the related exhibits and schedules, and any document we file with the SEC at its web site at: http://www.sec.gov.

We are not currently subject to the informational requirements of the Exchange Act. Upon completion of this offering, we will become subject to the information reporting requirements of the Exchange Act applicable to foreign private issuers and will fulfill the obligations of those requirements by filing reports with the SEC. As a foreign private issuer, we will be exempt from the rules under the Exchange Act relating to the furnishing and content of proxy statements, and our officers, directors and principal shareholders will be exempt from the reporting and short-swing profit recovery provisions contained in Section 16 of the Exchange Act. In addition, we will not be required under the Exchange Act to file periodic reports and financial statements with the SEC as frequently or as promptly as U.S. companies whose securities are registered under the Exchange Act. However, we intend to file with the SEC, within 120 days after the end of our fiscal year, or such applicable time as required by the SEC, an annual report on Form 20-F containing financial statements which will be audited and reported on, with an opinion expressed, by an independent registered public accounting firm. We also intend to file with the SEC reports on Form 6-K containing unaudited financial information for the first three quarters of each fiscal year.

We maintain a corporate website at: http://www.nanox.vision. Information contained on, or that can be accessed through our website does not constitute a part of this prospectus. We have included our website address in this prospectus solely as an inactive textual reference.

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

AS OF AND FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019 AND 2018

U.S. DOLLARS

INDEX

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Nano-X Imaging Ltd

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Nano-X Imaging Ltd and its subsidiary (the "Company") as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, and the related consolidated statements of operations, of changes in shareholders' deficit and of cash flows for the years then ended, including the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Substantial Doubt About the Company's Ability to Continue as a Going Concern Has Been Removed

Management and we previously concluded there was substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1d, management has subsequently taken certain actions, which management and we have concluded remove that substantial doubt.

/s/ Kesselman & Kesselman

Certified Public Accountants (Isr.)

A member firm of PricewaterhouseCoopers International Limited

Tel Aviv, Israel

February 18, 2020, except with respect to the matters which have removed the substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern discussed in Note 1d and Note 12(d), (e), (f), (g) as to which the date is July 30, 2020

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2019

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	December 31,	
	2019 (*)	2018 (*)
	U.S. Dollars in thousands	
Assets		
CURRENT ASSETS:		
Cash and cash equivalents	8,072	5
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	1,564	—
Related party prepaid expenses	—	1,694
Total current assets	9,636	1,699
NON-CURRENT ASSETS:		
Restricted cash	145	—
Property and equipment, net	228	156
Deferred offering costs	1,197	—
Operating lease right-of-use asset	526	—
Other non-current assets	139	—
Total non-current assets	2,235	156
Total assets	11,871	1,855
Liabilities and Capital Deficiency		
CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Accounts payable	475	82
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	1,828	—
Related party liability	17,820	8,157
Current maturities of operating leases	140	—
Total current liabilities	20,263	8,239
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Non-current operating leases	386	—
Total non-current liabilities	386	—
Total liabilities	20,649	8,239
COMMITMENTS		
SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT:		
Ordinary Shares, par value NIS 0.01 per share, 40,000,000 and 30,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively; 27,150,080 and 21,924,208 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively	75	58
Additional paid-in capital	31,748	11,596
Accumulated deficit	(40,601)	(18,038)
TOTAL SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT	(8,778)	(6,384)
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT	11,871	1,855

(*) The consolidated financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 reflect a retrospective application of a transaction under common control - see note 1c

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	Year ended December 31,	
	2019 (*)	2018 (*)
	U.S. Dollars in thousands	
OPERATING EXPENSES:		
Research and development	2,717	672
Marketing	1,556	209
General and administrative	18,298	1,023
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	22,571	1,904
OPERATING LOSS	(22,571)	(1,904)
FINANCIAL (INCOME) EXPENSES, net	(8)	5
NET LOSS	(22,563)	(1,909)
BASIC AND DILUTED LOSS PER SHARE	(0.90)	(0.09)
THE WEIGHTED AVERAGE OF THE NUMBER OF ORDINARY SHARES (in thousands)	25,181	20,793

(*) The consolidated financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 reflect a retrospective application of a transaction under common control - see note 1c

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' DEFICIT (*)

	Ordinary shares		Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated deficit	Total
	Number of shares	Amount	U.S. Dollars in thousands		
BALANCE AT JANUARY 1, 2018	20,257,434	41	7,814	(16,129)	(8,274)
CHANGES DURING 2018:					
Issuance of ordinary shares	1,666,774	17	3,667		3,684
Share-based compensation			115		115
Net loss for the year				(1,909)	(1,909)
BALANCE AT DECEMBER 31, 2018	21,924,208	58	11,596	(18,038)	(6,384)
CHANGES DURING 2019:					
Issuance of ordinary shares and warrants, net of issuance costs	4,762,656	16	14,022		14,038
Issuance of ordinary shares upon exercise of warrants	454,166	1	136		137
Issuance of ordinary shares to investors upon exercise of warrants	9,050	**	25		25
Share-based compensation			16,245		16,245
Additional consideration with respect to an assets purchase agreement, see note 1c and note 6			(10,276)		(10,276)
Net loss for the year				(22,563)	(22,563)
BALANCE AT DECEMBER 31, 2019	27,150,080	75	31,748	(40,601)	(8,778)

(*) The consolidated financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 reflect a retrospective application of a transaction under common control - see note 1c

(**) Less than 1 thousand US dollars.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Year ended December 31,	
	2019 (*)	2018 (*)
	U.S. Dollars in thousands	
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Net loss for the year	(22,563)	(1,909)
Adjustments required to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Share-based compensation	16,245	115
Depreciation	53	35
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(1,564)	66
Related party prepaid expenses	1,081	(1,844)
Other non-current assets	(139)	—
Accounts payable	393	(134)
Operating lease	**	—
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	970	—
Net cash used in operating activities	(5,524)	(3,671)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Purchase of property and equipment	(125)	(73)
Net cash used in investing activities	(125)	(73)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from issuance of ordinary shares and warrants , net of issuance costs	14,038	3,684
Proceeds from issuance of ordinary shares upon exercise of warrants	162	—
Deferred offering costs	(339)	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	13,861	3,684
NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND RESTRICTED CASH	8,212	(60)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND RESTRICTED CASH AT BEGINNING OF THE YEAR	5	65
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND RESTRICTED CASH AT END OF THE YEAR	8,217	5
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION ON ACTIVITIES NOT INVOLVING CASH FLOWS		
Unpaid offering costs	858	—
Recognition of operating lease right-of-use asset against operating lease liabilities	548	—
Additional consideration with respect to an assets purchase agreement, see note 1c	(10,276)	—

(*) The consolidated financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, reflects a retrospective application of transaction under common control - see note 1c

(**) Less than 1 thousand US dollars.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

NANO-X IMAGING LTD
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1 - GENERAL:

a. Nano-X Imaging Ltd, an Israeli company (hereinafter "the Company" or "Nanox IL" or "the Successor Company"), was incorporated on December 20, 2018 and commenced its operations on September 3, 2019.

On September 19, 2019, Nanox IL established Nanox Imaging Inc. (hereinafter "Nanox Inc."), a wholly owned subsidiary in Japan.

b. Nanox Imaging PLC is a public limited company incorporated in Gibraltar in 2012 (hereinafter "Nanox PLC" or "the predecessor company").

Nanox PLC developed certain technological capabilities aimed to design and build various applications for x-ray based imaging. Nanox PLC has been a development-stage company since its inception. Nanox PLC has a wholly owned subsidiary, Nanox Japan Inc. (hereinafter "Nanox Japan"). Nanox Japan primarily provides research and development services to Nanox PLC.

On September 3, 2019 (hereinafter "Transaction Date"), Nanox IL signed an Assets Purchase Agreement which was later amended on December 3, 2019 and December 31, 2019 (hereinafter "the APA") with Nanox PLC.

Under the terms of the APA, Nanox IL purchased from Nanox PLC patents, patent applications and all other intellectual property rights, as well as all cash of Nanox PLC (less an amount of $200 thousand), with an exclusion of certain assets as defined in the APA (hereinafter "Acquired Assets").

Under the terms of the APA, Nanox IL shall pay Nanox PLC $6.127 million as consideration for the purchase of the Acquired Assets, which reflects the fair value of the Acquired Assets (excluding cash) plus the cash balance as of the date of the APA, less $200 thousand. The purchase price shall be due and payable upon the closing of one of the following events: (a) an M&A event of Nanox IL, (b) an IPO of Nanox IL, or (c) a qualified equity financing of Nanox IL at a minimum company pre-money valuation of $100 million, with proceeds totaling at least $30 million.

In the event of an IPO or a qualified equity financing, Nanox IL has the option to pay for the Acquired Assets in cash or by the issuance of Nanox IL shares of the same series to be issued upon such event, in an amount reflecting a 25% discount on the per share price to be determined in such IPO or qualified equity financing. If Nanox IL chooses to pay for the Acquired Assets in cash in any of the events described above, then Nanox PLC has the right, at its sole discretion and in good faith, to reject such payment in cash, and require Nanox IL to pay for the Acquired Assets by the issuance of securities of the same series to be issued upon such equity financing events, in such amount which shall reflect a 25% discount on the per share price to be determined in such equity financing events.

In November 2019, Nanox PLC transferred to Nanox IL an amount of $7.2 million, which reflects the cash consideration under the APA. The total consideration of the purchase of the Acquired Assets is $13.3 million. The outstanding balance of $17.8 million reflects the related party liability of the expected future payment using the Company's shares, refer to note 6. For the settlement of the related party liability refer to note 12a.

c. As of September 3 2019, Nanox IL and Nanox PLC had the same shareholders and, therefore, the transaction was treated as a transaction under common control for accounting purposes.

The financial statements of the Company prior to the Transaction Date are the historical financial statements of Nanox PLC, which have been adjusted to reflect the fact that:

1) only the net assets that were transferred in the transaction according to the APA. Net assets which were not transferred in the transaction are not reflected in these consolidated financial statements.

2) no interests of Nanox Japan were transferred under the APA. The consolidated statements of operation include the costs incurred for services provided by Nanox Japan to Nanox PLC.

3) the consideration in the transaction (the "Related Party Liability") was recorded at the beginning of the earliest period presented against a decrease in shareholders' equity, with the exception of the cash consideration that was received by Nanox PLC from its equity financing activities in 2019, and which was recorded in 2019 (refer to note 8a).

4) all of the share-related information reflect the share information of Nanox IL.

d. In accordance with Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2014-15, Presentation of Financial Statements–Going Concern (Subtopic 205-40): Disclosure of Uncertainties About an Entity's Ability to Continue as a Going Concern, management is required to perform a two-step analysis of its ability to continue as a going concern. Management must first evaluate whether there are conditions and events that raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern (step 1). If management concludes that substantial doubt is raised, management is also required to consider whether its plans alleviate that doubt (step 2).

In order to complete its technology development program, the Company will require significant funding. Moreover, the Company has experienced net losses and negative cash flows from operations since its inception and has relied on its ability to fund its operations primarily through equity financings. As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company had an accumulated deficit of $40.6 million and $18 million, respectively, and cash and cash equivalents of $8.1 million and $5 thousand, respectively, and negative cash flow from operating activity of $5.6 million and $3.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The Company anticipates such losses will continue until its product candidates reach commercial profitability. If the Company is unable to successfully commercialize its product candidates and reach profitability, or obtain sufficient future financing from its shareholders or other investors, it will be required to delay some of its planned research and development programs as well as curtail, discontinue or, in the extreme case, cease operations.

Based on the actions the Company has taken as described below management's assessment, the Company has alleviated the substantial doubt as previously disclosed and has sufficient liquidity to satisfy its obligations over the next twelve months. Accordingly, the consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a basis that assumes the Company will continue as a going concern and which contemplates the realization of assets and satisfaction of liabilities and commitments in the ordinary course of business.

The following is a summary of significant financings in 2020. During the first half of 2020, the Company entered into share purchase agreements with certain investors (together, the "Investors"), under which the Company issued an aggregate of 2,368,250 ordinary shares to the Investors, at a price per ordinary share of $16.00, for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $37.9 million.

NOTE 2 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). The significant accounting policies used in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements are as follows:

a. Use of estimates in the preparation of financial statements

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results may differ from those estimates and such differences may have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements. As applicable to these consolidated financial statements, the most significant estimates relate to fair value of share-based payments and the fair value of the liability to related party.

b. Functional currency

The U.S. dollar is the currency of the primary economic environment in which the operations of the Company and its subsidiary is conducted. A substantial portion of the operational costs are denominated in U.S. dollars. Accordingly, the functional currency of the Company is the U.S. dollar ("primary currency").

Foreign currency assets and liabilities are translated into the primary currency using the exchange rates in effect on the consolidated balance sheet date. Equity accounts are translated at historical rates, except for the change in accumulated deficit during the year, which is the result of the income statement translation process. Expense accounts are translated using the weighted average exchange rate during the period. Currency transaction gains and losses are presented in financial income and expenses, net.

c. Statement of Cash Flows

As of January 1, 2018, the Company adopted ASU 2016-18 "Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Restricted Cash", which requires companies to include amounts generally described as restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents in cash and cash equivalents when reconciling beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts shown on the statement of cash flows.

d. Cash and cash equivalents

The Company considers as cash equivalents all short-term, highly liquid investments, which include short-term bank deposits with original maturities of three months or less from the date of purchase that are not restricted as to withdrawal or use and are readily convertible to known amounts of cash.

e. Restricted Cash

As of December 31, 2019, the Company's restricted cash consisted of a bank deposit that was denominated in New Israeli Shekel. Restricted deposit is presented at cost including accrued interest. This bank deposit is used as security for credit card use.

f. Property and equipment, net

Property and equipment are stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is calculated on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

	%
Computers	10-33
Office furniture and lab equipment	10-20

g. Impairment of long-lived assets

The Company tests long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may no longer be recoverable. Recoverability of long-lived assets is measured by comparing the carrying amount of the long-lived asset to the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the sum of the expected undiscounted cash flow is less than the carrying amount of the asset, the Company recognizes an impairment loss, which is the excess of the carrying amount over the fair value of the asset, using the expected future discounted cash flows.

For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company did not recognize an impairment loss on its long-lived assets.

h. Severance pay

Israeli labor law generally requires severance pay be granted upon dismissal of an employee or upon termination of employment under certain other circumstances. Pursuant to Section 14 of the Severance Compensation Act, 1963 ("Section 14"), all of the Company's employees in Israel are entitled to monthly deposits, at a rate of 8.33% of their monthly salary, made in their name with insurance companies. Payments under Section 14 relieve the Company from any future severance payment obligation with respect to those employees and, as such, the Company may only utilize the insurance policies for the purpose of disbursement of severance pay. As a result, the Company does not recognize an asset nor liability for these employees.

In 2019, all of the Company's employees in Israel are subject to Section 14.

i. Legal and other contingencies

Certain conditions, such as legal proceedings, may exist as of the date the consolidated financial statements are issued that may result in a loss to the Company, but that will only be resolved when one or more future events occur or fail to occur. In assessing loss contingencies related to legal proceedings that are pending against the Company or unasserted claims that may result in such proceedings, the Company's management evaluates the perceived merits of any legal proceedings or unasserted claims as well as the perceived merits of the amount of relief sought or expected to be sought. Such assessment inherently involves an exercise of judgment. Legal fees are expensed as incurred.

Management applies the guidance in ASC 450-20-25 when assessing losses resulting from contingencies. If the assessment of a contingency indicates that it is probable that a material loss would be incurred and the amount of the liability can be estimated, then the Company records an accrued expense in the Company's consolidated financial statements based on its best estimate. Loss contingencies considered to be remote by management are generally not disclosed unless material. The Company is currently not a party to any material legal proceedings and is not aware of any material pending or threatened material legal proceedings against the Company.

j. Research and development expenses

Research and development expenses are charged to the statement of operations as incurred and consist primarily of personnel, materials and supplies for research and development activities.

k. Marketing expenses

Marketing expenses consist primarily of marketing campaigns and business development expenses. Marketing expenses are charged to the statement of operations, as incurred. Marketing expenses for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, amounted to $209 thousand and $1,556 thousand, respectively.

l. Income tax

1) The Company accounts for income taxes in accordance with ASC 740, "Income Taxes" ("ASC 740"). ASC 740 prescribes the use of the liability method whereby deferred tax asset and liability account balances are determined based on differences between the financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities and are measured using the enacted tax rates and laws that will be in effect when the differences are expected to reverse. The Company provides a valuation allowance, if necessary, to reduce deferred tax assets to their estimated realizable value if it is more likely than not that a portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized, based on the weight of available positive and negative evidence. Deferred tax liabilities and assets are classified as non-current in accordance with ASU 2015-17.

2) Taxes that would apply in the event of disposal of investments in foreign subsidiaries have not been taken into account in computing the deferred income taxes, as it is the Company's intent and ability to hold these investments.

The Company accounts for uncertain tax positions in accordance with ASC 740-10. ASC 740-10 contains a two-step approach to recognizing and measuring uncertain tax positions. The first step is to evaluate the tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return by determining if the weight of available evidence indicates that it is more likely than not that, on an evaluation of the technical merits, the tax position will be sustained on audit, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes. The second step is to measure the tax benefit as the largest amount that is more than 50% (cumulative probability) likely to be realized upon ultimate settlement. The Company accrues interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits under taxes on income (tax benefit).

m. Share-based compensation

The Company accounts for share-based compensation under ASC 718, “Compensation - Stock Compensation,” which requires the measurement and recognition of compensation expense based on estimated fair values for all share-based payment awards made to non-employees, employees, officers and directors.

ASC 718 requires companies to estimate the fair value of equity-based payment awards on the date of grant. The Company uses the Black-Scholes-Merton option-pricing model as part of such estimation.

Prior to the adoption of ASU 2018-07, warrants issued to consultants and other non-employees, as compensation for services provided to the Company, were accounted for based upon the fair value of the warrants. The fair value of the warrants granted was measured on a final basis at the end of the related service period and was recognized over the related service period using the straight line method. After the adoption of ASU 2018-07, the measurement date for non-employee awards is the date of the grant. The compensation expense for non-employees is recognized without changes in the fair value of the award, over the requisite service period, which is the vesting period of the respective award using the straight line. The Company adopted ASU 2018-07 as of January 1, 2019 with no impact on its consolidated financial statements as all of the Company's awards were fully vested at the adoption date.

n. Loss per share

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing net income (loss) attributable to holders of ordinary shares of the Company by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding for each reporting period.

In computing the Company’s diluted earnings per share, the denominator for diluted earnings per share is a computation of the weighted-average number of ordinary shares and the potential dilutive ordinary shares outstanding during the period. Potential dilutive ordinary shares outstanding include the dilutive effect of in-the-money options using the treasury stock method.

The Company did not take into account any dilutive instruments, such as share-based payments, since their effect, on a fully diluted basis, is anti-dilutive.

o. Fair value measurement

Fair value is based on the price that would be received from the sale of an asset or that would be paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. In order to increase consistency and comparability in fair value measurements, the guidance establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes observable and unobservable inputs used to measure fair value into three broad levels, which are described as follows:

Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for assets or liabilities. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to Level 1 inputs.

Level 2: Observable prices that are based on inputs not quoted on active markets, but corroborated by market data.

Level 3: Unobservable inputs are used when little or no market data is available. The fair value hierarchy gives the lowest priority to Level 3 inputs.

In determining fair value, the Company utilizes valuation techniques that maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs to the extent possible and considers counterparty credit risk in its assessment of fair value.

p. Deferred Offering Costs

Deferred offering costs directly relating to the Company’s planned initial public offering, are capitalized. No amounts were capitalized as of December 31, 2018. As of December 31, 2019, the Company capitalized $1,197 thousand of deferred offering costs on the consolidated balance sheet.

q. Newly issued and recently adopted accounting pronouncements:

Accounting Pronouncements Adopted in Current year

(i) In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-02, Leases (Topic 842), which supersedes the existing guidance for lease accounting, Leases (Topic 840). The guidance, along with amendments that were adopted thereafter, requires entities to record lease assets and lease liabilities on the balance sheet for all leases (unless an exception is applied) and disclose key information about leasing arrangements. The Company adopted the new lease standard on January 1, 2019 and used the effective date as the Company's date of initial application.

In 2018, the FASB also approved an amendment that would permit the option to adopt the new standard prospectively as of the effective date, without adjusting comparative periods presented. The Company has elected to apply the modified retrospective approach with no restatement of comparative information since the Company had, as of January 1 2019, only short term leases to which it applied the short lease exemption – see Note 5.

The Company adopted the new standard and all the related amendments as of January 1, 2019. Upon adoption, the Company chose to apply the following permitted practical expedients:

(a) Not reassess whether any existing contracts are or contain a lease;

(b) Not reassess the classification of leases that commenced before the effective date (for example, all existing leases that were classified as operating leases in accordance with Topic 840 will continue to be classified as operating leases, and all existing leases that were classified as capital leases in accordance with Topic 840 will continue to be classified as finance leases);

(c) Exclude initial direct costs from measurement of the right of use asset at the date of initial application.

The Company also elected to apply the practical expedient which allows the Company not to separate lease and non-lease components for leases of real estate in transactions where the Company serves as the lessee.

The new lease standard also provide practical expedients for an entity's ongoing accounting. The Company elected the practical expedient (for a lessee) regarding the recognition and measurement of short-term leases, for leases for a period of up to 12 months from the commencement date. Instead, the Company will continue to recognize the lease payments for those leases in statement of operations on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

(ii) See note 2(m) for other accounting pronouncement adopted during the year ended December 31, 2019.

NOTE 3 - PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT, NET:

Composition of property and equipment grouped by major classifications is as follows:

	December 31,	
	2019	2018
	(U.S. Dollars in thousands)	
Office furniture and lab equipment	325	217
Computers	39	22
	364	239
Less: accumulated depreciation	136	83
Total property and equipment, net	228	156

Total depreciation in respect of property and equipment were approximately $53 thousand and $35 thousand for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

NOTE 4 - CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS AND RESTRICTED CASH:

The following table provides a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash reported on the consolidated balance sheet that sum to the same total amount as shown in the consolidated statement of cash flows.

	December 31,	
	2019	2018
	(U.S. Dollars in thousands)	
Cash and cash equivalents	8,072	5
Restricted bank deposit	145	—
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash shown in the statement of cash flows	8,217	5

NOTE 5 - LEASES

As of December 31, 2019, the Company had one operating lease for its facilities that it entered into the fourth quarter of 2019. The agreement is through December 31, 2021 with an option by the Company to extend the period for an additional 24 months. The monthly rent is approximately $11 thousand.

The table below presents the effects on the amounts relating to the Company's total lease costs:

	Year ended December 31,
	2019
	(U.S. Dollars in thousands)
Operating lease cost:	
Fixed payments	25
Short-term lease cost	112
Total operating lease cost	137

The table below presents supplemental cash flow information related to operating leases:

	Year ended December 31,
	2019
	(U.S. Dollars in thousands)
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:	
Operating cash flows from operating leases	25
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligations (non-cash):	
Operating leases	548

The table below presents supplemental balance sheet information related to operating leases:

	December 31,
	2019
	(U.S. Dollars in thousands)
Operating leases:	
Operating lease right-of-use assets	526
Current maturities of operating leases	140
Non-current operating leases	386
Total operating lease liabilities	526

	December 31, 2019
Weighted average remaining lease term	
Operating leases	3.96 years
Weighted average discount rate	
Operating leases	5.6%

The table below presents maturities of operating lease liabilities:

	December 31, 2019 (U.S. Dollars in thousands)
2020	146
2021	146
2022	146
2023	145
2024 and thereafter	—
Total operating lease payments	583
Less: imputed interest	57
Present value of lease liabilities	526

NOTE 6 - RELATED PARTY LIABILITY

According to ASC 480, “Distinguishing Liabilities From Equity,” a financial instrument that embodies an unconditional obligation, or a financial instrument other than an outstanding share that embodies a conditional obligation, that the issuer must or may settle by issuing a variable number of its equity shares shall be classified as a liability if, at inception, the monetary value of the obligation is based solely or predominantly on a fixed monetary amount known at inception. These liabilities are measured subsequently at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in earnings.

The Company analyzed the instrument's provisions and concluded that it meets the above ASC 480 criteria and therefore accounted the expected future payment under the APA in accordance with ASC 480.

As of December 31, 2018, the outstanding balance of $6,127 thousand retrospectively reflected the amount to be paid in accordance with the APA for the Acquired Assets. The outstanding balance reflected the expected future payment of such liability using the Company's shares. The Company recorded a Related Party Liability in an amount of $8,157 thousand as of December 31, 2018.

During November 2019, Nanox PLC transferred to Nanox IL an amount of $7.2 million, which reflects the cash consideration under the APA. In accordance with the APA, the total consideration of the purchase of the Acquired Assets was $13.3 million, which reflects the total consideration in accordance with the APA. The outstanding balance reflects the expected future payment of such liability using the Company's securities. As of December 31, 2019, the Company recorded a Related Party Liability in an amount of $17.8 million. For the settlement of the related party liability refer to note 12a.

NOTE 7 - COMMITMENTS:

a. Nanox Japan has been using two rooms and one clean room at the premises of the University of Tokyo since 2012. The total annual payments in 2019 were approximately $76 thousand.

b. As to the agreements for services with Six-Eye Interactive Ltd. (“Six-Eye”) – refer to note 10c.

c. Nanox IL entered into an advisory agreement with A-Labs Finance and Advisory Ltd. (“A-Labs”), effective February 1, 2019, as amended on October 18, 2019, pursuant to which A-Labs will provide the Company

consulting services through December 31, 2020 regarding an initial public offering, a private placement transaction and/or a merger and acquisition transaction. In consideration for providing these services, the Company agreed to pay A-Labs an advance payment of $1 million in addition to 1.5% of all amounts actually received by the Company or its shareholders in connection with a "Transaction" (as defined therein); however in the event that (a) the fundraising is more than $150 million with (b) a Company pre-money valuation of $400 million, then such percentage shall increase to 2.5% (collectively, the "Transaction Fee"). All payments made to A-Labs prior to the date of the amendment shall be deducted from the Transaction Fee.

In addition, upon consummation of a Transaction A-Labs will be granted options to purchase shares of the Company equal to 2.5% of all the shares actually issued by the Company to the investors in the Transaction, exercisable at the price per share set forth in the Transaction and exercisable until the earlier of (a) a period of five years or (b) an M&A Event (as defined therein, and shall not include an IPO).

d. During September 2019, the Company entered into a Service Agreement with RMD AP Limited, a company registered under the laws of Hong Kong (RMD). RMD undertook to provide the Company with services related to the Asia Pacific region, including, among others, operational and business development related matters. The agreement is for a period of one year and the agreed commitment for the services is $800 thousand. RMD will bear all costs and expenses incurred beyond such agreed upon amount.

e. During September 2019, Nanox IL entered into a Collaboration Agreement with Hadasit Medical Research Services and Development Ltd. ("Hadasit"), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Hadassah Medical Organization. The parties agreed to collaborate with respect to the Company's medical imaging technology and resulting medical images devices (the "Company Products"), by way of (a) joint research and development projects (each, a "Research Project"), and (b) the provision by Hadasit of services in connection with the Company Products, such as testing and consulting work, where no innovative research will be carried out (each, a "Service"). Each Research Project and Service shall be rendered under a separate project agreement concluded between the parties in writing from time to time (collectively, the "Project Agreements"). The parties envisage the collaboration to continue over a period of five years, unless an extension is agreed by the parties in writing. Under such agreement, the Company paid Hadasit a non-refundable advance payment for the Research Projects and Services, in the amount of $ 250 thousand, which shall be credited against payments due from time to time to Hadasit under the Project Agreements. Nanox IL has no obligation to enter into Project Agreements with Hadasit in excess of such advanced payment.

Nanox IL also granted Hadasit an option to purchase 23,957 ordinary shares at a price of $20.87 per share and for a total exercise price of $500 thousand ("Hadasit Options"). The Hadasit Options shall vest in three equal installments over a two-year period commencing on September 8, 2019 (the "Hadasit Effective Date"), as follows: (a) 7,986 of Hadasit Options shall be fully vested upon grant, (b) an additional 7,986 of Hadasit Options shall vest on the first anniversary of the Hadasit Effective Date; and (c) the remaining 7,985 of Hadasit Options shall vest on the second anniversary of the Hadasit Effective Date. In the event of an IPO, all unvested options shall be fully accelerated immediately prior to the consummation of the IPO. The Hadasit Options shall be exercisable until the earlier of (a) the consummation of an Exit Event (as defined therein, which includes an IPO), or (b) the sixth (6th) anniversary of the Hadasit Effective Date.

f. On December 16, 2019, Nanox IL signed an agreement with Dr. Ilung Kim for provision of services to the Company. Dr. Kim will not receive any cash compensation, but will be granted options to purchase 1,206,290 ordinary shares with an exercise price of $2.21 per ordinary share. 301,572 of the options vested as of the grant date and the remaining 904,718 options will vest in equal monthly installments over a period of three years from the vesting commencement date. In the event of an IPO or Deemed Liquidation (as defined therein), all unvested options shall fully accelerate immediately prior to the consummation of the IPO. The vested options shall be exercisable until the earlier of (a) the second anniversary of termination of the engagement by and among the Company and Dr. Ilung Kim, or (b) the tenth anniversary from the date of grant.

Share-based compensation expenses in an amount of $5,440 thousand included in the Company's consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2019 were recorded as general and administrative expenses for the abovementioned awards.

NOTE 8 - SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY:

a. Share capital

Each holder of the Company's ordinary shares is entitled to one vote. The holders of ordinary shares are also entitled to receive dividends whenever funds are legally available, and declared by the Company's Board of Directors (the "Board"). Since inception, the Company has not declared any dividends.

Ordinary Share issuances prior to the APA

During the year ended December 31, 2018, Nanox PLC entered into several agreements with third party investors, pursuant to which it raised an aggregate amount of $3,684 thousand at a purchase price of $2.21 per share.

On June 17, 2019, Nanox PLC issued 2,262,443 ordinary shares to third party investors for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $5 million. Certain investors were also granted warrants to acquire 2,262,443 of ordinary shares at an exercise price of $20.87 per share.

Additionally during 2019, Nanox PLC entered into several agreements with certain third party investors, pursuant to which it raised an aggregate amount of $4,038 thousand, net of issuance costs, at a purchase price of $2.21 per share.

Ordinary Share issuances after the APA

On December 31 2019, the Company issued 312,500 ordinary shares to a third party investor for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $5 million. For additional investments after the balance sheet date please refer to note 12b.

b. Share based compensation

On September 3, 2019, the Company's Board resolved to adopt an equity incentive plan (the "Plan"). Based on such Plan, each option will be exercisable for one ordinary share of the Company and will become exercisable at such terms and during such periods, as the Board shall determine. Pursuant to the Plan (and further increase of option pool approved by the Board), 8,041,936 ordinary shares of NIS 0.01 par value of the Company are reserved for issuance upon the exercise of the same amount of awards to be granted to some of the Company's employees, directors and consultants.

The Board also approved the Plan for the purpose of selecting the capital gains tax track, under Section 102 of the Israeli Income Tax Ordinance, for options granted to the Company's Israeli employees.

1) Share-based compensation to non-employees :

Changes in the number of share-based payments to non-employees are as followed:

	Year ended December 31,		Year ended December 31,	
	2019		2018	
	Number of share-based payment awards	Weighted average exercise price	Number of share-based payment awards	Weighted average payment exercise price
Outstanding at beginning of year	1,592,874	$1.32	1,751,140	$1.40
Changes during the year:				
Granted	2,271,698	$2.77	—	—
Exercised	(454,166)	$ 0.3	—	—
Forfeited	—	—	—	—
Expired	—	—	—	—
Cancelled	—	—	(158,266)	$2.21
Outstanding at end of year	3,410,406	$1.89	1,592,874	$1.32
Exercisable at end of year	1,830,809	$3.79	1,592,874	$1.32

The fair value of each granted award is estimated at the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The assumptions used for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 are as follows:

	2019	2018
Fair value of one ordinary share	16	2.21
Dividend yield	0	0
Expected volatility	41.11% - 50.59%	51.97% - 72.25%
Risk-free interest rate	1.55%-1.76%	1.52%-2.94%
Contractual term (years)	0.50 – 10.00	1.05 – 6.00

The expected volatility is based on the historical volatility of comparable companies.

The risk-free interest rate assumption is based on observed interest rates appropriate for the expected term of the awards granted in dollar terms.

The Company does not have sufficient historical exercise data to provide a reasonable basis upon which to estimate expected term. Accordingly, as to ordinary course options granted, the expected term was determined using the simplified method, which takes into consideration the option’s contractual life and the vesting periods (for non-employees, the expected term is equal to the option’s contractual life).

The following table summarizes information concerning outstanding and exercisable awards as of December 31, 2019 and 2018:

	December 31, 2018			
	Awards outstanding		Awards exercisable	
Exercise price	Number of awards outstanding at end of year	Weighted average remaining contractual life (years)	Number of awards exercisable at end of year	Weighted average remaining contractual life (years)
$0.01	186,815	2.33	186,815	2.33
$0.30	454,166	0.77	454,166	0.77
$1.92	472,606	2.81	472,606	2.81
$2.21	479,287	3.37	479,287	3.37

	December 31, 2019			
	Awards outstanding		Awards exercisable	
Exercise price	Number of awards outstanding at end of year	Weighted average remaining contractual life (years)	Number of awards exercisable at end of year	Weighted average remaining contractual life (years)
$0.01	186,815	1.33	186,815	1.33
$1.92	472,606	1.81	472,606	1.81
$2.21	2,727,028	5.27	1,163,402	5.27
$20.87	23,957	5.69	7,986	5.69

2) Share-based compensation to employees, officers and directors

During 2019, the Company granted to certain employees, officers and directors awards to purchase 1,667,267 of the Company’s ordinary shares for an exercise price of $2.21. For the awards granted to the Company's CEO refer to note 10e.

	Year ended December 31, 2019	
	Number of share-based payment awards	Weighted average exercise price
Outstanding at beginning of year	—	—
Changes during the year:		
Granted	1,667,267	2.21
Exercised	—	—
Forfeited	—	—
Expired	—	—
Cancelled	—	—
Outstanding at end of year	1,667,267	2.21
Exercisable at end of year	450,557	2.21

The fair value of each granted award is estimated at the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The assumptions used as of December 31, 2019 are as follows:

	2019
Fair value of one ordinary share	16
Dividend yield	0
Expected volatility	46.1% - 50.65%
Risk-free interest rate	1.65% - 1.68%
Contractual term (years)	5.75 - 6.23

The expected volatility is based on the historical volatility of comparable companies.

The risk-free interest rate assumption is based on observed interest rates appropriate for the expected term of the awards granted in dollar terms.

The Company does not have sufficient historical exercise data to provide a reasonable basis upon which to estimate expected term. Accordingly, as to ordinary course options granted, the expected term was determined using the simplified method, which takes into consideration the option's contractual life and the vesting periods.

The following table summarizes information concerning outstanding and exercisable awards as of December 31, 2019:

	December 31, 2019			
	Awards outstanding		Awards exercisable	
Exercise price	Number of awards outstanding at end of year	Weighted average remaining contractual life (years)	Number of awards exercisable at end of year	Weighted average remaining contractual life (years)
$2.21	1,667,267	9.90	450,557	9.90

3) (i) Share-based compensation expenses for awards granted to non-employees, employees, officers and directors in the amount of $661 thousand included in the Company's consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2019 were recorded as research and development expenses.

(ii) Share-based compensation expenses for awards granted to non-employees, employees, officers and directors in the amount of $617 thousand included in the Company's consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2019 were recorded as marketing expenses.

(iii) Share-based compensation expenses for awards granted to non-employees, employees, officers and directors in the amount of $14,967 thousand and $115 thousand included in the Company's consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively, were recorded as general and administrative expenses.

NOTE 9 - INCOME TAX:

a. Basis of taxation

Current tax is calculated with reference to the profit of the Company and its subsidiary in their respective countries of operation. Set out below are details in respect of the significant jurisdictions where the Company and its subsidiary operates and the factors that influenced the current and deferred taxation in those jurisdictions:

Israel

The Company is taxed under the laws of the State of Israel at a corporate tax rate of 23%. In 2019 and 2018, the Company was at a loss position and therefore had no corporate tax liability.

Gibraltar

Gibraltar companies are subject to a corporate tax rate of 10%. In 2019 and 2018, Nanox PLC was at a loss position and therefore had no corporate tax liability.

Japan

Nanox Japan and Nanox Inc. are subject to national corporate income tax, inhabitants' tax, and enterprise tax in Japan, which, in the aggregate, resulted in effective tax rate of approximately 33.80% for the year ended December 31, 2018. Amendments to the Japanese tax regulations were enacted into law in March 2019. As a result, the effective tax rate is scheduled to be reduced to approximately 33.59% effective from the year ending December 31, 2019.

Under Japanese tax law and regulations, every company is required to submit an annual tax return to tax authorities. The statute of limitations to request a correction of prior year tax liabilities is five years from when the original tax return was filed. After filling of tax return, the tax authorities may conduct tax inspections on an irregular basis.

b. Tax assessments

Nanox IL. Nanox PLC, Nanox Japan and Nanox Inc. have not been assessed since inception.

c. Deferred tax assets

Nanox IL's deferred tax asset as of December 31, 2019 was related to tax losses accumulated since September 3, 2019 and carryforward.

A full valuation allowance was created against deferred tax assets arisen from the carryforward tax losses, since the realization of any future benefit from the carryforward tax losses cannot be sufficiently assured as of December 31, 2019.

The reconciling item between the statutory tax rate of the Company and the effective tax rate is the change in valuation allowance in respect of tax benefits from carried forward tax losses due to uncertainty of the realization of such tax benefits.

Change in valuation allowance for the year ended December 31, 2019 was $522 thousands.

NOTE 10 - RELATED PARTIES - TRANSACTIONS AND BALANCES:

a. Balances with related parties:

	December 31,	
	2019	2018
	(U.S. Dollars in thousands)	
Related party prepaid expenses – See d below	—	1,694
Related party liability, refer to note 6	17,820	8,157

b. Related parties transactions:

	Year ended December 31,	
	2019	2018
	(U.S. Dollars in thousands)	
Research and development	154	542
General and administrative	5,824	892

c. Six-Eye agreements for services

On June 1 2015, Nanox PLC entered into a consulting agreement with Six-Eye, a company owned by Ran Poliakine, the Company's CEO and one of its major shareholders, pursuant to which Ran Poliakine agreed

to provide services as Chief Strategy Officer and a member of the Executive Committee to Nanox PLC. On May 1, 2017, Nanox PLC entered into a services agreement with Six-Eye for the supply of ongoing services which include research and development services, general and financial management (including accountancy), office management services and operational and supply services. According to the agreement between the parties, Nanox PLC reimburses Six-Eye for its actual direct expenses plus a 12% surplus charge. During the years ended December 31 2019 and 2018, the total expenses to Six-Eye were $679 thousand and $1,434 thousand, respectively. In addition to the services provided by Six-Eye during 2019, Six-Eye also paid directly to third party consultants and suppliers on behalf of the Company in the amount of approximately $1,015 thousand prior to the completion of the Company's equity financing.

d. The related party prepaid expenses reflect funds raised during 2018 (refer to note 8a) in an amount of $ 3,684 thousand from third party investors, less amounts payable in accordance with Six-Eye service agreement (see c above). The funds were received directly by Six-Eye (these funds were not received by the Company nor remitted from the Company to Six-Eye) less amounts payable in accordance with Six-Eye service agreement (see c above).

e. Effective from September 2019, Nanox IL signed an executive employment agreement with Ran Poliakine ("the CEO") to serve as the Company's CEO ("the CEO agreement"). According to the CEO agreement, the CEO will be entitled to a monthly gross salary of $40 thousand, which will be increased to $60 thousand upon the Company's consummation of an IPO. The CEO will be entitled to other benefits as described in the CEO agreement including an annual bonus subject to performance criteria. The CEO was granted options to purchase 1,206,290 ordinary shares with an exercise price of $2.21 per ordinary share. 301,572 of the options were vested as of the grant date and the remaining 904,718 options will be vested in equal monthly installments over a period of three years from the vesting commencement date. Share-based compensation expenses in an amount of $5,299 thousand included in the Company's consolidated statements of operations for the year ended December 31, 2019 were recorded as general and administrative expenses for the abovementioned awards.

NOTE 11 - LOSS PER SHARE:

a. Basic

Basic loss per share is calculated by dividing the loss attributable to the Company's owners by the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue.

	Year ended December 31,	
	2019	2018
Net loss attributable to Company's owners	$(22,563)	$ (1,909)
The weighted average of the number of ordinary shares (in thousands)	25,181	20,793
Basic and diluted loss per share	$ (0.90)	$ (0.09)

For the calculation of loss per share, the Company used the net loss attributable to Company's owners divided by the weighted average number of the Company's ordinary shares for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018.

b. Diluted

When calculating the diluted loss per share for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company did not take into account any dilutive instruments, such as share-based payments, since their effect, on a fully diluted basis, is anti-dilutive.

As of December 31, 2019 and 2018, the Company had 9,203,124 and 3,377,180, respectively, investor warrants and employees and non-employees option awards outstanding. These warrants and awards were not taken into account when calculating diluted loss per share since their effect, on a fully diluted basis, is anti-dilutive.

NOTE 12 - SUBSEQUENT EVENTS:

Subsequent events disclosed until February 18, 2020:

a. During January 2020, subject to entering into a share purchase agreement in the aggregate amount of at least $6 million, and a pre-money valuation of more than $100 million, the Nanox IL's Board approved the issuance and allotment of 1,109,245 ordinary shares to Nanox PLC with the purchase price of $12.00 per share, which reflects a discount of 25% from the price of the last financing round of the Company. As a result, on January 30, 2020 the related party liability was settled into equity at a price per share reflecting a discount of 25% from the price of the last financing round.

b. During January and February 2020 Nanox IL issued additional 257,723 ordinary shares to other investors for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $3.4 million at a $16 per ordinary share.

c. In February 2020, the Company granted a total of 407,868 awards with an exercise price of $2.21 per share to employees and service providers.

Subsequent events disclosed after February 18, 2020:

d. During the first half of 2020, the Company entered into share purchase agreements with certain investors (together, the "Investors"), under which the Company issued an aggregate of 2,368,250 ordinary shares to the Investors, at a price per share of $16.00, for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $37.9 million.

e. In July 2020, the Company issued 625,000 ordinary shares to one of its investors, as part of their $20 million equity investment at a price per share of $16.00, for a purchase price of $10 million, received in July 2020, which reflects the second portion of the investor's $20 million investment.

f. In July 2020, the Company entered into additional share purchase agreements with certain investors for the issuance of 3,500,000 ordinary shares at a price per share of $16.00, for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $56 million. As of the date of the issuance of these financial statements, the funds were not received yet.

g. The Company has evaluated subsequent events through July 30, 2020, the date on which the consolidated financial statements were available to be issued.

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	June 30, 2020	December 31, 2019
	U.S. Dollars in thousands	
Assets		
CURRENT ASSETS:		
Cash and cash equivalents	39,524	8,072
Related party prepaid expenses	35	—
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	890	1,564
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	**40,449**	**9,636**
NON-CURRENT ASSETS:		
Restricted cash	192	145
Property and equipment, net	439	228
Deferred offering costs	1,469	1,197
Operating lease right-of-use asset	934	526
Other non-current assets	98	139
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS	**3,132**	**2,235**
TOTAL ASSETS	**43,581**	**11,871**
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity (Capital Deficiency)		
CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Accounts payable	406	475
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	1,690	1,828
Related party accrued liabilities	192	72
Related party liability	—	17,748
Current maturities of operating leases	315	140
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	**2,603**	**20,263**
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Non-current operating leases	619	386
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	**619**	**386**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**3,222**	**20,649**
COMMITMENTS SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (CAPITAL DEFICIENCY):		
Ordinary Shares, par value NIS 0.01 per share, 40,000,000 authorized at June 30, 2020 and December 2019, respectively; 30,679,965 and 27,150,080 issued and outstanding at June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively	85	75
Additional paid-in capital	94,661	31,748
Accumulated deficit	(54,387)	(40,601)
TOTAL SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (CAPITAL DEFICIENCY)	40,359	(8,778)
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (CAPITAL DEFICIENCY)	43,581	11,871

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Three Months Ended June 30,	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	(U.S. dollars in thousands, except for per share data)			
OPERATING EXPENSES:				
Research and development	4,152	340	1,786	172
Marketing	1,745	242	772	122
General and administrative	7,903	1,079	3,871	659
OPERATING LOSS	(13,800)	(1,661)	(6,429)	(953)
FINANCIAL EXPENSES (INCOME), NET	(14)	14	(65)	11
NET LOSS	(13,786)	(1,675)	(6,364)	(964)
BASIC AND DILUTED LOSS PER SHARE	(0.47)	(0.07)	(0.21)	(0.04)
WEIGHTED AVERAGE NUMBER OF				
ORDINARY SHARES (in thousands)	29,273	23,452	29,628	24,456

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (CAPITAL DEFICIENCY)

	Ordinary shares		Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated deficit	Total
	Number of shares	Amount			
			U.S. Dollars in thousands		
BALANCE AT JANUARY 1, 2020	27,150,080	75	31,748	(40,601)	(8,778)
CHANGES DURING SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020					
Issuance of ordinary shares, net of issuance costs	2,368,250	10	36,690		36,700
Conversion of related party liability to shareholders' equity	1,109,245		17,748		17,748
Issuance of ordinary shares to employees and non-employees upon exercise of warrants	29,766	*	66		66
Issuance of ordinary shares to investors upon exercise of warrants	22,624	*	62		62
Share-based compensation			8,347		8,347
Net loss				(13,786)	(13,786)
BALANCE AT JUNE 30, 2020	30,679,965	85	94,661	(54,387)	40,359

	Ordinary shares		Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated deficit	Total
	Number of shares	Amount			
			U.S. Dollars in thousands		
BALANCE AT JANUARY 1, 2019	21,924,208	58	11,596	(18,038)	(6,384)
CHANGES DURING SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2019					
Issuance of ordinary shares and warrants, net of issuance costs	4,450,146	13	9,251		9,264
Additional consideration for an asset purchase agreement			174		174
Net loss				(1,675)	(1,675)
BALANCE AT JUNE 30, 2019	26,374,354	71	21,021	(19,713)	1,379

(*) Less than 1 thousand US dollars.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY (CAPITAL DEFICIENCY)

	Ordinary shares		Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated deficit	Total
	Number of shares	Amount			
			U.S. Dollars in thousands		
BALANCE AT APRIL 1, 2020	29,261,215	81	68,912	(48,023)	20,970
CHANGES DURING THREE MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020					
Issuance of ordinary shares, net of issuance costs	1,418,750	4	22,252		22,256
Share-based compensation			3,497		3,497
Net loss				(6,364)	(6,364)
BALANCE AT JUNE 30, 2020	30,679,965	85	94,661	(54,387)	40,359

	Ordinary shares		Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated deficit	Total
	Number of shares	Amount			
			U.S. Dollars in thousands		
BALANCE AT APRIL 1, 2019	22,250,688	59	11,908	(18,749)	(6,782)
CHANGES DURING THREE MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2019					
Issuance of ordinary shares and warrants, net of issuance costs	4,123,666	12	9,103		9,115
Additional consideration for an asset purchase agreement			10		10
Net loss				(964)	(964)
BALANCE AT JUNE 30, 2019	26,374,354	71	21,021	(19,713)	1,379

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2020	2019
	U.S. Dollars in thousands	
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Net loss	(13,786)	(1,675)
Adjustments required to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Share-based compensation	8,347	—
Depreciation	33	24
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	782	—
Related party prepaid expenses	(35)	654
Other non-current assets	41	—
Accounts payable	(69)	(63)
Operating leases	*	—
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	(51)	—
Net cash used in operating activities	(4,738)	(1,060)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Purchase of property and equipment	(244)	(80)
Net cash used in investing activities	(244)	(80)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from issuance of ordinary shares and warrants, net of issuance costs	37,237	9,264
Proceeds from issuance of ordinary shares upon exercise of warrants	128	—
Deferred offering costs	(884)	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	36,481	9,264
NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND RESTRICTED CASH	31,499	8,124
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND RESTRICTED CASH AT BEGINNING OF THE PERIOD	8,217	5
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND RESTRICTED CASH AT END OF THE PERIOD	39,716	8,129
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION ON ACTIVITIES NOT INVOLVING CASH FLOWS:		
Unpaid offering costs	138	—
Conversion of related party liability to shareholders' equity	17,748	—
Additional consideration for an asset purchase agreement	—	174
Operating lease liabilities arising from obtaining operating right-of-use assets	486	—
Issuance costs	537	—

(*) Less than 1 thousand US dollars.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements.

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1 – GENERAL:

a. Nano-X Imaging Ltd, an Israeli Company (hereinafter "the Company" or "Nanox IL" or "the Successor Company"), was incorporated on December 20, 2018 and commenced its operations on September 3, 2019.

On September 19, 2019, Nanox IL established Nanox Imaging Inc. (hereinafter "Nanox Inc."), a wholly owned subsidiary in Japan.

Nanox Imaging PLC is a public limited company incorporated in Gibraltar in 2012 (hereinafter "Nanox PLC" or "the predecessor company"). Nanox PLC developed certain technological capabilities aimed to design and build various applications for x-ray based imaging. Nanox PLC has been a development-stage company since its inception. Nanox PLC has a wholly owned subsidiary, Nanox Japan Inc. (hereinafter "Nanox Japan"). Nanox Japan primarily provided research and development services to Nanox PLC.

b. The Company's solution, referred to as the Nanox System, has two integrated components – "Nanox.ARC" and "Nanox.CLOUD". Nanox.ARC is a medical imaging system incorporating the Company's novel digital X-ray source. Nanox.CLOUD is a cloud-based system designed to provide end-to-end medical imaging services, including services such as image repository, radiologist matching, online and offline diagnostics review and annotation, connectivity to diagnostic assistive AI systems, billing and reporting.

In January 2020, the Company submitted a 510(k) application for a single-source version of the Nanox. ARC to an accredited Review Organization under the FDA's 510(k) third party review program.

c. In order to complete its technology development program, the Company will require significant funding. Moreover, the Company has experienced net losses and negative cash flows from operations since its inception and has relied on its ability to fund its operations primarily through equity financings. As of June 30, 2020, the Company had an accumulated deficit and negative cash flows from operations. The Company anticipates such losses will continue until its product candidates reach commercial profitability.

If the Company is unable to successfully commercialize its product candidates and reach profitability, or obtain sufficient future financing from its shareholders or other investors, it will be required to delay some of its planned research and development programs as well as curtail, discontinue or, in the extreme case, cease operations. Based on the Company's financing activities during the six months ended June 30, 2020, the Company has sufficient funds for its plans for the next twelve months from the issuance of these financial statements.

d. Current Impact of COVID-19

Following the December 2019 outbreak of Coronavirus (COVID-19) in China, it has spread into most countries across the world, including Israel, Japan and all 50 states within the U.S. The COVID-19 pandemic is evolving, and to date has led to the implementation of various responses, including government-imposed quarantines, travel restrictions and other public health safety measures. The COVID-19 pandemic has adversely impacted the Company's operations in various ways. For example, the Company's engineers are unable to make work-related trips to Korea or Israel to test and optimize the Nanox.ARC or to begin development of x-ray chip manufacturing in Korea. The potential business partners are unable to make on-site visits to the Company's facilities or attend industry conferences and meetings to experience the Nanox.ARC, which has negatively impacted the Company's business development and deployment activities. The external labs the Company works with have also been affected by COVID-19, resulting in delays in the Company's timelines for obtaining regulatory approval. COVID-19 has also caused shutdowns or disruptions of business for our manufactures and suppliers. The continued spread of COVID-19 globally could adversely impact the Company's development, manufacture or deployment of the Nanox Systems, which could adversely affect the Company's ability to obtain regulatory approval for and to commercialize the Nanox Systems, increase the operating expenses and have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial results.

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 2 – SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES:

Basis of presentation

The unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States ("U.S. GAAP"). Accordingly, they do not include all of the information and notes required by U.S. GAAP for annual financial statements. The information included in these condensed interim financial statements should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes included in the Company's annual financial statements. In the opinion of management, these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements reflect all adjustments, which include normal recurring adjustments, necessary for a fair statement of results for the interim period. The results for the interim periods are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the full year.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the dates of the financial statements and the reported amounts of income and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Accounting Pronouncements Adopted in the Current Period

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, Financial Instruments-Credit Losses (Topic 326) - Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments. This guidance replaces the current incurred loss impairment methodology. Under the new guidance, on initial recognition and at each reporting period, an entity is required to recognize an allowance that reflects its current estimate of credit losses expected to be incurred over the life of the financial instrument based on historical experience, current conditions and reasonable and supportable forecasts. In November 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-19, Codification Improvements to Topic 326, Financial Instruments - Credit Losses. ASU 2018-19 clarifies that receivables from operating leases are accounted for using the lease guidance and not as financial instruments.

The guidance became effective on January 1, 2020, including interim periods within that year and requires a modified retrospective transition approach through a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings as of the beginning of the period of adoption. Under the modified retrospective method of adoption, prior year reported results are not restated. The Company has performed its analysis of the impact on its financial instruments that are within the scope of this guidance and has concluded that there is no material impact to its consolidated financial statements.

NOTE 3 – SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

Issuance of Equity

During the first half of 2020, the Company issued an aggregate of 2,368,250 ordinary shares to the certain investors, at a price per share of $16.00, for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $37.9 million. As part of the share issuance, the Company also paid issuance costs of approximately $661 thousand and accrued issuance costs of approximately $537 thousand.

Settlement of Related Party Liability

Pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement between Nanox IL and Nanox PLC, as more fully described in the Company's annual financial statements, in January 2020, the Company issued 1,109,245 ordinary shares to Nanox PLC with a purchase price of $12.00 per share, which reflected a discount of 25% from the price of the last financing round of the Company. As a result, the related party liability was settled into shareholders' equity.

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 4 – SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

a) The following table summarizes share-based awards to non-employees for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019:

	Six months ended June 30, 2020		Six months ended June 30, 2019	
	Number of share-based payment Awards	Weighted average exercise price	Number of share-based payment awards	Weighted average exercise price
Outstanding, at beginning of period	3,410,406	$ 1.89	1,592,874	$ 1.32
Changes during the period:				
Granted	121,840	$ 8.91	—	—
Exercised	(29,766)	$ 2.21	—	—
Forfeited	—	—	—	—
Expired	—	—	—	—
Cancelled	—	—	—	—
Outstanding at end of period	3,502,480	$ 2.07	1,592,874	$ 1.32
Exercisable at end of period	2,168,033	$ 2.40	1,592,874	$ 1.32

The fair value of each granted award is estimated at the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The assumptions used for the six-months ended June 30, 2020 are as follows:

	Six months ended June 30, 2020
Fair value of one ordinary share	16
Dividend yield	0
Expected volatility	44.40% - 57.34%
Risk-free interest rate	0.34%-1.61%
Contractual term (years)	5.00-10.00

The expected volatility is based on the historical volatility of comparable companies. The risk-free interest rate assumption is based on observed interest rates appropriate for the expected term of the awards granted in dollar terms.

The following table summarizes information concerning outstanding and exercisable awards as of June 30, 2020 and 2019:

June 30, 2020 Awards outstanding			Awards exercisable	
Exercise Price	Number of Awards outstanding at end of period	Weighted average remaining contractual life (years)	Number of Award exercisable at end of Period	Weighted average remaining contractual life (years)
$0.01	186,815	0.83	186,815	0.83
$1.92	472,606	1.31	472,606	1.31
$2.21	2,759,896	5.25	1,441,420	5.25
$16	59,206	4.96	59,206	4.96
$20.87	23,957	5.19	7,986	5.19

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 4 – SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION (continued)

June 30, 2019 Awards outstanding			Awards exercisable	
	Number of Awards outstanding at end of period	Weighted average remaining contractual life (years)	Number of Award exercisable at end of Period	Weighted average remaining contractual life (years)
$0.01	186,815	1.83	186,815	1.83
$0.30	454,166	0.27	454,166	0.27
$1.92	472,606	2.31	472,606	2.31
$2.21	479,287	2.87	479,287	2.87

b) The following table summarizes share-based awards to employees, officers and directors for the six months ended June 30, 2020:

	Six months ended June 30, 2020		
	Number of share-based payment awards	Weighted average exercise price	Weighted average remaining contractual life (years)
Outstanding at beginning of period	1,667,267	2.21	9.90
Changes during the period:			
Granted	295,234	2.21	9.60
Exercised	—	—	—
Forfeited	—	—	—
Expired	—	—	—
Cancelled	(9,375)	2.21	—
Outstanding at end of period	1,953,126	2.21	9.55
Exercisable at end of period	726,880	2.21	9.55

During the six months ended June 30, 2019 the Company did not grant options to employees, officers or directors.

The fair value of each granted award is estimated at the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The assumptions used for the six-month period ended June 30, 2020 is as follows:

	2020
Fair value of one ordinary share	$16
Dividend yield	0
Expected volatility	45.11% - 50.65%
Risk-free interest rate	1.45% - 1.61%
Contractual term (years)	10

The expected volatility is based on the historical volatility of comparable companies. The risk-free interest rate assumption is based on observed interest rates appropriate for the expected term of the awards granted in dollar terms.

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 4 – SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION (continued)

c) Share-based compensation expenses

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Three Months Ended June 30,	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	(U.S. dollars in thousands)			
Research and development	1,917	—	240	—
Marketing	644	—	322	—
General and administrative	5,786	—	2,935	—
	8,347	—	3,497	—

NOTE 5 – COMMITMENTS:

a. On June 4, 2020, the Company signed a supplemental lease agreement to expand its facilities in Israel, which expires in June 2023 (“Supplemental Lease Agreement”). The monthly rate for the Supplemental Lease Agreement is approximately $14 thousand per month.

b. For services with SixAI Ltd. (“SixAI”), see Note 6c.

NOTE 6 – RELATED PARTIES – TRANSACTIONS AND BALANCES:

a. Related parties transactions:

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Three Months Ended June 30,	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
	(U.S. Dollars in thousands)			
Research and development	115	99	90	50
General and administrative	—	278	—	148

b. Six-Eye Interactive agreements for services

On June 1 2015, Nanox PLC entered into a consulting agreement with Six-Eye, a Company owned by Ran Poliakine, the Company's CEO and one of its major shareholders, pursuant to which Ran Poliakine agreed to provide services as Chief Strategy Officer and a member of the Executive Committee to Nanox PLC. On May 1, 2017, Nanox PLC entered into a services agreement with Six-Eye for the supply of ongoing services, which include research and development services, general and financial management (including accountancy), office management services and operational and supply services. According to the agreement between the parties, Nanox PLC reimbursed Six-Eye for its actual direct expenses plus a 12% surplus charge. The agreement was terminated in September 2019.

During the six and three months ended June 30, 2019, the Company recorded an expense of $377 thousand and $198 thousand, respectively.

c. SixAI Ltd. Service agreement

On April 16, 2020, the Company entered into a service agreement with SixAI for certain software development and mechanical engineering services. The service agreement is effective as of March 1, 2020 for a term of six months for a total amount of $195 thousand. During the six and three months ended June 30, 2020, the Company recorded an expense of $115 thousand and $90 thousand, respectively. Mr. Poliakine currently serves as a member of the board of directors of SixAI and Mr. Poliakine is a significant shareholder of SixAI.

As of June 30, 2020, the Company has a prepaid balance of $35 thousand with respect to its agreement with SixAI.

d. Pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement between Nanox IL and Nanox PLC, as more fully described in the Company's annual financial statements, as of June 30, 2020, the Company has a related party liability balance of $192 thousand.

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

NOTES TO UNAUDITED CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 7 – LOSS PER SHARE:

a. Basic

Basic loss per share is calculated by dividing the net loss by the weighted average number of ordinary shares for the period.

	Six Months Ended June 30,		Three Months Ended June 30,	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
Net loss	(13,786)	(1,675)	$ (6,364)	$ (964)
Weighted average number of ordinary shares (in thousands)	29,273	23,452	29,628	24,456
Basic and diluted loss per share	(0.47)	(0.07)	$ (0.21)	$ (0.04)

b. Diluted

As of June 30, 2020 and 2019, the Company had 9,627,014 and 3,377,180 investor warrants and employees and non-employees option awards, respectively. These warrants and awards were not taken into account when calculating diluted loss per share since their effect, on a fully diluted basis, is anti-dilutive.

NOTE 8 – FAIR VALUE

As of June 30, 2020, the Company's assets and liabilities have fair values that approximate their carrying values.

NOTE 9 – SUBSEQUENT EVENTS:

a. In July 2020, the Company issued 625,000 ordinary shares to one of its investors, at a price per share of $16.00, for a purchase price of $10 million, received in July 2020, which reflects the second portion of the investor’s $20 million investment.

b. In July 2020, the Company entered into additional share purchase agreements with certain investors for the issuance of 3,500,000 ordinary shares at a price per share of $16.00, for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $56 million. As of the date of the issuance of these financial statements, the funds were not received yet.

c. The Company has evaluated subsequent events through July 30, 2020, the date on which the consolidated financial statements were available to be issued.

5,882,353 SHARES

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

ORDINARY SHARES

PRELIMINARY PROSPECTUS

, 2020

Cantor

Oppenheimer & Co.

Berenberg

CIBC Capital Markets

National Securities Corporation

PART II
INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 6. Exculpation, Insurance and Indemnification of Office Holders (Including Directors and Officers).

Under the Companies Law, a company may not exculpate an office holder from liability for a breach of the duty of loyalty. An Israeli company may exculpate an office holder in advance from liability to the company, in whole or in part, for damages caused to the company as a result of a breach of duty of care but only if a provision authorizing such exculpation is included in its articles of association. Our amended and restated articles of association, that will become effective immediately prior to the completion of the offering, include such a provision. The company may not exculpate a director in advance from liability arising out of a breach of his or her duty of care in connection with a prohibited dividend or distribution to shareholders.

As permitted under the Companies Law and the Securities Law, and provided its articles of association include a provision authorizing such indemnification, a company may indemnify an office holder in respect of the following liabilities, payments and expenses incurred for acts performed by him or her as an office holder, either in advance of an event or following an event:

- a monetary liability incurred by or imposed on the office holder in favor of another person pursuant to a court judgment, including pursuant to a settlement confirmed as judgment or arbitrator's decision approved by a competent court. However, if an undertaking to indemnify an office holder with respect to such liability is provided in advance, then such an undertaking must be limited to events which, in the opinion of the board of directors, can be foreseen based on the company's activities when the undertaking to indemnify is given, and to an amount or according to criteria determined by the board of directors as reasonable under the circumstances, and such undertaking shall detail the abovementioned foreseen events and amount or criteria;
- reasonable litigation expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, which were incurred by the office holder (i) as a result of an investigation or proceeding filed against the office holder by an authority authorized to conduct such investigation or proceeding, provided that such investigation or proceeding; was either (a) concluded without the filing of an indictment against such office holder and without the imposition on him of any monetary obligation in lieu of a criminal proceeding; (b) concluded without the filing of an indictment against the office holder but with the imposition of a monetary obligation on the office holder in lieu of criminal proceedings for an offense that does not require proof of criminal intent; or (ii) in connection with a monetary sanction;
- a monetary liability imposed on the office holder in favor of an injured party at an Administrative Procedure (as defined below) as set forth in Section 52(54)(a)(1)(a) to the Securities Law;
- expenses expended by the office holder with respect to an Administrative Procedure under the Securities Law, including reasonable litigation expenses and reasonable attorneys' fees;
- reasonable litigation expenses, including attorneys' fees, incurred by the office holder or which were imposed on the office holder by a court (i) in a proceeding instituted against him or her by the company, on its behalf, or by a third party, (ii) in connection with criminal indictment of which the office holder was acquitted, or (iii) in connection with a criminal indictment which the office holder was convicted of an offense that does not require proof of criminal intent; and
- Any other obligation or expense in respect of which it is permitted or will be permitted under applicable law to indemnify an office holder.

An "Administrative Procedure" is defined as a procedure pursuant to chapters H3 (Monetary Sanction by the Israeli Securities Authority), H4 (Administrative Enforcement Procedures of the Administrative Enforcement Committee) or I1 (Arrangement to prevent Procedures or Interruption of procedures subject to conditions) of the Securities Law.

As permitted under the Companies Law and the Securities Law, our amended and restated articles of association, which will become effective immediately prior to the closing of this offering, provide that we may insure an office holder against the following liabilities incurred for acts performed by him or her as an office holder if and to the extent provided in the company's articles of association:

- a breach of the duty of loyalty to the company, provided that the office holder acted in good faith and had a reasonable basis to believe that the act would not harm the company;
- a breach of duty of care to the company or to a third party, to the extent such a breach arises out of the negligent conduct of the office holder;
- a monetary liability imposed on the office holder in favor of a third party;
- a monetary liability imposed on the office holder in favor of an injured party at an Administrative Procedure pursuant to Section 52(54)(a)(1)(a) of the Securities Law; and
- expenses incurred by an office holder in connection with an Administrative Procedure, including reasonable litigation expenses and reasonable attorneys' fees.

Under the Companies Law, a company may not indemnify, exculpate or insure an office holder against any of the following:

- a breach of the duty of loyalty, except for indemnification and insurance for a breach of the duty of loyalty to the company to the extent that the office holder acted in good faith and had a reasonable basis to believe that the act would not prejudice the company;
- a breach of duty of care committed intentionally or recklessly, excluding a breach arising out of the negligent conduct of the office holder;
- an act or omission committed with intent to derive illegal personal benefit; or
- a fine or forfeit levied against the office holder.

Under the Companies Law, exculpation, indemnification and insurance of office holders in a public company must be approved by the compensation committee and the board of directors and, with respect to directors or controlling shareholders, their relatives and third parties in which such controlling shareholders have a personal interest, also by the shareholders.

Our amended and restated articles of association permit us to exculpate, indemnify and insure our office holders to the fullest extent permitted or to be permitted by law. Our office holders are currently covered by a directors' and officers' liability insurance policy. As of the date of this registration statement, no claims for directors' and officers' liability insurance have been filed under this policy and we are not aware of any pending or threatened litigation or proceeding involving any of our office holders, including our directors, in which indemnification is sought.

We have entered into agreements with each of our current office holders exculpating them from a breach of their duty of care to us to the fullest extent permitted by law, and undertaking to indemnify them to the fullest extent permitted by law, subject to limited exceptions, including, with respect to liabilities resulting from this offering, to the extent that these liabilities are not covered by insurance. This indemnification is limited, with respect to any monetary liability imposed in favor of a third party, to events determined as foreseeable by the board of directors based on our activities. The maximum aggregate amount of indemnification that we may pay to our office holders based on such indemnification agreement shall not exceed the greatest of (i) in relation to indemnity in connection with an offering to the public of the Company's securities, the aggregate amount of proceeds from the sale by the Company and/or any shareholder of the Company in connection with such public offering; (ii) 25% of the Company's total shareholders' equity pursuant to the Company's most recent financial statements as of the time of the actual payment of indemnification, and (iii) $50 million (in each case, as may be increased from time to time by shareholders' approval). Such indemnification amounts are in addition to any insurance amounts. Each office holder who agrees to receive this letter of indemnification also gives his approval to the termination of all previous letters of indemnification that we have provided to him or her in the past, if any. However, in the opinion of the SEC, indemnification of office holders for liabilities arising under the Securities Act is against public policy and therefore unenforceable.

Item 7. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

The following is a summary of transactions during the preceding three years involving sales of our securities and securities of Nanox Gibraltar, our predecessor company, that were not registered under the Securities Act.

Since January 1, 2017, we have granted share options to employees, directors and consultants under our predecessor share option plans covering an aggregate of 4,928,769 ordinary shares, with a weighted average exercise price of $4.18 per share. As of the date of this registration statement, none of these options have been exercised or forfeited and canceled without being exercised.

In December 2018, in connection with our formation, we issued 100 ordinary shares to Ran Poliakine for no cash consideration. In addition, on September 2, 2019, we issued 27,054,754 ordinary shares and 59 warrants to purchase 5,150,712 ordinary shares to the then existing shareholders of Nanox Gibraltar for no consideration.

In May 2019, Nanox Gibraltar issued 1,583,710 ordinary shares to FUJIFILM Corporation for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $3.5 million. In June 2019, Nanox Gibraltar issued 2,262,443 ordinary shares to the SKT Entities for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $5.0 million, as well as a warrant to SK Telecom TMT Investment Corp. to acquire 2,262,443 ordinary shares at an exercise price of $20.87 per share.

From December 2019 through August 2020, we issued 6,812,000 ordinary shares to certain investors in a private placement for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $109 million (including the 1,850,000 ordinary shares expected to be issued to Asia Beam Limited prior to the closing of this offering).

In addition to the above, since January 1, 2017, we have issued 34,917,367 ordinary shares to certain investors, for an aggregate purchase price of $4.54, as well as warrants to certain investors, employees, consultants, finders and collaborators to purchase 5,195,749 ordinary shares at a weighted average exercise price of $10.39.

No underwriter or underwriting discount or commission was involved in any of the transactions set forth in Item 7.

All of the foregoing issuances were made outside of the U.S. pursuant to Regulation S or to U.S. entities pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

Item 8. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) Exhibits

The exhibits of the registration statement are listed in the Exhibit Index to this registration statement and are incorporated herein by reference.

(b) Financial Statement Schedules

Schedules have been omitted because the information required to be set forth therein is not applicable or is shown in the consolidated financial statements or the notes thereto.

Item 9. Undertakings.

(a) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the underwriters at the closing specified in the underwriting agreement certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriters to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser.

(b) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

(c) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

1. For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

2. For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act of 1933, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

Exhibit Index

Exhibit No.	Description
1.1	Form of Underwriting Agreement
2.1†	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated September 3, 2019, by and between the Registrant and Nanox Imaging PLC
2.2†	Amendment to the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated December 3, 2019, by and between the Registrant and Nanox Imaging PLC
2.3†	Amendment to the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated December 31, 2019, by and between the Registrant and Nanox Imaging PLC
3.1†	Articles of Association of the Registrant
3.2	Form of Amended and Restated Articles of Association of the Registrant to become effective immediately prior to the closing of the offering
4.1	[Reserved]
4.2†	Form of warrants to purchase ordinary shares, dated September 2, 2019, in connection with the warrants originally issued to certain investors by Nanox Imaging PLC in 2016
4.3†	Form of warrants to purchase ordinary shares, dated September 2, 2019, in connection with the warrants originally issued to certain finders by Nanox Imaging PLC in 2015
4.4†	Form of warrants to purchase ordinary shares, dated September 2, 2019, in connection with the warrants originally issued to certain finders and employee by Nanox Imaging PLC in 2014 and 2015
4.5†	Form of warrants to purchase ordinary shares issued to A-Labs Finance and Advisory Ltd.
4.6†	Warrant to purchase ordinary shares, dated September 2, 2019, issued to SK Telecom TMT Investment Corp.
4.7†	Amendment to Warrant to purchase ordinary shares, dated June 4, 2020, issued to SK Telecom TMT Investment Corp.
5.1	Opinion of Amit, Pollak, Matalon & Co., counsel to the Registrant, as to the validity of the ordinary shares (including consent)
10.1†	Contract Manufacturing Agreement, dated May 26, 2020, by and between the Registrant and FoxSemicon Integrated Technology, Inc.
10.2	Registration Rights Agreement by and among the Registrant and the certain shareholders named therein
10.3†	2019 Equity Incentive Plan
10.4†	U.S. Sub-Plan
10.5	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Registrant and each director and executive officer
21.1†	List of subsidiaries of the Registrant
23.1	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers International Limited, an independent registered public accounting firm
23.2	Consent of Amit, Pollak, Matalon & Co. (included in Exhibit 5.1)
24.1†	Power of Attorney (included in signature page to Registration Statement)

* To be filed by amendment.

† Previously filed.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form F-1 and has duly caused this registration statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Neve Ilan, State of Israel on August 14, 2020.

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

By /s/ Ran Poliakine

Name: Ran Poliakine

Title: Chief Executive Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this registration statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signatures	Title	Date
/s/ Ran Poliakine Ran Poliakine	Director and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	August 14, 2020
/s/ Itzhak Maayan Itzhak Maayan	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)	August 14, 2020
* Onn Fenig	Director	August 14, 2020
* Floyd Katske	Director	August 14, 2020
* Erez Meltzer	Director	August 14, 2020
* Richard Stone	Director	August 14, 2020

* By: /s/ Ran Poliakine

Ran Poliakine

Attorney-in-fact

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE IN THE UNITED STATES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Registrant's duly authorized representative has signed this registration statement on Form F-1 in on this 14th day of August, 2020.

By: AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

By: /s/ Richard Stone

Name: Richard Stone

Title: Director

Exhibit 1.1

NANO-X IMAGING LTD
Ordinary Shares

Underwriting Agreement

[●], 2020

Cantor Fitzgerald & Co.

As Representative of the
several Underwriters listed
in Schedule 1 hereto

c/o Cantor Fitzgerald & Co.
110 East 59th Street, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10022

Ladies and Gentlemen:

NANO-X IMAGING LTD, a company organized under the laws of the State of Israel (the "Company"), proposes to issue and sell to the several underwriters listed in Schedule 1 hereto (the "Underwriters"), for whom you are acting as representative (the "Representative"), an aggregate of [●] ordinary shares, par value NIS 0.01 per share (the "Ordinary Shares"), of the Company (the "Underwritten Shares") and, at the option of the Underwriters, up to an additional [●] Ordinary Shares of the Company (the "Option Shares"). The Underwritten Shares and the Option Shares are herein referred to as the "Shares."

The Company hereby confirms its agreement with the several Underwriters concerning the purchase and sale of the Shares, as follows:

1. Registration Statement. The Company has prepared and filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder (collectively, the "Securities Act"), a registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-240209), including a prospectus, relating to the Shares. Such registration statement, as amended at the time it became effective, including the information, if any, deemed pursuant to Rule 430A, 430B or 430C under the Securities Act to be part of the registration statement at the time of its effectiveness ("Rule 430 Information"), is referred to herein as the "Registration Statement." As used herein, the term "Preliminary Prospectus" means each prospectus included in such registration statement (and any amendments thereto) before effectiveness, any prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(a) under the Securities Act and the prospectus included in the Registration Statement at the time of its effectiveness that omits Rule 430 Information, and the term "Prospectus" means the prospectus in the form first used (or made available upon request of purchasers pursuant to Rule 173 under the Securities Act) in connection with confirmation of sales of the Shares. If the Company has filed an abbreviated registration statement pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act (the "Rule 462 Registration Statement"), then any reference herein to the term "Registration Statement" shall be deemed to include such Rule 462 Registration Statement. Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus.

At or prior to the Applicable Time (as defined below), the Company had prepared the following information (collectively with the pricing information set forth on Annex A, the "Pricing Disclosure Package"): a Preliminary Prospectus dated [●], 2020 and each "free-writing prospectus" (as defined pursuant to Rule 405 under the Securities Act) listed on Annex A hereto.

"Applicable Time" means [●] [A/P].M., New York City time, on [●], 2020.

2. Purchase of the Shares.

(a) The Company agrees to issue and sell the Underwritten Shares to the several Underwriters as provided in this underwriting agreement (this "Agreement"), and each Underwriter, on the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein and subject to the conditions set forth herein, agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase at a price per share of $[●] (the "Purchase Price") from the Company the respective number of Underwritten Shares set forth opposite such Underwriter's name in Schedule 1 hereto.

In addition, the Company agrees to issue and sell the Option Shares to the several Underwriters as provided in this Agreement, and the Underwriters, on the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein and subject to the conditions set forth herein, shall have the option to purchase, severally and not jointly, from the Company the Option Shares at the Purchase Price less an amount per share equal to any dividends or distributions declared by the Company and payable on the Underwritten Shares but not payable on the Option Shares.

If any Option Shares are to be purchased, the number of Option Shares to be purchased by each Underwriter shall be the number of Option Shares which bears the same ratio to the aggregate number of Option Shares being purchased as the number of Underwritten Shares set forth opposite the name of such Underwriter in Schedule 1 hereto (or such number increased as set forth in Section 10 hereof) bears to the aggregate number of Underwritten Shares being purchased from the Company by the several Underwriters, subject, however, to such adjustments to eliminate any fractional Shares as the Representative in their sole discretion shall make.

The Underwriters may exercise the option to purchase Option Shares at any time in whole, or from time to time in part, on or before the thirtieth day following the date of the Prospectus, by written notice from the Representative to the Company. Such notice shall set forth the aggregate number of Option Shares as to which the option is being exercised and the date and time when the Option Shares are to be delivered and paid for, which may be the same date and time as the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined) but shall not be earlier than the Closing Date nor later than the tenth full business day (as hereinafter defined) after the date of such notice (unless such time and date are postponed in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 hereof). Any such notice shall be given at least two business days prior to the date and time of delivery specified therein.

(b) The Company understands that the Underwriters intend to make a public offering of the Shares, and initially to offer the Shares on the terms set forth in the Pricing Disclosure Package. The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Underwriters may offer and sell Shares to or through any affiliate of an Underwriter.

(c) Payment for the Shares shall be made by wire transfer in immediately available funds to the account specified by the Company to the Representative, in the case of the Underwritten Shares, at the offices of Latham & Watkins LLP, counsel for the Underwriters, at 200 Clarendon Street, Boston, MA 02116, at 10:00 A.M. New York City time on [●], 2020, or at such other time or place on the same or such other date, not later than the fifth business day thereafter, as the Representative and the Company may agree upon in writing or, in the case of the Option Shares, on the date and at the time and place specified by the Representative in the written notice of the Underwriters' election to purchase such Option Shares. The time and date of such payment for the Underwritten Shares is referred to herein as the "Closing Date," and the time and date for such payment for the Option Shares, if other than the Closing Date, is herein referred to as the "Additional Closing Date."

Payment for the Shares to be purchased on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, shall be made against delivery to the Representative for the respective accounts of the several Underwriters of the Shares to be purchased on such date with any transfer taxes payable in connection with the sale of such Shares duly paid by the Company. Delivery of the Shares shall be made through the facilities of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") unless the Representative shall otherwise instruct.

(d) The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Representative and the other Underwriters are acting solely in the capacity of an arm's length contractual counterparty to the Company with respect to the offering of Shares contemplated hereby (including in connection with determining the terms of the offering) and not as a financial advisor or a fiduciary to, or an agent of, the Company or any other person. Additionally, neither the Representative nor any other Underwriter is advising the Company or any other person as to any legal, tax, investment, accounting or regulatory matters in any jurisdiction. The Company shall consult with its own advisors concerning such matters and shall be responsible for making its own independent investigation and appraisal of the transactions contemplated hereby, and neither the Representative nor the other Underwriters shall have any responsibility or liability to the Company with respect thereto. Any review by the Representative and the other Underwriters of the Company, the transactions contemplated hereby or other matters relating to such transactions will be performed solely for the benefit of the Underwriters and shall not be on behalf of the Company.

3. Representations and Warranties of the Company. The Company represents and warrants to each Underwriter that:

(a) *Preliminary Prospectus.* No order preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus has been issued by the Commission, and each Preliminary Prospectus included in the Pricing Disclosure Package, at the time of filing thereof, complied in all material respects with the Securities Act, and no Preliminary Prospectus, at the time of filing thereof, contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that the Company makes no representation or warranty with respect to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representative expressly for use in any Preliminary Prospectus, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 7(b) hereof.

(b) *Pricing Disclosure Package*. The Pricing Disclosure Package as of the Applicable Time did not, and as of the Closing Date and as of the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that the Company makes no representation or warranty with respect to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representative expressly for use in such Pricing Disclosure Package, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 7(b) hereof. No statement of material fact included in the Prospectus has been omitted from the Pricing Disclosure Package and no statement of material fact included in the Pricing Disclosure Package that is required to be included in the Prospectus has been omitted therefrom.

(c) *Issuer Free Writing Prospectus.* Other than the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus, the Company (including its agents and representatives, other than the Underwriters in their capacity as such) has not prepared, made, used, authorized, approved or referred to and will not prepare, make, use, authorize, approve or refer to any "written communication" (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) that constitutes an offer to sell or solicitation of an offer to buy the Shares (each such communication by the Company or its agents and representatives (other than a communication referred to in clause (i) below) an "Issuer Free Writing Prospectus") other than (i) any document not constituting a prospectus pursuant to Section 2(a)(10)(a) of the Securities Act or Rule 134 under the Securities Act or (ii) the documents listed on Annex A hereto, each electronic road show and any other written communications approved in writing in advance by the Representative. Each such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus complies in all material respects with the Securities Act, has been or will be (within the time period specified in Rule 433) filed in accordance with the Securities Act (to the extent required thereby) and does not conflict with the information contained in the Registration Statement or the Pricing Disclosure Package, and, when taken together with the Preliminary Prospectus accompanying, or delivered prior to delivery of, such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, did not, and as of the Closing Date and as of the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that the Company makes no representation or warranty with respect to any statements or omissions made in each such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or Preliminary Prospectus in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representative expressly for use in such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or Preliminary Prospectus, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 7(b) hereof.

(d) *Emerging Growth Company*. From the time of initial confidential submission of the Registration Statement to the Commission (or, if earlier, the first date on which the Company engaged directly or through any person authorized to act on its behalf in any Testing-the-Waters Communication) through the date hereof, the Company has been and is an "emerging growth company," as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act (an "Emerging Growth Company"). "Testing-the-Waters Communication" means any oral or written communication with potential investors undertaken in reliance on Section 5(d) of the Securities Act.

(e) *Testing-the-Waters Materials.* The Company (i) has not alone engaged in any Testing-the-Waters Communications other than Testing-the-Waters Communications with the consent of the Representative with entities that are qualified institutional buyers within the meaning of Rule 144A under the Securities Act or institutions that are accredited investors within the meaning of Rule 501 under the Securities Act and (ii) has not authorized anyone other than the Representative to engage in Testing-the-Waters Communications. The Company reconfirms that the Representative has been authorized to act on its behalf in undertaking Testing-the-Waters Communications by virtue of a writing substantially in the form of Exhibit A hereto. The Company has not distributed or approved for distribution any Written Testing-the-Waters Communications other than those listed on Annex B hereto. "Written Testing-the-Waters Communication" means any Testing-the-Waters Communication that is a written communication within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Securities Act. Any individual Written Testing-the-Waters Communication does not conflict with the information contained in the Registration Statement or the Pricing Disclosure Package, complied in all material respects with the Securities Act, and when taken together with the Pricing Disclosure Package as of the Applicable Time, did not, and as of the Closing Date and as of the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, will not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(f) *Registration Statement and Prospectus.* The Registration Statement has been declared effective by the Commission. No order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement has been issued by the Commission, and no proceeding for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act against the Company or related to the offering of the Shares has been initiated or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened by the Commission; as of the applicable effective date of the Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, the Registration Statement and any such post-effective amendment complied and will comply in all material respects with the Securities Act, and did not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading; and as of the date of the Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto and as of the Closing Date and as of the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, the Prospectus will comply in all material respects with the Securities Act and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided that the Company makes no representation or warranty with respect to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representative expressly for use in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in Section 7(b) hereof.

(g) *Financial Statements.* The financial statements (including the related notes thereto) of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus comply in all material respects with the applicable requirements of the Securities Act and present fairly in all material respects the financial position of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries as of the dates indicated and the results of their operations and the changes in their cash flows for the periods specified; such financial statements have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods covered thereby ("GAAP"); and the other financial information included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus has been derived from the accounting records of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries and presents fairly in all material respects the information shown thereby.

(h) *No Material Adverse Change.* Since the date of the most recent financial statements of the Company included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, (i) there has not been any change in the share capital (other than the issuance of Ordinary Shares upon exercise of options and warrants described as outstanding in, and the grant of options and awards under existing equity incentive plans described in, the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus), any material change in short-term debt or long-term debt of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or any dividend or distribution of any kind declared, set aside for payment, paid or made by the Company on any class of share capital, or any material adverse change, or any development that could reasonably be expected to result in a material adverse change in or affecting the business, properties, management, financial position, shareholders' equity, results of operations or prospects of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole; (ii) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has entered into any transaction or agreement (whether or not in the ordinary course of business) that is material to the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or incurred any liability or obligation, direct or contingent, that is material, to the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole; and (iii) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has sustained any loss or interference with its business that is material to the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole and that is from fire, explosion, flood or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor disturbance or dispute or any action, order or decree of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, except in each case as otherwise disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(i) *Organization and Good Standing.* The Company and each of its subsidiaries have been duly organized and are validly existing and in good standing under the laws of their respective jurisdictions of organization (to the extent such concept is applicable in such jurisdiction), are duly qualified to do business and are in good standing in each jurisdiction (to the extent such concept is applicable in such jurisdiction) in which their respective ownership or lease of property or the conduct of their respective businesses as currently conducted requires such qualification, and have all power and authority necessary to own or hold their respective properties and to conduct the businesses in which they are engaged, except where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing or have such power or authority would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a material adverse effect on the business, properties, management, financial position, shareholders' equity, results of operations or prospects of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole or would materially and adversely affect the ability of the Company to perform its obligations under this Agreement (a "Material Adverse Effect"). The Company does not own or control, directly or indirectly, any corporation, association or other entity other than the subsidiaries listed in Exhibit 21 to the Registration Statement. The subsidiaries listed in Schedule 2 to this Agreement are the only significant subsidiaries of the Company. The Company has not been designated as a "breaching company" (within the meaning of the Israeli Companies Law, 5759-1999, (the "Companies Law")) by the Registrar of Companies of the State of Israel. The certificate of incorporation, and the articles of association of the Company comply with the requirements of applicable Israeli law and are in full force and effect.

(j) *Capitalization.* The Company has an authorized capitalization as set forth in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus under the heading "Capitalization." All of the outstanding shares of the Company have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and non-assessable and are not subject to any pre-emptive or similar rights and were issued in compliance with all applicable laws. Except as described in or expressly contemplated by the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there are no outstanding rights (including, without limitation, pre-emptive rights), warrants or options to acquire, or instruments convertible into or exchangeable for, any shares or other equity interest in the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or any contract, commitment, agreement, understanding or arrangement of any kind relating to the issuance of any share capital of the Company or any such subsidiary, any such convertible or exchangeable securities or any such rights, warrants or options; the share capital of the Company conforms in all material respects to the description thereof contained in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; and all the outstanding shares or other equity interests of each subsidiary owned, directly or indirectly, by the Company have been duly authorized and validly issued, are fully paid and non-assessable and are owned directly or indirectly by the Company, free and clear of any lien, charge, encumbrance, security interest, restriction on voting or transfer or any other claim of any third party.

(k) *Stock Options.* With respect to the share options and other equity incentive awards (the "Stock Options") granted pursuant to the share-based compensation plans of the Company and its subsidiaries (the "Company Stock Plans"), (i) no Stock Option has been granted that is intended to qualify as an "incentive stock option" under Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), (ii) each Stock Option intended to qualify for the "capital gains track" of Section 102 of the Israel Tax Ordinance so qualifies, (iii) each grant of a Stock Option was duly authorized no later than the date on which the grant of such Stock Option was by its terms to be effective by all necessary corporate action, including, as applicable, approval by the board of directors of the Company (or a duly constituted and authorized committee thereof) and any required shareholder approval, and the award agreement governing such grant (if any) was duly executed and delivered by each party thereto, (iv) each such grant was made in accordance with the terms of the Company Stock Plans and all other applicable laws and regulatory rules or requirements, and (v) each such grant was properly accounted for in accordance with GAAP in the financial statements (including the related notes) of the Company. The Company has not knowingly granted, and there is no and has been no policy or practice of the Company of granting, Stock Options prior to, or otherwise coordinating the grant of Stock Options with, the release or other public announcement of material information regarding the Company or its subsidiaries or their results of operations or prospects.

(l) *Due Authorization.* The Company has full right, power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and to perform its obligations hereunder; and all action required to be taken for the due and proper authorization, execution and delivery by it of this Agreement and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby has been duly and validly taken.

(m) *Underwriting Agreement.* The Company has all requisite corporate power and authority, including, to the extent applicable, under Chapter 5 of Part VI of the Companies Law, to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under this Agreement. This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company.

(n) *The Shares.* The Shares to be issued and sold by the Company hereunder have been duly authorized by the Company and, when issued and delivered and paid for as provided herein, will be duly and validly issued, will be fully paid and nonassessable and will conform in all material respects to the descriptions thereof in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; and the issuance of the Shares is not subject to any preemptive or similar rights.

(o) *Descriptions of the Underwriting Agreement.* This Agreement conforms in all material respects to the descriptions thereof contained in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(p) *No Violation or Default.* Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is (i) in violation of its articles of association, charter or by-laws or similar organizational documents; (ii) in default, and no event has occurred that, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute such a default, in the due performance or observance of any term, covenant or condition contained in any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which any property or asset of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject; or (iii) in violation of any law or statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its subsidiaries except, in the case of clauses (ii) and (iii) above, for any such default or violation that would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(q) *No Conflicts.* The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement, the issuance and sale of the Shares and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus will not (i) conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, result in the termination, modification or acceleration of, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any property, right or asset of the Company or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to, any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which any property, right or asset of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject, (ii) result in any violation of the provisions of the articles of association, charter or by-laws or similar organizational documents of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or (iii) result in the violation of any law or statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, except, in the case of clauses (i) and (iii) above, for any such conflict, breach, violation, default, lien, charge or encumbrance that would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(r) *No Consents Required.* No consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification of or with any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority is required for the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Agreement, the issuance and sale of the Shares and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, except for (i) the registration of the Shares under the Securities Act, (ii) such consents, approvals, authorizations, orders and registrations or qualifications as have been obtained or made prior to the date of this Agreement and remain in full force and effect and (iii) such consents, approvals, authorizations, orders and registrations or qualifications as may be required by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. ("FINRA") and under applicable state securities laws in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Shares by the Underwriters.

(s) *Legal Proceedings.* Except as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there are no legal, governmental or regulatory investigations, actions, demands, claims, suits, arbitrations, inquiries or proceedings ("Actions") pending to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is or may reasonably be expected to become a party or to which any property of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is or may reasonably be expected to become the subject that, individually or in the aggregate, if determined adversely to the Company or any of its subsidiaries, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; to the knowledge of the Company, no such Actions are threatened or contemplated by any governmental or regulatory authority or threatened by others; and (i) there are no current or pending Actions that are required under the Securities Act to be described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus that are not so described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and (ii) there are no statutes, regulations or contracts or other documents that are required under the Securities Act to be filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement or described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus that are not so filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement or described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(t) *Independent Accountants*. Kesselman & Kesselman, a member of PricewaterhouseCoopers International Limited, who has certified certain financial statements of the Company and its subsidiary, is an independent registered public accounting firm with respect to the Company and its subsidiaries within the applicable rules and regulations adopted by the Commission and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) and as required by the Securities Act.

(u) *Title to Real and Personal Property*. The Company and its subsidiaries have good and marketable title to, or have valid rights to lease or otherwise use, all items of real and personal property that are material to the respective businesses of the Company and its subsidiaries, in each case free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, claims and defects and imperfections of title except those that (i) do not materially interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property by the Company and its subsidiaries or (ii) would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(v) *Intellectual Property.* (i) The Company and its subsidiaries own (free and clear of all liens, security interests or encumbrances, other than licenses or other grants of rights to use Intellectual Property), or have a license to, all patents, patent applications, patent rights, trademarks, service marks, trade names, trademark registrations, service mark registrations, domain names and other source indicators, copyrights and copyrightable works, know-how, trade secrets, systems, procedures, proprietary or confidential information and all other worldwide intellectual property, industrial property and proprietary rights (collectively, "Intellectual Property") currently used in the conduct of their respective businesses (except where such failure to own or possess such rights would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect) and all issued or registered Intellectual Property that is owned by the Company or its subsidiaries is subsisting, and to the knowledge of the Company, valid and enforceable (except where such failure to be subsisting, valid or enforceable would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect); (ii) the Company's and its subsidiaries' conduct of their respective businesses does not infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate any Intellectual Property or contractual rights of any person, except as would not be reasonably expected, individually, or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect; (iii) the Company and its subsidiaries have not received any written notice of any claim relating to Intellectual Property, which claim, if determined adversely to the Company or its subsidiaries, would reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect; (iv) to the knowledge of the Company, no Intellectual Property that is owned by the Company or its subsidiaries and material to the conduct of the Company's or its subsidiaries' respective businesses is being infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated by any person; (v) except as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there are no Actions pending, or to the knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company or its subsidiaries relating to Intellectual Property that, if determined adversely to the Company or its subsidiaries, would reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect; (vi) the Company and its subsidiaries have complied in all material respects with the terms of each agreement pursuant to which Intellectual Property has been licensed to the Company or its subsidiaries, as applicable, except as would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect, and, to the Company's knowledge, all such agreements are in full force and effect; and (vii) the Company and its subsidiaries take reasonable steps (x) to protect, maintain and safeguard trade secrets and confidential information included in their Intellectual Property and (y) to require all of their current employees and contractors (A) with access to trade secrets and confidential information to execute non-disclosure and confidentiality agreements with the Company or its subsidiaries, as applicable, and (B) who have been involved in the creation, invention or development of material Intellectual Property for or on behalf of the Company or its subsidiaries to assign in writing to the Company or its subsidiaries, as applicable, all of their rights therein.

(w) *Research Studies and Trials.* The research studies and trials conducted by, on behalf of, or sponsored by, the Company that are described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus were and, if still pending, are being, conducted in all material respects in accordance with all applicable Health Care Laws (as defined below); the Company has no knowledge of any research studies or clinical trials not described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus the results of which reasonably call into question in any material respect the results of the research studies and clinical trials described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or Prospectus; and the Company has not received any written notices or correspondence from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") or any other foreign (including Israeli), state or local governmental body exercising comparable authority or any institutional review board or comparable authority requiring or threatening the premature termination, suspension, material modification or clinical hold of any research studies or trials conducted by or on behalf of, or sponsored by, the Company that are described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, and, to the Company's knowledge, there are no reasonable grounds for the same.

(x) *Compliance with Health Care Laws*. The Company and its subsidiaries are, and during the last three years have been, in compliance, and have taken any required and necessary actions to comply, with all Health Care Laws, except where noncompliance would not singly or in the aggregate reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. For purposes of this Agreement, "Health Care Laws" means all health care laws applicable to the Company or any of its subsidiaries, including, but not limited to: the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, the U.S. Anti-Kickback Statute (42 U.S.C. Section 1320a-7b(b)), the Civil Monetary Penalties Law (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1320a-7a), the U.S. Physician Payment Sunshine Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1320a-7h), the U.S. Civil False Claims Act (31 U.S.C. Section 3729 et seq.), the criminal False Claims Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1320a-7b(a)), all criminal laws relating to health care fraud and abuse, including but not limited to 18 U.S.C. Sections 286 and 287, and the health care fraud criminal provisions under the U.S. Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA") (42 U.S.C. Section 1320d et seq.), the exclusion laws (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1320a-7), HIPAA, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (42 U.S.C. Section 17921 et seq.), Medicare (Title XVIII of the Social Security Act), Medicaid (Title XIX of the Social Security Act), and any and all other similar state, local, federal or foreign (including Israeli) health care laws and the regulations promulgated pursuant to such laws, including, without limitation, the FDA's current good manufacturing practice regulations at 21 CFR Part 820 and all other laws and regulations applicable to ownership, testing, development, manufacture, packaging, processing, use, distribution, storage, import, export or disposal of the Company's or any of its subsidiaries' products, each as amended from time to time. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received any Form 483, notice of adverse finding, warning letter, untitled letter or other correspondence or notice from the FDA, or written notice of any claim, action, suit, proceeding, hearing, enforcement, investigation, arbitration or other action from any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority alleging a material violation of any Health Care Laws, and, to the Company's knowledge, no such claim, action, suit, proceeding, hearing, enforcement, investigation, arbitration or other action is threatened. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is a party to or has ongoing reporting obligations pursuant to any corporate integrity agreements, deferred prosecution agreements, monitoring agreements, consent decrees, settlement orders, plans of correction or similar agreements with or imposed by any governmental or regulatory authority. Additionally, none the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or, to the knowledge of the Company, any of its or its subsidiaries' employees, officers or directors has been excluded, suspended or debarred from participation in any U.S. federal health care program or human research study or clinical trial or, to the knowledge of the Company, is subject to an inquiry, investigation, proceeding, or other similar action by any governmental authority that could reasonably be expected to result in debarment, suspension, or exclusion.

(y) *No Undisclosed Relationships*. No relationship, direct or indirect, exists between or among the Company or any of its subsidiaries, on the one hand, and the directors, officers, shareholders, customers, suppliers or other affiliates of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, on the other, that is required by the Securities Act to be described in each of the Registration Statement and the Prospectus and that is not so described in such documents and in the Pricing Disclosure Package.

(z) *Investment Company Act*. The Company is not and, after giving effect to the offering and sale of the Shares and the application of the proceeds thereof as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, will not be required to register as an "investment company" within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder (collectively, the "Investment Company Act").

(aa) *Material Tax Considerations*. The statements set forth in the Preliminary Prospectus and the Prospectus under the caption "Material Tax Considerations," insofar as they purport to describe the provisions of the laws and documents referred to therein, fairly summarize the matters described therein in all material respects as of the date hereof.

(bb) *Taxes*. (i) The Company and its subsidiaries have paid all national, regional, local and other taxes and assessments (including any interest and penalties due and payable thereon) required to be paid, and timely filed all income and other tax returns required to be filed through the date hereof, except to the extent that the failure to so pay or file would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect; and (ii) except as otherwise disclosed in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there is no tax deficiency that has been, or would reasonably be expected to be, asserted against the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their respective properties, income or assets , except for any tax deficiency being contested in good faith (provided that appropriate reserves have been established therefor in accordance with GAAP) or which would not reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect. No transaction, stamp or other issuance or transfer taxes or duties, and assuming that the Underwriters are not otherwise subject to taxation in Israel due to Israeli tax residence or the existence of a permanent establishment in Israel, then no capital gains, income, withholding or other taxes are payable by or on behalf of the Underwriters to the State of Israel or to any political subdivision or authority thereof or therein in connection with (i) the issuance, sale and delivery of the Shares by the Company; (ii) the purchase from the Company, and the initial sale and delivery by the Underwriters of the Shares to purchasers thereof; (iii) the holding or transfer of the Shares; or (iv) the execution and delivery of this Agreement or any other document to be furnished hereunder.

(cc) *No Transfer Taxes*. Except as described in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, no documentary, stamp, issue, transfer, registration or other similar taxes or duties ("Stamp Taxes") are payable by or on behalf of the Underwriters in Israel, Japan or the United States or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein on or in connection with (i) the issuance, sale or placement of the Shares to be sold by the Company in the manner contemplated by this Agreement, (ii) the purchase by the Underwriters of the Shares in the manner contemplated by this Agreement, (iii) the resale and delivery by the Underwriters of the Shares in the manner contemplated by this Agreement or (iv) the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of any of the other transactions contemplated hereby.

(dd) *No Approvals Required and No Distribution Taxes*. Except as disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, (i) no approvals are currently required in Israel or Japan in order for (y) the Company to pay dividends or other distributions declared by the Company to the holders of Shares or (z) the subsidiaries of the Company to pay dividends or other distributions declared by such subsidiary to the Company; and (ii) under current laws and regulations of Israel and Japan and any political subdivision thereof, any amounts payable with respect to the Shares upon liquidation of the Company or upon redemption thereof and dividends and other distributions declared and payable on the share capital of the Company may be paid by the Company in United States dollars and freely transferred out of Israel or Japan, and no such payments made to the holders thereof or therein who are non-residents of Israel or Japan, as applicable, will be subject to income, withholding or other taxes under laws and regulations of Israel or Japan or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein and will otherwise be free and clear of any other tax, duty, withholding or deduction in Israel or Japan or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein and without the necessity of obtaining any governmental authorization in Israel or Japan or any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof or therein.

(ee) *Licenses and Permits.* The Company and its subsidiaries possess all licenses, sub-licenses, certificates, clearances, exemptions, permits, registrations and other authorizations (collectively, "Governmental Licenses") issued by, and have made all declarations and filings with, the appropriate federal, state, local or foreign (including Israeli) governmental or regulatory authorities that are necessary for the ownership or lease of their respective properties or the conduct of their respective businesses as described in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, except where the failure to possess or make the same would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect; and except as described in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received notice of any revocation or modification of any such license, sub-license, certificate, permit, registration or authorization or has any reason to believe that any such license, sub-license, certificate, permit, registration or authorization will not be renewed in the ordinary course, except where such revocation or modification or the failure to renew the same would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(ff) *Israeli Tax Benefits.* The Company has not received or been granted any tax rulings by any Israeli governmental or regulatory authority, including with respect to any "Approved Enterprise," "Benefited Enterprise," "Preferred Enterprise," "Preferred Technology Enterprise" or "Special Preferred Technology Enterprise" status or benefits (collectively, "Tax Incentive Program") and by Israeli laws and regulations and has not made any claims for tax benefits relating to any Tax Incentive Program.

(gg) *No Labor Disputes; Labor Matters.* No labor disturbance by or dispute with employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries exists or, to the knowledge of the Company, is contemplated or threatened, and the Company is not aware of any existing or imminent labor disturbance by, or dispute with, the employees of any of its or its subsidiaries' principal suppliers, contractors or customers, except as would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received any notice of cancellation or termination with respect to any collective bargaining agreement to which it is a party. The Company and its subsidiaries are in compliance with the labor and employment laws, collective bargaining agreements and extension orders applicable to their employees, except where the failure to be so in compliance has not had and would not reasonably be expected, individually or in the aggregate, to have a Material Adverse Effect. All obligations of the Company to provide statutory severance pay to all of its currently engaged employees in Israel ("Israeli Employees") are in accordance with Section 14 of the Israeli Severance Pay Law, 5723-1963 (the "Severance Pay Law") and are fully funded or are accrued on the financial statements of the Company, and all such employees have been subject to the provisions of Section 14 of the Severance Pay Law with respect to their entire salary, as defined under the Severance Pay Law, from the date of commencement of their employment with the Company, and the Company has been in full compliance with the requirements for a "Section 14 Arrangement" with respect to severance pay with respect to 100% of such salary for which severance pay may be due under the Severance Pay Law; and all amounts that the Company is required by contract or applicable law either (A) to deduct from Israeli Employees' salaries or to transfer to such Israeli Employees' pension or provident, life insurance, incapacity insurance, advance study fund or other similar funds or insurance or (B) to withhold from its Israeli Employees' salaries and benefits and to pay to any Israeli governmental authority as required by applicable Israeli tax law, have, in each case, been duly deducted, transferred, withheld and paid, and the Company has no outstanding obligation to make any such deduction, transfer, withholding or payment.

(hh) *Certain Environmental Matters*. (i) The Company and its subsidiaries (x) are in compliance with all, and have not violated any, applicable federal, state, local and foreign (including Israeli) laws (including common law), rules, regulations, requirements, decisions, judgments, decrees, orders and other legally enforceable requirements relating to pollution or the protection of human health or safety, the environment, natural resources, hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, including biohazardous and medical waste, pollutants or contaminants (collectively, "Environmental Laws"); (y) have received and are in compliance with all, and have not violated any, permits, licenses, certificates or other authorizations or approvals required of them under any Environmental Laws to conduct their respective businesses; and (z) have not received notice of any actual or potential liability or obligation under or relating to, or any actual or potential violation of, any Environmental Laws, including for the investigation or remediation of any use, disposal or release of hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants, or relating to human exposure to hazardous or toxic substances or wastes and have no knowledge of any event or condition that would reasonably be expected to result in any such notice, and (ii) there are no costs or liabilities associated with Environmental Laws of or relating to the Company or its subsidiaries, except in the case of each of (i) and (ii) above, for any such matter as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and (iii) except as described in each of the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, (x) there is no proceeding that is pending, or to the knowledge of the Company, contemplated, against the Company or any of its subsidiaries under any Environmental Laws in which a governmental or regulatory authority is also a party, other than such proceeding regarding which it is reasonably believed no monetary sanctions of $100,000 or more will be imposed, (y) the Company and its subsidiaries are not aware of any facts or issues regarding compliance with Environmental Laws, or liabilities or other obligations under Environmental Laws or concerning hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants, that could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the capital expenditures, earnings or competitive position of the Company and its subsidiaries, and (z) none of the Company or its subsidiaries anticipates material capital expenditures relating to any Environmental Laws.

(ii) *Hazardous Materials*. There has been no storage, generation, transportation, use, handling, treatment, Release or threat of Release of Hazardous Materials by, relating to or caused by the Company or any of its subsidiaries (or, to the knowledge of the Company and its subsidiaries, any other entity (including any predecessor) for whose acts or omissions the Company or any of its subsidiaries is or could reasonably be expected to be liable) at, on, under or from any property or facility now or previously owned, operated or leased by the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or at, on, under or from any other property or facility, in violation of any Environmental Laws or in a manner or amount or to a location that could reasonably be expected to result in any liability under any Environmental Law, except for any violation or liability which would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. "Hazardous Materials" means any material, chemical, substance, waste (including biohazardous and medical waste), pollutant, contaminant, compound, mixture, or constituent thereof, in any form or amount, including petroleum (including crude oil or any fraction thereof) and petroleum products, natural gas liquids, asbestos and asbestos containing materials, naturally occurring radioactive materials, brine, and drilling mud, regulated or which can give rise to liability under any Environmental Law. "Release" means any spilling, leaking, seepage, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping, disposing, depositing, dispersing, or migrating in, into or through the environment, or in, into from or through any building or structure.

(jj) *Benefit Plans* (i) Each employee benefit plan, within the meaning of Section 3(3) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), whether or not subject to ERISA, for which the Company or any member of its "Controlled Group" (defined as any entity, whether or not incorporated, that is under common control with the Company within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(14) of ERISA or any entity that would be regarded as a single employer with the Company under Section 414(b),(c),(m) or (o) of the Code) would have any liability (each, a "Plan") has been maintained in compliance with its terms and the requirements of any applicable statutes, orders, rules and regulations, including but not limited to ERISA and the Code; (ii) no non-exempt prohibited transaction, within the meaning of Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, has occurred with respect to any Plan subject to such rules; (iii) no Plan has failed (whether or not waived), or is reasonably expected to fail, to satisfy the minimum funding standards required by applicable law, including Section 302 of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code; (iv) no Plan is, or is reasonably expected to be, in "at risk status" (within the meaning of Section 303(i) of ERISA) and no Plan that is a "multiemployer plan" within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA is in "endangered status" or "critical status" (within the meaning of Sections 304 and 305 of ERISA) (v) the fair market value of the assets of each Plan required to be funded exceeds the present value of all benefits accrued under such Plan (determined based on those assumptions used to fund such Plan); (vi) no "reportable event" (within the meaning of Section 4043(c) of ERISA and the regulations promulgated thereunder) has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur with respect to a Plan that is subject to such rules; (vii) each Plan that is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code is so qualified, and nothing has occurred, whether by action or by failure to act, which would cause the loss of such qualification; (viii) neither the Company nor any member of the Controlled Group has incurred, nor reasonably expects to incur, any liability under Title IV of ERISA (other than contributions to the Plan or premiums to the Pension Benefit Guarantee Corporation, in the ordinary course and without default) in respect of a Plan (including a "multiemployer plan" within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA); (ix) none of the Company and its subsidiaries has received notice from a governmental or regulatory authority relating to the intention to terminate any Plan or to appoint a trustee or similar official to administer any Plan or alleging the insolvency of any Plan, and (x) none of the following events has occurred or is reasonably likely to occur: (A) a material increase in the aggregate amount of contributions required to be made to all Plans by the Company or its Controlled Group affiliates in the current fiscal year of the Company and its Controlled Group affiliates compared to the amount of such contributions made in the Company's and its Controlled Group affiliates' most recently completed fiscal year; or (B) a material increase in the Company and its subsidiaries' "accumulated post-retirement benefit obligations" (within the meaning of Accounting Standards Codification Topic 715-60) compared to the amount of such obligations in the Company and its subsidiaries' most recently completed fiscal year, except in each case with respect to the events or conditions set forth in (i) through (ix) hereof, as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

(kk) *Disclosure Controls*. The Company and its subsidiaries maintain "disclosure controls and procedures" (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) of the Exchange Act) that complies with the applicable requirements of the Exchange Act and that has been designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Company in reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Commission's rules and forms, including controls and procedures designed to ensure that such information is accumulated and communicated to the Company's management as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

(ll) *Accounting Controls.* The Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole maintain systems of "internal control over financial reporting" (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act) that comply with the requirements of the Exchange Act that are applicable to the Company and have been designed by, or under the supervision of, their respective principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP. The Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole maintain internal accounting controls sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP and to maintain asset accountability; (iii) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; and (iv) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences. Except as disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, there are no material weaknesses in the Company's internal controls. The Company's auditors and the Board of Directors of the Company have been advised of: (i) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal controls over financial reporting which have adversely affected or are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and (ii) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company's internal controls over financial reporting.

(mm) *Insurance*. The Company and its subsidiaries have insurance covering their respective properties, operations, personnel and businesses, which insurance is in amounts and insures against such losses and risks as the Company reasonably believes are adequate to protect the Company and its subsidiaries and their respective businesses as currently conducted; and neither the Company nor its subsidiary has (i) received notice from any insurer or agent of such insurer that material capital improvements or other expenditures are required or necessary to be made in order to continue such insurance or (ii) any reason to believe that it will not be able to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires or to obtain similar coverage at reasonable cost from similar insurers as may be necessary to continue its business.

(nn) *Cybersecurity; Data Protection.* The Company and its subsidiaries' information technology assets and equipment, computers, systems, networks, hardware, software, websites, applications, and databases (collectively, "IT Systems") are adequate for, and operate and perform in all material respects as required in connection with the operation of the business of the Company and its subsidiaries as currently conducted, free and clear, to the knowledge of the Company, of all material bugs, errors, defects, Trojan horses, time bombs, malware and other corruptants. The Company and its subsidiaries have implemented and maintained commercially reasonable controls, policies, procedures, and safeguards designed to maintain and protect their material trade secrets and confidential information and the integrity, continuous operation, redundancy and security of all material IT Systems and data (including all personal, personally identifiable, sensitive, confidential or regulated data (collectively, "Data")) used in connection with their businesses, and, during the last three years, there have been (i) to the knowledge of the Company, no breaches, violations, outages or unauthorized uses of or accesses to the same, except for those that have been remedied without material cost or liability or the duty to notify any other person, (ii) nor any incidents under internal review or investigations relating to the same, except in each case under Sections 3(oo)(i) and 3(oo)(ii) as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company and its subsidiaries are presently in material compliance with all applicable laws or statutes and all judgments, orders, rules and regulations of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, internal policies and contractual obligations relating to the privacy and security of its IT Systems and Data, including the collection, storage, transfer (including, without limitation, any transfer across national borders), processing and/or use of Data and securing a valid legal basis for the foregoing, and to the protection of such IT Systems and Data from unauthorized use, access, misappropriation or modification; and the Company has implemented backup and disaster recovery technology consistent with applicable industry standards and practices.

(oo) *No Unlawful Payments.* Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries nor any director or officer of the Company or any of its subsidiaries nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any employee, agent, affiliate or other person associated with or acting on behalf of the Company or any of its subsidiaries has (i) used any corporate funds for any unlawful contribution, gift, entertainment or other unlawful expense relating to political activity; (ii) made or taken an act in furtherance of an offer, promise or authorization of any direct or indirect unlawful payment or benefit to any foreign or domestic government or regulatory official or employee, including of any government-owned or controlled entity or of a public international organization, or any person acting in an official capacity for or on behalf of any of the foregoing, or any political party or party official or candidate for political office; (iii) violated or is in violation of any provision of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, or any applicable law or regulation implementing the OECD Convention on Combating Bribery of Foreign Public Officials in International Business Transactions, or committed an offence under the Bribery Act 2010 of the United Kingdom or any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption law, including, without limitation, Sections 291 and 291A of the Israel Penal Law, 5737-1977 and the rules and regulations thereunder; or (iv) made, offered, agreed, requested or taken an act in furtherance of any unlawful bribe or other unlawful benefit, including, without limitation, any rebate, payoff, influence payment, kickback or other unlawful or improper payment or benefit. The Company and its subsidiaries have instituted, maintained and enforced, and will continue to maintain and enforce policies and procedures designed to promote and ensure compliance with all applicable anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws.

(pp) *Compliance with Anti-Money Laundering Laws*. The operations of the Company and its subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with applicable financial recordkeeping and reporting requirements, including those of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970, as amended, the applicable money laundering statutes of all jurisdictions where the Company or any of its subsidiaries conducts business, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines issued, administered or enforced by any governmental or regulatory agency (collectively, the "Anti-Money Laundering Laws") and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental or regulatory agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Company or any of its subsidiaries with respect to the Anti-Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened.

(qq) *No Conflicts with Sanctions Laws.* Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries, directors, officers or employees nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any agent, affiliate or other person associated with or acting on behalf of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is currently the subject or target of any sanctions administered or enforced by the U.S. government, (including, without limitation, the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or the U.S. Department of State and including, without limitation, the designation as a "specially designated national" or "blocked person"), the United Nations Security Council, the European Union, Her Majesty's Treasury or other relevant sanctions authority (collectively, "Sanctions"), nor is the Company or any of its subsidiaries located, organized or resident in a country or territory that is the subject or target of Sanctions, including, without limitation, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Syria and the Crimea Region of the Ukraine (each, a "Sanctioned Country"); and the Company will not directly or indirectly use the proceeds of the offering of the Shares hereunder, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other person or entity (i) to fund or facilitate any activities of or business with any person that, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is the subject or target of Sanctions, (ii) to fund or facilitate any activities of or business in any Sanctioned Country or (iii) in any other manner that will result in a violation by any person (including any person participating in the transaction, whether as underwriter, advisor, investor or otherwise) of Sanctions. For the past five years, the Company and its subsidiaries and predecessors have not knowingly engaged in and are not now knowingly engaged in any dealings or transactions with any person that at the time of the dealing or transaction is or was the subject or the target of Sanctions or with any Sanctioned Country.

(rr) *No Restrictions on Subsidiaries*. No subsidiary of the Company is currently prohibited, directly or indirectly, under any agreement or other instrument to which it is a party or is subject, from paying any dividends to the Company, from making any other distribution on such subsidiary's share capital or similar ownership interest, from repaying to the Company any loans or advances to such subsidiary from the Company or from transferring any of such subsidiary's properties or assets to the Company or any other subsidiary of the Company.

(ss) *No Broker's Fees.* Except as disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is a party to any contract, agreement or understanding with any person (other than this Agreement) that would give rise to a valid claim against the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any Underwriter for a brokerage commission, finder's fee or like payment in connection with the offering and sale of the Shares.

(tt) *No Registration Rights*. Except as disclosed in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, no person has the right to require the Company or any of its subsidiaries to register any securities for sale under the Securities Act by reason of the filing of the Registration Statement with the Commission or the issuance and sale of the Shares.

(uu) *No Stabilization.* Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries or affiliates has taken, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that would reasonably be expected to cause or result in any stabilization or manipulation of the price of the Shares. In addition, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has engaged in any form of solicitation, advertising or other action constituting an offer or a sale under the Israeli Securities Law, 5728-1968, as amended and the regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Israeli Securities Law") in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby which would require the Company to publish a prospectus in the State of Israel under the laws of the State of Israel.

(vv) *Forward-Looking Statements.* No forward-looking statement (within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act) included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus has been made or reaffirmed without a reasonable basis or has been disclosed other than in good faith.

(ww) *Statistical and Market Data.* Nothing has come to the attention of the Company that has caused the Company to believe that the statistical and market-related data included in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus is not based on or derived from sources that are reliable and accurate in all material respects.

(xx) *Sarbanes-Oxley Act*. There is and has been no failure on the part of the Company or any of the Company's directors or officers, in their capacities as such, to comply with any applicable provision of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended and the rules and regulations promulgated in connection therewith (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"), including Section 402 related to loans.

(yy) *Status under the Securities Act*. At the time of filing the Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, at the earliest time thereafter that the Company or any offering participant made a *bona fide* offer (within the meaning of Rule 164(h)(2) under the Securities Act) of the Shares and at the date hereof, the Company was not and is not an "ineligible issuer," as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act. The Company is a "foreign private issuer" as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

(zz) *No Ratings*. There are (and prior to the Closing Date, will be) no debt securities, convertible securities or preferred shares issued or guaranteed by the Company or any of its subsidiaries that are rated by a "nationally recognized statistical rating organization", as such term is defined in Section 3(a)(62) under the Exchange Act.

(aaa) *Grants*. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received any funding, grants or subsidies from or on behalf of or under the authority of the Israel Innovation Authority of the Israeli Ministry of Economy and Industry, the Authority for Investment and Development of Industry and the Economy of the State of Israel of the Israeli Ministry of Economy and Industry, any other governmental or regulatory agency or authority or any bi- or multi-national grant program, framework or foundation.

(bbb) *Valid Choice of Law*. The choice of laws of the State of New York as the governing law of this Agreement is a valid choice of law under the laws of the State of Israel. The Company has the power to submit, and pursuant to Section 16(b) of this Agreement, has legally, validly, effectively and irrevocably submitted, to the personal jurisdiction of the U.S. federal and New York state courts in the Borough of Manhattan, The City of New York (each, a "New York Court"), and the Company has the power to designate, appoint and authorize, and pursuant to Section 16(c) of this Agreement, has legally, validly, effectively and irrevocably designated, appointed and authorized an agent for service of process in any action arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby in any New York Court, and service of process effected on such authorized agent will be effective to confer valid personal jurisdiction over the Company as provided in Section 16(c) hereof.

4. Further Agreements of the Company. The Company covenants and agrees with each Underwriter that:

(a) *Required Filings.* The Company will file the final Prospectus with the Commission within the time periods specified by Rule 424(b) and Rule 430A, 430B or 430C under the Securities Act, will file any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus to the extent required by Rule 433 under the Securities Act; and the Company will furnish copies of the Prospectus and each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus (to the extent not previously delivered) to the Underwriters in New York City prior to 10:00 A.M., New York City time, on the second business day following the date of this Agreement in such quantities as the Representative may reasonably request.

(b) *Delivery of Copies.* The Company will deliver, upon reasonable request and without charge, (i) to the Representative, two conformed copies of the Registration Statement as originally filed and each amendment thereto, in each case including all exhibits and consents filed therewith; and (ii) to each Underwriter (A) a conformed copy of the Registration Statement as originally filed and each amendment thereto (without exhibits) and (B) during the Prospectus Delivery Period (as defined below), as many copies of the Prospectus (including all amendments and supplements thereto and each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus) as the Representative may reasonably request. As used herein, the term "Prospectus Delivery Period" means such period of time after the first date of the public offering of the Shares as in the opinion of counsel for the Underwriters a prospectus relating to the Shares is required by law to be delivered (or required to be delivered but for Rule 172 under the Securities Act) in connection with sales of the Shares by any Underwriter or dealer.

(c) *Amendments or Supplements, Issuer Free Writing Prospectuses.* Before making, preparing, using, authorizing, approving, referring to or filing any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, and before filing any amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, the Company will furnish to the Representative and counsel for the Underwriters a copy of the proposed Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, amendment or supplement for review and will not make, prepare, use, authorize, approve, refer to or file any such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or file any such proposed amendment or supplement to which the Representative reasonably object.

(d) *Notice to the Representative.* The Company will advise the Representative promptly, and confirm such advice in writing, (i) when the Registration Statement has become effective; (ii) when any amendment to the Registration Statement has been filed or becomes effective; (iii) when any supplement to the Pricing Disclosure Package, the Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication or any amendment to the Prospectus has been filed or distributed; (iv) of any request by the Commission for any amendment to the Registration Statement or any amendment or supplement to the Prospectus or the receipt of any comments from the Commission relating to the Registration Statement or any other request by the Commission for any additional information including, but not limited to, any request for information concerning any Testing-the-Waters Communication; (v) of the issuance by the Commission or any other governmental or regulatory authority of any order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus, any of the Pricing Disclosure Package, or the Prospectus or any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act; (vi) of the occurrence of any event or development within the Prospectus Delivery Period as a result of which the Prospectus, any of the Pricing Disclosure Package, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication as then amended or supplemented would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing when the Prospectus, the Pricing Disclosure Package, any such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading; and (vii) of the receipt by the Company of any notice with respect to any suspension of the qualification of the Shares for offer and sale in any jurisdiction or the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose; and the Company will use its reasonable best efforts to prevent the issuance of any such order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement, preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus, any of the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus or any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication or suspending any such qualification of the Shares and, if any such order is issued, will obtain as soon as possible the withdrawal thereof.

(e) *Ongoing Compliance.* (1) If during the Prospectus Delivery Period (i) any event or development shall occur or condition shall exist as a result of which the Prospectus as then amended or supplemented would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing when the Prospectus is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading or (ii) it is necessary to amend or supplement the Prospectus to comply with law, the Company will promptly notify the Underwriters thereof and forthwith prepare and, subject to paragraph (c) above, file with the Commission and furnish to the Underwriters and to such dealers as the Representative may designate such amendments or supplements to the Prospectus as may be necessary so that the statements in the Prospectus as so amended or supplemented will not, in the light of the circumstances existing when the Prospectus is delivered to a purchaser, be misleading or so that the Prospectus will comply with law and (2) if at any time prior to the Closing Date (i) any event or development shall occur or condition shall exist as a result of which the Pricing Disclosure Package as then amended or supplemented would include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing when the Pricing Disclosure Package is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading or (ii) it is necessary to amend or supplement the Pricing Disclosure Package to comply with law, the Company will promptly notify the Underwriters thereof and forthwith prepare and, subject to paragraph (c) above, file with the Commission (to the extent required) and furnish to the Underwriters and to such dealers as the Representative may designate such amendments or supplements to the Pricing Disclosure Package as may be necessary so that the statements in the Pricing Disclosure Package as so amended or supplemented will not, in the light of the circumstances existing when the Pricing Disclosure Package is delivered to a purchaser, be misleading or so that the Pricing Disclosure Package will comply with applicable law.

(f) *Blue Sky Compliance.* The Company will qualify the Shares for offer and sale under the securities or Blue Sky laws of such jurisdictions as the Representative shall reasonably request and will continue such qualifications in effect so long as required for distribution of the Shares; provided that the Company shall not be required to (i) qualify as a foreign corporation or other entity or as a dealer in securities in any such jurisdiction where it would not otherwise be required to so qualify, (ii) file any general consent to service of process in any such jurisdiction or (iii) subject itself to taxation in any such jurisdiction if it is not otherwise so subject.

(g) *Earning Statement.* The Company will make generally available (which may be satisfied by filing with the Commission's Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval System (or any successor system, "EDGAR")) to its security holders and the Representative as soon as practicable an earning statement that satisfies the provisions of Section 11(a) of the Securities Act and Rule 158 of the Commission promulgated thereunder covering a period of at least twelve months beginning with the first fiscal quarter of the Company occurring after the "effective date" (as defined in Rule 158) of the Registration Statement.

(h) *Clear Market.* For a period of 180 days after the date of the Prospectus (the "Lock-Up Period"), the Company will not (i) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, lend, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, or submit to, or file with, the Commission a registration statement under the Securities Act relating to, any Ordinary Shares or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Ordinary Shares, or publicly disclose the intention to undertake any of the foregoing, or (ii) enter into any swap or other agreement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of Ordinary Shares or any such other securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (i) or (ii) above is to be settled by delivery of Ordinary Shares or such other securities, in cash or otherwise, without the prior written consent of Cantor; provided, however, that the Company may (A) offer, issue, sell and dispose of the Shares hereunder, (B) issue any Ordinary Shares pursuant to the exercise of warrants outstanding on the date of this Agreement as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, (C) grant any options or other equity awards under the Company Stock Plans as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, (D) issue any Ordinary Shares of the Company upon the exercise of options granted under Company Stock Plans as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, (E) file a registration statement on Form S-8 (or equivalent forms) with respect to any securities issued or issuable pursuant to any Company Stock Plans as described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, (F) offer, issue, sell or dispose of any Ordinary Shares or other securities (including securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Ordinary Shares) in connection with any merger, acquisition, the assumption of an employee benefit plan in connection with a merger or acquisition, or a transaction with an unaffiliated third party that includes a bona fide commercial relationship (including joint ventures, collaboration agreements, intellectual property license agreements, advisory agreements or other strategic transactions); provided that, in the case of clause (F), the aggregate number of Ordinary Shares or other securities (including Ordinary Shares into which such other securities are convertible or for which such other securities are exercisable or exchangeable) issued in all such transactions does not exceed ten percent (10%) of the outstanding Ordinary Shares of the Company immediately following the offering of the Shares pursuant to this Agreement, and provided further that each recipient of Ordinary Shares or other securities (including securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Ordinary Shares) offered, issued, sold or disposed of pursuant to clauses (B), (D) and (F) above executes and delivers to Cantor prior to such issuance, sale or disposition (as the case may be), to the extent not already executed and delivered by such recipients as of the date hereof, a lock-up agreement regarding such Ordinary Shares or other securities received and having substantially the same terms as the lock-up agreements described in Section 6(n) hereof for the remainder of the Lock-Up Period.

If Cantor, in its sole discretion, agrees to release or waive the restrictions set forth in a lock-up letter described in Section 6(n) hereof for an officer or director of the Company and provides the Company with notice of the impending release or waiver substantially in the form of Exhibit B hereto at least three business days before the effective date of the release or waiver, the Company agrees to announce the impending release or waiver by a press release substantially in the form of Exhibit C hereto through a major news service at least two business days before the effective date of the release or waiver.

(i) *Use of Proceeds.* The Company will apply the net proceeds from the sale of the Shares as described in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus under the heading "Use of proceeds."

(j) *No Stabilization.* Neither the Company nor its subsidiaries or affiliates will take, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that could reasonably be expected to cause or result in any stabilization or manipulation of the price of the Ordinary Shares, including the Shares. In addition, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries will engage in any form of solicitation, advertising or other action constituting an offer or a sale under the Israeli Securities Law in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby which would require the Company to publish a prospectus in the State of Israel under the laws of the State of Israel.

(k) *Enforce Lock-Up Agreements*. During the Lock-up Period, the Company will enforce all agreements between the Company and any of its securityholders that restrict or prohibit, expressly or in operation, the offer, sale or transfer of Shares or any options or warrants or other rights to acquire Shares or any securities exchangeable for or convertible into Shares, or to acquire other securities or rights ultimately exchangeable or exercisable for or convertible into Shares, or any of the other actions restricted or prohibited under the terms of the form of Lock-up Agreement.

(l) *Exchange Listing.* The Company will use its reasonable best efforts to list for quotation the Shares on The Nasdaq Capital Market.

(m) *Reports.* During the Prospectus Delivery Period, the Company will furnish to the Representative, as soon as they are available, copies of all reports or other communications (financial or other) furnished to holders of the Shares, and copies of any reports and financial statements furnished to or filed with the Commission or any national securities exchange or automatic quotation system; provided the Company will be deemed to have furnished such reports and financial statements to the Representative to the extent they are filed on EDGAR.

(n) *Record Retention*. The Company will, pursuant to reasonable procedures developed in good faith, retain copies of each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus that is not filed with the Commission in accordance with Rule 433 under the Securities Act.

(o) *Filings.* The Company will file with the Commission such reports as may be required by Rule 463 under the Securities Act.

(p) *Emerging Growth Company*. The Company will promptly notify the Representative if the Company ceases to be an Emerging Growth Company at any time prior to the later of (i) completion of the distribution of Shares within the meaning of the Securities Act and (ii) completion of the 180-day restricted period referred to in Section 4(h) hereof.

(q) *Stamp Taxes*. The Company will bear and pay (or, in respect of any Stamp Tax for which the Underwriters are initially liable, will promptly reimburse the same to the Underwriters) any Stamp Taxes (including any interest and penalties due and payable thereon) that are payable on, or in connection with, (i) the issue, subscription, allocation, distribution and/or delivery of the Shares by the Company or its nominees, agents or affiliates to the Underwriters and (ii) the initial resale of the Shares by the Underwriters to subscribers or purchasers procured by the Underwriters pursuant to the offering of the Shares, (iii) the execution, delivery and performance by it of this Agreement and (iv) the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

5. Certain Agreements of the Underwriters. Each Underwriter hereby represents and agrees that:

(a) It has not and will not use, authorize use of, refer to or participate in the planning for use of, any "free writing prospectus," as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act (which term includes use of any written information furnished to the Commission by the Company and any press release issued by the Company) other than (i) a free writing prospectus that contains no "issuer information" (as defined in Rule 433(h)(2) under the Securities Act) that was not included in the Preliminary Prospectus or a previously filed Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, (ii) any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus listed on Annex A or prepared pursuant to Section 3(c) or Section 4(c) above (including any electronic road show previously approved by the Company), or (iii) any free writing prospectus prepared by such underwriter and approved by the Company in advance in writing.

(b) It has not and will not, without the prior written consent of the Company, use any free writing prospectus that contains the final terms of the Shares unless such terms have previously been included in a free writing prospectus filed with the Commission; provided that Underwriters may use a term sheet substantially in the form of Annex C hereto without the consent of the Company; provided, further, that any Underwriter using such term sheet shall notify the Company, and provide a copy of such term sheet to the Company, prior to, or substantially concurrently with, the first use of such term sheet.

(c) It is not subject to any pending proceeding under Section 8A of the Securities Act with respect to the offering of the Shares contemplated by this Agreement (and will promptly notify the Company if any such proceeding against it is initiated during the Prospectus Delivery Period).

6. Conditions of Underwriters' Obligations. The obligation of each Underwriter to purchase the Underwritten Shares on the Closing Date or the Option Shares on the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, as provided herein is subject to the performance by the Company of its covenants and other obligations hereunder and to the following additional conditions:

(a) *Registration Compliance; No Stop Order.* No order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement shall be in effect, and no proceeding for such purpose or pursuant to Section 8A under the Securities Act shall be pending before or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened by the Commission; the Prospectus and each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus shall have been timely filed with the Commission under the Securities Act (in the case of an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, to the extent required by Rule 433 under the Securities Act) and in accordance with Section 4(a) hereof; and all requests by the Commission for additional information shall have been complied with to the reasonable satisfaction of the Representative.

(b) *Representations and Warranties.* The representations and warranties of the Company contained herein shall be true and correct on the date hereof and on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be; and the statements of the Company and its officers made in any certificates delivered pursuant to this Agreement shall be true and correct on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be.

(c) *No Material Adverse Change.* No event or condition of a type described in Section 3(h) hereof shall have occurred or shall exist, which event or condition is not described in the Pricing Disclosure Package (excluding any amendment or supplement thereto) and the Prospectus (excluding any amendment or supplement thereto) and the effect of which in the judgment of the Representative makes it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offering, sale or delivery of the Shares on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, on the terms and in the manner contemplated by this Agreement the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

(d) *Officer's Certificate.* The Representative shall have received on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, a certificate of the chief financial officer of the Company and one additional senior executive officer of the Company who is reasonably satisfactory to the Representative (i) confirming that such officers have reviewed the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus and, to the knowledge of such officers, the representations set forth in Sections 3(b) and 3(f) hereof are true and correct, (ii) confirming that the other representations and warranties of the Company in this Agreement are true and correct and that the Company has complied with all agreements and satisfied all conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied hereunder at or prior to the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, and (iii) to the effect set forth in paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) above.

(e) *Comfort Letters.* (i) On the date of this Agreement and on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, Kesselman & Kesselman, a member of PricewaterhouseCoopers International Limited, shall have furnished to the Representative, at the request of the Company, letters, dated the respective dates of delivery thereof and addressed to the Underwriters, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representative, containing statements and information of the type customarily included in accountants' "comfort letters" to underwriters with respect to the financial statements and certain financial information contained in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; provided, that the letter delivered on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, shall use a "cut-off" date no more than two business days prior to such Closing Date or such Additional Closing Date, as the case may be.

(ii) On the date of this Agreement and on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, the Company shall have furnished to the Representative a certificate, dated the respective dates of delivery thereof and addressed to the Underwriters, of its chief financial officer with respect to certain financial data contained in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, providing "management comfort" with respect to such information, in form and substance resonably satisfactory to the Representative.

(f) *Opinion and 10b-5 Statement of United States Counsel for the Company.* Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP, U.S. counsel for the Company, shall have furnished to the Representative, at the request of the Company, its written opinion and 10b-5 statement, dated the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, and addressed to the Underwriters, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representative, to the effect set forth in Exhibit E hereto.

(g) *Opinion and 10b-5 Statement of Israeli Counsel for the Company.* Amit, Pollak, Matalon & Co., Israeli counsel for the Company, shall have furnished to the Representative, at the request of the Company, its written opinion and 10b-5 statement, dated the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, and addressed to the Underwriters, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representative, to the effect set forth in Exhibit F hereto.

(h) *Opinion of Intellectual Property Counsel for the Company*. Yagod Morris & Associates, intellectual property counsel for the Company, shall have furnished to the Representative, at the request of the Company, its written opinion, dated the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, and addressed to the Underwriters, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Representative, to the effect set forth in Exhibit G hereto.

(i) *Opinion and 10b-5 Statement of United States Counsel for the Underwriters.* The Representative shall have received on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, an opinion and 10b-5 statement, addressed to the Underwriters, of Latham & Watkins LLP, U.S. counsel for the Underwriters, with respect to such matters as the Representative may reasonably request, and such counsel shall have received such documents and information from the Company as they may reasonably request to enable them to pass upon such matters.

(j) *Opinion of Israeli Counsel for the Underwriters.* The Representative shall have received on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, an opinion, addressed to the Underwriters, of Gornitzky & Co., Israeli counsel for the Underwriters, with respect to such matters as the Representative may reasonably request, and such counsel shall have received such documents and information from the Company as they may reasonably request to enable them to pass upon such matters.

(k) *No Legal Impediment to Issuance and Sale*. No action shall have been taken and no statute, rule, regulation or order shall have been enacted, adopted or issued by any federal, state or foreign (including Israeli) governmental or regulatory authority that would, as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, prevent the issuance or sale of the Shares; and no injunction or order of any federal, state or foreign (including Israeli) court shall have been issued that would, as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, prevent the issuance or sale of the Shares.

(l) *Good Standing*. The Representative shall have received on and as of the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, satisfactory evidence of the good standing (or its jurisdictional equivalent) of the Company in standard form of telecommunication from the appropriate governmental authorities of such jurisdictions.

(m) *Exchange Listing.* The Shares to be delivered on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, shall have been approved for listing on The Nasdaq Capital Market, subject to official notice of issuance.

(n) *Lock-up Agreements*. The "lock-up" agreements, each substantially in the form of Exhibit D hereto, between you and all of the officers and directors and holders of a substantial majority of the outstanding securities of the Company relating to sales and certain other dispositions of Ordinary Shares or certain other securities, delivered to you on or before the date hereof, shall be in full force and effect on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be.

(o) *Additional Documents.* On or prior to the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, the Company shall have furnished to the Representative such further certificates and documents as the Representative may reasonably request.

All opinions, letters, certificates and evidence mentioned above or elsewhere in this Agreement shall be deemed to be in compliance with the provisions hereof only if they are in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to counsel for the Underwriters.

7. Indemnification and Contribution.

(a) *Indemnification of the Underwriters.* The Company agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, its affiliates, directors and officers and each person, if any, who controls such Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, from and against any and all losses, claims, damages and liabilities (including, without limitation, legal fees and other expenses incurred in connection with any suit, action or proceeding or any claim asserted, as such fees and expenses are incurred), joint or several, that arise out of, or are based upon, (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement or caused by any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, not misleading, or (ii) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto), any Preliminary Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any "issuer information" filed or required to be filed pursuant to Rule 433(d) under the Securities Act, any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication, any road show as defined in Rule 433(h) under the Securities Act (a "road show") or any Pricing Disclosure Package (including any Pricing Disclosure Package that has subsequently been amended), or caused by any omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, in each case except insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities arise out of, or are based upon, any untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission made in reliance upon and in conformity with any information relating to any Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representative expressly for use therein, it being understood and agreed that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the information described as such in paragraph (b) below.

(b) *Indemnification of the Company.* Each Underwriter agrees, severally and not jointly, to indemnify and hold harmless the Company, its directors, its officers who signed the Registration Statement and each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act to the same extent as the indemnity set forth in paragraph (a) above, but only with respect to any losses, claims, damages or liabilities that arise out of, or are based upon, any untrue statement or omission or alleged untrue statement or omission made in reliance upon and in conformity with any information relating to such Underwriter furnished to the Company in writing by such Underwriter through the Representative expressly for use in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus (or any amendment or supplement thereto), any Preliminary Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication, any road show or any Pricing Disclosure Package (including any Pricing Disclosure Package that has subsequently been amended), it being understood and agreed upon that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the following information in the Prospectus furnished on behalf of each Underwriter: the concession and reallowance figures appearing in the fifth paragraph under the caption "Underwriting" and the information contained in the fifthtenth, sixteenth and seventeenth paragraphs under the caption "Underwriting."

(c) *Notice and Procedures.* If any suit, action, proceeding (including any governmental or regulatory investigation), claim or demand shall be brought or asserted against any person in respect of which indemnification may be sought pursuant to the preceding paragraphs of this Section 7, such person (the "Indemnified Person") shall promptly notify the person against whom such indemnification may be sought (the "Indemnifying Person") in writing; provided that the failure to notify the Indemnifying Person shall not relieve it from any liability that it may have under the preceding paragraphs of this Section 7 except to the extent that it has been materially prejudiced (through the forfeiture of substantive rights or defenses) by such failure; and provided, further, that the failure to notify the Indemnifying Person shall not relieve it from any liability that it may have to an Indemnified Person otherwise than under the preceding paragraphs of this Section 7. If any such proceeding shall be brought or asserted against an Indemnified Person and it shall have notified the Indemnifying Person thereof, the Indemnifying Person shall retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Person (who shall not, without the consent of the Indemnified Person, be counsel to the Indemnifying Person) to represent the Indemnified Person and any others entitled to indemnification pursuant to this Section that the Indemnifying Person may designate in such proceeding and shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses in such proceeding and shall pay the reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel related to such proceeding, as incurred. In any such proceeding, any Indemnified Person shall have the right to retain its own counsel, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Indemnified Person unless (i) the Indemnifying Person and the Indemnified Person shall have mutually agreed to the contrary; (ii) the Indemnifying Person, has failed within a reasonable time to retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Person; (iii) the Indemnified Person shall have reasonably concluded (based on advice of counsel) that there may be legal defenses available to it that are different from or in addition to those available to the Indemnifying Person; or (iv) the named parties in any such proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include both the Indemnifying Person and the Indemnified Person and representation of both parties by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between them. It is understood and agreed that the Indemnifying Person shall not, in connection with any proceeding or related proceedings in the same jurisdiction, be liable for the fees and expenses of more than one separate firm (in addition to any local counsel) for all Indemnified Persons, and that all such reasonable fees and expenses shall be paid or reimbursed as they are incurred, upon receipt from the Indemnified Person of a written request for payment thereof. Any such separate firm for any Underwriter, its affiliates, directors and officers and any control persons of such Underwriter shall be designated in writing by the Representative and any such separate firm for the Company, its directors, its officers who signed the Registration Statement and any control persons of the Company shall be designated in writing by the Company. The Indemnifying Person shall not be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent, but if settled with such consent, the Indemnifying Person agrees to indemnify each Indemnified Person from and against any loss or liability by reason of such settlement. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, if at any time an Indemnified Person shall have requested that an Indemnifying Person reimburse the Indemnified Person for reasonable fees and expenses of counsel as contemplated by this paragraph, the Indemnifying Person shall be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent if (i) such settlement is entered into more than 30 days after receipt by the Indemnifying Person of such request and (ii) the Indemnifying Person shall not have reimbursed the Indemni-fied Person in accordance with such request prior to the date of such settlement. No Indemnifying Person shall, without the written consent of the Indemnified Person, effect any settlement of any pending or threatened proceeding in respect of which any Indemnified Person is or could have been a party and indemnification could have been sought hereunder by such Indemnified Person, unless such settlement (x) includes an unconditional release of such Indemnified Person, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnified Person, from all liability on claims that are the subject matter of such proceeding and (y) does not include any statement as to or any admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act by or on behalf of any Indemnified Person.

(d) *Contribution.* If the indemnification provided for in paragraphs (a) or (b) above is unavailable to an Indemnified Person or insufficient in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities referred to therein, then each Indemnifying Person under such paragraph, in lieu of indemnifying such Indemnified Person thereunder, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Person as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (i) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters on the other, from the offering of the Shares or (ii) if the allocation provided by clause (i) is not permitted by applicable law, in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only the relative benefits referred to in clause (i) but also the relative fault of the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters on the other, in connection with the statements or omissions that resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters on the other, shall be deemed to be in the same respective proportions as the net proceeds (before deducting expenses) received by the Company from the sale of the Shares and the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by the Underwriters in connection therewith, in each case as set forth in the table on the cover of the Prospectus, bear to the aggregate offering price of the Shares. The relative fault of the Company, on the one hand, and the Underwriters on the other, shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company or by the Underwriters and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission.

(e) *Limitation on Liability.* The Company and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to paragraph (d) above were determined by pro rata allocation (even if the Underwriters were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation that does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to in paragraph (d) above. The amount paid or payable by an Indemnified Person as a result of the losses, claims, damages and liabilities referred to in paragraph (d) above shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth above, any legal or other expenses incurred by such Indemnified Person in connection with any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraphs (d) and (e), in no event shall an Underwriter be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by such Underwriter with respect to the offering of the Shares exceeds the amount of any damages that such Underwriter has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The Underwriters' obligations to contribute pursuant to paragraphs (d) and (e) are several in proportion to their respective purchase obligations hereunder and not joint.

(f) *Non-Exclusive Remedies.* The remedies provided for in this Section 7 are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies which may otherwise be available to any Indemnified Person at law or in equity.

8. Effectiveness of Agreement. This Agreement shall become effective as of the date first written above.

9. Termination. This Agreement may be terminated in the absolute discretion of the Representative, by notice to the Company, if after the execution and delivery of this Agreement and on or prior to the Closing Date or, in the case of the Option Shares, prior to the Additional Closing Date (i) trading generally shall have been suspended or materially limited on or by any of the New York Stock Exchange or The Nasdaq Stock Market; (ii) trading of any securities issued or guaranteed by the Company shall have been suspended on any exchange or in any over-the-counter market; (iii) a general moratorium on commercial banking activities shall have been declared by U.S. federal or New York State or Israeli authorities; or (iv) there shall have occurred any outbreak or escalation of hostilities or any change in financial markets or any calamity or crisis, either within or outside the United States, that, in the judgment of the Representative, is material and adverse and makes it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the offering, sale or delivery of the Shares on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, on the terms and in the manner contemplated by this Agreement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

10. Defaulting Underwriter.

(a) If, on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, any Underwriter defaults on its obligation to purchase the Shares that it has agreed to purchase hereunder on such date, the non-defaulting Underwriters may in their discretion arrange for the purchase of such Shares by other persons satisfactory to the Company on the terms contained in this Agreement. If, within 36 hours after any such default by any Underwriter, the non-defaulting Underwriters do not arrange for the purchase of such Shares, then the Company shall be entitled to a further period of 36 hours within which to procure other persons satisfactory to the non-defaulting Underwriters to purchase such Shares on such terms. If other persons become obligated or agree to purchase the Shares of a defaulting Underwriter, either the non-defaulting Underwriters or the Company may postpone the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, for up to five full business days in order to effect any changes that in the opinion of counsel for the Company or counsel for the Underwriters may be necessary in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus or in any other document or arrangement, and the Company agrees to promptly prepare any amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement and the Prospectus and in any such other document or arrangement that effects any such changes. As used in this Agreement, the term "Underwriter" includes, for all purposes of this Agreement unless the context otherwise requires, any person not listed in Schedule 1 hereto that, pursuant to this Section 10, purchases Shares that a defaulting Underwriter agreed but failed to purchase.

(b) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Shares of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by the non-defaulting Underwriters and the Company as provided in paragraph (a) above, the aggregate number of Shares that remain unpurchased on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, does not exceed one-eleventh of the aggregate number of Shares to be purchased on such date, then the Company shall have the right to require each non-defaulting Underwriter to purchase the number of Shares that such Underwriter agreed to purchase hereunder on such date plus such Underwriter's pro rata share (based on the number of Shares that such Underwriter agreed to purchase on such date) of the Shares of such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters for which such arrangements have not been made.

(c) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Shares of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by the non-defaulting Underwriters and the Company as provided in paragraph (a) above, the aggregate number of Shares that remain unpurchased on the Closing Date or the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, exceeds one-eleventh of the aggregate amount of Shares to be purchased on such date, or if the Company shall not exercise the right described in paragraph (b) above, then this Agreement or, with respect to any Additional Closing Date, the obligation of the Underwriters to purchase Shares on the Additional Closing Date, as the case may be, shall terminate without liability on the part of the non-defaulting Underwriters. Any termination of this Agreement pursuant to this Section 10 shall be without liability on the part of the Company, except that the Company will continue to be liable for the payment of expenses as set forth in Section 11 hereof and except that the provisions of Section 7 hereof shall not terminate and shall remain in effect.

(d) Nothing contained herein shall relieve a defaulting Underwriter of any liability it may have to the Company or any non-defaulting Underwriter for damages caused by its default.

11. Payment of Expenses.

(a) Whether or not the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are consummated or this Agreement is terminated, the Company will pay or cause to be paid all costs and expenses incident to the performance of its obligations hereunder, including without limitation, (i) the costs incident to the authorization, issuance, sale, preparation and delivery of the Shares and any Stamp Taxes payable in that connection; (ii) the costs incident to the preparation, printing and filing under the Securities Act of the Registration Statement, the Preliminary Prospectus, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus (including all exhibits, amendments and supplements thereto) and the distribution thereof; (iii) the fees and expenses of the Company's counsel and independent accountants; (iv) the reasonable fees and expenses incurred in connection with the registration or qualification and determination of eligibility for investment of the Shares under the laws of such jurisdictions as the Representative may designate and the preparation, printing and distribution of a Blue Sky Memorandum (including the related reasonable fees and expenses of counsel for the Underwriters); (v) the cost of preparing share certificates; (vi) the costs and charges of any transfer agent and any registrar; (vii) all expenses and application fees incurred in connection with any filing with, and clearance of the offering by, FINRA; (viii) all other reasonable costs and out-of-pocket expenses of the Underwriters (including reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel) incident to the performance of its obligations hereunder not otherwise specifically provided for herein (provided that the amounts payable by the Company to the Underwriters pursuant to subsections (iv), (vii) and (viii) shall not exceed $150,000); (iv) all expenses incurred by the Company in connection with any "road show" presentation to potential investors (provided, however, that the Underwriters and the Company shall each pay one-half of the cost of chartering any aircraft to be used in connection with the road show by both the Company and the Underwriters); and (x) all expenses and application fees related to the listing of the Shares on The Nasdaq Stock Market. For the avoidance of doubt, except as provided in this Section 11, Section 7 or Section 4(p) hereof, the Underwriters will pay all of their own costs and expenses, including the fees and expenses of their counsel and any Stamp Taxes payable on resale of any of the Shares by them.

(b) If (i) this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Section 9, (ii) the Company for any reason fails to tender the Shares for delivery to the Underwriters or (iii) the Underwriters decline to purchase the Shares for any reason permitted under this Agreement, the Company agrees to reimburse the Underwriters for all out-of-pocket costs and expenses (including the fees and expenses of their counsel) reasonably incurred by the Underwriters in connection with this Agreement and the offering contemplated hereby.

12. Persons Entitled to Benefit of Agreement. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and the officers and directors and any controlling persons referred to herein, and the affiliates of each Underwriter referred to in Section 7 hereof. Nothing in this Agreement is intended or shall be construed to give any other person any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement or any provision contained herein. No purchaser of Shares from any Underwriter shall be deemed to be a successor merely by reason of such purchase.

13. Survival. The respective indemnities, rights of contribution, representations, warranties and agreements of the Company and the Underwriters contained in this Agreement or made by or on behalf of the Company or the Underwriters pursuant to this Agreement or any certificate delivered pursuant hereto shall survive the delivery of and payment for the Shares and shall remain in full force and effect, regardless of any termination of this Agreement or any investigation made by or on behalf of the Company or the Underwriters or the directors, officers, controlling persons or affiliates referred to in Section 7 hereof.

14. Certain Defined Terms. For purposes of this Agreement, (a) except where otherwise expressly provided, the term “affiliate” has the meaning set forth in Rule 405 under the Securities Act; (b) the term “business day” means any day other than a day on which banks are permitted or required to be closed in New York City; and (c) the term “subsidiary” has the meaning set forth in Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

15. Compliance with USA PATRIOT Act. In accordance with the requirements of the USA PATRIOT Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)), the Underwriters are required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies their respective clients, including the Company, which information may include the name and address of their respective clients, as well as other information that will allow the Underwriters to properly identify their respective clients.

16. Miscellaneous.

(a) *Notices.* All notices and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if mailed or transmitted and confirmed by any standard form of telecommunication. Notices to the Underwriters shall be given to the Representative c/o Cantor Fitzgerald & Co., 110 East 59th Street, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10022, Attn: General Counsel. Notices to the Company shall be given to it at NANO-X IMAGING LTD, Communications Center, Neve-Ilan, Israel 9085000, Attn: Chief Financial Officer.

(b) *Governing Law.* This Agreement and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related to this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

(c) *Submission to Jurisdiction, etc.* The Company hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the U.S. federal and New York state courts in the Borough of Manhattan in The City of New York in any suit or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby. The parties hereby irrevocably and unconditionally waive any objection to the laying of venue of any lawsuit, action or other proceeding in such courts, and hereby further irrevocably and unconditionally waive and agree not to plead or claim in any such court that any such lawsuit, action or other proceeding brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. The Company irrevocably appoints CT Corporation System, as its authorized agent upon which process may be served in any such suit or proceeding, and agrees that service of process upon such agent, and written notice of said service to the Company by the person serving the same to the address provided in Section 16(a) shall be deemed in every respect effective service of process upon the Company in any such suit or proceeding. The Company represents and warrants that such agent has agreed to act as the Company's agent for service of process, and the Company further agrees to take any and all actions as may be necessary to maintain such designation and appointment of such agent in full force and effect for a period of seven years from the date of this Agreement.

(d) *Waiver of Immunity*. With respect to any suit or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby, the Company irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, all immunity (whether on the basis of sovereignty or otherwise) from jurisdiction, service of process, attachment (both before and after judgment) and execution to which it might otherwise be entitled, and with respect to any such suit or proceeding, the Company waives any such immunity in any court of competent jurisdiction, and will not raise or claim or cause to be pleaded any such immunity at or in respect of any such suit or proceeding, including, without limitation, any immunity pursuant to the U.S. Foreign Sovereign Immunities Act of 1976, as amended.

(e) *Waiver of Jury Trial.* **EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY SUIT OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT.**

(f) *Payments.* All payments made or deemed to be made by the Company to any of the Underwriters, their respective affiliates, directors and officers, or to any person who controls such Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, if any, will be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature (other than taxes on net income or similar taxes) imposed or levied by or on behalf of the State of Israel or any other jurisdiction from or through which payment is made by or on behalf of the Company and, in each case, or any political subdivision or any taxing authority thereof or therein unless any such taxes, duties, assessments or other governmental charges are required by law to be withheld or deducted. In such event, the Company will pay such additional amounts as will result, after such withholding or deduction, in the receipt by each Underwriter, their respective affiliates, directors and officers, or to any person who controls such Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, if any, as the case may be, of the amounts that would otherwise have been receivable in respect thereof.

(g) *Judgment Currency*. The obligation of the Company in respect of any sum due to any Underwriter, their respective affiliates, directors and officers, or to any person who controls such Underwriter within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20 of the Exchange Act, if any, under this Agreement shall, notwithstanding any judgment in a currency other than U.S. dollars (the "Judgment Currency"), not be discharged until the first business day, following receipt by such person of any sum adjudged to be so due in the Judgment Currency, on which (and only to the extent that) such person may in accordance with normal banking procedures purchase U.S. dollars or any other applicable currency with the Judgment Currency; if the U.S. dollars or other applicable currency so purchased are less than the sum originally due to such person hereunder, the Company agrees, as a separate obligation and notwithstanding any such judgment, to indemnify such person against such loss.

(h) *Recognition of the U.S. Special Resolution Regimes.*

(i) In the event that any Underwriter that is a Covered Entity becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, the transfer from such Underwriter of this Agreement, and any interest and obligation in or under this Agreement, will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement, and any such interest and obligation, were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

(ii) In the event that any Underwriter that is a Covered Entity or a BHC Act Affiliate of such Underwriter becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights under this Agreement that may be exercised against such Underwriter are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

As used in this Section 16(h):

"BHC Act Affiliate" has the meaning assigned to the term "affiliate" in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. Sec. 1841(k).

"Covered Entity" means any of the following:

(i) a "covered entity" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. Sec. 252.82(b);

(ii) a "covered bank" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. Sec. 47.3(b); or

(iii) a "covered FSI" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. Sec. 382.2(b).

"Default Right" has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. Sec.Sec. 252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable.

"U.S. Special Resolution Regime" means each of (i) the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder and (ii) Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

(i) *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be signed in counterparts (which may include counterparts delivered by any standard form of telecommunication), each of which shall be an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

(j) *Amendments or Waivers*. No amendment or waiver of any provision of this Agreement, nor any consent or approval to any departure therefrom, shall in any event be effective unless the same shall be in writing and signed by the parties hereto.

(k) *Headings*. The headings herein are included for convenience of reference only and are not intended to be part of, or to affect the meaning or interpretation of, this Agreement.

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding, please indicate your acceptance of this Agreement by signing in the space provided below.

Very truly yours,

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

By: _____

Name:
Title:

[Signature Page to Underwriting Agreement]

Accepted: As of the date first written above

CANTOR FITZGERALD & CO.

For themselves and on behalf of the
Underwriters listed
in Schedule 1 hereto.

CANTOR FITZGERALD & CO.

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

[Signature Page to Underwriting Agreement]

Underwriter	Number of Shares
Cantor Fitzgerald & Co.	
Oppenheimer & Co. Inc.	
Berengerg Capital Markets, LLC	
CIB World Markets Corp.	
National Securities Corporation	
Total	

Significant Subsidiaries

Nanox Japan Inc.

a. **Pricing Disclosure Package**

[●]

b. **Pricing Information Provided Orally by Underwriters**

Public Offering price per share: $[●]

Number of Underwritten Shares: [●]

Number of Option Shares: [●]

Written Testing-the-Waters Communications

[*Provided separately*]

ANNEX C

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

Pricing Term Sheet

[*To come*]

Exhibit A

EGC – Testing the waters authorization (to be delivered by the issuer to Cantor in email or letter form)

Nano-X Imaging Ltd (the "Company") is an "emerging growth company" (as that term is defined under the federal securities laws). In connection with the initial public offering of the Company's ordinary shares, par value NIS 0.01 per share (the "IPO"), you are hereby authorized to act on behalf of the Company to engage in oral or written communications with potential investors that are confirmed "qualified institutional buyers" or institutional "accredited investors" (as those terms are defined under the federal securities laws) for the purpose of determining whether such investors might have an interest in the Company's contemplated IPO. Any such communications must be made in accordance with Section 5(d) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. In addition, such communications must also comply with the provisions set forth in the Underwriting Agreement relating to the IPO, to be entered into between the Company and the representative(s) of the several underwriters. Any such written communications (other than written communications relating to ministerial or organizational logistics such as date, time and location of meetings with potential investors) by you with potential investors must be approved in advance by the Company.

Exhibit B

Form of Waiver of Lock-up

CANTOR FITZGERALD & CO.

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

Public Offering of Ordinary Shares

, 20__

[Name and Address of
Officer or Director
Requesting Waiver]

Dear Mr./Ms. [Name]:

This letter is being delivered to you in connection with the offering by NANO-X IMAGING LTD (the "Company") of ordinary shares, par value NIS 0.01 per share (the "Ordinary Shares"), of the Company and the lock-up letter dated , 20[ ] (the "Lock-up Letter"), executed by you in connection with such offering, and your request for a [waiver] [release] dated , 20[ ], with respect to Ordinary Shares (the "Shares").

Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. hereby agrees to [waive] [release] the transfer restrictions set forth in the Lock-up Letter, but only with respect to the Shares, effective , 20[ ]; provided, however, that such [waiver] [release] is conditioned on the Company announcing the impending [waiver] [release] by press release through a major news service at least two business days before effectiveness of such [waiver] [release]. This letter will serve as notice to the Company of the impending [waiver] [release].

Except as expressly [waived] [released] hereby, the Lock-up Letter shall remain in full force and effect.

[*Signature Page Follows*]

Yours very truly,

CANTOR FITZGERALD & CO.

By: _____

Name:
Title:

cc: Company

Form of Press Release

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

[Date]

NANO-X IMAGING LTD (the "Company") announced today that Cantor Fitzgerald & Co., the book-running manager in the Company's recent public sale of ordinary shares, is [waiving] [releasing] a lock-up restriction with respect to ordinary shares of the Company held by [certain officers or directors] [an officer or director] of the Company. The [waiver] [release] will take effect on , 20[ ], and the shares may be sold on or after such date.

This press release is not an offer for sale of the securities in the United States or in any other jurisdiction where such offer is prohibited, and such securities may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an exemption from registration under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Exhibit D

FORM OF LOCK-UP AGREEMENT

[provided separately]

Exhibit E

Form of Opinion of United States Counsel for the Company

[provided separately]

Exhibit F

Form of Opinion of Israeli Counsel for the Company

[provided separately]

Exhibit G

Form of Opinion of Intellectual Property Counsel for the Company

[provided separately]

Exhibit 3.2

AMENDED AND RESTATED

ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

OF

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

DATED _____ __, 2020

1. Company Name

The name of the Company is Nano-X Imaging Ltd and in Hebrew "ננו-אקס אימג'ינג בע"מ" (the "**Company**").

2. Purpose

2.1. The purpose of the Company is to engage in any lawful activity.

2.2. Pursuant to Section 11 of the Companies Law, the Company may from time to time, by decision of the Board of Directors, donate reasonable amounts of Company funds to a worthy cause, irrespective of whether such donation is based on business considerations.

3. Interpretation

3.1. In these Amended and Restated Articles of Association (these "**Articles**"), unless the context otherwise requires, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

Board of Directors	means the Board of Directors of the Company.
Chairman	means the Chairman of the Board of Directors.
Companies Law	means the Israel Companies Law, 5759-1999 and all the regulations promulgated under it as shall be in effect from time to time.
Legal Requirement(s)	shall mean the Companies Law and, to the extent applicable to the Company, the Israeli Companies Ordinance (New Version) 1983, the Securities Law, and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, orders, ordinances and requirements of all foreign, national, departmental and municipal governments and any relevant jurisdiction (including without limitation U.S. federal laws and regulations), and rules of any stock market in which the Company's shares are registered for trading as shall be in force from time to time.
Office Holder	means a Director (as defined below) and any other person defined as such in Section 1 of the Companies Law.
Ordinary Resolution	Shall have the meaning set forth in Article 28.1.
Ordinary Shares	means the Ordinary Shares of the Company with par value of NIS 0.01 each.

Person	means an individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, any other corporate entity and any unincorporated association or organization.
Registered Shareholders	means only those Shareholders who are registered in the Share Register.
Securities Law	means the Israeli Securities Law 5728-1968, as amended from time to time, including any regulations promulgated thereunder.
Shareholders	means any holders of shares of the Company, whether registered in the Company's Shareholders Register or registered with a nominee company as a holder of publicly listed Shares of the Company.
Special Resolution	means a resolution adopted by at least sixty six and two thirds percent (66 2/3%) or more of the votes cast by those shareholders voting in person or by proxy (including by voting deed), not taking into consideration abstaining votes.

3.2. Other capitalized terms are used as defined elsewhere herein. Capitalized words and expressions used herein but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to such terms in the Companies Law in force on the date when these Articles or any amendment thereto, as the case may be, first became effective. Words and expressions importing the singular shall include the plural and vice versa. Words and expressions importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine gender.

3.3. The captions in these Articles are for convenience only and shall not be deemed a part hereof or affect the construction of any provision hereof.

3.4. The specific provisions of these Articles shall supersede the provisions of the Companies Law to the extent permitted under the Companies Law. With respect to any matter that is not specifically addressed in these Articles, the provisions of the Companies Law shall govern.

4. Public Company

The Company is a public company as such term is defined in the Companies Law.

5. Limitation of Liability

The liability of each shareholder for the Company's obligations is limited to the unpaid sum, if any, owing to the Company in consideration for the issuance of the shares held by such shareholder. If at any time the Company shall issue shares with no nominal value, the liability of the Shareholders shall be limited to the payment of the amount which the Shareholders should have paid the Company in respect of each share in accordance with the conditions of such issuance and was not paid to the Company.

SHARE CAPITAL

6. Authorized Share Capital

The share capital of the Company is NIS 1,000,000 divided into 100,000,000 Ordinary Shares with par value of NIS 0.01 each (the "**Ordinary Shares**").

7. Ordinary Shares

The Ordinary Shares of the Company confer on the holders thereof the rights specified in these Articles and all other rights afforded by the Companies Law.

8. Increase of Share Capital

Subject to the provisions of applicable law, the Company may, from time to time, by Ordinary Resolution, increase the share capital of the Company by the creation of new shares. Any such increase shall be in such amount and shall be divided into shares of such nominal amounts, and such shares shall confer such rights and preferences, and shall be subject to such restrictions, as the shareholders resolution approving the creation of such shares shall provide. Except to the extent otherwise provided in the shareholders resolution creating such new shares, or in any amendment to these Articles relating to such shares, such new shares shall be subject to all the provisions applicable to the Ordinary Shares.

9. Special Rights; Modifications of Rights

9.1. The Company may, from time to time, by Ordinary Resolution, provide for shares with such preferred or deferred rights or rights of redemption or other special rights or such restrictions, whether in regard to dividends, voting, repayment of share capital or otherwise, as may be stipulated in such Ordinary Resolution.

9.2. If at any time the share capital is divided into different classes of shares, the rights attached to any class, unless otherwise provided by these Articles, may be modified or abrogated by the Company only by Ordinary Resolution and the sanction of a separate General Meeting of the holders of the shares of such class (a "**Class Meeting**"); *provided however* that to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law by Ordinary Resolution, and unless otherwise explicitly provided by these Articles: (i) any alteration or change in the rights, preferences, or privileges which affect all the shareholders of the Company, as a single group, without preferences or differences among them; or (ii) any alteration or change in any rights, preferences, or privileges of any class of shares which is applied in the same manner to all the shareholders of the Company, including, for the avoidance of doubt, issuance of additional existing shares or the creation or issuance of any new class or series of shares or any other securities convertible into equity securities of the Company having a preference over, or being on parity with, an existing class of shares (including with respect to voting, dividends or rights upon liquidation); in each case, shall not be deemed to be a change to the rights of the existing classes of shares and shall be approved by the holders of the majority of the voting power represented at the meeting of all shareholders of all classes voting together as a single class, on as converted basis and such alteration or change shall not be deemed to modify or abrogate the rights attached to the previously issued shares or classes.

9.3. Subject to Article 9.2 above, any right or limitation expressly provided for the benefit or protection of a specifically named shareholder or class of shares may not be modified, abrogated or waived without the prior written consent of such shareholder, or majority holders of such class of shares (on an as converted basis).

10. Consolidation, Subdivision, Cancellation and Reduction of Share Capital

10.1. The Company may, from time to time, by resolution of the shareholders of the Company (subject to the provisions of these Articles and applicable law):

i. consolidate and divide all or any of the issued or unissued share capital of the Company into shares of larger nominal value than the then existing shares;

ii. subdivide the shares (issued or unissued) or any class of shares, into shares of smaller nominal value than is fixed by these Articles, and the shareholders resolution whereby any share is subdivided may determine that, as among the holders of the shares resulting from such subdivision, one or more of the shares may, as compared with the others, have any such preferred or deferred rights or rights of redemption or other special rights, or be subject to any such restrictions, as the Company has power to attach to unissued or new shares; or

iii. cancel any shares which, at the date of the adoption of such shareholders resolution have not been taken or agreed to be taken by any Person, and diminish the amount of the share capital of the Company by the amount of the shares so cancelled.

10.2. With respect to any consolidation of issued shares into shares of larger nominal value, and with respect to any other action which may result in fractional shares, the Board of Directors may settle, subject to the Companies Law, any difficulty which may arise with regard thereto, as it deems fit, including, *inter alia*, resort to one or more of the following actions:

i. determine, as to the holder of shares so consolidated, which issued shares shall be consolidated into each share of larger nominal value;

ii. allot, in contemplation of or subsequent to such consolidation or other action, such shares or fractional shares sufficient to preclude or remove fractional share holdings; and

iii. cause the transfer of fractional shares by certain shareholders of the Company to other shareholders thereof so as to most expediently preclude or remove any fractional shareholdings, and cause the transferees to pay the transferors the fair value of fractional shares so transferred, and the Board of Directors is hereby authorized to act as agent for the transferors and transferees with power of substitution for purposes of implementing the provisions of this sub-Article iii.

SHARES

11. Share Register; Registered Holder

11.1. The Company shall have and manage an updated register of shareholders according to the provisions of the Companies Law (the "**Share Register**").

11.2. Except as otherwise provided in these Articles, the Company shall be entitled to treat the registered holder of any share as the absolute owner thereof, and, accordingly, shall not, except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction, or as required by statute, be bound to recognize any equitable or other claim to, or interest in such share on the part of any other Person. Without derogating from the aforesaid, a shareholder who is a trustee shall be recorded in the Share Register with a notation as to the trustee's trusteeship and the trustee shall be deemed a shareholder for the purposes of the Companies Law and shall hold such rights as these Articles dictate.

12. Allotment of Shares

The unissued shares of the Company shall be under the control of the Board of Directors, who shall have the power to allot such shares or otherwise dispose of such shares to such Persons, on such terms and conditions, and either at par or at a premium, or subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, at a discount and/or with payment of commission, and at such times, as the Board of Directors may deem fit, and the power to give to any Person the option to acquire from the Company any shares, either at par or at a premium, or, subject as aforesaid, at a discount and/or with payment of commission, during such time and for such consideration as the Board of Directors may deem fit.

13. Issuance of Share Certificates, Replacement of Lost Certificates

13.1. To the extent that the Board of Directors determines that all shares shall be certificated or, if the Board of Directors does not so determine, to the extent that any Shareholder requests a share certificate, share certificates shall be issued under the corporate seal of the Company or its written, typed or stamped name and may bear the signature of one Director, the Company's Chief Executive Officer or of any other person or persons authorized therefor by the Board of Directors. Signatures may be affixed in any mechanical or electronic form, as the Board of Directors may prescribe. For the avoidance of doubt, any transfer agent designated by the Company may issue share certificates on behalf of the Company even if the signatories on the share certificate no longer serve in the relevant capacities at the time of such issuance.

13.2. Subject to the Article 13.1, each Shareholder shall be entitled to one numbered certificate for all the shares of any class registered in his name. Each certificate may also specify the amount paid up thereon. The Company (as determined by an officer of the Company to be designated by the Chief Executive Officer) shall not refuse a request by a Shareholder to obtain several certificates in place of one certificate, unless such request is, in the opinion of such officer, unreasonable. Where a Shareholder has sold or transferred some of such Shareholder's shares, such Shareholder shall be entitled to receive a certificate in respect of such Shareholder's remaining shares, provided that the previous certificate is delivered to the Company before the issuance of a new certificate.

13.3. A share certificate registered in the names of two or more persons shall be delivered to the person first named in the Share Register in respect of such co-ownership.

13.4. A share certificate which has been defaced, lost or destroyed, may be replaced, and the Company shall issue a new certificate to replace such defaced, lost or destroyed certificate upon payment of such fee, and upon the furnishing of such evidence of ownership and such indemnity, as the Board of Directors in its discretion deems fit.

14. Payment in Installments

If by the terms of allotment or issue of any share, the whole or any part of the price thereof shall be payable in installments, every such installment shall, when due, be paid to the Company by the then registered holder of the share or the Person entitled thereto.

15. Redeemable Shares

The Board of Directors may, subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, issue redeemable shares or other securities and redeem the same on the terms and conditions as the Board of Directors may deem fit.

TRANSFER OF SHARES

16. Effectiveness and Registration

No transfer of shares shall be registered unless a proper instrument of transfer (in form and substance satisfactory to the Board of Directors) has been submitted to the Company (or its transfer agent), together with any share certificate(s), if any, and such other evidence of title as the Board of Directors may reasonably require. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, shares registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company or its nominee shall be transferrable in accordance with the policies and procedures of The Depository Trust Company. Until the transferee has been registered in the Share Register in respect of the shares so transferred, the Company may continue to regard the transferor as the owner thereof. The Board of Directors, may, from time to time, prescribe a fee for the registration of a transfer, and may approve other methods of recognizing the transfer of shares in order to facilitate the trading of the Company's shares on the NASDAQ or on any other stock exchange on which the Company's shares are then listed for trading.

17. Suspension of Registration

The Board of Directors may in its discretion and subject to applicable law and regulations, close the Share Register to registration of transfer of shares during any year for a period determined by the Board of Directors, and no registrations of transfer of shares shall be made by the Company during any such period. The Company shall notify the shareholders with respect to such suspension of registration.

18. Record Date for Notices of General Meeting and Other Action

Notwithstanding any other contrary provision of these Articles, in order that the Company may determine the shareholders entitled to notice of or to vote at any Annual or Special General Meeting or any adjournment thereof, or to express consent to or dissent from any corporate action in writing without a meeting, or entitled to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution or allotment of any rights, or entitled to exercise any rights in respect of or to take or be the subject of any other action, the Board of Directors may fix in advance, a record date, which shall not be more than forty nor less than four days before the date of such meeting, corporate action in writing or dividend or other distribution or allotment (or any longer or shorter period permitted by law, including regulations promulgated pursuant to the Companies Law). A determination of shareholders of record entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting shall apply to any adjournment of the meeting; provided, however, that the Board of Directors may fix a new record date for the adjourned meeting.

TRANSMISSION OF SHARES

19. Decedents' Shares

Upon the death of a Shareholder, the Company shall recognize the custodian or administrator of the estate or executor of the will, and in the absence of such, the lawful heirs of the Shareholder, as the only holders of the right for the shares of the deceased Shareholder, after receipt of evidence to the entitlement thereto, as determined by the Board of Directors. In case of a share registered in the names of two or more holders, the Company may recognize the survivor as the sole owner thereof unless and until the provisions of the preceding sentence have been effectively invoked.

20. Receivers and Liquidators

The Company may recognize the receiver or liquidator of any corporate Shareholder in liquidation or dissolution, or the receiver or trustee in bankruptcy of any Shareholder, as being entitled to the shares registered in the name of such Shareholder, after receipt of evidence to the entitlement thereto, as determined by the Board of Directors.

21. Notwithstanding the foregoing, subject to the provisions of the Companies Law and the provisions of these Articles, if it is proven to the Company to the satisfaction of the Board of Directors and by means to be determined by the Board of Directors, that the conditions in law for the endorsement of a right in the shares registered in the Share Register in the name of a Shareholder, exist, the Company will recognize the endorsee and the endorsee only as holding the right of the said shares.

GENERAL MEETINGS

22. Annual General Meeting

Subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, the Company shall hold an Annual General Meeting once each calendar year, but not later than fifteen (15) months after the last preceding Annual General Meeting. An Annual General Meeting shall be held at such place either within or without the State of Israel as may be determined by the Board of Directors.

The agenda at any Annual General Meeting shall include, inter alia, and as applicable:

22.1. Review of the Company's annual financial statements.

22.2. Appointment of members to the Board of Directors.

22.3. Appointment of the Company's Auditor (as defined below) and report of the terms of its engagement.

22.4. Any other matter that the Board of Directors has decided to bring before the Shareholders.

23. Special General Meetings

23.1. All General Meetings other than Annual General Meetings shall be called "**Special General Meetings**."

23.2. The Board of Directors may, whenever it deems fit, convene a Special General Meeting at such time and place, within or without the State of Israel, as may be determined by the Board of Directors, and shall be obligated to do so upon requisition in writing in accordance with Section 63(b) of the Companies Law, these Articles, and any Legal Requirement.

24. Shareholder Proposals

24.1. A shareholder (a "**Proposing Shareholder**") holding one percent (1%) or more of the outstanding voting rights in the Company may request, subject to the provisions of Section 66(b) of the Companies Law, that the Board of Directors include a proposal on the agenda of a General Meeting to be held in the future, provided that the Proposing Shareholder gives timely notice of such request in writing (a "**Proposal Request**") to the Company and the Proposal Request complies with all the requirements of this Article 24, these Articles and applicable law and securities exchange rules. To be considered timely, a Proposal Request must be delivered, either in person or by certified mail, postage prepaid, and received at the principal executive office of the Company, no less than sixty (60) days prior to the date of issuance of the Company's proxy statement summoning a General Meeting.

24.2. The Proposal Request shall set forth all the following: (i) the name, business address, telephone number and email address of the Proposing Shareholder (or each member of the group constituting the Proposing Shareholder, as the case may be) and, if an entity, the name(s) of the person(s) that controls or manages such entity; (ii) the number of Ordinary Shares held by the Proposing Shareholder, directly or indirectly, and, if any of such Ordinary Shares are held indirectly, an explanation of how they are held and by whom, and, if such Proposing Shareholder is not the holder of record of any such Ordinary Shares, a written statement from the holder of record or authorized bank, broker, depository or other nominee, as the case may be, indicating the number of shares the Proposing Shareholder is entitled to vote as of a date that is no more than ten (10) days prior to the date of delivery of the Proposal Request; (iii) any agreements, arrangements, understandings or relationships between the Proposing Shareholder and any other person with respect to any securities of the Company or the subject matter of the Proposal Request; (iv) the Proposing Shareholder's purpose in making the Proposal Request; (v) the complete text in the English language of the resolution that the Proposing Shareholder proposes to be voted upon at the General Meeting and, if the Proposing Shareholder wishes to have a statement in support of the Proposing Shareholder's proposal included in the Company's proxy statement, a copy of such statement, which shall be in the English language; and (vi) a statement of whether the Proposing Shareholder has a personal interest in the proposal and, if so, a description in reasonable detail of such personal interest.

24.3. If the proposal of the Proposing Shareholder is to nominate a candidate for election to the Board of Directors, the Proposal Request shall set forth, in addition to the requirements set forth in Article 24.2, the following: (i) a declaration signed by the nominee and the other information required under Section 224B of the Companies Law; (ii) to the extent not otherwise provided in the Request Proposal, all the declarations, documents and other information required pursuant to the Companies Law and any other law to which the Company shall be subject at that time, including the rules of every securities exchange on which the Company's shares are listed for trade at that time, in order to propose the candidate for election and in order for him to be appointed as a Director; (iii) a representation of whether the nominee meets the objective criteria for an independent Director of the Company under the listing rules of the relevant securities exchange on which the Company's shares are then listed, and if not, an explanation of why not, and (iv) a statement signed by the nominee that he consents to be named in the Company's notices and proxy materials relating to the General Meeting and, if elected, to serve on the Board of Directors.

24.4. In addition to the forgoing, the Proposing Shareholder shall promptly provide any other information reasonably requested by the Company. The Company shall be entitled to publish information provided by a Proposing Shareholder pursuant to this Article 24, and the Proposing Shareholder shall be responsible for the accuracy thereof.

24.5. The information required pursuant to this Article 24 shall be updated as of (i) the record date of the General Meeting, (ii) five business days before the General Meeting, and (iii) as of the General Meeting, and any adjournment or postponement thereof.

24.6. One or more Proposing Shareholders holding, in the aggregate, either (i) five percent (5%) or more of the outstanding voting rights in the Company or (ii) five percent (5%) or more of the outstanding share capital and one percent (1%) or more of the voting rights in the Company, may request, subject to the provisions of Section 63(b)(2) of the Companies Law, that the Board of Directors convene a Special General Meeting, provided that the request complies with all the applicable requirements of a "Proposal Request" set forth in this Article 24 above, these Articles and applicable laws and securities exchange rules.

25. Notice of General Meetings; Failure to Give Notice

25.1. No notices of General Meetings shall be required to be given to Shareholders other than the Registered Shareholders. Notices of General Meetings shall be given not less than twenty one (21) days prior to the meeting or as required by the provisions of the Companies Law and other applicable laws.

25.2. The accidental omission to give notice of a meeting to any shareholder, or the non-receipt of notice sent to such shareholder, shall not invalidate the proceedings at such meeting.

25.3. No shareholder present, in person or by proxy, at the commencement of a General Meeting shall be entitled to seek the revocation of any proceedings or resolutions adopted at such General Meeting on account of any defect in the notice of such meeting relating to the time or the place thereof.

PROCEEDINGS AT GENERAL MEETINGS

26. Quorum

26.1. In the absence of contrary provisions in any Legal Requirement and except as provided in the following Article with regard to an adjourned general meeting, two or more shareholders (not in default in payment of any sum referred to in these Articles), present in person or by proxy (including by voting deed) and holding shares conferring in the aggregate at least 25% of the voting power of the Company, shall constitute a quorum at General Meetings. No business shall be transacted at a General Meeting, or at any adjournment thereof, unless the requisite quorum under these Articles for such General Meeting or such adjourned meeting, as the case may be, is present when the meeting proceeds to business. General Meetings may be held telephonically or by any other means of communication, provided that each shareholder participating in such meeting can hear all of the other shareholders participating in such meeting.

26.2. If within half an hour from the time appointed for the meeting a quorum is not present, the meeting shall stand adjourned to the same day in the next week, at the same time and place, or to such day and at such time and place as the Board of Directors may determine. No business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting, except business that might lawfully have been transacted at the meeting as originally called. At such adjourned meeting, if the original meeting was convened upon requisition under Section 63 or Section 64 of the Companies Law, one or more Shareholders, present in person or by proxy (including by voting deed), and holding the number of shares required for making such requisition, shall constitute a quorum, but in any other case, any present shareholders in person or by proxy (including by voting deed) shall constitute a quorum.

27. Chairman

The Chairman of the Board of Directors shall preside as Chairman at every General Meeting of the Company. If at any meeting such Chairman is not present within fifteen (15) minutes after the time fixed for holding the meeting or is unable or unwilling to act as Chairman, any Director appointed for such purpose by the Board of Directors, shall chair such General Meeting of the Company. The office of Chairman shall not entitle the holder thereof to vote at any General Meeting nor shall it entitle such holder to a second or casting vote.

28. Adoption of Resolutions at General Meetings

28.1. Unless otherwise required by any Legal Requirement or provided for in these Articles, all resolutions by the General Meeting will be adopted by an Ordinary Resolution. An Ordinary Resolution shall be deemed adopted if approved by the holders of a majority of the voting power represented at a General Meeting in person or by proxy (including by voting deed) and voting thereon, not taking into consideration abstaining votes.

28.2. A declaration by the Chairman of the meeting that a resolution has been carried unanimously, or carried by a particular majority, or lost, and an entry to that effect in the minute book of the Company, shall be conclusive evidence of that fact, absent manifest error.

28.3. Subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, a defect in convening or conducting a General Meeting, including a defect deriving from the non-fulfillment of any provision or condition set forth in the Companies Law or these Articles, including with regard to the manner of convening or conducting the General Meeting, shall not disqualify any resolution passed at the General Meeting and shall not affect the discussions or decisions which took place thereat.

29. Power to Adjourn

29.1. The Chairman of a General Meeting at which a quorum is present may, with the consent of the holders of a majority of the voting power represented in person or by proxy and voting on the question of adjournment (and shall if so directed by the meeting), adjourn the meeting from time to time and from place to place, but no business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting except business which might lawfully have been transacted at the meeting as originally called. Subject to these Articles, it shall not be necessary to give any notice of an adjournment unless the meeting is adjourned for more than twenty-one (21) days, in which event notice thereof shall be given in the manner required for the meeting as originally called.

29.2. Where a General Meeting has been adjourned without changing its agenda, to a date which is not more than twenty-one (21) days, notices shall be given for the new date, as early as possible, and by no later than seventy-two (72) hours before the General Meeting.

30. Voting Power

Subject to the provisions of Article 31.1 and subject to any provision hereof conferring special rights as to voting, or restricting the right to vote, every shareholder shall have one vote for each Ordinary Share held by such shareholder of record or in his name with an "exchange member" and held of record by a "nominees company" (as such terms are defined under Section 1 of the Companies Law), on every resolution.

31. Voting Rights

31.1. No shareholder shall be entitled to vote at any General Meeting (or be counted as a part of the quorum thereat), unless all calls and other sums then payable by such shareholder in respect of such shareholder's shares in the Company have been paid.

31.2. A company or other corporate body being a shareholder of the Company may, by resolution of the managing body or the applicable organ thereof, authorize any person to be its representative at any meeting of the Company. Any person so authorized shall be entitled to exercise on behalf of such shareholder all the power that the latter could have exercised if it were an individual shareholder. Upon the request of the Chairman of the meeting, written evidence of such authorization (in form acceptable to the Chairman) shall be delivered to the Chairman at the meeting.

31.3. Any shareholder entitled to vote may vote either personally or by proxy (who need not be a shareholder of the Company), or, if the shareholder is a company or other corporate body, by a representative authorized pursuant to Article 31.2.

31.4. If two or more Persons are registered as joint holders of any share, the vote of the senior who tenders a vote, in person or by proxy, shall be accepted to the exclusion of the vote of the other joint holder; and for this purpose seniority shall be determined by the order in which the names stand in the Share Register.

PROXIES

32. Instrument of Appointment

32.1. The instrument appointing a proxy shall be in writing and shall be in such form as may be approved by the Board of Directors, including a form which provides for a continuing proxy until the occurrence of such date or event as is specified in the proxy. It shall be duly signed by the appointer, a duly authorized attorney of the appointer, or an agent thereof, with the stamp or printed name of the company or incorporated entity.

32.2. Unless otherwise prescribed by the Board of Directors, the instrument appointing a proxy (and the power of attorney or other authority, if any, under which such instrument has been signed) shall be delivered to the Company (at its registered office, or at its principal place of business or at the offices of its registrar and/or transfer agent or at such place as the Board of Directors may specify) not less than forty-eight (48) hours (or such shorter period as may be determined by the Board of Directors or the Chairman of the General Meeting) before the time fixed for such meeting.

32.3. An instrument appointing a proxy (including a voting deed) shall be deemed revoked (i) upon receipt by the Company of written notice signed by the person signing such instrument or by the shareholder appointing such proxy canceling the appointment thereunder (or the authority pursuant to which such instrument was signed) or of an instrument appointing a different proxy (and such other documents, if any, required under Article 32.2 for such new appointment), provided such notice of cancellation or instrument appointing a different proxy were so received at the place and within the time for delivery of the instrument revoked thereby as referred to in Article 32.2 hereof, or (ii) if the appointing shareholder is present in person at the meeting for which such instrument of proxy (including by voting deed) was delivered, upon receipt by the Company of written notice from such shareholder of the revocation of such appointment, or if and when such shareholder actually votes at such meeting. A vote cast in accordance with an instrument appointing a proxy (including a voting deed) shall be valid notwithstanding the revocation or purported cancellation of the appointment, or the presence in person or vote of the appointing shareholder at a meeting for which it was rendered, unless such instrument of appointment was deemed revoked in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this Article 32.3 at or prior to the time such vote was cast.

33. Effect of Death of Appointer or Revocation of Appointment

A vote cast pursuant to an instrument appointing a proxy (including a voting deed) shall be valid notwithstanding the previous death, liquidation or winding-up of the appointing shareholder (or of such shareholder's attorney-in-fact, if any, who signed such instrument), or the revocation of the appointment or the transfer of the share in respect of which the vote is cast, provided no written intimation of such death, liquidation, winding-up, revocation or transfer shall have been received by the Company or by the Chairman of the meeting before such vote is cast and provided, further, that the appointing shareholder, if present in person at said meeting, may revoke the appointment by means of a writing, oral notification to the Chairman, or otherwise.

34. Class Meetings

Subject to the provision of the Companies Law and other applicable laws, the provisions of these Articles relating to General Meetings shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to any Class Meeting.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

35. Powers of Board of Directors

The Board of Directors shall determine the Company's policies, oversee the activities of the Chief Executive Officer, and take such other actions as are described in Section 92 of the Companies Law. In the absence of a Chief Executive Officer and other senior executive officers of the Company, the Board of Directors shall manage the business of the Company. The authority conferred on the Board of Directors by this Article 35 shall be subject to the provisions of the Companies Law and of these Articles.

36. Exercise of Powers of Directors

36.1. A meeting of the Board of Directors at which a quorum is present shall be competent to exercise all the authorities, powers, and discretions vested in or exercisable by the Board of Directors.

36.2. A resolution proposed at any meeting of the Board of Directors shall be deemed adopted if approved by a majority of the Directors present when such resolution is put to a vote, lawfully entitled to vote thereon and voting thereon.

36.3. A resolution in writing signed by all Directors then in office and lawfully entitled to vote thereon or to which all such Directors have given their consent (by e-mail, facsimile, letter or otherwise) and which has been signed by the Chairman of the Board of Directors shall be deemed to have been unanimously adopted by a meeting of the Board of Directors duly convened and held.

37. Delegation of Powers

37.1. Subject to Section 112 of the Companies Law, the Board of Directors may delegate any or all of its powers to committees, each consisting of two (2) or more Directors (unless instructed otherwise by applicable law) and, in addition, shall create such committees as required under the Companies Law, and it may from time to time revoke such delegation or alter the composition of any such committee. Any committee so formed (in these Articles referred to as a "**Committee of the Board of Directors**") shall, in the exercise of the powers so delegated, conform to any regulations imposed on it by the Board of Directors. The meetings and proceedings of any such Committee of the Board of Directors shall, *mutatis mutandis*, be governed by the provisions herein contained for regulating the meetings of the Board of Directors, so far as not superseded by any regulations adopted by the Board of Directors under this Article. Unless otherwise expressly provided by the Board of Directors in delegating powers to a Committee of the Board of Directors, such Committee shall not be empowered to further delegate such powers.

37.2. Without derogating from the provisions of Article 52, the Board of Directors may, subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, from time to time appoint a Secretary to the Company, as well as officers, agents, employees and independent contractors, as the Board of Directors may deem appropriate, and may terminate the service of any such person. The Board of Directors may, subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, determine the powers and duties, as well as the terms and conditions of employment, of all such persons, and may require security in such cases and in such amounts as it deems appropriate.

37.3. The Board of Directors may from time to time, by power of attorney or otherwise, appoint any Person to be the attorney or attorneys of the Company at law or in fact for such purpose and with such powers, authorities and discretions, and for such period and subject to such conditions, as it deems fit, and any such power of attorney or other appointment may contain such provisions for the protection and convenience of persons dealing with any such attorney as the Board of Directors may deem fit, and may also authorize any such attorney to delegate all or any of the powers, authorities and discretions vested in him.

38. Number of Directors

38.1. The Board of Directors shall consist of a minimum of 5 directors and a maximum 10 directors (in each case including at least 2 External Directors, as defined in the Companies Law) (individually a "**Director**" and collectively, the "**Directors**"). Subject to the aforesaid, the number of Directors shall be determined, from time to time, by a majority of the Directors then in office; provided that no determination in respect of a decrease in the number of Directors shall shorten the term of any incumbent Director.

38.2. Notwithstanding Article 38.1, the Company shall appoint External Directors as and to the extent required by, and they shall hold office according to, the Companies Law, as long as the Company is required by the Companies Law to appoint External Directors.

39. Appointment and Removal of Directors

39.1. The Directors, other than External Directors (who will be chosen and appointed, will serve and whose term will expire in accordance with applicable law), shall be appointed in accordance with the provisions of this Article.

39.2. Other than External Directors, for whom special election requirements apply under the Companies Law, the Directors of the Company are divided into three classes with staggered three-year terms. Each class of directors shall consist, as nearly as possible, of one-third of the total number of Directors constituting the entire Board of Directors (other than the External Directors). At each Annual General Meeting, the election or re-election of Directors following the expiration of the term of office of the Directors of that class of Directors will be for a term of office that expires on the third Annual General Meeting following such election or re-election, such that from 2021 and thereafter, at each Annual General Meeting the term of office of only one class of Directors will expire. Each Director holds office until the third Annual General Meeting and until his or her successor is duly appointed, unless the tenure of such Director expires earlier pursuant to the Companies Law or unless removed from office as described below, except that External Directors have a term of office of three years under the Companies Law (unless the tenure of such director expires earlier pursuant to the Companies Law). The General Meeting, by a Special Resolution, shall be entitled to remove any Director(s) from office and to elect director(s) in place of the Director(s) so removed.

39.3. The Company shall appoint as directors only persons who are competent to serve as directors according to any applicable law.

39.4. An amendment to this Article 39 shall require a Special Resolution.

40. Commencement of Directorship

Without derogating from Article 39, the term of office of a Director shall commence as of the date of his appointment or election, or on a later date if so specified in his appointment or election.

41. Qualification of Directors

No Person shall be disqualified to serve as a Director by reason of not holding shares in the Company or, subject to applicable law, by reason of having served as a Director in the past.

42. Continuing Directors in the Event of Vacancies

The Board of Directors may at any time and from time to time appoint any person as a Director to fill a vacancy (whether such vacancy is due to a Director no longer serving or due to the number of Directors serving being less than the maximum number stated in Article 38 hereof). In the event of one or more such vacancies in the Board of Directors, the continuing Directors may continue to act in every matter, provided, however, that if they number less than the minimum number provided for pursuant to Article 38 hereof, they may only act in an emergency or to fill the office of Director which has become vacant up to a number equal to the minimum number provided for pursuant to Article 38 hereof. The office of a Director that was appointed by the Board of Directors to fill any vacancy shall only be for the remaining period of time during which the Director whose service has ended was filled would have held office, or in case of a vacancy due to the number of Directors serving being less than the maximum number stated in Article 38 hereof, the Board shall determine at the time of appointment the class pursuant to Article 39 to which the additional Director shall be assigned.

43. Vacation of Office and Rotation of Directors

43.1. The office of a Director shall be vacated by his written resignation. Such resignation shall become effective on the date fixed therein, or upon the delivery thereof to the Company, whichever is later.

43.2. The office of a Director shall be vacated, *ipso facto*, upon the occurrence of any of the following: (i) such Director's death, (ii) such Director is convicted of a crime as described in Section 232 of the Companies Law, (iii) such Director is no longer fit to serve as a director in accordance with Section 228(a) of the Companies Law, (iv) such Director is removed by a court of law in accordance with Section 233 of the Companies Law, (v) such Director becomes legally incompetent, (vi) if such Director is an individual, such Director is declared bankrupt, (vii) if such Director is a corporate entity, upon its winding-up or liquidation, whether voluntary or involuntary, (viii) if such director's term of office has expired, (ix) with respect to an External Director – if such Director no longer meets the requirements set forth in Section 240 to the Companies Law, or (x) if such Director is prohibited by applicable law or the listing rules of any securities exchange on which the Company's shares are then listed from serving as a director of the Company.

43.3. A Director must retire from office as Director no later than the longer of:

i. the third Annual General Meeting of the Company following the Director's appointment; or

ii. three (3) years, following that Director's last election or appointment.

43.4. A Director who retires under Article 43.3 is eligible for re-election. A Director who retires under Article 43.3 at an Annual General Meeting shall retain office until his successor is appointed and in any event until dissolution of that meeting.

44. Remuneration of Directors

Subject to applicable law, the Directors may be paid any remuneration by the Company for such Director's services as a member of the Board of Directors, provided that such remuneration has been approved pursuant to the provisions of the Companies Law. The Directors shall also be entitled to the reimbursement for out-of-pocket and travel expenses incurred in connection with the performance of their services to the Company.

45. Conflict of Interests

Subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, the Company may enter into any contract or otherwise transact any business with any Office Holder in which contract or business such Office Holder has a personal interest, directly or indirectly; and may enter into any contract or otherwise transact any business with any third party in which contract or business an Office Holder has a personal interest, directly or indirectly; *provided*, *however*, that if such Officer Holder is a Director, such Director shall refrain from voting on such matter where such personal interest exists, unless such voting is permitted by the Companies Law. The Board of Directors shall be entitled to delegate its approval power under Section 271 of the Companies Law to a Committee of the Board of Directors or to such person it deems appropriate, whether generally, with respect to a certain contract or transaction or with respect to certain types of contracts or transactions, and the power of such committee or person shall be regarded as another method of approval within the meaning of Section 271 of the Companies Law.

46. Alternate Directors

46.1. Subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, any Director may, by written notice to the Company, appoint an alternate for himself (in these Articles, an "**Alternate Director**"), dismiss such Alternate Director and appoint another Alternate Director in place of any Alternate Director appointed by him whose office has been vacated for any reason whatsoever, whether for a certain meeting or a certain period of time or generally. Any notice given to the Company pursuant to this Article shall be in writing, delivered to the Company and signed by the appointing or dismissing Director, and shall become effective on the date fixed therein, or upon the delivery thereof to the Company, whichever is later.

46.2. Anyone who is not qualified to be appointed as a Director and/or anyone serving as a Director or as an existing Alternate Director may not be appointed and may not serve as an Alternate Director. Nevertheless, a Director who is already serving as a Director may be appointed as an alternate director for a member of a committee of the Board of Directors as long as he or she is not already serving as a member of such committee, and if the Alternate Director is to replace an External Director, he or she is required to be an External Director and to have either "Financial and Accounting Expertise" or "Professional Expertise," depending on the qualifications of the External Director he or she is replacing.

46.3. An Alternate Director shall have all the authority of the Director who appointed him (except that an Alternate Director may not appoint an alternate for himself, unless the instrument appointing him otherwise expressly provides), provided, however, that an Alternate Director shall have no standing at any meeting of the Board or any committee thereof while the Director who appointed him is present.

46.4. The office of an Alternate Director shall be vacated under the circumstances, *mutatis mutandis*, set forth in Article 43, and such office shall *ipso facto* be vacated if the Director who appointed such Alternate Director ceases to be a Director.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

47. Meetings

47.1. The Board of Directors may meet and adjourn its meetings and otherwise regulate such meetings and proceedings as the Directors deem fit. Meetings of the Board of Directors may be held by telephone or by any other means of communication provided that each Director participating in such meeting can hear all of the other Directors participating in such meeting.

47.2. The Chairman of the Board of Directors, and, in the absence of a Chairman, any Director, may convene a meeting of the Board of Directors, but not less than two (2) days written notice shall be given of any meeting, unless such notice is waived in writing by all of the Directors as to a particular meeting.

48. Quorum

48.1. Provided notice of a meeting of the Board of Directors has been provided in accordance with these Articles, a quorum at a meeting of the Board of Directors shall be constituted by the presence, in person or represented by an Alternate Director, of a majority of the Directors then in office who are lawfully entitled to participate in the meeting.

48.2. If within half an hour from the time appointed for the meeting a quorum is not present, the meeting shall stand adjourned to such time, date and place as the Chairman may determine, or, in his absence, by the Directors present at the convened meeting, provided that not fewer than two (2) days' written notice shall have been provided to each of the Directors of such meeting. No business shall be transacted at any adjourned meeting except business that might lawfully have been transacted at the meeting as originally called. At such adjourned meeting, a majority of the Directors present in person or represented by an Alternate Director shall constitute a quorum.

49. Chairman of the Board of Directors

The Board of Directors, by a decision taken by a majority of the Directors may from time to time elect one of its members to be the Chairman of the Board of Directors, remove such Chairman from office and appoint another in his place. The Chairman of the Board of Directors shall preside at every meeting of the Board of Directors, but if there is no such Chairman, or if at any meeting the Chairman is not present within fifteen (15) minutes of the time fixed for the meeting, or if the appointed Chairman is unable or unwilling to take the chair, the Directors present shall choose one of their number to be the chairman of such meeting. The office of Chairman shall not entitle such Director to a second or casting vote.

50. Validity of Acts Despite Defects

Subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, all acts done bona fide at any meeting of the Board of Directors, or of a Committee of the Board of Directors, or by any Person acting as Director, shall, notwithstanding that it may afterwards be discovered that there was some defect in the appointment of the participants in such meetings or any of them or any person(s) acting as aforesaid, or that the persons were disqualified, be as valid as if there were no such defect or disqualification.

MINUTES

51. Minutes

51.1. Minutes of each General Meeting and of each meeting of the Board of Directors (or any committee thereof) shall be recorded and duly entered in books provided for that purpose. Such minutes shall, in all events, set forth the names of the persons present at the meeting and all resolutions adopted thereat.

51.2. Any minutes as aforesaid, if purporting to be signed by the chairman of the meeting or by the chairman of the next succeeding meeting, shall constitute prima facie evidence of the matters recorded therein.

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

52. Chief Executive Officer

52.1. The Board of Directors may from time to time appoint, remove and replace a person as Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and may confer upon such appointed person, and from time to time modify or revoke, such title (including General Manager, Director General or any similar or dissimilar title). The appointment of the Chief Executive Officer may be either for a fixed term or without any limitation of time. The Board of Directors may from time to time remove or dismiss the Chief Executive Officer from office and appoint another or others in the Chief Executive Officer's place.

52.2. The Chief Executive Officer shall manage the business of the Company, subject to the policies established by the Board of Directors, such limitations and restrictions as are set forth in these Articles or as the Board of Directors may from time to time prescribe, and the provisions of the Companies Law.

52.3. The Board of Directors (and, so long as required by applicable law, the Compensation Committee and the Shareholders unless exempted from Shareholder approval) may from time to time determine the Chief Executive Officer's salary and other terms and conditions of the Chief Executive Officer's employment, subject to the provisions of the Companies Law. Subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, all Company employees shall be subordinate, directly or indirectly, to the Chief Executive Officer of the Company. The Chief Executive Officer of the Company shall have the right remove any Company employee from his position and/or terminate the employment of any such employee with the Company and, subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, may delegate such powers to other employees of the Company.

EXEMPTION FROM LIABILITY, INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE

53. Subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, the Company may indemnify its Office Holders to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, in respect of any liability or expense imposed on the Office Holder or incurred by him in respect of any act or omission or alleged act or omission (each, an "**Action**") performed by him in his capacity as an Office Holder, with respect to any of the following:

53.1. A financial liability imposed on him/her in favor of another person in any judgment, including any settlement confirmed as judgment and an arbitrator's award which has been confirmed by the court;

53.2. Reasonable litigation expenses, including without limitation attorney's fees, incurred by an Office Holder due to an investigation or proceeding conducted against him by an authority authorized to conduct such investigation or proceeding, and which is Concluded Without The Filing Of An Indictment (as defined in the Companies Law) against the Office Holder, and without a Financial Obligation In Lieu of Criminal Proceedings (as defined in the Companies Law), or which Concluded Without The Filing Of An Indictment against the Office Holder but with a Financial Obligation In Lieu of Criminal Proceedings for an offense which does not require a proof of criminal intent or in connection with a financial sanction;

53.3. Reasonable litigation expenses, including legal fees, incurred by an Office Holder, or which the Office Holder is obligated to pay under a court order, in a proceeding brought against the Office Holder by the Company, or on its behalf, or by another person, or in any criminal proceeding in which the Office Holder is acquitted, or in any criminal proceeding in which the Office Holder was convicted of an offense that does not require proof of criminal intent; and

53.4. A financial obligation imposed upon an Office Holder for a payment which the Office Holder is obligated to make to an injured party as set forth in Section 52(54)(a)(1)(a) of the Securities Law, and expenses that the Office Holder incurred in connection with an Administrative Proceeding, including reasonable legal expenses, which term includes attorney fees.

53.5. Any other obligation or expense in respect of which it is permitted or will be permitted under applicable law to indemnify an Office Holder.

In these Articles, "**Administrative Proceeding**" shall mean a proceeding pursuant to Chapter H'3 (Imposition of Financial Sanctions by the Securities Authority), H'4 (Imposition of Administrative Enforcement Measures by the Administrative Enforcement Committee) or I'1 (Arrangement to Prevent the Initiation of Proceedings or to Conclude Proceedings, Subject to Conditions) of the Securities Law.

54. Subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, the Company may undertake to indemnify an Office Holder as aforesaid: (i) prospectively, provided that for the purpose of Article 53 the undertaking is limited to categories of events which in the opinion of the Board can be foreseen when the undertaking to indemnify is given, in view of the Company's current activities at the time and to an amount or criteria set by the Board as reasonable under the circumstances, and (ii) retroactively.

55. Subject to the provisions of any Law and to the fullest extent permitted under the Legal Requirements, the Company may procure, for the benefit of any of its Office Holders, Office Holders' liability insurance with respect to any of the following:

55.1. A breach of the duty of care owed to the Company or any other person;

55.2. A breach of the duty of loyalty to the Company, provided that the Office Holder acted in good faith and had reasonable grounds to assume that the action would not injure the Company; or

55.3. A financial liability imposed on an Office Holder in favor of a third party, in respect of an act performed by the Office Holder by virtue of the Office Holder being an Office Holder of the Company; or

55.4. A financial obligation imposed upon an Office Holder for a payment which the Office Holder is obligated to make to an injured party as set forth in Section 52(54)(a)(1)(a) of the Securities Law and expenses that the Office Holder incurred in connection with an Administrative Proceeding, including reasonable legal expenses, which term includes attorney fees.

55.5. Any other matter in respect of which it is permitted or will be permitted under applicable law to insure the liability of an Office Holder in the Company.

56. Subject to the provisions of any Law, the Company may exempt, in advance, by a Board resolution, Office Holders from all or part of their responsibilities for damages due to their violation or future violation of their duty of care to the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company may not release an Office Holder from his or her duty of care in connection with a Prohibited Distribution (as such term is defined in the Companies Law).

57. In accordance with the provisions of Section 263 of the Companies Law, Articles 53 through 56 shall not apply under any of the following circumstances:

    57.1. A breach of an Office Holder's duty of loyalty, except as specified in Article 55.2;

    57.2. A reckless or intentional violation of an Office Holder's duty of care excluding negligence;

    57.3. An intentional action or omission intended to reap a personal gain illegally;

    57.4. A fine or forfeit levied on an Office Holder.

58. Any amendment to the Legal Requirements adversely affecting the right of any Office Holder to be indemnified or insured pursuant to Articles 53 and 55 above shall be prospective in effect, and shall not affect the Company's obligation or ability to indemnify or insure an Office Holder for any act or omission occurring prior to such amendment, unless otherwise provided by the Legal Requirements.

RIGHTS OF SIGNATURE AND STAMP

59. Rights of Signature and Stamp

    59.1. The Board of Directors shall be entitled to authorize any Person (who need not be Director) to act and sign on behalf of the Company, and the acts and signature of such Person on behalf of the Company, together with the Company's stamp or next to the Company's name in print or handwriting, shall bind the Company insofar as such Person acted and signed within the scope of such Person's authority.

    59.2. The Company shall have at least one official stamp.

DIVIDENDS

60. Declaration of Dividends

    The Board of Directors may from time to time declare, and cause the Company to pay, such interim or final dividend as may appear to the Board of Directors to be justified by the profits of the Company and as permitted by the applicable law. The Board of Directors shall determine the time for payment of such dividends, both interim and final, and the record date for determining the shareholders entitled thereto.

61. Payment in Specie

    Upon the resolution of the Board of Directors, a dividend may be paid, wholly or partly, by the distribution of specific assets of the Company or by distribution of paid up shares, debentures or debenture stock of the Company or of any other companies, or in any one or more of such ways.

62. Implementation of Powers under Articles 60 and 61

    For the purpose of giving full effect to any resolution under Articles 60 or 61, the Board of Directors may settle any difficulty which may arise in regard to the distribution as it deems expedient, and, in particular, may determine the value for distribution of any specific assets, and may determine that cash payments shall be made to any shareholders, or that fractions of less value than the nominal value of one share may be disregarded in order to adjust the rights of all parties, and may vest any such cash, shares, debentures, debenture stock or specific assets in trustees upon such trusts for the persons entitled to the dividend or capitalized fund as may seem expedient to the Board of Directors.

63. Deductions from Dividends

The Board of Directors may deduct from any dividend or other moneys payable to any shareholder in respect of a share any and all sums of money then payable by such shareholder to the Company on account of calls or otherwise in respect of such share.

64. Retention of Dividends

64.1. The Board of Directors may retain any dividend or other moneys payable or property distributable in respect of a share on which the Company has a lien, and may apply the same in or toward satisfaction of the debts, liabilities, or engagements in respect of which the lien exists.

64.2. The Board of Directors may retain any dividend or other moneys payable or property distributable in respect of a share in respect of which any Person is, under Article 19 or 20, entitled to become a shareholder, until such person shall become a shareholder in respect of such share.

65. Unclaimed Dividends

All unclaimed dividends or other moneys payable in respect of a share may be invested or otherwise made use of by the Board of Directors for the benefit of the Company until claimed. The payment by the Directors of any unclaimed dividend or such other moneys into a separate account shall not constitute the Company a trustee in respect thereof, and any dividend unclaimed after a period of three (3) years from the date of declaration of such dividend, and any such other moneys unclaimed after a like period from the date the same were payable, shall be forfeited and shall revert to the Company; *provided*, *however*, that the Board of Directors may, at its discretion, cause the Company to pay any such dividend or such other moneys, or any part thereof, to a Person who would have been entitled thereto had the same not reverted to the Company.

66. Mechanics of Payment

Any dividend or other moneys payable in cash in respect of a share may be paid by check sent through the post to, or left at, the registered address of the Person entitled thereto or by transfer to a bank account specified by such Person (or, if two or more Persons are registered as joint holders of such share or are entitled jointly thereto in consequence of the death or bankruptcy of the holder or otherwise, to any one of such Persons or to such Person's bank account), or to such Person and at such address as the Person entitled thereto may by writing direct. Every such check shall be made payable to the order of the Person to whom it is sent, or to such Person as the Person entitled thereto as aforesaid may direct, and payment of the check by the banker upon whom it is drawn shall be a good discharge to the Company. Every such check shall be sent at the risk of the Person entitled to the money represented thereby. No unpaid dividend or interest shall bear interest as against the Company.

67. Receipt from a Joint Holder

If two or more Persons are registered as joint holders of any share, or are entitled jointly thereto in consequence of the death or bankruptcy of the holder or otherwise, any one of such Persons may give effectual receipts for any dividend or other moneys payable or property distributable in respect of such share.

MERGERS

68. A merger of the Company requires approval by the Board of Directors and by a simple majority vote at the General Meeting, except as otherwise required by the provisions of the Companies Law.

ACCOUNTS

69. Books of Account

The Board of Directors shall cause accurate books of account to be kept in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Law and of any other applicable law. Such books of account shall be kept at the registered office of the Company, or at such other place or places as the Board of Directors may deem appropriate, and they shall always be open to inspection by all Directors. No shareholder, not being a Director, shall have any right to inspect any account or book or other similar document of the Company, except as otherwise provided by agreement with the Company, or as conferred by applicable law, or as authorized by the Board of Directors.

70. Fiscal Year

The Company's fiscal year shall commence on January 1st and end on the following December 31st.

71. Audit

71.1. As soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year of the Company, the Company shall prepare a consolidated balance sheet of the Company, as at the end of such fiscal year, and a consolidated statement of income and a consolidated statement of cash flows of the Company, for such year, all prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied (the "**Annual Financial Statements**"). The Annual Financial Statements shall be audited for correctness by the Company's auditor, which shall be by a firm of Independent Certified Public Accountants (the "**Auditor**").

71.2. From the date of the provision to the shareholders of a notice of an Annual General Meeting, and until the Annual General Meeting, the Company shall maintain at its principal office a copy of the Annual Financial Statements and shall make the Annual Financial Statements available to any shareholder who requests access to or a copy of the Annual Financial Statements, in accordance with the Companies Law.

72. Auditors

72.1. The shareholders of the Company shall appoint the Auditor of the Company at the Annual General Meeting. Such appointment shall be in force until the end of the fiscal year for which the appointment is made, or for a longer period if so resolved at the Annual General Meeting, but in no event for a period of more than three (3) fiscal years. Subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, the shareholders of the Company may remove the Auditor at any time.

72.2. The appointment, authorities, rights and duties of the Auditor of the Company shall be regulated by applicable law.

72.3. The Board of Directors shall determine the remuneration of the Auditor and report to the Shareholders on such remuneration at the Annual General Meeting.

73. Internal Auditor

73.1. The internal auditor of the Company shall be appointed in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Companies Law, and shall report to the Chairman or as otherwise determined by the Board of Directors. Notwithstanding the forgoing, in even that that the Chairman is an executive officer of the Company, the internal auditor shall report to the chairman of the Company's Audit Committee.

73.2. The internal auditor shall file with the Audit Committee (unless decided otherwise by the Board of Directors) a proposal for an annual or other periodic work plan, which shall be approved by the Audit Committee (unless decided otherwise by the Board of Directors).

NOTICES

74. Subject to applicable law, a notice or any other document which the Company shall deliver and which it is entitled or required to give pursuant to the provisions of these Articles and/or the applicable law shall be delivered by the Company to any Person, in any one of the following manners as the Company may choose: in person, by mail, transmission by fax or in electronic form (including through the Internet). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein and subject to the requirements of applicable law, a notice to a Shareholder may alternatively be served, as general notice to all Shareholders, in accordance with the Legal Requirements.

Any notice or other document which shall be sent only by mail shall be deemed to have reached its destination forty eight hours (48) after the day of mailing if sent by registered mail or regular mail, or when actually received by the addressee if sooner than forty-eight (48) hours, as the case may be, after it has been mailed, or when actually tendered in person to such shareholder (or to the Secretary of the Company, as the case may be) or on the first day after transmission if transmitted by fax or in electronic form.

Should it be required to prove delivery, it shall be sufficient to prove that the notice or document sent contains the correct mailing, e-mail, or fax details as registered in the Share Register or any other address which the Shareholder submitted in writing to the Company as the address and/or fax and/or e-mail details for the submission of notices or other documents.

Subject to the Legal Requirements, the Company shall not be required to send notices to any shareholder who is not registered in the Register or has not provided the Company with accurate and sufficient information to enable notices to be sent as set forth above.

75. All notices to be given to the shareholders shall, with respect to any share to which Persons are jointly entitled, be given to whichever of such Persons is named first in the Share Register, and any notice so given shall be sufficient notice to the holders of such share.

76. Any notice or other document served upon or sent to any shareholder in accordance with these Articles shall, notwithstanding that he be then deceased or bankrupt, and whether or not the Company has notice of his death or bankruptcy, be deemed to be duly served or sent in respect of any shares held by him (either alone or jointly with others) until some other person is registered in his stead as the holder or joint holder of such shares, and such service or sending shall be a sufficient service on or sending to his heirs, executors, administrators or assigns and all other persons (if any) interested in such share.

77. Any shareholder whose address is not described in the Share Register, and who shall not have designated in writing an address for the receipt of notices, shall not be entitled to receive any notice from the Company.

78. Where a given number of days' notice, or notice extending over any period, is required to be given, the day the notice was sent shall be excluded and the scheduled day of the meeting or the last date of the period shall be included in the count.

79. Any notice served, in accordance with the provisions of sub-articles 74-78, on a trustee, registered as such in accordance with the provisions of Article 11, shall constitute a sufficient notice to the beneficiaries of such trustee.

SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 FORUM SELECTION

80. Unless the Company consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act of 1933. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in any security of the Company shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to this provision.

****

Exhibit 5.1

August 14, 2020

Nano-X Imaging Ltd.
The Communication Center,
Neve Ilan, Israel

Re: **Nano-X Imaging Ltd.**

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as Israeli counsel for Nano-X Imaging Ltd., an Israeli company (the "**Company**"), in connection with the underwritten initial public offering by the Company, contemplating (i) the issuance and sale by the Company of an aggregate of 5,882,353 Ordinary Shares, par value NIS 0.01 ("**Ordinary Shares**") of the Company (the "**Offering Shares**") and (ii) the potential issuance and sale by the Company of up to an additional 882,353 Ordinary Shares (the "**Additional Shares**" and, collectively with the Offering Shares, the "**Shares**"), that are subject to an option to purchase additional shares proposed to be granted by the Company to the underwriters of the offering (the "**Offering**").

This opinion letter is rendered pursuant to Item 8(a) of Form F-1 promulgated by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**SEC**") and Items 601(b)(5) and (b)(23) of the SEC's Regulation S-K promulgated under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**").

In connection herewith, we have examined the originals, or photocopies or copies, certified or otherwise identified to our satisfaction, of: (i) the form of the registration statement on Form F-1 (File No. 333-240209) filed by the Company with the SEC under the Securities Act (as amended through the date hereof, the "**Registration Statement**") and to which this opinion is attached as an exhibit; (ii) a copy of the articles of association of the Company, as currently in effect; (iii) a draft of the amended articles of association of the Company, to be in effect immediately prior to the closing of the Offering (the "**Amended Articles**"); (iv) resolutions of the board of directors (the "**Board**") of the Company and its shareholders which have heretofore been approved and, in each case, which relate to the Registration Statement and other actions to be taken in connection with the Offering (the "**Resolutions**"); and (v) such other corporate records, agreements, documents and other instruments, and such certificates or comparable documents of public officials and of officers of the Company as we have deemed relevant and necessary as a basis for the opinions hereafter set forth. We have also made inquiries of such officers as we have deemed relevant and necessary as a basis for the opinions hereafter set forth.

In such examination, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the legal capacity of all natural persons, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to us as certified, confirmed as photostatic copies and the authenticity of the originals of such latter documents. As to all questions of fact material to these opinions that have not been independently established, we have relied upon certificates or comparable documents of officers and representatives of the Company.

Based upon and subject to the foregoing, we are of the opinion that following effectiveness of the Amended Articles and upon payment to the Company of the consideration per Share in such amount and form as shall be determined by the Board or an authorized committee thereof, the Shares, when issued and sold in the Offering as described in the Registration Statement, will be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

Members of our firm are admitted to the Bar in the State of Israel, and we do not express any opinion as to the laws of any other jurisdiction. This opinion is limited to the matters stated herein and no opinion is implied or may be inferred beyond the matters expressly stated.

We consent to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to the reference to our firm appearing under the caption "Legal Matters" and "Enforceability of Civil Liabilities" in the prospectus forming part of the Registration Statement. In giving this consent, we do not thereby admit that we are within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act, the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder or Item 509 of the SEC's Regulation S-K promulgated under the Securities Act.

This opinion letter is rendered as of the date hereof and we disclaim any obligation to advise you of facts, circumstances, events or developments that may be brought to our attention after the effective date of the Registration Statement that may alter, affect or modify the opinions expressed herein.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Amit, Pollak, Matalon & Co.
Amit, Pollak, Matalon & Co.

Exhibit 10.2

REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT
by and among
NANO-X IMAGING LTD
and
THE SHAREHOLDERS NAMED HEREIN
Dated as of _____ [ ], 2020

REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT, dated as of _____ [ ], 2020, by and among NANO-X IMAGING LTD, an Israeli company (the "Company"), and the investors listed on the signature pages of this Agreement (each a "Shareholder" and, collectively, the "Shareholders").

WHEREAS, the Shareholders have purchased ordinary shares of Nanox Imaging PLC., a company incorporated and registered in Gibraltar ("Nanox Gibraltar");

WHEREAS, in connection with the purchase by the Company of the assets of Nanox Gibraltar pursuant to the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of September 3, 2019 and as amended on December 3, 2019, by and between the Company and Nanox Gibraltar, the Shareholders became holders of the Company's ordinary shares, par value NIS0.01 per share (the "Ordinary Shares");

WHEREAS, the parties hereto desire that the Company provides the Shareholders with registration rights with respect to the Registrable Securities (as defined below), as set forth in this Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained and other good and valid consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties to this Agreement hereby agree as follows:

1. Certain Definitions.

As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"Affiliate" of any Person means any other Person which directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. The term "control" (including the terms "controlling," "controlled by" and "under common control with") as used with respect to any Person means the possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

"Agreement" means this Registration Rights Agreement, including all amendments, modifications and supplements and any exhibits or schedules to any of the foregoing, and shall refer to this Registration Rights Agreement as the same may be in effect at the time such reference becomes operative.

"Company" has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"Governmental Entity" means any national, federal, state, municipal, local, territorial, foreign or other government or any department, commission, board, bureau, agency, regulatory authority or instrumentality thereof, or any court, judicial, administrative or arbitral body or public or private tribunal.

"Holder" means each Shareholder, so long as such Person holds any Registrable Securities, and any Permitted Transferee, so long as such Person holds any Registrable Securities. For purposes of this Agreement, the Company may deem and treat the registered holder of Registrable Securities as the Holder and absolute owner thereof, and the Company shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

"Initial Public Offering" means the first underwritten public offering of the Ordinary Shares to the general public through a registration statement filed with the SEC.

"Permitted Transferee" shall mean, with respect to a Shareholder, (i) any other Shareholder, and (ii) such Shareholder's Affiliates.

"Person" means any individual, sole proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust, incorporated organization, association, corporation, institution, public benefit corporation, Governmental Entity or any other entity.

"Piggyback Registration" means any registration of the Company's Ordinary Shares under the Securities Act (other than a registration statement on Form S-8 or on Form S-4 or any similar successor forms thereto) that is effected at any time following consummation of an Initial Public Offering, whether such registration is effected for the Company's own account or for the account of one or more shareholders of the Company, and the registration form to be used may be used for any registration of Registrable Securities.

"Prospectus" means the prospectus or prospectuses forming a part of, or deemed to form a part of, or included in, or deemed included in, any Registration Statement, as amended or supplemented by any prospectus supplement with respect to the terms of the offering of any portion of the Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement and by all other amendments and supplements to the prospectus, including post-effective amendments and all material incorporated by reference in such prospectus or prospectuses.

"Registrable Securities" shall mean all Ordinary Shares currently held or hereafter acquired by a Shareholder or any securities issued or issuable with respect to such Ordinary Shares because of share splits, share dividends, reclassifications, recapitalizations, mergers, consolidations or similar events. As to any particular Registrable Security, once issued such securities shall cease to be Registrable Securities when (i) they are sold pursuant to an effective Registration Statement under the Securities Act, (ii) they are sold pursuant to Rule 144, (iii) they shall have ceased to be outstanding, (iv) they have been sold in a private transaction in which the transferor's rights under this Agreement are not assigned to the transferee of the securities, or (v) they are eligible to be sold by such Shareholder without regard to the public information requirements under Rule 144.

"Registration Expenses" has the meaning set forth in Section 4 hereof.

"Registration Statement" means any registration statement of the Company which covers any of the Registrable Securities pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement, including the Prospectus, amendments and supplements to such Registration Statement, including post-effective amendments, all exhibits and all materials incorporated by reference in such Registration Statement.

"Rule 144" shall mean Rule 144 under the Securities Act, as such rule may be amended from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the SEC.

"SEC" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Suspension Notice" has the meaning set forth in Section 3(d) hereof.

"underwritten registration" or "underwritten offering" means a registration in which securities of the Company are sold to one or more underwriters (as defined in Section 2(a)(11) of the Securities Act) for resale to the public.

2. Piggyback Registrations.

(a) Right to Piggyback. Whenever the Company proposes to effect a Piggyback Registration, the Company shall give prompt written notice to all Holders of its intention to effect such a registration and, subject to Sections 2(b) and 2(c), shall include in such registration on the same terms as the Company and other Persons selling securities in connection with such registration all Registrable Securities with respect to which the Company has received written requests for inclusion therein within 10 days after the receipt of the Company's notice. To the extent the Company has not received any such written request for inclusion within such 10-day period, the Holders shall have no further rights to include any Registrable Securities in such Piggyback Registration. The Company's notice shall specify, at a minimum, the number of Ordinary Shares proposed to be registered, the proposed date of filing of such registration statement with the SEC, the proposed means of distribution, the proposed managing underwriter or underwriters (if any and if known) and a good faith estimate by the Company of the proposed minimum offering price of the Ordinary Shares offered by the Company. The Company may postpone or withdraw the filing or the effectiveness of a Piggyback Registration initiated by the Company at any time in its sole discretion; *provided* that such postponement or withdrawal does not relieve the Company of its obligations to pay registration expenses pursuant to Section 4. Each Holder shall be permitted to withdraw all or part of such Holder's Registrable Securities from a Piggyback Registration at any time prior to the effectiveness of such registration.

(b) Priority on Primary Registrations. If a Piggyback Registration is an underwritten primary registration on behalf of the Company, and the managing underwriters advise the Company in writing that in their opinion the number of securities requested to be included in such registration exceeds the number which can be sold in any potential offering and/or that the number of Registrable Securities proposed to be included in any such registration would adversely affect the price per share of the Company's equity securities to be sold in any potential offering, the Company shall include in such registration (i) first, the securities the Company proposes to sell, (ii) second, the Registrable Securities requested to be included in such registration by Holders that are not Affiliates of the Company, pro rata among such Holders on the basis of the number of securities requested to be registered by such Holders, and (iii) third, the Registrable Securities requested to be included in such registration by Holders that are Affiliates of the Company, pro rata among such Holders on the basis of the number of securities requested to be registered by such Holders.

(c) Priority on Secondary Registrations. If a Piggyback Registration is an underwritten secondary registration on behalf of a holder of the Company's securities, and the managing underwriters advise the Company in writing that in their opinion the number of securities requested to be included in such registration exceeds the number which can be sold in any potential offering and/or that the number of Registrable Securities proposed to be included in any such registration would adversely affect the price per share of the Company's equity securities to be sold in any potential offering, the Company shall include in such registration (i) first, the securities requested to be included in such registration by the holders requesting such registration, (ii) second, the Registrable Securities requested to be included in such registration by Holders that are not Affiliates of the Company, pro rata among such Holders on the basis of the number of securities requested to be registered by such Holders, and (iii) third, the Registrable Securities requested to be included in such registration by Holders that are Affiliates of the Company, pro rata among such Holders on the basis of the number of securities requested to be registered by such Holders.

(d) Selection of Underwriters. If any Piggyback Registration is an underwritten primary offering on behalf of the Company, the Company shall have the right to select the managing underwriter or underwriters to administer any such offering.

3. **Registration Procedures**. (a) Subject to the penultimate sentence of Section 2(a) (in the case of a Piggyback Registration), whenever any Registrable Security is to be registered pursuant to this Agreement, the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to effect the registration and the sale of such Registrable Securities in accordance with the intended methods of disposition thereof, and pursuant thereto the Company shall as expeditiously as possible:

(i) prepare and file with the SEC a Registration Statement with respect to such Registrable Securities and use commercially reasonable efforts to cause such Registration Statement to become effective as soon as practicable thereafter; and before filing a Registration Statement or Prospectus or any amendments or supplements thereto, furnish to the Holders of Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement copies of all such documents proposed to be filed and, if requested by such Holders, the documents incorporated by reference in the Prospectus and the exhibits incorporated by reference in such documents; and the Company will give one counsel selected by Holders representing a majority of Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement the opportunity to participate in the preparation of such Registration Statement, each Prospectus included therein or filed with the SEC, and each amendment thereof or supplement thereto; and the Holders shall have the opportunity to object to any information pertaining to such Holders that is contained therein and the Company will make the corrections reasonably requested by such Holders with respect to such information prior to filing any Registration Statement or amendment thereto or any Prospectus or any supplement thereto;

(ii) prepare and file with the SEC such amendments and supplements to such Registration Statement and the Prospectus used in connection therewith as may be necessary to keep such Registration Statement effective for such a period as is necessary to complete the distribution of the securities covered by such Registration Statement and comply with the provisions of the Securities Act with respect to the disposition of all securities covered by such Registration Statement during such period in accordance with the intended methods of disposition set forth in such Registration Statement;

(iii) furnish to each Holder of Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement such number of copies of such Registration Statement, and each amendment and supplement thereto, the Prospectus included in such Registration Statement (including each preliminary Prospectus) or filed under Rule 424 under the Securities Act and such other documents as such Holder may reasonably request in order to facilitate the disposition of such Registrable Securities;

(iv) use commercially reasonable efforts to register or qualify such Registrable Securities under such other securities or blue sky laws of such jurisdictions as any such Holder and any underwriter(s) reasonably requests and do any and all other acts and things which may be reasonably necessary or advisable to enable such Holder and any underwriter(s) to consummate the disposition in such jurisdictions of the Registrable Securities owned by such Holder (provided, that the Company will not be required to (A) qualify generally to do business in any jurisdiction where it would not otherwise be required to qualify but for this subparagraph (iv), (B) subject itself to taxation in any such jurisdiction, or (C) consent to general service of process in any such jurisdiction);

(v) notify each Holder of Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement at any time when a Prospectus relating thereto is required to be delivered under the Securities Act, of the occurrence of any event as a result of which the Prospectus included in such Registration Statement contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omits any fact necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and, at the request of any such Holder, the Company shall prepare a supplement or amendment to such Prospectus so that, as thereafter delivered to the purchasers of such Registrable Securities, such Prospectus shall not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein not misleading;

(vi) in the case of an underwritten offering, enter into customary agreements (including underwriting agreements in customary form) and take such other actions as deemed advisable by the underwriter(s) in order to expedite or facilitate the disposition of such Registrable Securities (including, without limitation, effecting a share split or a combination of shares and making members of senior management of the Company reasonably available to participate in, and cause them to cooperate with the underwriters in connection with, “road-show” and other customary marketing activities (including one-on-one meetings with prospective purchasers of the Registrable Securities)) and use commercially reasonable efforts to cause to be delivered to the underwriters opinions of counsel to the Company in customary form, covering such matters as are customarily covered by opinions for an underwritten public offering as the underwriters may request and addressed to the underwriters;

(vii) make available, for inspection by any Holder of Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement, any underwriter participating in any disposition pursuant to such Registration Statement, and any attorney, accountant or other agent retained by any such Holder or underwriter, all financial and other records, pertinent corporate documents and properties of the Company, and cause the Company’s officers, directors, employees and independent accountants to supply all information reasonably requested by any such Holder, underwriter, attorney, accountant or agent in connection with such Registration Statement;

(viii) use commercially reasonable efforts to cause all such Registrable Securities to be listed on each securities exchange or quotation system on which securities of the same class issued by the Company are then listed, or if no such similar securities are then listed, on a national securities exchange or quotation system selected by the Company;

(ix) provide a transfer agent and registrar for all such Registrable Securities not later than the effective date of such Registration Statement;

(x) if requested, cause to be delivered, immediately prior to the effectiveness of the Registration Statement (and, in the case of an underwritten offering, at the time of delivery of any Registrable Securities sold pursuant thereto), letters from the Company's independent certified public accountants addressed to each underwriter, if any, stating that such accountants are independent public accountants within the meaning of the Securities Act and the applicable rules and regulations adopted by the SEC thereunder, and otherwise in customary form and covering such financial and accounting matters as are customarily covered by letters of the independent certified public accountants delivered in connection with primary or secondary underwritten public offerings, as the case may be;

(xi) make generally available to its shareholders a consolidated earnings statement (which need not be audited) for at least the 12 months beginning after the effective date of a Registration Statement as soon as reasonably practicable after the end of such period, which earnings statement shall satisfy the requirements of an earnings statement under Section 11(a) of the Securities Act;

(xii) promptly notify each Holder of Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement and the underwriter(s), if any:

(1) when the Registration Statement, any pre-effective amendment, the Prospectus or any Prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement has been filed and, with respect to the Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment, when the same has become effective;

(2) of any written request by the SEC for amendments or supplements to the Registration Statement or Prospectus or of any inquiry by the SEC relating to the Registration Statement, with a copy of the same, and an oral or written summary of any such oral requests;

(3) of the notification to the Company by the SEC of its initiation or threat of any proceeding with respect to the issuance by the SEC of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement; and

(4) of the receipt by the Company of any notification or threat with respect to the suspension of the qualification of any Registrable Securities for sale under the applicable securities or blue sky laws of any jurisdiction;

(xiii) use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the withdrawal of any order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement at the earliest possible moment; and

(xiv) provide a CUSIP number for the Ordinary Shares and take such other customary actions as shall be reasonably requested by Holders holding a majority of the Registrable Securities to be sold or the underwriters in order to expedite or facilitate the disposition of such Registrable Securities.

(b) The Company will promptly respond to any and all comments received from the SEC, with a view towards causing each Registration Statement or any amendment thereto to be declared effective by the SEC as soon as practicable and shall file an acceleration request as soon as practicable following the resolution or clearance of all SEC comments or, if applicable, following notification by the SEC that any such Registration Statement or any amendment thereto will not be subject to review.

(c) The Company may require each Holder of Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement being effected to furnish to the Company any other information regarding such Holder and the distribution of such securities as the Company may from time to time reasonably request in writing in order to comply with applicable securities laws.

(d) Each Holder of Registrable Securities agrees by having its securities treated as Registrable Securities hereunder that, upon written notice from the Company, after consultation with outside counsel, of the happening of any event as a result of which the Prospectus included in such Registration Statement contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omits any material fact necessary to make the statements therein not misleading (a "Suspension Notice"), such Holder will forthwith discontinue disposition of Registrable Securities until such Holder is advised in writing by the Company that the use of the Prospectus may be resumed and is furnished with a supplemented or amended Prospectus as required by Section 3(a)(iii) hereof, and, if so directed by the Company, such Holder will deliver to the Company (at the Company's expense) all copies, other than permanent file copies then in such Holder's possession, of the Prospectus covering such Registrable Securities current at the time of receipt of such notice; *provided, however*, that the Company shall promptly use commercially reasonable efforts to file a post-effective amendment or take such other action to as to obviate the need for a Suspension Notice as soon as reasonably practicable in the good faith judgment of the Company and promptly after filing such amendment (and in any event within two business days of such filing) deliver sufficient copies of such supplemented or amended Prospectuses pursuant to Section 3(a)(iii) to such Holders to resume such disposition; and provided further that such postponement of sales of Registrable Securities by the Holders shall not exceed 90 days in the aggregate in any one year. Each Holder shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Company for any out-of-pocket losses actually incurred in the event, and only to the extent, that such Holder suffers such losses as a result of such Holder's inability to make delivery of sold securities due to the Company's delivery of a Suspension Notice. Each Holder of Registrable Securities further agrees by having its securities treated as Registrable Securities hereunder that it shall maintain in confidence and not disclose the receipt of any Suspension Notice.

4. Registration Expenses

(a) All expenses incident to the Company's performance of or compliance with this Agreement, including, without limitation, all registration and filing fees, fees and expenses of compliance with securities or blue sky laws, listing application fees, printing expenses, transfer agent's and registrar's fees, cost of distributing Prospectuses in preliminary and final form as well as any supplements thereto, and fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company and all independent certified public accountants and other Persons retained by the Company (all such expenses being herein called "Registration Expenses") (but not including any underwriting discounts or commissions attributable to the sale of Registrable Securities or fees and expenses of more than one counsel representing the Holders of Registrable Securities (as set forth in Section 4(b)), shall be borne by the Company. In addition, the Company shall pay its internal expenses (including, without limitation, all salaries and expenses of its officers and employees performing legal or accounting duties), the expense of any annual audit or quarterly review, the expense of any liability insurance and the expenses and fees for listing the securities to be registered on each securities exchange on which they are to be listed.

(b) In connection with each registration initiated hereunder, the Company shall reimburse the Holders covered by such registration or sale for the reasonable fees and disbursements of one law firm chosen by Holders representing a majority of the number of Registrable Securities included in such registration or sale.

(c) The obligation of the Company to bear the expenses described in Section 4(a) and to reimburse the Holders for the expenses described in Section 4(b) shall apply irrespective of whether any sales of Registrable Securities ultimately take place.

5. Indemnification

(a) The Company shall indemnify, to the fullest extent permitted by law, each Holder, its officers, directors, employees and Affiliates and each Person who controls such Holder (within the meaning of the Securities Act) against all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses (including but not limited to reasonable legal fees and expenses) arising out of or based upon any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of material fact contained in any Registration Statement, Prospectus, preliminary Prospectus or any "issuer free writing prospectus" (as defined in Rule 433 under the Securities Act) or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto or any omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of any Prospectus or supplement to a Prospectus, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading or any violation or alleged violation by the Company of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or applicable "blue sky" laws in connection with the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, except insofar and to the extent (i) as the same are made in reliance and in conformity with information relating to such Holder furnished in writing to the Company by such Holder expressly for use therein, including the proposed method of distribution, (ii) such Holder used a defective or outdated Prospectus after having received a Suspension Notice or (iii) such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission is primarily the result of a breach of this Agreement or a violation of law by such Holder.

(b) In connection with any Registration Statement or Prospectus in which a Holder of Registrable Securities is participating, each such Holder shall furnish to the Company in writing such information and affidavits as the Company reasonably requests for use in connection with any such Registration Statement or Prospectus and shall indemnify, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company, its officers, employees, directors, Affiliates, and each Person who controls the Company (within the meaning of the Securities Act) against all losses, claims, damages, liabilities and expenses (including but not limited to reasonable legal fees and expenses) arising out of or based upon (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of material fact contained in any Registration Statement, Prospectus or preliminary Prospectus or any "issuer free writing prospectus" or any amendment thereof or supplement thereto or any omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of any Prospectus or supplement to a Prospectus, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading, but only to the extent that the same are made in reliance and in conformity with information relating to such Holder furnished in writing to the Company by such Holder expressly for use therein, (ii) such Holder using a defective or outdated Prospectus after having received a Suspension Notice or (iii) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission that is primarily the result of a breach of this Agreement or a violation of law by such Holder; *provided*, *however*, that the obligation to indemnify shall be several, not joint and several, among such Holders and the liability of each such Holder shall be in proportion to and limited to the net amount received (after all underwriting discounts and commissions) by such Holder from the sale of Registrable Securities pursuant to such Registration Statement or Prospectus.

(c) Any Person entitled to indemnification hereunder shall (i) give prompt written notice to the indemnifying party of any claim with respect to which it seeks indemnification and (ii) unless the counsel to the indemnified party advises such indemnifying party in writing that such claim involves a conflict of interest (other than one of a monetary nature) that would reasonably be expected to make it inappropriate for the same counsel to represent both the indemnified party and the indemnifying party, permit such indemnifying party to assume the defense of such claim with counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party. If such defense is assumed, the indemnifying party shall not be subject to any liability for any settlement made by the indemnified party without its consent (but such consent will not be unreasonably withheld). The indemnifying party shall not enter into any settlement of the claims so assumed without the consent of the indemnified party (but such consent will not be unreasonably withheld); *provided* that the consent of the indemnified party will not be required if the settlement involves only the payment of money damages all of which are indemnifiable losses hereunder and does not involve the imposition of any equitable remedy or admission of wrongdoing. An indemnifying party who is not entitled to, or elects not to, assume the defense of a claim shall not be obligated to pay the fees and expenses of more than one counsel for all parties indemnified by such indemnifying party with respect to such assumed claim, unless the counsel to the indemnified party advises such indemnifying party in writing that there may be one or more legal or equitable defenses available to such indemnified party which are in addition to or may conflict with those available to another indemnified party with respect to such claim. Failure to give prompt written notice shall not release the indemnifying party from its obligations hereunder unless and to the extent that the indemnifying party shall have been actually and materially prejudiced by the failure of such indemnified party to so notify such indemnifying party.

(d) The indemnification provided for under this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the indemnified party or any officer, director or controlling Person of such indemnified party and shall survive the transfer of securities.

(e) If the indemnification provided for in or pursuant to this Section 5 is due in accordance with the terms hereof, but is held by a court to be unavailable or unenforceable in respect of any losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses referred to herein, then each applicable indemnifying party, in lieu of indemnifying such indemnified party, shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified Person as a result of such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the indemnifying party on the one hand and of the indemnified party on the other in connection with the statements or omissions which result in such losses, claims, damages, liabilities or expenses. The relative fault of the indemnifying party on the one hand and of the indemnified Person on the other shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the indemnifying party or by the indemnified party, and by such party's relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. In no event shall the liability of any selling Holder be greater in amount than the amount of net proceeds (after underwriting discounts and commissions) received by such Holder upon such sale or the amount for which such indemnifying party would have been obligated to pay by way of indemnification if the indemnification provided for under Section 5(a) or 5(b) hereof had been available under the circumstances.

6. Participation in Underwritten Offering

No Person may participate in any underwritten offering hereunder unless such Person (a) agrees to sell such Person's securities on the basis provided in any underwriting arrangements approved by the Person or Persons entitled hereunder to approve such arrangements and (b) completes and executes all customary questionnaires, powers of attorney, indemnities, underwriting agreements and other documents required under the terms of such underwriting arrangements.

7. Rule 144

The Company covenants that if it becomes subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, (A) it will use commercially reasonable efforts to file in a timely manner the reports required to be filed by it under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations adopted by the SEC thereunder, and (B) it will take such further action as any Holder may reasonably request to make available adequate current public information with respect to the Company meeting the current public information requirements of Rule 144(c), to the extent required to enable such Holder to sell Registrable Securities without registration under the Securities Act within the limitation of the exemptions provided by Rule 144 or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the SEC.

8. Miscellaneous

(a) Notices. All notices, requests, consents and other communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall be hand delivered or mailed postage prepaid by registered or certified mail or by facsimile transmission,

(i) If to the Company:

NANO-X IMAGING LTD
Communications Center
Neve Ilan, Israel 9085000
Attn: Company's VP of Corporate Development, Tal Shank
Telephone: + 972-52-4688648
Email: tal.s@nanox.vision

(ii) if to any Shareholder, to the address(es) set forth on the counterpart signature pages of this Agreement signed by such Shareholders;

(iii) if to a transferee Holder, to the address of such Holder set forth in the transfer documentation provided to the Company; or, in each case, at such other address as such party each may specify by written notice to the others, and each such notice, request, consent and other communication shall for all purposes of the Agreement be treated as being effective or having been given when delivered personally, upon receipt of facsimile confirmation if transmitted by facsimile, or, if sent by mail, at the earlier of its receipt or 72 hours after the same has been deposited in a regularly maintained receptacle for the deposit of United States mail, addressed and postage prepaid as aforesaid.

(b) No Waivers. No failure or delay by any party in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege. The rights and remedies herein provided shall be cumulative and not exclusive of any rights or remedies provided by law.

(c) Successors and Assigns. The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns, it being understood that subsequent Holders of the Registrable Securities and the indemnified parties under Section 5 are intended third party beneficiaries hereof.

(d) Governing Law. The internal laws, and not the laws of conflicts (other than Section 5-1401 of the General Obligations Law of the State of New York), of New York shall govern the enforceability and validity of this Agreement, the construction of its terms and the interpretation of the rights and duties of the parties.

(e) Jurisdiction. Any suit, action or proceeding seeking to enforce any provision of, or based on any matter arising out of or in connection with, this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby may be brought in any federal or state court located in the County and State of New York, and each of the parties hereby consents to the jurisdiction of such courts (and of the appropriate appellate courts therefrom) in any such suit, action or proceeding and irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of the venue of any such suit, action or proceeding in any such court or that any such suit, action or proceeding which is brought in any such court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. Process in any such suit, action or proceeding may be served on any party anywhere in the world, whether within or without the jurisdiction of any such court. Without limiting the foregoing, each party agrees that service of process on such party as provided in Section 8(a) shall be deemed effective service of process on such party.

(f) Waiver of Jury Trial. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

(g) Counterparts; Effectiveness. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts (including by facsimile) and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts, with the same effect as if all parties had signed the same document. All such counterparts shall be deemed an original, shall be construed together and shall constitute one and the same instrument. This Agreement shall become effective when each party hereto shall have received counterparts hereof signed by all of the other parties hereto.

(h) Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire agreement among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes and replaces all other prior agreements, written or oral, among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof.

(i) Captions. The headings and other captions in this Agreement are for convenience and reference only and shall not be used in interpreting, construing or enforcing any provision of this Agreement.

(j) Severability. If any term, provision, covenant or restriction of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction or other authority to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms, provisions, covenants and restrictions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated so long as the economic or legal substance of the transactions contemplated hereby is not affected in any manner materially adverse to any party. Upon such a determination, the parties shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement so as to effect the original intent of the parties as closely as possible in an acceptable manner in order that the transactions contemplated hereby be consummated as originally contemplated to the fullest extent possible.

(k) Amendments. The provisions of this Agreement, including the provisions of this sentence, may not be amended, modified or supplemented, and waivers or consents to departures from the provisions hereof may not be given without the written consent of the Holders of a majority of the Registrable Securities and the Company; *provided*, *however*, that in no event shall the obligations of any Holder of Registrable Securities be materially increased or the rights of any such Holder be adversely affected (without similarly adversely affecting the rights of all such holders), except upon the written consent of such Holder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a waiver or consent to depart from the provisions hereof with respect to a matter that relates exclusively to the rights of Holders of whose Registrable Securities are being sold pursuant to a Registration Statement and that does not directly or indirectly affect the rights of other Holders of Registrable Securities may be given by Holders of at least a majority of the Registrable Securities being sold by such Holders pursuant to such Registration Statement.

(l) Additional Parties. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the Company may add additional Shareholders to this Agreement at any time and from time to time, so long as such additional Shareholder becomes a party to this Agreement by executing the Joinder Agreement, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(m) Equitable Relief. The parties hereto agree that legal remedies may be inadequate to enforce the provisions of this Agreement and that equitable relief, including specific performance and injunctive relief, may be used to enforce the provisions of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Registration Rights Agreement has been duly executed by each of the parties hereto as of the date first written above.

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Shareholder

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Address for notices:

Address: _____

_____

Attn: _____

Telephone: _____

Email: _____

Exhibit A

Joinder Agreement

The undersigned hereby agrees, effective as of the date hereof, to join, become a party to and be bound by the Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of _____ [ ], 2020, by and among the Company and each of the shareholders signatory thereto, as the same may be in effect from time to time (the "Agreement"), and for all purposes of the Agreement, the undersigned shall be included within the term Shareholder (as defined in the Agreement) and be bound by the terms and provisions of the Agreement.

_____
Name of Shareholder

By: _____ .
Name:
Title:

Dated:_____ , _____

Address for notices:

Address: _____

Attn: _____

Telephone: _____

Email: _____

Exhibit 10.5

To

_____

_____

_____

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

(the "**Company**")

Indemnification and Exculpation Agreement

(the "**Agreement**" or the "**Indemnification Agreement**")

WHEREAS, the undersigned Office Holder of the Company whose name appears on the signature page attached hereto (the "**Indemnitee**" or "**you**") is an Office Holder ("*Nosse Misra*"), as such term is defined in the Companies Law, 5759-1999 (the "**Companies Law**"), of the Company;

WHEREAS, both the Company and Indemnitee recognize the increased risk of litigation and other claims being asserted against Office Holders of companies and that highly competent persons have become more reluctant to serve corporations as directors and officers or in other capacities unless they are provided with adequate protection through exculpation, insurance or adequate indemnification against inordinate risks of claims and actions against them arising out of their service to, and activities on behalf of, companies;

WHEREAS, the Amended and Restated Articles of Association of the Company (the "**Articles**") authorize the Company to indemnify and advance expenses to its Office Holders and provide for insurance and exculpation to its Office Holders, in each case, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, and this Agreement is provided to Indemnitee in accordance with applicable law, the Articles and all requisite corporate approvals;

WHEREAS, the Company has determined that (i) the increased difficulty in attracting and retaining competent persons is detrimental to the best interests of the Company's shareholders and that the Company should act to assure such persons that there will be increased certainty of such protection in the future, and (ii) it is reasonable, prudent and necessary for the Company contractually to obligate itself to indemnify, and to advance expenses on behalf of, such persons to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, so that they will serve or continue to serve the Company free from undue concern that they will not be so indemnified;

WHEREAS, in recognition of Indemnitee's need for substantial protection against loss arising from the Indemnitee's liability, including costs and expenses incurred by the Indemnitee due to his or her position as an Office Holder, in order to assure Indemnitee's continued service to the Company in an effective manner and, in part, in order to provide Indemnitee with specific contractual assurance that indemnification, insurance and exculpation will be available to Indemnitee, the Company wishes to undertake in this Agreement for the exculpation, indemnification of and the advancing of expenses to Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and as set forth in this Agreement and provide for insurance of Indemnitee as set forth in this Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Company's board of directors (the "**Board**") determined it wishes to indemnify and advance expenses to the Office Holders of the Company in accordance with the Companies Law, and wishes to indemnify and advance expenses to director nominees of the Company, each as set forth in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, at the General Meeting of the Company, the Company, following the approval of the Board, determined it wishes to indemnify and advance expenses to the Office Holders of the Company in accordance with the Companies Law, and wishes to indemnify and advance expenses to director nominees of the Company, each as set forth in this Agreement.

WE HEREBY DECLARE AND AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. **Obligation to indemnify**:

The Company hereby undertakes:

1.1. To indemnify you to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law and the Articles, as each may be amended from time to time, for any liability or expense, as detailed below, imposed on Indemnitee due to or in connection with an act performed by such Indemnitee, either prior to or after the date hereof, in Indemnitee's capacity as an Office Holder of the Company, including, without limitation, as a director, officer, employee, agent, observer or fiduciary of the Company, any subsidiary thereof or any other corporation, collaboration, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise, in which you serve at any time at the request of the Company (the "**Corporate Capacity**"). The term "act performed in Indemnitee's capacity as an Office Holder" shall include, without limitation, any act, omission and failure to act and any other circumstances relating to or arising from Indemnitee's service in a Corporate Capacity. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that the Office Holder is the beneficiary of an indemnification undertaking provided by a subsidiary of the Company or any other entity, with respect to his or her Corporate Capacity with such subsidiary or entity, then the indemnification obligations of the Company hereunder with respect to such Corporate Capacity shall only apply to the extent that the indemnification by such subsidiary or other entity does not actually fully cover the indemnifiable liabilities and expenses relating thereto. The following shall be hereinafter referred to as "**Indemnifiable Events**":

1.1.1. A monetary liability that you incur or that is imposed on you in favor of another person pursuant to a court judgment, including a judgment given in a settlement entered into consistent with the terms of this Agreement or a decision of an arbitrator that is enforceable against you and approved by a competent court, provided that such acts pertain to one or more of the events set out in the Schedule hereto which is an integral and inseparable part of this Agreement (the "**Schedule**");

1.1.2. Reasonable litigation expenses, including legal fees that you incur or which are ordered to pay by a court in connection with proceedings filed against you by or on behalf of the Company or by a third party, or in a criminal proceeding in which you are acquitted, or in a criminal proceeding in which you are convicted of a crime but which does not require criminal intent;

1.1.3. Reasonable litigation expenses, including reasonable legal fees that you incur in connection with an investigation or proceeding conducted against you by an authority authorized to conduct such investigation or proceeding and which concluded without the filing of an indictment against you and without you being subject to a financial obligation as a substitute for a criminal proceeding, or that concluded without the filing of an indictment against you but with the imposition of a financial obligation as a substitute for a criminal proceeding relating to an offence which does not require proof of criminal intent, or in connection with a monetary sanction, within the meaning of the relevant terms in the Companies Law;

1.1.4. A financial liability that you incur for a payment which you are obligated to make to an injured party as set forth in section 52(54)(A)(1)(a) of the Israeli Securities Law, 1965 (the "Securities Law").

1.1.5. Expenses that you incur in connection with Administrative Proceedings (as defined below) you were involved in, including reasonable litigation fees and attorneys' fees; for this purpose "**Administrative Proceeding**" shall mean a proceeding pursuant to Chapters H3 (Imposition of Monetary Sanction by the Israel Securities Authority), H4 (Imposition of Administrative Enforcement Means by the Administrative Enforcement Committee) or I1 (Settlement for the Avoidance of Commencing Proceedings or Cessation of Proceedings, Conditioned upon Conditions) of the Securities Law, as shall be amended from time to time; and

1.1.6. Any other matter in respect of which it is permitted or will be permitted under applicable law to indemnify an Office Holder of the Company.

For the avoidance of doubt, any reference to "expenses" in this Agreement shall include, without limitation, all reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts, travel expenses, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees and all other out-of-pocket disbursements or expenses of the types customarily incurred in connection with prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, being or preparing to be a witness in, or otherwise participating in, a proceeding enumerated above or an appeal resulting from a proceeding to which you are a party.

1.2. The aggregate and accumulated indemnification amount that the Company may pay to its Office Holders and its director nominees (in addition to sums that may be received from insurance companies in connection with insurance policies that the Company has purchased as set forth in Section 1.3 below) pursuant to all the letters of indemnification issued and/or that shall be issued by the Company pursuant to the indemnification resolutions mentioned above (including in connection with an offering to the public of the Company's securities), shall not exceed the greatest of (i) in relation to indemnity in connection with an offering to the public of the Company's securities, the aggregate amount of proceeds from the sale by the Company and/or any shareholder of the Company in connection with such public offering; (ii) 25% of the Company's total shareholders' equity pursuant to the Company's most recent financial statements as of the time of the actual payment of indemnification, and (iii) $15 million prior to the public offering of the Company's securities and $50 million thereafter (in each case, as may be increased from time to time by shareholders' approval) (the "**Maximum Indemnification Amount**").

1.3. The Maximum Indemnification Amount shall not be affected in any way by the existence of, or payment under, insurance policies. Payment of indemnification shall not affect your right to receive insurance payments, if you receive the same (either personally or through the Company); however, the Company will not be required to indemnify you for any sums that were, in fact, already paid to you or paid on your behalf (in each case, without any obligation for you to repay any such amount) in respect of insurance or any other indemnification paid to you or on your behalf by any third party, except with respect to any excess beyond the amount paid. In the event there is any payment made to you or on your behalf (in each case, without any obligation for you to repay any such amount) under this Agreement and such payment is covered by an insurance policy, the Company shall be entitled to collect such amount of payment from the insurance proceeds and you shall execute all papers required and take all action necessary to secure such rights, including execution of such documents as are necessary to enable the Company to bring suit to enforce such rights.

1.4. In the event the indemnification amount the Company is required to pay to its Office Holders and its director nominees, as set forth in Section 1.1 above, exceeds at a certain time the Maximum Indemnification Amount (or the balance thereof after deducting any indemnification amounts paid or payable by the Company to any of its Office Holders or director nominees at such time) in accordance with Section 1.2 above, the Maximum Indemnification Amount or its remaining balance will be allocated between the Office Holders and director nominees entitled to indemnification, in the manner that the amount of indemnification that each of the Office Holders and director nominees will actually receive will be calculated in accordance with the ratio between the amount each individual Office Holder may be indemnified for, and the aggregate amount that all of the relevant Office Holders and director nominees involved in the event may be indemnified for.

1.5. Upon the occurrence of a proceeding of the type set forth in Section 1.1 above, the Company shall place at your disposal, on the date on which such amounts are first payable by you, the funds required to cover the expenditures and payments in connection with such proceeding, in a manner such that you shall not be required to pay for, or personally finance the legal expenses, subject to the conditions and instructions in this Indemnification Agreement. Advances shall be unsecured and, subject to Section 5, interest free. Advances shall be made without regard to your ability to repay the expenses and, subject to Section 4 below, without regard to your ultimate entitlement to indemnification under the provisions of this Agreement. The payments of any such amounts shall be made by the Company directly to you (if you actually made the payment of such amount) or the relevant third party (if you have not yet made payment of such amount), as soon as practicable, but in any event no later than fifteen days after written demand by you therefor to the Company, and any such payment shall be deemed to constitute indemnification hereunder. As part of the aforementioned undertaking, the Company will make available to you any security or guarantee that you may be required to post in accordance with an interim decision given by a court, governmental or administrative body, or an arbitrator, including for the purpose of substituting liens imposed on your assets.

2. **The Company's obligation to indemnify you in accordance with this Agreement is subject to this Agreement, terms and conditions set forth in this Section 2 and the permissibility of any such indemnification under applicable law**.

2.1. You shall inform the Company in writing of the commencement of any legal proceeding brought against you in connection with any Indemnifiable Event that may entitle you to indemnification, and of the receipt of any written notice or written threat that any such legal proceeding may be commenced against you (including any proceedings by or against the Company and any subsidiary thereof), and shall do so as promptly as practicable upon first becoming so aware, and you shall provide the Company, in the manner set forth in Section 16 below, all documents in connection with such proceedings as reasonably requested by the Company. If, at the time of receipt of notice from you, the Company has directors' and officers' liability insurance in effect, the Company shall give prompt notice of the commencement of such proceeding to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in any such policy. The failure to notify the Company pursuant to this Section 2.1 will not relieve the Company from any liability it may have to you under this Agreement unless and only to the extent such failure to provide notice materially prejudices the Company's ability to defend such action.

2.2. Other than with respect to proceedings that have been initiated against you by the Company or in its name, the Company, alone or jointly with any other indemnifying party, is entitled to assume the defense thereof, with counsel selected by the Company and reasonably acceptable to you provided that the Company shall inform you within 45 days from the date of receiving notice pursuant to Section 2.1 above (or within a shorter period of time if the matter requires filing a statement of defense or a response to a proceeding), that it has assumed the defense thereof and shall indemnify you according to this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing (i) you shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such proceeding at your expense and (ii) if (A) the employment of separate counsel by you has been previously authorized by the Company, (B) you shall have, in good faith, reasonably concluded that there may be a conflict of interest between the Company and you in the conduct of such defense of such action, or (C) the Company has not in fact employed counsel to assume the defense of such action within reasonable time or shall not continue to retain such counsel to defend such proceeding, then the fees and expenses actually and reasonably incurred by you with respect to your separate counsel shall be subject to indemnification hereunder. The Company and/or the aforementioned counsel shall have the right to conduct the defense as it or they see fit (provided that the Company shall conduct the defense in good faith and in a diligent manner); the appointed counsel shall act and shall owe its duty of loyalty to the Company and to you. In the event that the Company decides to settle a monetary obligation or to decide a monetary obligation by arbitration, mediation or settlement, the Company shall be entitled to do so as long as (a) the lawsuit or the threat of a lawsuit against you shall be fully withdrawn; (b) the amount of such obligation or settlement is fully indemnifiable pursuant to this Agreement and/or applicable law; and (c) any such obligation or settlement does not impose any penalty or limitation on you or require the admission of wrongdoing by you. In the event that clauses (a), (b) or (c) is not met, the Company may only settle a monetary obligation or decide a monetary obligation by arbitration, mediation or settlement after obtaining your prior written consent.

2.3. You shall cooperate with the Company and/or with any counsel appointed by the Company as set forth above in every reasonable manner that shall be required from you by any of them in connection with the handling of such legal proceedings, all in accordance with Section 1.2 above at the Company's expense. You shall not bear any additional legal expenses due to such cooperation.

2.4. Your indemnification rights in connection with the legal proceedings against you, as set forth in this Agreement, will not be enforceable in connection with amounts that you shall be required to pay as a result of a settlement or arbitration effected without the Company's prior written consent.

2.5. In addition, in the event of the indemnification hereunder is being paid in respect of your serving as an Office Holder in any subsidiary of the Company, such indemnification will only be paid after all your rights to insurance and indemnification from such subsidiary will have been exhausted, if and to the extent they exist.

2.6. (A) Upon your written request for payment in connection with any Indemnifiable Event pursuant to this Agreement, the Company shall take all necessary steps according to any applicable law to pay such payment and will do all that is required to obtain any approval that is required. If a determination with respect to your entitlement to indemnification pursuant to this Agreement is required by applicable law, indemnification hereunder shall be made in the specific case by one of the following methods: (x) if no Change in Control has occurred, (i) by a majority vote of the Disinterested Directors, even if the number of such Disinterested Directors is less than a quorum of the Board (the "**Majority Disinterested Directors**"), (ii) by a committee of Disinterested Directors designated by the Majority Disinterested Directors or (iii) if there are no such Disinterested Directors, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion addressed to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to you; or (y) if a Change in Control shall have occurred, (i) if you so request in writing, by the Majority Disinterested Directors or (ii) otherwise, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion addressed to the Board, a copy of which shall be delivered to you.

(B) If the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 2.7(A) above, the Independent Counsel shall be selected by the Board, provided that if a Change in Control shall have occurred, you shall select the Independent Counsel. You or the Company, as the case may be, may, within five days after written notice of such selection, deliver to you or the Company, as the case may be, a written objection to such selection, provided, however, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "Independent Counsel" set forth in Section 16 below, and the objection shall set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the person so selected shall act as Independent Counsel. If such written objection is so made and substantiated, the Independent Counsel so selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or a court has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within 20 days after the later of (a) your submission of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 2.2 above, and (b) the final disposition of the proceeding, including any appeal therein, no Independent Counsel shall have been selected without objection, either you or the Company may petition the court for resolution of any objection which shall have been made by you or the Company to the selection of Independent Counsel and/or for the appointment as Independent Counsel selected by the court or by such other Person as the court shall designate. The Person with respect to whom all objections are so resolved or the Person so appointed shall act as Independent Counsel under Section 2.7(A) above. Upon the due commencement of any judicial proceeding pursuant to Section 2.7(E) below, Independent Counsel shall be discharged and relieved of any further responsibility in such capacity (subject to the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing).

(C) If the Person empowered or selected under this Section 2.7 to determine whether you are entitled to indemnification shall not have made a determination within 60 days after receipt by the Company of the request therefor, the requisite determination of entitlement to indemnification shall be deemed to have been made, and you shall be entitled to such indemnification absent (i) your misstatement of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make your statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification, or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law, provided, however, that such 60 day period may be extended for a reasonable time, not to exceed an additional 30 days, if the Person making such determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification in good faith requires such additional time to obtain or evaluate documentation and/or information relating thereto.

(D) You shall cooperate with the Person making such determination with respect to your entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such Person upon reasonable advance request any documentation or information, which is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and which is reasonably available to you and reasonably necessary to such determination. Any Independent Counsel shall act reasonably and in good faith in making a determination regarding your entitlement to indemnification pursuant to this Agreement. Any costs or expenses (including attorneys' fees and disbursements) you incur in so cooperating with the Person, Persons or entity making such determination shall be borne by the Company (irrespective of the determination as to your entitlement to indemnification), and the Company hereby indemnifies and agrees to hold you harmless therefrom, subject to applicable law.

(E) If any approval is required for payment in connection with any Indemnifiable Event pursuant to this Agreement and that payment shall not be approved for any reason (including if it is determined that you are not entitled to indemnification pursuant to Section 2.7(A) above), such payment, or any part of it, that will not be approved, as said above, shall be subject to the approval of a court.

(F) The Company shall not be obligated under this Agreement to indemnify you:

(i) for an accounting or disgorgement of profits made from your purchase and sale (or sale and purchase) of securities of the Company within the meaning of Section 16(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or similar provisions of state or local statutory law or common law if you are held liable therefor (including pursuant to any settlement arrangements);

(ii) for any reimbursement of, or payment to, the Company of any bonus or other incentive-based or equity-based compensation or of any profits realized by you from the sale of securities of the Company pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"), the payment to the Company of profits arising from the purchase and sale of securities in violation of Section 306 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, if you are held liable therefor (including pursuant to any settlement arrangements) or any formal policy of the Company adopted by the Board (or a committee thereof), or any other remuneration paid to you if it shall be determined by a final judgment or other final adjudication that such remuneration was in violation of law; or

(iii) with respect to any proceeding, or part thereof, brought by you against the Company, any legal entity which it controls, any director or officer thereof or any third party, unless (i) the Board has consented to the initiation of such proceeding or part thereof and (ii) the Company provides the indemnification, in its sole discretion, pursuant to the powers vested in the Company under applicable law; provided, however, that this Section 2.7(F)(iii) shall not apply to (A) counterclaims or affirmative defenses asserted by you in an action brought against you or (B) any action brought by you for indemnification or advancement from the Company under this Agreement or under any directors' and officers' liability insurance policies maintained by the Company in the suit for which indemnification or advancement is being sought.

3. **Validity and Binding Effect**. The obligations of the Company according to this Agreement shall remain valid even if you have ceased to be an Office Holder of the Company, provided that acts for which you are given a commitment of indemnification were performed or shall be performed during your service as an Office Holder of the Company. This Agreement shall be binding upon the Company and its successors and assigns. The Company shall require and cause any successor (whether direct or indirect by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all, substantially all or a substantial part, of the business and/or assets of the Company, by written agreement in form and substance satisfactory to you, expressly to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place.

4. **Exculpation.** Subject to the provisions of the Companies Law, the Company hereby releases you, in advance, as an Office Holder of the Company from liability to the Company for any damage that arises from the breach of your duty of care to the Company (within the meaning of such terms under Sections 252 and 253 of the Companies Law), other than breach of the duty of care towards the Company in a distribution (as such term is defined in the Companies Law).

5. **Repayment of Sums; Partial Indemnity.** In the event the Company pays to you, or in your place, any amount pertaining to this Agreement in connection with a legal proceeding as stated above, and afterwards it shall be determined that you are not entitled to any indemnification from the Company for any reason whatsoever, the sums paid by the Company shall be considered a loan that was granted to you by the Company, and shall be linked to the Consumer Price Index and accrue interest in accordance with the Income Tax Regulations (Determination of the Interest Rate), 1985, as amended from time to time. You will be required to repay these sums to the Company when requested to do so in writing by the Company and in accordance with a payment schedule that the Company shall in its discretion determine.

   If you are entitled under any provision of this Agreement to indemnification by the Company for some or a portion of the expenses, judgments, fines, penalties and amounts paid in settlement arising out of or resulting from a claim of indemnification hereunder but not, however, for the entire amount thereof, the Company shall nevertheless indemnify you for the portion thereof to which you are entitled. Moreover, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to the extent that you have been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any or all claims for indemnification relating in whole or in part to any Indemnifiable Event or in defense of any issue or matter therein, including dismissal without prejudice, you shall be indemnified against all expenses incurred in connection therewith.

6. **Terms in Companies Law**. The terms contained in this Agreement will be construed in accordance with the Companies Law, as amended from time-to-time.

7. **Interpretation.** The obligations of the Company according to this Agreement shall be interpreted broadly and in a manner that shall facilitate its execution, to the extent permitted by law, and for the purposes for which it was intended. In the event of a conflict between any provision of this Agreement and any provision of the law, said provision of the law shall supersede the specific provision in this Agreement, but shall not limit or diminish the validity of the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

8. **Force and Effect**. The indemnification under this Agreement will enter into effect upon your signing a copy of the same in the appropriate place, and the delivery of such signed copy to the Company. Upon its effectiveness, this Indemnification Agreement revokes any previous undertaking for indemnification, if and insofar as offered and granted to you by the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if this Indemnification Agreement shall be declared or found void for any reason whatsoever, then any previous undertaking by the Company for indemnification towards you, to the extent granted, shall remain in full force and effect, subject to any applicable law.

9. **Changes and Amendments**. The Company may, at its sole discretion and at any time, revoke its undertaking to indemnify you hereunder, or reduce the Maximum Indemnification Amount, or limit the Indemnifiable Events to which it applies, in regard to all the Office Holders and director nominees, to the extent it relates only, to Indemnifiable Events that will apply after the date of such change, provided that prior notice has been given to the Office Holder of the Company's intention to do so, in writing at least 60 days before the date on which such decision will enter into effect. For the avoidance of doubt, it is hereby clarified that any such decision will not have retroactive effect of any kind whatsoever and the Indemnification Agreement, prior to such change or revocation, as the case may be, will continue to apply and be in full force and effect for all purposes in relation to any Indemnifiable Event that has preceded such change or revocation, even if the proceeding in respect thereof has been filed against the Office Holder after the change or revocation of the Indemnification Agreement. In all other cases, this Indemnification Agreement may not be changed, unless the Company and yourself have signed an agreement effecting such change.

10. **Third Parties; No Assignment**. This Agreement does not constitute a contract for the benefit of any third party and is not assignable. For the avoidance of doubt, in the event of death, this Agreement will apply to you and your estate.

11. **Waiver.** No waiver, delay, forbearance to act or extension granted by the Company or by you shall be binding unless executed in writing by the parties thereto. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement will be construed in any circumstances as a waiver of other provisions hereunder, and will not prevent any such party from taking all legal and other steps as will be required in order to enforce such other provisions. No supplement, modification or amendment of this Agreement or any provision hereof shall limit your right under this Agreement in respect of any action you take or omit to take prior to such supplement, modification or amendment.

12. **Retroactive Right to Indemnify**. The foregoing does not derogate from the Company's right to indemnify you retroactively in accordance with the Articles and subject to any applicable law.

13. **Liability Insurance**. To the extent the Company maintains an insurance policy or policies providing directors' and officers' liability insurance, you shall be covered by such policy or policies, in accordance with its or their terms, to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any Office Holder of the Company.

14. **Governing Law and Jurisdiction**. The laws of the State of Israel shall govern this Agreement and all issues related thereto, without giving effect to any conflicts of law principles. You and the Company hereby (i) irrevocably consent to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts in Tel Aviv, Israel in connection with this Indemnification Agreement, except if an indemnification claim is related to a legal proceeding already filed by a third party in a different court and (ii) irrevocably consent to service of process at the address set forth in Section 16 of this Agreement.

15. **Enforcement**. The Company expressly confirms and agrees that it has entered into this Agreement and assumed the obligations imposed on it hereby in order to induce you to serve or continue to serve as an Office Holder of the Company, and the Company acknowledges that you are relying upon this Agreement in serving as an Office Holder of the Company.

16. **Notices**. All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if (i) delivered by hand and receipted for by the party to whom said notice or other communication shall have been directed; (ii) mailed by certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, on the third business day after the date on which it is so mailed; (iii) mailed by reputable overnight courier and receipted for by the party to whom said notice or other communication shall have been directed; or (iv) sent by facsimile transmission, with receipt of oral confirmation that such transmission has been received:

    (a) If to you, at such address as you shall provide the Company.

    (b) If to the Company to:

    Att: CEO and CFO

    NANO-X IMAGING LTD

    Communications Center, Neve Ilan, Israel 9085000, Israel

    or to any other address as may have been furnished to you by the Company.

17. **Definitions.** In this Agreement:

    "Action", "Act" or any derivative of it – including a decision or a failure or omission to act and including your Actions before the date of this Agreement that were made during your term of service as an Office Holder in the Company.

    "Change in Control" – (i) the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company on a consolidated basis to an unrelated person or entity, (ii) a merger, reorganization or consolidation pursuant to which the holders of the Company's outstanding voting power and outstanding shares immediately prior to such transaction do not own a majority of the outstanding voting power and outstanding shares or other equity interests of the resulting or successor entity (or its ultimate parent, if applicable) immediately upon completion of such transaction, (iii) the sale of all of the share capital of the Company to an unrelated person, entity or group thereof acting in concert, or (iv) any other transaction in which the owners of the Company's outstanding voting power immediately prior to such transaction do not own at least a majority of the outstanding voting power of the Company or any successor entity (or its ultimate parent, if applicable) immediately upon completion of the transaction other than as a result of the acquisition of securities directly from the Company.

"**Disinterested Directors**" – members of the Board who are not parties to the action, suit or proceeding in respect of which indemnification is sought.

"Enterprise" – any corporation (other than the Company), partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan, limited liability company, or other legal entity you are or were serving at the request of the Company as a director, manager, partner, officer, employee, agent or trustee.

"Independent Counsel" – a law firm, or a partner (or, if applicable, member or shareholder) of such a law firm, that is experienced in matters of applicable law and neither presently is, nor in the past five years has been, retained to represent: (i) the Company, any subsidiary of the Company, any Enterprise or you in any matter material to any such party; or (ii) any other party to the proceeding giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term "Independent Counsel" shall not include any person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or you in an action to determine your rights under this Agreement. The Company agrees to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of the Independent Counsel referred to above and to fully indemnify such counsel against any and all expenses, claims, liabilities and damages arising out of or relating to this Agreement or its engagement pursuant hereto.

"Person" – any individual, corporation, partnership (limited or general), limited liability company, limited liability partnership, association, trust, joint venture, unincorporated organization or any similar entity.

This Agreement shall be neutral with regard to gender.

18. **Non Exclusivity.** The rights of indemnification and to receive advancement as provided by this Agreement shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which you may at any time be entitled under applicable law, the Articles, any agreement, a vote of shareholders or a resolution of directors, or otherwise. To the extent that a change in Israeli law, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification or advancement than would be afforded currently under the Articles or this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that you shall enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change. No right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy.

19. **Entire Agreement**. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral, written and implied, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof; provided, however, that this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the Articles and applicable law, and shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any of your rights thereunder.

In witness whereof, the Company has executed this Indemnification and Exculpation Agreement by its authorized signatorie(s).

NANO-X IMAGING LTD

By: _____

I hereby confirm receiving this Agreement and agree to all its terms.

Signature of Office Holder

Name: _____

Date: _____

SCHEDULE

Subject to any provision of the Companies Law, the events are as follows:

1. Any issuance of the Company's securities and/or listing of the Company's securities for trading on a stock exchange in the U.S., Israel or any other country, including without limitation, a public offering pursuant to a prospectus, a private offering, an offer for sale, the issuance of bonus shares or any offer of securities in any other manner;

2. An event arising from the Company being a public company or arising from the fact that its shares were offered to the public or arising from the fact that the Company's shares are traded on a stock exchange in the U.S., Israel or any other country;

3. Conducting tender offers and anything related thereto;

4. A "Transaction" within the meaning of Section 1 of the Companies Law, including without limitation negotiations for entering into a transaction, the transfer, sale or purchase or charge of assets or liabilities, including securities, or the grant or receipt of a right to any of the foregoing, receiving credit and the grant of collateral and any act directly or indirectly involved in such "Transaction" and including disclosure of information and documents with respect to such "Transaction";

5. Resolutions and/or acts relating to approval of transactions with stakeholders, as such transactions are defined in Chapter 5 of Part VI of the Companies Law or any amendments thereto or similar legislation;

6. Reports or notices filed in accordance with (a) any applicable law, including, without limitation, the Companies Law, the Israeli Securities Law of 1968, the Securities Act of 1933 and/or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, including regulations promulgated thereunder; (b) any tax laws, antitrust laws and labor laws; and (c) any rules or instructions prevailing on an Israeli stock exchange, a U.S. stock exchange, or a stock exchange or securities market in any other country or any law of another country regulating similar matters, and/or the omission to act accordingly;

7. Adoption of the findings of external opinions for the purpose of the issuance of an immediate report, prospectus, financial statements or any other disclosure document;

8. Discussion and passing resolutions and discovery and disclosure in the Company's reports, including an evaluation with respect to the effectiveness of internal controls and other issues incorporated in the report of the Board, as well as the issuance of statements and references to the Company's financial statements;

9. Preparation, editing, approval and execution of the financial statements, including the passing of resolutions as to the application of accounting principles and any restatement of the Company's financial statements;

10. Adoption of financial reporting in accordance with any accounting principles, including United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (US GAAP), and any act in connection therewith;

11. Events relating to the effecting of investments on the part of the Company in any corporation;

12. Any resolution with respect to a distribution, as defined in the Companies Law, including a distribution with a court's approval;

13. Amendment to the Company's structure or its reorganization, a change in the Company's ownership, or any resolution with respect to such matters, including without limitation, a merger, split, spin-off, change in the Company's capital structure, incorporation of subsidiaries, dissolution or sale thereof, issuance or distribution;

14. Consolidation, change or revision of arrangements between the Company and the shareholders and/or holders of bonds and/or banks and/or creditors of the Company or of any entities affiliated with the Company, including the preparation or revision of the trust deeds, bonds and outline and arrangement documents in general;

15. Actions relating to the issuance of licenses, permits or approvals, including approvals and/or exemptions in respect of restrictive trade practices;

16. The making of any statement, including a bona fide statement of opinion, vote and/or abstaining from voting, made by an Office Holder of the Company in such capacity, such as in negotiations and contractual engagements with suppliers and customers, including during meetings of management, the Board or any committee thereof;

17. An Action in contradiction to, or deviation from, the articles of association of the Company then in effect;

18. Any Action or decision in relation to employer-employee relations, including the negotiation for, signing and performance of individual or collective employment agreements, other employee benefits (including allocation of securities to employees) and harassment suits;

19. Any Action or decision in relation to work safety and/or working conditions;

20. Actions in connection with the sale, distribution, licensing or use of Company's products and services;

21. Any Action or omission undertaken in negotiating, signing and performing any insurance policy or any claim relating to a failure to maintain appropriate insurance and/or adequate safety matters;

22. Formulating working programs, including pricing, marketing, distribution, directives to employees, customers and suppliers and collaborations with competitors;

23. Decisions and/or acts pertaining to the environment and to public health, including dangerous substances;

24. Decisions and/or acts pertaining to the Consumer Protection Law, 5741-1981, and/or orders and/or regulations thereunder, or any amendments thereto or similar legislation;

25. Actions relating to the Company's intellectual property and the protection thereof, including the registration or enforcement of intellectual property rights and their protection;

26. Infringement of intellectual property rights of third parties, including, without limitation, patents, designs, breeders' rights, trademarks, and copyrights;

27. Negotiating, making and performing contracts of any kind and type with suppliers, distributors, agents, franchisees and the like of the products and services that are marketed and/or sold by, or by those serving, the Company;

28. Negotiating, making and performing agreements with manpower contractors, service contractors, building contractors, renovations contractors, etc.;

29. Reporting and/or filing applications to state and other authorities;

30. Investigations on the part of state and other authorities;

31. Management of the bank accounts which the Company operates and performance of transactions in such bank accounts, including with respect to transactions in foreign currencies (including foreign currency deposits), securities (including resale transactions in securities and lending and borrowing of securities), loans and credit facilities, debit cards, bank guarantees, letters of credit, and consultation agreements concerning investments, including with portfolio managers, hedging transactions, options, futures contracts, derivatives, swap transactions, etc.

32. Realization of personal guarantees provided by the Office Holder to the Company, as security for the Company's obligations and/or declarations;

33. Failure to maintain complete and/or proper due diligence procedures over the Company's investments and transactions of all kinds, resulting in a loss of the investments in whole or in part and/or an adverse effect to the Company's businesses and/or breach of an undertaking vis-à-vis a third party;

34. Events and acts in connection with investments, or acquisitions, performed by the Company with respect to any corporations or other legal entities (including acquisition of assets or rights), before or after effecting the investment or acquisition, including for the purpose of entering into a transaction, its implementation, development, follow up and supervision;

35. Financial liability imposed on an Office Holder in connection with acts in which he took part on behalf of the Company, vis-à-vis the various state institutions;

36. Financial liability imposed on an Office Holder in connection with a claim by third parties against the Office Holder due to deficient or misleading disclosure, in writing or verbally, to existing and/or potential investors in the Company, including in the event of the merger of the Company with another company;

37. Covering the excess insurance in the event of the activation of directors' and officers' liability insurance;

38. Breach of the provisions of any agreement whatsoever to which the Company is a party;

39. An Action relating to a tax liability of the Company and/or a subsidiary and/or shareholders of any of them;

40. Actions and omissions not covered by a product insurance policy;

41. Actions and omissions in connection with bodily injuries or property damage attributed to the Company and/or to an Office Holder who has acted on its behalf;

42. Acts and omissions arising from failure to purchase appropriate insurance and/or to take sufficiently secure measures and/or negligence in risk management;

43. Any of the foregoing events, in connection with the capacity of the Office Holder in the Company by virtue of his capacity as an Office Holder and/or employee and/or observer at meetings of competent organs of a related corporation;

44. Any of the foregoing events relating to the capacity of such Office Holder as an Office Holder of a corporation controlled by the Company or otherwise affiliated therewith; and

45. Any event or action for which indemnification is allowed to be granted under the Efficiency of Enforcement Proceedings in the Israel Securities Authority Law (Legislation Amendments) of 2011 and regulations thereunder, or any amendments thereto or similar legislation or equivalent legislation in any jurisdiction.

For the purpose of this Schedule, the "Company" shall include all subsidiaries and Affiliates of the Company.

* * *

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We hereby consent to the use in this Registration Statement on Form F-1 of Nano-X Imaging Ltd of our report dated February 18, 2020, except with respect to the matters which have removed the substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern discussed in Note 1d and Note 12(d),(e), (f),(g) as to which the date is July 30, 2020 relating to the financial statements of Nano-X Imaging Ltd, which appears in this Registration Statement. We also consent to the reference to us under the heading "Experts" in such Registration Statement.

Tel-Aviv, Israel
August 14, 2020

/s/Kesselman & Kesselman
Certified Public Accountants (Isr.)
A member firm of PricewaterhouseCoopers International Limited

Kesselman & Kesselman, Trade Tower, 25 Hamered Street, Tel-Aviv 6812508, Israel,
P.O Box 50005 Tel-Aviv 6150001 Telephone: +972 -3- 7954555, Fax:+972 -3- 7954556, www.pwc.com/il